# DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 435 070 CG 029 535

| | |
|---|---|
| AUTHOR | Johnston, Lloyd D.; O'Malley, Patrick M.; Bachman, Jerald G. |
| TITLE | National Survey Results on Drug Use from the Monitoring the Future Study, 1975-1998. Volume I: Secondary School Students. |
| INSTITUTION | Michigan Univ., Ann Arbor. Inst. for Social Research. |
| SPONS AGENCY | National Inst. on Drug Abuse (DHEW/PHS), Rockville, MD. |
| REPORT NO | NIH-99-4660 |
| ISBN | ISBN-0-16-050-143-1 |
| PUB DATE | 1999-09-00 |
| NOTE | 573p. |
| CONTRACT | 3-R01-DA-01411 |
| AVAILABLE FROM | U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328. |
| PUB TYPE | Numerical/Quantitative Data (110) -- Reports - Research (143) |
| EDRS PRICE | MF02/PC23 Plus Postage. |
| DESCRIPTORS | At Risk Persons; *Attitude Measures; *Drug Use; Grade 8; High School Seniors; Illegal Drug Use; Influences; *Longitudinal Studies; *National Surveys; Parent Student Relationship; Peer Acceptance; Peer Groups; Peer Influence; Rehabilitation; Research and Development; Secondary Education; Self Destructive Behavior; Social Environment; Student Attitudes; *Student Behavior; Student Problems; Student School Relationship; Substance Abuse; Tables (Data); Theory Practice Relationship; Trend Analysis |
| IDENTIFIERS | Department of Health and Human Services |

ABSTRACT

This two-volume monograph reports the results of the 24th national survey of drug use and related attitudes and beliefs among American high school seniors, the nineteenth such survey of American college students, and the eighth such survey of eighth- and tenth-grade students. The major purpose of this publication is to develop an accurate picture of current drug use and trends. Given the illicit and illegal nature of most of the phenomena under study and the absence of prevalence data, substantial misconceptions can develop and resources may be misallocated. Throughout this report, the focus in on drug use at the higher frequency levels rather than simply on who has used various drugs. A summary of the findings on trends includes: over more than a decade--from the late 1970s to the early 1990s--these were very appreciable declines in use of a number of illicit drugs among twelfth-grade students, and even larger declines in their use among American college students and young adults. These substantial improvements--which seem largely explainable in terms of changes in attitudes, beliefs about the risks of drug use, and peer norms against drug use--have some extremely important policy implications. One of these is that these various substance-using behaviors among American young people are malleable--they can be changed. Secondly, the demand-side factors appear to have been pivotal in bringing about these changes. the availability of marijuana, as reported by high school seniors, has held fairly steady throughout the life of the study. Improvements should not be taken for granted; relapse is always possible. In 1992, eighth graders exhibited a significant increase in annual use of marijuana, cocaine, LSD, and hallucinogens other than LSD, as well as an increase in inhalant use. In

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

1993, increases occurred in a number of "gateway drugs"--marijuana, cigarettes, and inhalants. The drug problem requires an ongoing, dynamic response from our society--one that takes into account the continuing generational replacement of our children and the generational forgetting of the dangers of drugs which can occur with that replacement. Contains 5 appendixes, 128 tables, and 105 figures.) (JDM)

```
********************************************************************************
*           Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made       *
*                          from the original document.                         *
********************************************************************************
```

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

National Institute on Drug Abuse

ED 435 070

# NATIONAL SURVEY RESULTS ON DRUG USE
# from
# THE MONITORING THE FUTURE STUDY, 1975-1998

## Volume I

## Secondary School Students

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

CG029535

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# NATIONAL SURVEY RESULTS ON DRUG USE
# from
# THE MONITORING THE FUTURE STUDY, 1975-1998

Volume I

Secondary School Students

by

Lloyd D. Johnston, Ph.D.
Patrick M. O'Malley, Ph.D.
Jerald G. Bachman, Ph.D.

The University of Michigan
Institute for Social Research

National Institute on Drug Abuse
6001 Executive Boulevard
Bethesda, Maryland 20892

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
National Institutes of Health

1999

*This publication was written by the principal investigators and staff of The Monitoring the Future project, at the Institute for Social Research, the University of Michigan, under Research Grant No. 3 R01 DA 01411 from the National Institute on Drug Abuse.*

## *Public Domain Notice*

*All material appearing in this volume is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission from the Institute or the authors. Citation of the source is appreciated.*

National Institute on Drug Abuse
NIH Publication No. 99-4660
Printed September 1999

---

For sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-9328
ISBN 0-16-050143-1

# ABBREVIATED TABLE OF CONTENTS*

Volume I

*Detailed Contents* . . . . . . . . . . v

*List of Tables* . . . . . . . . . . xi

*List of Figures* . . . . . . . . . . xvii

*Chapter 1* **Introduction** . . . . . . . . . . 1

*Chapter 2* **Overview of Key Findings** . . . . . . . . . . 7

*Chapter 3* **Study Design and Procedures** . . . . . . . . . . 39

*Chapter 4* **Prevalence of Drug Use among Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Grade Students** . . . . . . . . . . 53

*Chapter 5* **Trends in Drug Use** . . . . . . . . . . 95

*Chapter 6* **Lifetime Prevalence Rates at Lower Grade Levels** . . . . . . . . . . 169

*Chapter 7* **Degree and Duration of Drug Highs** . . . . . . . . . . 209

*Chapter 8* **Attitudes and Beliefs about Drugs** . . . . . . . . . . 227

*Chapter 9* **The Social Milieu** . . . . . . . . . . 273

*Chapter 10* **Other Findings from the Study** . . . . . . . . . . 307

*Appendix A* **Prevalence and Trend Estimates Adjusted for Absentees and Dropouts** . . . . . . . . . . 323

*Appendix B* **Definition of Background and Demographic Subgroups** . . . . . . . . . . 335

*Appendix C* **Estimation of Sampling Errors** . . . . . . . . . . 339

*Appendix D* **Supplemental Tables for Secondary School Students: Trends by Subgroup** . . . . . . . . . . 369

*Appendix E* **Trends in Prevalence Rates for Specific Drugs within General Classes** . . . . . . . . . . 415

*See next page for Detailed Contents.

# DETAILED CONTENTS

page

*Chapter 1* **Introduction** . . . . . . . . . . 1

Surveys of Secondary School Students . . . . . . . . . . 1
Surveys of College Students and Young Adults Generally . . . . . . . . . . 2
Content Areas Covered in this Report . . . . . . . . . . 2
Purposes and Rationale for this Research . . . . . . . . . . 4
Website . . . . . . . . . . 5

*Chapter 2* **Overview of Key Findings** . . . . . . . . . . 7

Trends in Illicit Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . 7
  College-Noncollege Differences in Illicit Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . 17
  Male-Female Differences in Illicit Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . 18
Trends in Alcohol Use . . . . . . . . . . 18
  College-Noncollege Differences in Alcohol Use . . . . . . . . . . 19
  Male-Female Differences in Alcohol Use . . . . . . . . . . 19
Trends in Cigarette Smoking . . . . . . . . . . 20
  Age and Cohort-Related Differences in Cigarette Smoking . . . . . . . . . . 21
  College-Noncollege Differences in Cigarette Smoking . . . . . . . . . . 22
  Male-Female Differences in Cigarette Smoking . . . . . . . . . . 22
Racial/Ethnic Comparisons . . . . . . . . . . 23
Drug Use in Eighth Grade . . . . . . . . . . 24
Summary and Conclusions . . . . . . . . . . 25

*Chapter 3* **Study Design and Procedures** . . . . . . . . . . 39

Research Design and Procedures for the Surveys of Seniors . . . . . . . . . . 39
  The Population under Study . . . . . . . . . . 39
  The Omission of Dropouts . . . . . . . . . . 39
  Sampling Procedures. . . . . . . . . . . 40
  Questionnaire Administration . . . . . . . . . . 40
  Questionnaire Format . . . . . . . . . . 40
Research Design and Procedures for the Surveys of Lower Grades . . . . . . . . . . 41
Research Design and Procedures for the Follow-Up Surveys of Seniors . . . . 42
  Follow-Up Procedures . . . . . . . . . . 43
  Panel Retention Rates . . . . . . . . . . 43
  Corrections for Panel Attrition . . . . . . . . . . 43
  Follow-Up Questionnaire Format . . . . . . . . . . 44
Representativeness and Validity . . . . . . . . . . 44
  School Participation . . . . . . . . . . 44
  Student Participation . . . . . . . . . . 46
  Sampling Accuracy of the Estimates . . . . . . . . . . 46
Validity of the Measures of Self-Reported Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . 47
  Consistency and the Measurement of Trends . . . . . . . . . . 48

## DETAILED CONTENTS (Continued)

page

*Chapter 4* **Prevalence of Drug Use among Eighth-, Tenth-, and Twelfth-Grade Students** . . . . . 53

Prevalence and Frequency of Drug Use in 1998: All Students . . . . . 53
  Prevalence of Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Use . . . . . 53
  Frequency of Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Use . . . . . 58
  Prevalence of Current Daily Use . . . . . 58
Noncontinuation Rates . . . . . 59
Prevalence Comparisons for Important Subgroups . . . . . 60
  Gender Differences . . . . . 60
  Differences Related to College Plans . . . . . 62
  Regional Differences . . . . . 63
  Differences Related to Population Density . . . . . 64
  Differences Related to Parental Education . . . . . 65
  Racial/Ethnic Differences . . . . . 66

*Chapter 5* **Trends in Drug Use** . . . . . 95

Trends in Prevalence 1975-1998: 12th Graders . . . . . 95
Trends in Prevalence 1991-1998: 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . 105
Trends in Noncontinuation Rates: 12th Graders . . . . . 109
Implications for Prevention . . . . . 111
Comparisons among Subgroups in Trends in Prevalence . . . . . 111
  Gender Differences in Trends . . . . . 111
  Trend Differences Related to College Plans . . . . . 115
  Regional Differences in Trends . . . . . 117
  Trend Differences Related to Population Density . . . . . 119
  Differences in Trends by Socioeconomic Status . . . . . 121
  Racial/Ethnic Differences in Trends . . . . . 123

*Chapter 6* **Lifetime Prevalence Rates at Lower Grade Levels** . . . . . 169

Incidence of Use by Grade Level . . . . . 170
Trends in Lifetime Prevalence at Earlier Grade Levels . . . . . 172

*Chapter 7* **Degree and Duration of Drug Highs** . . . . . 209

Degree and Duration of Highs among 12th Graders . . . . . 209
Trends in Degree and Duration of Drug Highs . . . . . 210

7

## DETAILED CONTENTS (Continued)

page

*Chapter 8* **Attitudes and Beliefs about Drug Use** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 227

Perceived Harmfulness of Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 228
    Beliefs about Harmfulness among 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 228
    Beliefs about Harmfulness among 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . 229
Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 229
    Trends in Perceived Harmfulness among 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . 229
    Trends in Perceived Harmfulness among 8th and 10th Graders . . . 236
Personal Disapproval of Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 238
    Extent of Disapproval among 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 238
    Extent of Disapproval among 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . 239
Trends in Disapproval of Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 240
    Trends in Disapproval among 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 240
    Trends in Disapproval among 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . 242
Attitudes Regarding the Legality of Drug Use . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 243
    Attitudes of 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 243
    Trends in These Attitudes among 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 244
The Legal Status of Marijuana . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 244
    Attitudes and Predicted Responses to Legalization . . . . . . . . . . . . . 245
    Trends in Attitudes and Predicted Responses . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 245

*Chapter 9* **The Social Milieu** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 273

Perceived Attitudes of Parents and Friends: 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . 273
    Perceptions of Parental Attitudes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 273
    Perceptions of Friends' Attitudes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 274
    A Comparison of the Attitudes of Parents, Peers, and 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 275
    Trends in Perceptions of Parents' and Friends' Attitudes . . . . . . . . 275
Friends' Use of Drugs . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 278
    Exposure to Drug Use by Friends and Others: 12th Graders . . . . . . 278
    Friends' Use of Drugs: 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 279
Trends in Friends' Use of Drugs . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 280
    Trends in Exposure to Drug Use by Friends and Others: 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 280
    Implications for Validity of Self-Reported Usage Questions . . . . . . . 283
    Trends in Friends' Use: 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 283
Perceived Availability of Drugs . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 284
    Perceived Availability . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 284
    Trends in Perceived Availability, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 286
    Trends in Perceived Availability, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . 288
    The Importance of Supply Reduction vs. Demand Reduction . . . . . . 289

## DETAILED CONTENTS (Continued)

page

*Chapter 10* **Other Findings from the Study** .......... 307

The Use of Nonprescription Stimulants .......... 307
  Prevalence of Use in 1998 among Seniors .......... 307
  Subgroup Differences .......... 308
  Trends in Use among Seniors .......... 309
The Use of Marijuana on a Daily Basis .......... 310
  Lifetime Prevalence of Daily Marijuana Use among Seniors .......... 310
  Grade of First Daily Marijuana Use .......... 311
  Recency of Daily Marijuana Use by Seniors .......... 311
  Duration of Daily Marijuana Use by Seniors .......... 312
  Subgroup Differences .......... 312
  Trends in Use of Marijuana on a Daily Basis .......... 313
Other Data on Correlates and Trends .......... 313
Monitoring the Future Website .......... 314

*Appendix A* **Prevalence and Trend Estimates Adjusted for Absentees and Dropouts** .......... 323

Corrections for Lower Grade Levels .......... 323
The Effects of Missing Absentees .......... 324
The Effects of Missing Dropouts .......... 325
  Extrapolating to Dropouts from Absentees .......... 325
  Extrapolating from the Household Surveys .......... 326
  Effects of Omitting Dropouts in Trend Estimates. .......... 326
More Recent Update on Corrections for Dropouts .......... 327
Summary and Conclusions .......... 329
Examples of Revised Estimates for Two Drugs .......... 330

*Appendix B* **Definition of Background and Demographic Subgroups** .......... 335

*Appendix C* **Estimation of Sampling Errors** .......... 339

Calculating Confidence Intervals .......... 339
  Significance of Difference Between Two Proportions .......... 340
Design Effects in Complex Samples .......... 340
  Estimating Design Effects .......... 341
  Factors Affecting Design Effects .......... 342
  Design Effects for Differences Between Two Proportions .......... 343
    Trends Between Two Non-adjacent Years .......... 343
    Trends Between Adjacent Years .......... 343
    Comparisons Between Subgroups Within a Single Year .......... 343
Determining Effective N's .......... 344
  A Special Note on Racial/Ethnic Subgroups .......... 345
A Note on Interpretation of Differences and Statistical Significance .......... 345

## DETAILED CONTENTS (Continued)

page

*Appendix D* **Supplemental Tables for Secondary School Students: Trends by Subgroup** ........ 369

*Appendix E* **Trends in Prevalence Rates for Specific Drugs Within General Classes** ........ 415

# LIST OF TABLES

page

Table 2-1. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Various Drugs for 8th, 10th, and 12th Graders, College Students, and Young Adults ....... 29

Table 2-2. Trends in Annual and 30-Day Prevalence of Various Drugs for 8th, 10th, and 12th Graders, College Students, and Young Adults ....... 34

Table 2-3. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Various Drugs for 8th, 10th, and 12th Graders, College Students, and Young Adults ...... 38

Table 3-1. Sample Sizes and Response Rates .............................. 49

Table 4-1. Ninety-Five Percent Confidence Limits, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998
- a. Lifetime Prevalence ........................................ 68
- b. Annual Prevalence ......................................... 69
- c. 30-Day Prevalence ......................................... 70
- d. Daily Prevalence .......................................... 71

Table 4-2. Prevalence of Various Drugs, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 ........... 72

Table 4-3. Use of Heroin with and without a Needle, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 .. 73

Table 4-4a. Frequency of Use of Various Types of Drugs: Lifetime, Annual, 30-Day, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 .............................. 74

Table 4-4b. Frequency of Occasions of Heavy Drinking, Cigarette and Smokeless Tobacco Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 ................ 77

Table 4-5. Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Types of Drugs by Subgroups, 12th Graders, 1998 ................................ 78

Table 4-6. Annual Prevalence of Use of Various Types of Drugs by Subgroups, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 ...................... 79

Table 4-7. 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Types of Drugs by Subgroups, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 ...................... 82

Table 4-8. 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Marijuana, Alcohol, and Tobacco by Subgroups, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 ...................... 85

Table 4-9. Racial/Ethnic Comparisons of Lifetime, Annual, 30-Day, and Daily Prevalence of Use of Various Types of Drugs .................. 86

Table 5-1. Long-Term Trends in Lifetime Prevalence Various Drugs, 12th Graders . 127

Table 5-2. Long-Term Trends in Annual Prevalence Various Drugs, 12th Graders .. 129

Table 5-3. Long-Term Trends in 30-Day Prevalence Various Drugs, 12th Graders .. 130

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

page

Table 5-4. Long-Term Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use Various Drugs, 12th Graders ........ 131

Table 5-5a. Trends in Prevalence Various Drugs, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders ........ 132

Table 5-5b. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use Various Drugs, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders ........ 135

Table 5-6. Trends in Prevalence of Heroin with and without a Needle, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders ........ 136

Table 5-7a. Trends in Noncontinuation Rates among 12th Graders Who Ever Used Drug in Lifetime ........ 137

Table 5-7b. Trends in Noncontinuation Rates among 12th Graders Who Used Drug 10 or More Times in Lifetime ........ 138

Table 6-1. Incidence of Use for Various Types of Drugs by Grade, 1998 for 8th Graders ........ 180

Table 6-2. Incidence of Use for Various Types of Drugs by Grade, 1998 for 10th Graders ........ 181

Table 6-3. Incidence of Use for Various Types of Drugs by Grade, 1998 for 12th Graders ........ 182

Table 6-4. Incidence of Use for Various Types of Drugs by Grade, 1998 A Comparison of Responses from 8th, 10th, 12th Graders ........ 183

Table 7-1. Marijuana: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 215

Table 7-2. LSD: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 216

Table 7-3. Hallucinogens Other than LSD: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 217

Table 7-4. Cocaine: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 218

Table 7-5. Other Narcotics: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 219

Table 7-6. Amphetamines: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 220

Table 7-7. Tranquilizers: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 221

Table 7-8 Alcohol: Degree and Duration of Feeling High, 12th Graders ........ 222

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

page

Table 8-1. Trends in Harmfulness of Drugs as Perceived, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1991-1998 . . . . 247

Table 8-2. Long-Term Trends in Harmfulness of Drugs as Perceived by 12th Graders . . . . 248

Table 8-3. Trends in Disapproval of Drug Use by 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . 249

Table 8-4. Long-Term Trends in Disapproval of Drug Use by 12th Graders . . . . 250

Table 8-5. Trends in 12th Graders' Attitudes Regarding Legality of Drug Use . . . . 251

Table 8-6. Trends in 12th Graders' Attitudes Regarding Marijuana Laws . . . . 252

Table 9-1. Trends in Proportion of Friends Disapproving of Drug Use, 12th Graders 290

Table 9-2. Trends in 12th Graders' Exposure to Drug Use . . . . 291

Table 9-3. Trends in Friends' Use of Drugs as Estimated by 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . 292

Table 9-4. Long-Term Trends in Proportion of Friends Using Drug as Estimated by 12th Graders . . . . 293

Table 9-5. Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . 295

Table 9-6. Long-Term Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs, 12th Graders . . . . 296

Table 10-1a. Non-Prescription Diet Pills: Trends in 12th Graders' Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Prevalence of Use, by Gender . . . . 315

Table 10-1b. Stay-Awake Pills: Trends in 12th Graders' Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Prevalence, by Gender . . . . 316

Table 10-1c. Look-Alikes: Trends in 12th Graders' Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Prevalence of Use, by Gender . . . . 317

Table 10-2. Percent of 12th Graders in Each Category of an Illicit Drug Use Index Who Have Tried Various Over-the-Counter Stimulants, 1998 . . . . 318

Table 10-3. Daily Marijuana Use: Responses to Selected Questions by Subgroups, 12th Graders, 1998 . . . . 319

Table 10-4a. Trends in Daily Use of Marijuana in Lifetime by Subgroups, 12th Graders . . . . 320

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

page

Table 10-4b. Trends in Daily Use of Marijuana Prior to 10th Grade by Subgroups, 12th Graders . . . . . 321

Table A-1. Comparison of 1991 Monitoring the Future Seniors, NHSDA Seniors, and NHSDA Dropouts . . . . . 331

Table A-2. Estimated Prevalence Rates for Marijuana and Cocaine, 1991, Based on Monitoring the Future and NHSDA Survey on Drug Abuse . . . . . 332

Table C-1. Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence
- a. Any Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana . . . . . 348
- b. Any Illicit Drug use, Any Illicit Drug Use Including Inhalants and Marijuana . . . . . 349
- c. Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, Other Cocaine . . . . . 350
- d. Heroin, Crack, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, Methaqualone . . . . . 351
- e. Opiates Other Than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other Than LSD, Sedatives . . . . . 352
- f. Amphetamines, Inhalants . . . . . 353
- g. Alcohol, Been Drunk, Cigarettes, Smokeless Tobacco . . . . . 354

Table C-2. Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years
- a. Any Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana . . . . . 355
- b. Any Illicit Drug Use, Any Illicit Drug Use Including Inhalants and Marijuana . . . . . 356
- c. Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, Other Cocaine . . . . . 357
- d. Heroin, Crack, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, Methaqualone . . . . . 358
- e. Opiates Other Than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other Than LSD, Sedatives . . . . . 359
- f. Amphetamines, Inhalants . . . . . 360
- g. Alcohol, Been Drunk, Cigarettes, Smokeless Tobacco . . . . . 361

Table C-3. Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year
- a. Any Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana . . . . . 362
- b. Any Illicit Drug Use, Any Illicit Drug Use Including Inhalants and Marijuana . . . . . 363
- c. Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, Other Cocaine . . . . . 364
- d. Heroin, Crack, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, Methaqualone . . . . . 365
- e. Opiates Other Than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other Than LSD, Sedatives . . . . . 366
- f. Amphetamines, Inhalants . . . . . 367
- g. Alcohol, Been Drunk, Cigarettes, Smokeless Tobacco . . . . . 368

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

page

Tables D-1-32. Trends in Prevalence of Use by Subgroups
D-1. Annual Use of Any Illicit Drug, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . 370
D-2. Annual Use of Any Illicit Drug, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 371
D-3. Annual Use of Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 372
D-4. Annual Use of Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 373
D-5. Annual Use of Marijuana, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 374
D-6. Annual Use of Marijuana, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 375
D-7. Annual Use of Inhalants, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 376
D-8. Annual Use of Inhalants, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 377
D-9. Annual Use of Hallucinogens, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . 378
D-10. Annual Use of Hallucinogens, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 379
D-11. Annual Use of LSD, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 380
D-12. Annual Use of LSD, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 381
D-13. Annual Use of Cocaine, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 382
D-14. Annual Use of Cocaine, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 383
D-15. Annual Use of Crack, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 384
D-16. Annual Use of Crack, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 385
D-17. Annual Use of Other Cocaine, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . 386
D-18. Annual Use of Other Cocaine, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 387
D-19. Annual Use of Heroin, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 388
D-20. Annual Use of Heroin, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 389
D-21. Annual Use of Narcotics Other Than Heroin, 12th Graders . . . . . . 390
D-22. Annual Use of Amphetamines, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . 391
D-23. Annual Use of Amphetamines, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 392
D-24. Annual Use of Barbiturates, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 393
D-25. Annual Use of Tranquilizers, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . 394
D-26. Annual Use of Tranquilizers, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 395
D-27. 30-Day Use of Alcohol, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 396
D-28. 30-Day Use of Alcohol, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 397
D-29. 30-Day Prevalence for Been Drunk, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 398
D-30. 30-Day Prevalence of Been Drunk, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 399
D-31. 2-Week Prevalence of 5 or More Drinks in a Row, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 400
D-32. 2-Week Prevalence of 5 or More Drinks in a Row, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 401
D-33. 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Cigarettes, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 402
D-34. 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Cigarettes, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . 403
D-35. 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Cigarettes, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 404
D-36. 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Cigarettes, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 405
D-37. 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Smokeless Tobacco, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 406

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

page

D-38. 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Smokeless Tobacco, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 407
D-39. 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Smokeless Tobacco, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 408
D-40. 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Smokeless Tobacco, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 409
D-41. Annual Prevalence of Steroids, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . 410
D-42. Annual Prevalence of Steroids, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 411
D-43. Approximate Weighted Numbers of Cases by Subgroups, 8th and 10th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 412
D-44. Approximate Weighted Numbers of Cases by Subgroups, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 413

Table E-1-4. Annual Prevalence Trends for Specific Types of Drugs, 12th Graders
E-1. Specific Psychedelics Other Than LSD . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 417
E-2. Specific Amphetamines . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 418
E-3. Specific Tranquilizers . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 419
E-4. Specific Narcotics Other Than Heroin . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 420

# LIST OF FIGURES

page

Figure 3-1. Counties Included in One Year's Data Collection . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50

Figure 3-2. School Response Rates . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 51

Figure 4-1. Prevalence and Recency of Use Various Types of Drugs, 1998 . . . . . . . . . . 89

Figure 4-2. 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use Various Types of Drugs, 1998 . . . . . . . . . . 91

Figure 4-3. Noncontinuation Rates, Used Drug Once or More in Lifetime, Did Not Use in Past Year, 8th, 10th and 12th Graders, 1998 . . . . . . . . . . . 92

Figure 4-4. States Included in the Four Regions of the Country . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 94

Figure 5-1. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Any Illicit Drug Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 139

Figure 5-2. Trends in Annual Prevalence of Any Illicit Drug Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . 140

Figure 5-3. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Any Illicit Drug Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . 141

Figure 5-4. Trends in Annual Prevalence Various Drugs, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders
- a. Marijuana, Amphetamines . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 142
- b. Amyl and Butyl Nitrites, Inhalants, Tranquilizers . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 143
- c. Sedatives, Barbiturates, Methaqualone . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 144
- d. Hallucinogens, LSD, PCP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 145
- e. Cocaine, Crack, Other Cocaine . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 146
- f. Heroin, Other Narcotics, Steroids . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 147
- g. Alcohol, Been Drunk . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 148

Figure 5-4h. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence Various Drugs, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders Cigarettes, Smokeless Tobacco . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 149

Figure 5-4i. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Cigarettes and Two-Week Prevalence of Heavy Drinking, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 150

Figure 5-4j. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Marijuana, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 151

Figure 5-5. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use, Marijuana, Alcohol, Cigarettes, 12th Graders by Total and Gender . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 152

Figure 5-6. Trends in 2-Week Prevalence of Heavy Drinking, 12th Graders by Gender . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 153

## LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

page

Figure 5-7. Trends in Annual Prevalence Any Illicit Drug Use, 12th Graders by Gender . . . . . . 154

Figure 5-8. Trends in Annual Prevalence Any Illicit Drug Use, 12th Graders by College Plans . . . . . . 155

Figure 5-9. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence Cigarette Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . 156

Figure 5-10a. Trends in Annual Prevalence Any Illicit Drug, 12th Graders by Region of the Country . . . . . . 157

Figure 5-10b. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence Cocaine Use, 12th Graders by Region of the Country . . . . . . 158

Figure 5-11a. Trends in Annual Prevalence Any Illicit Drug Use, 12th Graders by Population Density . . . . . . 159

Figure 5-11b. Trends in Annual Prevalence of Alcohol, Marijuana, and Cocaine Use, 12th Graders by Population Density . . . . . . 160

Figure 5-12. Trends in Annual Prevalence, 12th Graders by Average Education of Parents
- a. Marijuana . . . . . . 161
- b. Cocaine . . . . . . 162
- c. LSD . . . . . . 163
- d. Amphetamines . . . . . . 164
- e. Heavy Drinking . . . . . . 165
- f. Cigarettes . . . . . . 166

Figure 5-13a. Trends in Annual Prevalence of Marijuana and Cocaine Use, 12th Graders by Race/Ethnicity . . . . . . 167

Figure 5-13b. Trends in Prevalence of 5 or More Drinks in a Row in the Past 2 Weeks and Daily Use of Cigarettes, 12th Graders by Race/Ethnicity . . . . . . 168

Figure 6-1. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Use of Any Illicit Drug . . . . . . 184

Figure 6-2. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Use of Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana . . . . . . 185

Figure 6-3. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Use of Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana or Amphetamines . . . . . . 186

Figure 6-4. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Marijuana . . . . . 187

Figure 6-5. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Inhalants . . . . . 188

## LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

page

Figure 6-6. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Nitrites ....... 189

Figure 6-7. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Hallucinogens .. 190

Figure 6-8. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: LSD ......... 191

Figure 6-9. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Hallucinogens Other Than LSD ................................ 192

Figure 6-10. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: PCP .......... 193

Figure 6-11. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Cocaine ....... 194

Figure 6-12. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Crack Cocaine . 195

Figure 6-13. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Other Forms of Cocaine .................................. 196

Figure 6-14. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Heroin ........ 197

Figure 6-15. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Other Narcotics ........................................ 198

Figure 6-16. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Amphetamines . 199

Figure 6-17. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Barbiturates .. 200

Figure 6-18. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Methaqualone . 201

Figure 6-19. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Tranquilizers .. 202

Figure 6-20. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Alcohol ....... 203

Figure 6-21. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Been Drunk ... 204

Figure 6-22. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Cigarettes .... 205

Figure 6-23. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Cigarette Smoking on a Daily Basis ........................... 206

Figure 6-24. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Smokeless Tobacco ...................................... 207

Figure 6-25. Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels: Steroids ...... 208

## LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

page

Figure 7-1. Degree of Drug Highs Attained by Recent Users, 12th Graders, 1998 . . . 223

Figure 7-2. Duration of Drug Highs Attained by Recent Users, 12th Graders, 1998 . . 224

Figure 7-3. Trends in Annual Prevalence of Marijuana, Percent Recent Users Getting Moderately or Very High and Percent Recent Users Staying High 3 or More Hours, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 225

Figure 8-1a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Marijuana Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 253

Figure 8-1b. Trends in Disapproval of Marijuana Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . 254

Figure 8-2a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Cocaine Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . 255

Figure 8-2b. Trends in Disapproval of Cocaine Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 256

Figure 8-3a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Crack Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . 257

Figure 8-3b. Trends in Disapproval of Crack Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . 258

Figure 8-4. Marijuana: Trends in Perceived Availability, Perceived Risk of Regular Use, and Prevalence in Past 30-Days, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 259

Figure 8-5. Cocaine: Trends in Perceived Availability, Perceived Risk of Trying, and Prevalence in Past Year, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 260

Figure 8-6a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Amphetamine and Barbiturate Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 261

Figure 8-6b. Trends in Disapproval of Amphetamine and Barbiturate Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 262

Figure 8-7a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of LSD Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . 263

Figure 8-7b. Trends in Disapproval of LSD Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . 264

Figure 8-8a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Heroin Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . 265

Figure 8-8b. Trends in Disapproval of Heroin Use, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 266

Figure 8-9a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Alcohol Use, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 267

Figure 8-9b. Trends in Disapproval of Alcohol Use, 8th, 10th, and 12th Graders . . . . . 268

**LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)**

page

Figure 8-10a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Smoking One or More Packs of Cigarettes per Day, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders .................... 269

Figure 8-10b. Trends in Disapproval of Smoking One or More Packs of Cigarettes per Day, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders .................... 270

Figure 8-11a. Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Using Smokeless Tobacco Regularly, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders .................... 271

Figure 8-11b. Trends in Disapproval of Using Smokeless Tobacco Regularly, 8th and 10th Graders .................... 272

Figure 9-1. Trends in Disapproval of Illicit Drug Use
- a. Marijuana .................... 297
- b. Amphetamines, Cocaine, Barbiturates, LSD .................... 298

Figure 9-2. Trends in Disapproval of Licit Drug Use .................... 299

Figure 9-3. Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Marijuana Use and Friends' Use of Marijuana, 12th Graders .................... 300

Figure 9-4. Proportion of Friends Using Each Drug, 8th, 10th, 12th Graders, 1998 .. 301

Figure 9-5. Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs, 12th Graders
- a. Marijuana, Amphetamines, Cocaine, Steroids, Crack, MDMA, Ice .................... 303
- b. Barbiturates, Other Narcotics, Tranquilizers, Heroin .......... 304
- c. LSD, Other Psychedelics .................... 305

Figure 10-1. Prevalence and Recency of Use, Amphetamines and Non-Prescription Stimulants, 12th Graders by Gender, 1998 ......... 322

Figure A-1. High School Completion by Persons 20-24 Years Old, 1972-1998 ....... 333

Figure A-2. Estimates of Prevalence and Trends for the Entire Age/Class Cohort, Adjusting for Absentees and Dropouts for 12th Graders ............. 334

## Chapter 1

# INTRODUCTION

The last third of the twentieth century has seen an epidemic of illicit drug use among American young people which is unparalleled in this country's history. Alcohol and tobacco use also have been widespread among our youth, and topics of growing public concern, given their consequences for both young people and the rest of society. Since 1975, the Monitoring the Future project has provided the nation with an important window through which to view these problems and thus gain a better understanding of their changing nature and some of the dynamics which explain them. This series of annual monographs has been the primary vehicle for disseminating many of the epidemiological findings from the study, and over the years it has grown considerably in its coverage and size.

This two-volume monograph reports the results of the twenty-fourth (1998) national survey of drug use and related attitudes and beliefs among American high school seniors, the nineteenth such survey of American college students, and the eighth such survey of eighth- and tenth-grade students. Results from the secondary school samples of eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders are contained in Volume I, while the results from college students and young adults are reported in Volume II.

All of the data presented here derive from the ongoing national research and reporting program entitled Monitoring the Future: A Continuing Study of American Youth, which is conducted at the University of Michigan's Institute for Social Research and has been funded through a series of investigator-initiated research grants from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. In the past, the study was sometimes called the National High School Senior Survey, because each year, since 1975, a representative sample of all seniors in public and private high schools in the coterminous United States has been surveyed. However, the study also surveys (a) representative samples of eighth- and tenth-grade students, (b) representative samples of young adults from previous graduating classes, who are administered follow-up surveys by mail; and (c) representative samples of American college students one to four years past high school, who are a part of these follow-up samples.

## SURVEYS OF SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS

Two of the major topics included in this series of annual reports are (1) the prevalence of drug use among American secondary school students (specifically in eighth, tenth, and twelfth grades) and (2) trends in use by those students. Distinctions are made among important demographic subgroups in these populations based on gender, college plans, region of the country, population density, race/ethnicity, and parents' education. Data on grade of first use, trends in use at lower grade levels, and intensity of drug use also are reported. Key attitudes and beliefs about drug use (which have been demonstrated by this study to be important determinants of trends in use over time) are tracked, as are students' perceptions of certain relevant aspects of the social environment—in particular perceived availability, peer norms, and exposure to use.

## SURVEYS OF COLLEGE STUDENTS AND YOUNG ADULTS GENERALLY

Data on the prevalence and trends in drug use among young adults who have completed high school are included in this report series. These data are reported primarily in Volume II, although a brief summary of them is given in Chapter 2 of this volume, "Overview of Key Findings." The period of young adulthood (here defined as late teens to early thirties) is particularly important because it has tended to be the period of peak use for many drugs.

The Monitoring the Future study design calls for continuing follow-up panel studies—through age 32—of a subsample of the participants in each participating senior class, beginning with the class of 1976. In 1998, representative samples of the graduating classes of 1984 through 1997, corresponding to modal ages of 19 to 32, provided survey data. Because the same questionnaire forms are used in all of these follow-ups, it is possible to integrate the data across this age band. Comprehensive results from this young adult population are presented in Volume II.[1]

Two chapters in Volume II present data on college students specifically. Trend data are provided since 1980, the first year that a national sample of college students one to four years past high school was available from the follow-up survey. College students have not usually been well represented in national household surveys, because many college students live on campus in group dwellings (dormitories, fraternities, and sororities) that often are not included in household surveys. (The National Household Survey on Drug Abuse, conducted in earlier years by NIDA and now by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, was revised in 1991 to include such group dwellings.)

## CONTENT AREAS COVERED IN THIS REPORT

Initially, eleven separate classes of drugs were distinguished for this series of reports: marijuana (including hashish), inhalants, hallucinogens, cocaine, heroin, opiates other than heroin (both natural and synthetic), stimulants (more specifically, amphetamines), sedatives, tranquilizers, alcohol, and tobacco. This particular organization of drug use classes was chosen to heighten comparability with a parallel series of publications based on the National Household Surveys on Drug Abuse. Separate statistics also are presented for several subclasses of drugs within these more general classes: PCP and LSD (both hallucinogens), barbiturates and methaqualone (both sedatives), the amyl and butyl nitrites (both inhalants), crystal methamphetamine ("ice"), and crack and other cocaine. A number of these drugs appeared on the American scene after the study began and were added to the twelfth-grade questionnaires in subsequent years. Trend data for PCP and nitrites are available since 1979, when questions about the use of these drugs were added to the study because of increasing concern over their rising popularity and possibly deleterious effects. For similar reasons, a single question about crack cocaine was added to the 1986 survey and more detailed questions on crack and other cocaine were added in 1987. Questions about MDMA, or "ecstasy," were added in 1989 to the follow-up surveys only and in 1996 to the eighth-, tenth-, and twelfth-grade surveys. Questions about crystal methamphetamine ("ice") were added in 1990. Barbiturates and methaqualone, two components of the sedatives class as used here, have been measured separately from the outset. Data for them are presented separately because their trend lines are substantially different. Questions about anabolic steroids were added in 1989 because of reports of their increasing illicit use among young people. Questions about smokeless tobacco were added in 1986, while cigarette use has been covered since the study's inception. Questions about "getting drunk" were added in 1991 to the long-standing set of questions on alcohol use. A question about rohypnol was added to the secondary school questionnaires in 1996. A special section on the use of heroin by injection and by means other than injection is contained in the chapter on prevalence of use, Chapter 4 (Table 4-3); new questions distinguishing these two types of use were introduced in the 1995 survey.

---

[1] Older cohorts are now followed up again at ages 35 and 40 using somewhat different questionnaires.

For drugs other than alcohol, cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, inhalants, and nonprescription stimulants, practically all of the information reported here deals with illicit use of controlled substances. Respondents are asked to exclude any occasions on which they used any of the psychotherapeutic drugs under medical supervision. (Some data on the medically supervised use of such drugs are contained in the full 1977, 1978, 1981, and 1983 volumes in this series, and an earlier article discussed trends in the medical use of these drugs.[2] )

Throughout this report we have chosen to focus attention on drug use at the higher frequency levels rather than simply report proportions who have ever used various drugs. This is done to help differentiate levels of seriousness, or extent, of drug involvement. While there is no public consensus on what levels or patterns of use constitute "abuse," there is surely a consensus that higher levels of use are more likely to have detrimental effects for the user and society. We have also introduced indirect measures of dosage per occasion, by asking respondents the duration and intensity of the highs they usually experience with each type of drug. They have shown some interesting trends over the years. Chapter 7 reports those results.

For both licit and illicit drugs, separate chapters are devoted to: grade of first use; the students' own attitudes and beliefs; related attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors of others in their social environment; and perceived drug availability. Some of these variables have proven to be very important explanators of observed secular trends in use.

Chapter 10, "Other Findings from the Study," discusses use of nonprescription stimulants, including diet pills, stay-awake pills, and the "look-alike" pseudo-amphetamines. Questions on these substances were placed in the survey beginning in 1982 because the use of them appeared to be on the rise, and because it appeared that some respondents inappropriately included them in their answers about amphetamine use. That inappropriate inclusion affected the observed trends, until the clarification in 1982.

Chapter 10 also presents trend results from a set of questions about cumulative lifetime marijuana use at a daily or near-daily level. These questions were added to enable us to develop a more complete individual history of daily use over a period of years. They reveal some interesting facts about the frequent users of this drug.

This volume also contains an appendix on how to calculate confidence intervals for point estimates and how to calculate statistics testing the significance of changes over time or of differences between subgroups. While many tables in these volumes already contain such statistics for selected point estimates and selected change intervals, some readers may wish to conduct additional computations. Appendix C provides the necessary formulas and design effect corrections to permit that.

---

[2] Johnston, L. D., O'Malley, P. M., & Bachman, J. G. (1987). Psychotherapeutic, licit, and illicit use of drugs among adolescents: An epidemiological perspective. *Journal of Adolescent Health Care*, 8, 36-51.

The reader's attention is also called to Appendix D, which presents supplementary tables giving cross-time trends in the use of various drugs for a number of demographic subgroups in the population. Specifically, subgroups are differentiated on the basis of gender, college plans, region of the country, size of the community, education level of the parents (a proxy for socioeconomic status), and racial/ethnic group. The tables document a number of important subgroup differences in both levels of drug use and cross-time trends in drug use.

## PURPOSES AND RATIONALE FOR THIS RESEARCH

Perhaps no area has proven more clearly appropriate for the application of systematic research and reporting than the drug field. It has been, and remains, a rapidly changing field. It has great importance for the well-being of the nation, and a large amount of legislative and programmatic intervention is addressed to it, particularly in response to the increases in adolescent smoking and illicit drug use we have been reporting in the 1990s.

Young people are often at the leading edge of social change—and this has been particularly true of drug use. The massive upsurge in illicit drug use during the last twenty-five to thirty years has proven to be a youth phenomenon, with the onset of use most likely to occur during adolescence. Young adults in their twenties are also among the age groups at the highest risk for illicit drug use. Indeed, this widespread epidemic really began on the nation's college campuses, although the more recent relapse phase in the epidemic is manifesting itself first among secondary school students. From one year to the next, particular drugs rise or fall in popularity, and related problems occur for youth, their families, governmental agencies, and society as a whole.

One of the major purposes of the Monitoring the Future series is to develop an accurate picture of current drug use and trends. This is a formidable task, given the illicit and illegal nature of most of the phenomena under study. A reasonably accurate picture of the basic size and contours of the illicit drug use problem among young Americans is a prerequisite for rational public debate and policy making. In the absence of reliable *prevalence* data, substantial misconceptions can develop and resources may be misallocated. In the absence of reliable data on *trends*, the early detection and localization of emerging problems are more difficult and societal responses more lagged. In addition, assessments of the impact of major historical and policy-induced events are much more conjectural. Also, the accurate empirical comparison of subgroup differences has challenged conventional wisdom in some important ways.

The Monitoring the Future study also monitors a number of factors that we believe help to *explain* the changes observed in drug use. Many are discussed in this series of volumes. They include peer norms regarding drugs, beliefs about the dangers of drugs, perceived availability, and so on. In fact, monitoring these factors has made it possible to examine a central policy issue in this nation's war on drugs—namely, the relative importance of supply factors vs. demand factors in bringing about some of the observed declines (and more recently, increases) in drug use. We also have developed a general theory of drug epidemics that makes use of many of these concepts to explain the rises and declines in use that occur.[3]

In addition to accurately assessing prevalence and trends and trying to determine the causes of them, the Monitoring the Future study has a number of other important research objectives. Among these are: helping to determine which young people are at the greatest risk for developing various patterns of drug abuse; gaining a better understanding of the lifestyles and value orientations associated with various patterns of drug use, and monitoring how subgroup differences and lifestyle orientations are shifting over time; determining the immediate and more general aspects of the social environment associated with drug use and abuse; determining how major transitions in social environment (entry into military service, civilian employment, college, homemaking, and unemployment) or in social roles (engagement, marriage, pregnancy, parenthood, divorce, and remarriage) affect drug use; determining the life course of the various drug-using behaviors from early adolescence to middle adulthood and distinguishing such "age effects" from cohort and period effects in determining drug use; evaluating possible explanations of period and age effects, including determining the effects of social legislation on various types of substance use; examining possible consequences of using various of the drugs; and determining the changing connotations of drug use and changing patterns of multiple drug use among youth. We believe that the differentiation of period, age, and cohort effects in substance use of various types has been a particularly important contribution of the project; and it is one that the project's cohort-sequential research design is especially well-suited to make.[4] Readers interested in publications dealing with any of these other areas should write the authors at the Institute for Social Research, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106-1248.

## WEBSITE

Up-to-date information about the study, and copies of the most recent press releases from it, may be found on the Monitoring the Future web site at: www.isr.umich.edu/src/mtf .

---

[3] See Johnston, L.D. (1991). Toward a theory of drug epidemics. *In* R.L. Donohew, H. Sypher, & W. Bukoski (Eds.), *Persuasive communication and drug abuse prevention* (pp. 93-132). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

[4] For an elaboration and discussion of the full range of objectives of this research in the domain of substance abuse, see Johnston, L.D., O'Malley, P.M., Bachman, J.G., and Schulenberg, J. (1996). *Aims and objectives of the Monitoring the Future study and progress toward fulfilling them*. (Monitoring the Future Occasional Paper 34, Revised). Ann Arbor, MI: Institute for Social Research.

## Chapter 2

# OVERVIEW OF KEY FINDINGS

This two-volume monograph reports the findings through 1998 of the ongoing research and reporting series entitled Monitoring the Future: A Continuing Study of the Lifestyles and Values of Youth. Over its twenty-four year existence, the study has consisted of in-school surveys of nationally representative samples of (a) high school seniors each year since 1975 and (b) eighth and tenth grade students each year since 1991. In addition, beginning with the Class of 1976, follow-up surveys have been conducted by mail on representative subsamples of the respondents from each previously participating twelfth grade class.

Volume I of this report presents findings on the prevalence and trends in drug use and related factors for secondary school students (eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders); Volume II presents the comparable results for young adult high school graduates 19-32 years old, as well as college students specifically. Trend data are presented for varying time intervals, covering up to a 23 year interval in the case of the twelfth graders. For college students, a particularly important subset of the young adult population, for which very little nationally representative data exists, we present detailed prevalence and trend results covering an eighteen year interval (since 1980).

The high school dropout segment of these populations—about 15%-20% of an age group by the end of senior year—is of necessity omitted from the coverage, though this omission should have a negligible effect on the coverage of college students. Appendix A of Volume I discusses the likely impact of omitting dropouts from the sample coverage at twelfth grade. Very few students will have left school by eighth grade, of course, and relatively few by the end of tenth grade, so the results of the school surveys at those levels should be generalizable to the great majority of the relevant age cohorts.

A number of important findings have emerged for these five national populations—eighth grade students, tenth grade students, twelfth grade students, college students, and all young adults through age 28 who are high school graduates. They have been summarized and integrated in this chapter so that the reader may quickly get an overview of the key results. Because so many populations, drugs, and prevalence intervals are discussed here, a single integrative table (Table 2-1 through 2-3) showing the 1991-1998 trends for all drugs on all five populations is included in this chapter.

## TRENDS IN ILLICIT DRUG USE

- In the last several volumes in this series we have noted an increase in the use of a number of illicit drugs among the secondary students and some important reversals among them in terms of certain key attitudes and beliefs. In the volume reporting 1992 survey results, we noted the beginning of such reversals in both use and attitudes among eighth graders, the youngest respondents surveyed in this study, and also a reversal in attitudes among the twelfth graders. Specifically, the proportions seeing great risk in using drugs began to decline as did the proportions saying they disapproved of use. As predicted earlier, those reversals indeed presaged ". . . an end to the improvements in the drug situation that the nation may be taking for granted." The use of illicit drugs rose sharply in all three grade levels after 1992, as negative attitudes and beliefs about drug use continued to erode. This pattern continued for some years. In 1997, for the first time in 6 years, illicit drug use began to decline among the eighth graders. Use of marijuana continued to rise among tenth and twelfth graders, although their use of a number of other drugs appears to have leveled off and relevant attitudes and beliefs also began to reverse in many cases. In 1998, illicit drug use continued a gradual decline among eighth graders and started to decline at tenth and twelfth grades.

- Until 1997, ***marijuana*** use rose sharply among secondary school students and their use of a number of ***other illicit drugs*** rose more gradually. The increase in marijuana use also began to show up among American college students, no doubt due in large part to "generational replacement," wherein earlier graduating high school class cohorts are replaced in the college population by more recent ones who were more drug experienced, even before they left high school. A resurgence in illicit drug use spreading *up* the age spectrum is a reversal of the way the epidemic spread several decades earlier. In the 1960s the epidemic began on the nation's college campuses, and then the behavior diffused downward in age to high school students and eventually to junior high school students.

  At present there still is rather little increase in illicit drug use in the young adult population, 19-28 years old, taken as a whole. In fact, from 1991 through 1996, the use of illicit drugs other than marijuana (taken as a class) declined among young adults at the same time as adolescent use rose. The past few years there has been a leveling among young adults, and we predict that generational replacement will begin to move the numbers up for this group, as well. In fact, that now appears to be happening among college students, who showed a significant rise in marijuana use in 1998, and their use of a couple of other classes of illicit drugs (MDMA and cocaine) has risen over the prior 2 year interval.

  These diverging trends across the different age groups show that changes during the 1990s reflect some cohort effects—lasting differences between class cohorts—rather than broad secular trends, which have characterized most of the previous years covered by the study. Typically, use has moved in parallel across most age groups.

- A parallel finding occurred for ***cigarette*** smoking, as well, in that college students showed a sharp increase in smoking, beginning in 1995, no doubt reflecting a generational replacement effect. (Smoking had been rising among high school seniors since 1992.) This has been a more typical pattern of change for ***cigarettes***, since differences in cigarette smoking rates among class cohorts tend to remain through much or all of the life cycle and also tend to account for much of the change in use which is observed at any given age. Now, smoking among American college students shows a continuing pattern of increase, even though smoking among younger age groups has started to turn downward.

- In 1997, ***marijuana*** use, which had been rising sharply in all three grades of secondary school, leveled for eighth graders and decelerated for tenth and twelfth graders. In 1998, marijuana use declined significantly among the tenth graders, while eighth and twelfth graders' use leveled. In the 1990s, the annual use of marijuana (i.e., percentages reporting any use during the prior twelve months) nearly tripled among eighth graders (from 6% in 1991 to 17% in 1998), more than doubled among tenth graders (from 15% in 1992 to 31% in 1998), and grew by nearly 80% among twelfth graders (from 22% in 1992 to 38% in 1998). Among college students, however, the increase in marijuana use, presumably due to a "generational replacement effect," was much more gradual. Annual prevalence rose by about one-third from 27% in 1991 to 36% in 1998. Among young adults there was less change, from 24% in 1991 to 27% in 1996, with prevalence leveling thereafter.

  ***Daily marijuana use*** rose substantially among secondary school and college students between 1992 and 1997, but somewhat less so among young adults, before leveling in both groups in 1998 (Table 2-3). More than one in twenty (5.6%) twelfth graders are now current daily marijuana users. Still, this rate is far below the 10.7% peak figure reached in 1978. Daily use among eighth graders decreased significantly in 1997, for the first time in the 1990s. It had risen steadily from 0.2% in 1992 to 1.5% in 1996, before falling to 1.1% in 1997, where it remained in 1998.

  The critical variables of perceived risk and disapproval had been falling sharply for marijuana in all grades between 1992 and 1994. (The declines in perceived risk actually started at least a year earlier for eighth and tenth graders.) In virtually all cases, however, the steep downward slope in these trend lines was moderated in 1995. (This coincided with the launching of the anti-marijuana ad campaign in January 1995, by the Partnership for a Drug Free America.) Eighth graders' perceived risk of marijuana use increased significantly in 1998, while disapproval rose only slightly; and perceived risk and disapproval rose slightly or leveled for tenth and twelfth graders in 1998.

- Among seniors, the proportions using ***any illicit drug other than marijuana*** in the past year rose to 21% in 1997, from a low of 15% in 1992, which was substantially below the 34% peak rate in 1981. By way of contrast, there was very little change for young adults on this measure after 1991 (Table 2-2). All of the younger groups showed significant increases but not as large in proportional terms as was true for marijuana. Use of any illicit drug other than marijuana began to increase in 1992 among eighth graders, in 1993 among tenth and twelfth graders, and in 1995 among college students. Use peaked in 1996 among the eighth graders, and by 1997 among the tenth graders, twelfth graders, college students and young adults. All five groups showed a slight decline in 1998, although none of the changes were significant.

- Between 1989 and 1992 we noted an increase among college students and young adults in the use of ***LSD***, a drug most popular in the late 1960s and early 1970s. In 1992, all five populations showed an increase in annual prevalence of LSD; for four subsequent years, modest increases persisted among the secondary school students. Use of LSD in all three grades leveled in 1997 and showed some (nonsignificant) decline in 1998. Use of LSD among college students and young adults peaked around 1995 and has declined significantly in both groups since then.

  Prior to the significant increase in LSD use among seniors in 1993, there was a significant 4.3 percentage point decline between 1991 and 1992 in the proportion seeing great risk associated with trying LSD. The decline in this belief continued through 1997, then halted in 1998. The proportion of seniors disapproving of LSD use also began to decline in 1992 and continued through 1996, halting in 1997.

  Because LSD was one of the earliest drugs to be popularly used in the overall American drug epidemic, there is a distinct possibility that young people—particularly the youngest cohorts, like the eighth graders—are not as concerned about the risks of use. They have had less opportunity to learn vicariously about the consequences of use by observing others around them, or to learn from intense media coverage of the issue. We were concerned that this type of "generational forgetting" of the dangers of a drug, which occurs as a result of generational replacement, could set the stage for a whole new epidemic of use. In fact, perceived harmfulness of LSD began to decline after 1991 among seniors. These measures for risk and disapproval were first introduced for eighth and tenth graders in 1993 and both measures had been dropping until 1997 when perceived risk and disapproval leveled. Now, however, these declines may be in the process of being reversed.

- The use of prescription-controlled ***amphetamines***—one of the most widely used classes of drugs taken illicitly (i.e., outside of medical regimen)—increased by about half among eighth and tenth graders between 1991 and 1996. In 1997, use declined significantly among eighth graders and leveled among tenth graders, but use continued to increase among twelfth graders. In 1998, use continued to decline in eighth and tenth grade and leveled in twelfth grade.

  Annual prevalence rates for the use of amphetamines among seniors fell substantially between 1982 and 1992, from 20% to 7%; rates among college students fell over the same interval, from 21% to 4%. The increase in use of illicit amphetamines (and a decrease in disapproval) began among seniors in 1993, following a sharp drop in perceived risk a year earlier (which often serves as an early warning signal). Following a period of decline, disapproval and perceived risk associated with amphetamine use stabilized in 1997 among seniors, while use showed a leveling. In 1998, there was a sharp rise in perceived risk (up 4.3 percentage points), which we expect presages a decline in use next year. This pattern of change is consistent with our theoretical position that perceived risk can drive both disapproval and use.

College students showed a modest increase in amphetamine use during the 1990s, but the absolute prevalence rates are only about half those for tenth and twelfth graders.

- The ***inhalants*** constitute another class of abusable substances where a troublesome increase was followed by a reversal among secondary school students—this time after 1995. Inhalants are defined as fumes or gases that are inhaled to get high, including common household substances such as glues, aerosols, butane, and solvents. One class of inhalants, ***amyl and butyl nitrites***, became somewhat popular in the late 1970s, but their use has been almost eliminated. For example, their annual prevalence rate among twelfth-grade students was 6.5% in 1979 but only 1.4% in 1998.

  When the nitrites are removed from consideration it appears that all other inhalants taken together showed an upward trend in annual use until 1995. It is worth noting that, largely as a result of the findings from the Monitoring the Future survey reporting the rise in inhalant use, the Partnership for a Drug Free America launched an anti-inhalant ad campaign in mid-April of 1995. By the 1996 spring survey of eighth and tenth graders (twelfth graders are not asked about the dangers of inhalants) there was a sharp increase (of three to six percentage points, depending on the measure) in the percent who said that using inhalants carries great risk to the user. Inhalant use in all grades began to decline in 1996, and continued declining since, after a long and steady increase in the preceding years. This is all the more noteworthy because illicit drug use generally was still increasing in 1996 and (for the upper two grades) in 1997 as well.

  Some 11% of the 1998 eighth graders and 8% of the tenth graders indicated use in the prior 12 months, making inhalants the second most widely used class of illicitly used drugs for eighth graders (after marijuana) and the third most widely used (after marijuana and amphetamines) for the tenth graders. Inhalants can and do cause death, and tragically, this often occurs among youngsters in their early teens. Because the use of inhalants decreases with age, this class of drugs shows an unusual pattern, with active use being highest among the eighth graders (11% annual prevalence in 1998) and lowest among the young adult population (annual prevalence 2% in 1998).

- ***Crack*** cocaine use spread rapidly in the early- to mid-1980s. Among high school seniors, the overall prevalence of crack leveled in 1987 at relatively low prevalence rates (3.9% annual prevalence), even though crack use still continued to spread to new communities. Annual prevalence dropped sharply in the next few years, reaching 1.5% by 1991, where it remained through 1993. Then it rose gradually to 2.4% by 1997 before leveling in 1998.

Among eighth and tenth graders, crack use has risen gradually in the 1990s: from 0.7% in 1991 to 2.1% by 1998 among eighth graders, and from 0.9% in 1992 to 2.5% in 1998 among tenth graders. In contrast, among young adults one to ten years past high school, annual prevalence was 1.1% in 1998, virtually unchanged since 1991. Nor was there much change in the low rates of crack use among college students during the 1990s, although an (not statistically significant) increase did show up in 1998. There does not yet seem to be a turnaround in the crack situation, as we have seen for most other drugs, and perceived risk continued to decline in 1998 at all grade levels.

Among seniors, annual crack prevalence among the college-bound is considerably lower than among those not bound for college (1.9% for college-bound vs. 4.6% for noncollege-bound, in 1998).

We believe that the particularly intense and early media coverage of the hazards of crack cocaine likely had the effect of "capping" an epidemic early, by deterring many would-be users and by motivating many experimenters to desist use. When we first measured crack use in 1987, we found that it had the highest level of perceived risk of any of the illicit drugs. While 4.4% of seniors in 1998 report ever having tried crack, only 1.0% report use in the past month, indicating that 77% of those who tried crack did not establish a pattern of continued frequent use.

Although crack use did not increase in 1993, perceived risk and disapproval dropped in all three grade levels, predicting the rise in use in all three grades between 1994 and 1998. Because more than a decade has now passed since the media frenzy about crack use peaked in 1986, it is possible that generational forgetting of the risks of that drug has been occurring.

- ***Cocaine***[5] in general began to decline a year earlier than crack, probably because crack was still diffusing to new parts of the country. Between 1986 and 1987 the annual prevalence rate dropped dramatically, by roughly one fifth in all three populations then studied—seniors, college students, and young adults. The decline occurred when young people began to view experimental and occasional use—the type of use in which they are most likely to engage—as more dangerous. This change had occurred by 1987, probably partly because the hazards of cocaine use received extensive media coverage in the preceding year, but almost surely in part because of the highly-publicized cocaine-related deaths in

---

[5] Unless otherwise specified, all references to "cocaine" refer to the use of cocaine in any form, including crack.

1986 of sports stars Len Bias and Don Rogers. By 1992, annual prevalence of cocaine use had fallen by about two-thirds among the three populations for which long-term data are available (twelfth graders, college students, and young adults).

In 1993, cocaine use remained stable among secondary students but continued to decline among college students and young adults through 1994. From 1994 through 1996, annual use rose among eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders and college students, but remained stable among young adults. All groups except eighth graders showed some continued upward drift in overall cocaine use since 1996.

Again, the story regarding attitudes and beliefs is informative. Having risen substantially since 1986, the perceived risk of using cocaine actually showed some (nonsignificant) decline in 1992 among seniors. In 1993, perceived risk for cocaine other than crack fell sharply in all grades and disapproval began to decline in all grades, though not as sharply as perceived risk. Perceived risk has declined in all three grades in the years since. Disapproval declined between 1991 and 1995 among eighth graders, before leveling, and between 1992 though 1996 among tenth and twelfth graders. These changes foretold a subsequent leveling of use at each grade level.

Through 1989, there was no decline in perceived availability of cocaine among twelfth graders; in fact, it rose steadily from 1983 to 1989, suggesting that availability played no role in bringing about the substantial downturn in use after 1986. After 1989, however, perceived availability fell some among seniors; the decline may be explained by the greatly reduced proportions of seniors who said they have any friends who use, because friendship circles are an important part of the supply system. Since 1992 there has been rather little change in eighth and tenth grade reports of availability of powder cocaine. Among seniors, reported availability declined from 1992 to 1994, before leveling.

As with all the illicit drugs, lifetime cocaine prevalence climbs with age, reaching 27% by age 32. Unlike all of the other illicit drugs, active use of cocaine—i.e., annual prevalence or monthly prevalence—holds fairly steady after high school (and until recent years increased in use after high school) rather than declining.

- ***PCP*** use fell sharply among high school seniors between 1979 and 1982, from an annual prevalence of 7.0% to 2.2%. It reached a low point of 1.2% in 1988 and stands at 2.1% in 1998. For the young adults, the annual prevalence rate is now only 0.6% (although this is the highest rate it has reached in the 1990s).

- The annual prevalence of ***heroin*** use among twelfth graders fell by half between 1975 (1.0%) and 1979 (0.5%). It then stabilized for some fifteen years until 1994 (0.6%), before rising significantly to 1.1% in 1995. There has been little change since then (1.0% in 1998). Among young adults and college students, heroin statistics also were quite stable at low rates (about 0.1% to 0.2%) through 1994, followed by an increase in 1995.

Eighth and tenth graders showed an increase in heroin use from 1993 through 1996. Then, eighth graders' use of heroin decreased significantly to 1.3% in 1997, where it stayed in 1998, while tenth graders' use leveled by 1998. Their annual prevalence rates are roughly double what they were in the early 1990s. Two factors that very likely contributed to the upturn in heroin use in the 1990s are: (1) a long-term decline in the perceived dangers of heroin due to "generational forgetting" (the last major heroin epidemic occurred around 1970), and (2) the fact that in recent years heroin could be used without injection, thus lowering an important psychological barrier for many potential users by making heroin seem safer and perhaps less addictive. Using some new questions on heroin use introduced in 1995, we are able to show that significant proportions of past-year users in grades eight, ten, and twelve, are indeed taking heroin by means other than injection. (See Chapter 4 for details.)

The risk perceived to be associated with heroin fell for more than a decade after the study began, with 60% of the 1975 seniors seeing a great risk of trying heroin once or twice and only 46% of the 1986 seniors saying the same. Since the last major heroin epidemic occurred around 1970, we view this steady decline in perceived risk as a case of "generational forgetting" of the drug's dangers. Between 1986 and 1991 perceived risk rose some, from 46% to 55%, undoubtedly reflecting the newly recognized threat of HIV infection associated with heroin injection. After 1991, however, perceived risk fell again (to 51% by 1995), this time perhaps reflecting the fact that the newer heroin available on the street could be administered by methods other than injection because it was so much more pure. In 1996, perceived risk among seniors began to rise once again, and then rose sharply by 1997 and continued to rise in 1998—this time perhaps as the result of an anti-heroin campaign launched by the Partnership for a Drug Free America in June 1996, as well as the visibility of heroin-related deaths of some celebrities in the entertainment and fashion design worlds.

Questions about the degree of risk perceived to be associated with heroin use were first introduced into the questionnaires for eighth and tenth graders in 1995, and they asked specifically about use "without using a needle," because we thought this was the form of heroin use of greatest concern at that point. (Similar questions were asked of twelfth graders, as well, in one of the six questionnaire forms.) In general, perceived risk in all three grades rose in 1996 and 1997, before leveling in 1998.

- The use of ***narcotics other than heroin*** had been fairly level over most of the life of the study. Seniors had an annual prevalence rate of 4% to 6% from 1975 to 1990. In 1991, however, a significant decline (from 4.5% to 3.5%) was observed. Use stayed at this level for a few years, before increasing significantly from 3.6% in 1993 to 6.3% by 1998. Young adults in their twenties generally showed a very gradual decline from 3.1% in 1986 to 2.5% in 1993; college students likewise showed a slow decrease, from 3.8% between 1982 and 1984 to 2.5% in 1993. Over the last 4 or 5 years, however, the young adults have shown a modest increase, to 3.4% in 1998 as have the college students (4.2% in 1998). (Data are not reported for eighth and tenth graders because we believe younger students are not accurately discriminating among the drugs that should be included or excluded from this general class.)

- A long, substantial decline, which began in 1977, occurred for ***tranquilizer*** use among high school seniors. By 1992, annual prevalence reached 2.8%, down from 11% in 1977. Since 1992, use has increased significantly, reaching 5.5% in 1998. Reported tranquilizer use also exhibited some recent, modest increase among eighth graders, from 1.8% in 1991 to 3.3% in 1996, before declining to 2.6% in 1998. Among tenth graders, annual prevalence remained stable between 1991 and 1994, at around 3.3%, increased significantly to 4.6% by 1996 and then leveled. After a period of stability, college students also showed some increase between 1994 and 1998. For the young adult sample, annual prevalence increased significantly in 1998, after a long period of decline.

- The long-term gradual decline in ***barbiturate*** use, which began at least as early as 1975, when the study began, halted in 1988. Annual prevalence among seniors had fallen by more than two-thirds, from 10.7% in 1975 to 3.2% in 1988. It then hovered around 3.4% through 1991 before dropping further to 2.8% by 1992. Use then rose steadily to 5.5% in 1998—still only about half of the rate in the peak year. The 1998 annual prevalence of this class of sedative drugs is lower among young adults and college students (both 2.5%) than among seniors (5.5%). Use among college students began to rise a couple of years later than it did among twelfth graders, no doubt reflecting the impact of generational replacement. Use has increased only slightly so far among young adults. (Data are not included here for eighth and tenth grades, because we believe the younger students have more problems with the proper classification of the relevant drugs.)

- ***Methaqualone***, another sedative drug, has shown quite a different trend pattern than barbiturates. Its use rose steadily among seniors from 1975 to 1981, when annual prevalence reached 8%. Its use then fell very sharply, declining to 0.2% by 1993, before rising significantly to 1.1% by 1996, where it has leveled. Use also fell among all young adults and among college students, who had annual prevalence rates of only 0.3% and 0.2%, respectively, by 1989—the last year they were asked about this drug. In the late 1980s, shrinking availability may well have played a role in this drop, as legal manufacture and distribution of the drug ceased. Because of its very low usage rates, only the seniors are now asked about use of this drug.

- In sum, five classes of illicitly used drugs, ***marijuana***, ***cocaine***, ***amphetamines***, ***LSD***, and ***inhalants*** have had an impact on appreciable proportions of young Americans in their late teens and twenties. In 1998, high school seniors showed annual prevalence rates of 38%, 6%, 10%, 8%, and 6%, respectively. Among college students in 1998, the comparable annual prevalence rates are 36%, 5%, 5%, 4%, and 3%; and for all high school graduates one to ten years past high school (young adults) the rates are 27%, 5%, 5%, 4%, and 2%. It is worth noting that LSD has climbed in the rankings because its use has not declined, and in some cases has increased, during a period in which use of cocaine, amphetamines, and other drugs declined appreciably. The inhalants have become more important in relative terms for similar reasons.

  Clearly, cocaine is relatively more important in the older age group and inhalants are relatively more important in the younger ones. In fact, in eighth grade inhalants are second to marijuana as the most widely used of the illicit drugs.

  Because of their importance among the younger adolescents, a new index of illicit drug use including inhalants was introduced in Table 2-1 through 2-3 in recent years. Certainly the use of inhalants reflects a form of illicit, psychoactive drug use; its inclusion makes relatively little difference in the illicit drug index prevalence rates for the older age groups, but considerable difference for the younger ones. For example, the proportion of eighth graders reporting any illicit drug used in their lifetime, exclusive of inhalants, in 1998 was 29%, whereas including inhalants raised the figure to 38%.

- The annual prevalence among twelfth graders of over-the-counter ***stay-awake pills***, which usually contain caffeine as their active ingredient, nearly doubled between 1982 and 1990, increasing from 12% to 23%. Since 1990 this statistic has fallen slightly to 19% in 1998. Earlier decreases also occurred among the college-age young adult population (ages 19-22), where annual prevalence was 26% in 1989, but it is now down to 19% in 1998.

  The ***look-alikes*** also have shown some fall-off in recent years. Among high school seniors, annual prevalence decreased slightly from 6.8% in 1995 to 5.7% in 1998; among young adults age 19-22, the corresponding figures are 6.0% and 3.2%. Over-the-counter ***diet pills*** have not shown a recent decline: among young adults age 19-22 there had been an earlier decline from 1986 to 1995, with annual prevalence going from 17% to 6.9%; by 1998, however, it had risen slightly, to 8.6%. Among high schools seniors, annual prevalence also declined from 1986 to 1995, from 15% to 10%, where it still stands in 1998. Among seniors in 1998, some 26% of the females had tried diet pills by the end of senior year, 15% used them in the past year, and 8% used them in just the past 30 days.

### *College-Noncollege Differences in Illicit Drug Use*

- American college students (defined here as those respondents one to four years past high school who were actively enrolled full-time in a two- or four-year college) show annual usage rates for several categories of drugs which are about average for all high school graduates their age; these categories include ***any illicit drug***, ***marijuana*** specifically, ***inhalants***, ***hallucinogens other than LSD***, and ***narcotics other than heroin***. For several other categories of drugs, however, college students have rates of use that are below those of their age peers, including ***any illicit drug other than marijuana***, ***hallucinogens***, ***LSD*** specifically, ***cocaine***, ***crack cocaine*** specifically, ***heroin***, ***amphetamines***, ***ice***, ***barbiturates*** and ***tranquilizers***.

  Because college-bound seniors had below average rates of use on all of these illicit drugs while they were in high school, the eventual attainment of parity on many of them reflects some closure of the gap. As results from the study published elsewhere have shown, this college effect of "catching up" is largely explainable in terms of differential rates of leaving the parental home after high school graduation, and of getting married. College students are more likely than their age peers to have left the parental home and its constraining influences and less likely to have entered marriage, with its constraining influences.

- In general, the trends since 1980 in illicit substance use among American college students have paralleled those of their age peers not in college. Most drugs showed a period of substantial decline in use some time after 1980. Further, all young adult high school graduates through age 28, as well as college students taken separately, showed trends which were highly parallel for the most part to the trends among high school seniors up until about 1992. After 1992, a number of drugs showed an increase in use among seniors (as well as eighth and tenth graders), but not among college students and young adults. This divergence, combined with the fact that the upturn began first among the eighth graders (in 1992), suggests that cohort effects are emerging for illicit drug use. In fact, as those heavier-using cohorts of high school seniors enter the college years, we are beginning to see a lagged increase in the use of a number of drugs in college. For example, annual prevalence reached a low point among twelfth graders in 1992 for a number of drugs (e.g. ***cocaine, amphetamines, barbiturates, tranquilizers, other narcotics,*** *and* ***any illicit drug other than marijuana***) before rising thereafter; among college students, those same drugs reached a low two years later in 1994, and then began to rise gradually. Now, in 1998, as ***marijuana*** use is declining in the three grades of secondary school, we see a sharp increase among college students. A similar pattern is observed for ***MDMA*** (ecstasy), for annual and monthly ***alcohol*** use (but not for binge drinking), and for ***cigarette*** use. The evidence for cohort effects resulting from generational replacement is impressive and consistent with our earlier predictions.

### *Male-Female Differences in Illicit Drug Use*

- Regarding gender differences in three older populations (seniors, college students, and young adults), males are more likely to use *most illicit drugs*, and the differences tend to be largest at the higher frequency levels. ***Daily marijuana use*** among high school seniors in 1998, for example, is reported by 7.7% of males vs. 3.2% of females; among all adults (19-32 years) by 5.2% of males vs. 2.1% of females; and among college students, specifically, by 6.3% of males vs. 2.5% of females. The only consistent exception to the rule that males are more frequent users of illicit drugs than females occurs for ***amphetamine*** use in high school, where females usually are at the same level as males or slightly higher.

- In the eighth and tenth grade samples there are fewer gender differences in the use of drugs—perhaps because girls tend to date and emulate older boys, who are in age groups considerably more likely to use drugs. There is little male-female difference in eighth and tenth grades in the use of ***cocaine*** and ***crack***. ***Amphetamine*** use is slightly higher among females.

## TRENDS IN ALCOHOL USE

- Several findings about ***alcohol*** use in these age groups are noteworthy. First, despite the fact that it is illegal for virtually all secondary school students and most college students to purchase alcoholic beverages, experience with alcohol is almost universal among them. That is, alcohol has been tried by 53% of eighth graders, 70% of tenth graders, 81% of twelfth graders, and 89% of college students; and active use is widespread. Most important, perhaps, is the widespread occurrence of ***occasions of heavy drinking***—measured by the percent reporting five or more drinks in a row at least once in the prior two-week period. Among eighth graders this statistic stands at 14%, among tenth graders at 24%, among twelfth graders at 32%, and among college students at 39%. After the early twenties this behavior recedes somewhat, reflected by the 32% found in the entire young adult sample.

- Alcohol use did not increase as use of other illicit drugs decreased among seniors from the late 1970s to the early 1990s, although it was common to hear such a "displacement hypothesis" asserted. This study demonstrates that the opposite seems to be true. After 1980, when illicit drug use was declining, the monthly prevalence of alcohol use among seniors also declined gradually but substantially, from 72% in 1980 to 51% in 1993. ***Daily use*** declined from a peak of 6.9% in 1979 to 2.5% in 1993; and the prevalence of drinking ***five or more drinks in a row*** (binge drinking) during the prior two-week interval fell from 41% in 1983 to 28% in 1993—nearly a one-third decline. When illicit drug use rose again in the 1990s, there was evidence that alcohol use (particularly binge drinking) was rising some as well—albeit not nearly as sharply as did marijuana use. In the late 1990s, as illicit drug use leveled in secondary schools and began a gradual decline, similar trends are observed for alcohol.

### *College-Noncollege Differences in Alcohol Use*

- The data from college students show a quite different pattern in relation to alcohol use than twelfth graders or noncollege respondents of the same age. (See Figure 9-13 in Volume II). From 1980 to 1993, college students showed less drop-off in monthly prevalence of ***alcohol*** use (82% to 70%) than did high school seniors (72% to 49%), and slightly less decline in daily prevalence (6.5% to 3.9%) compared to a decline from 6.0% to 2.5% among high school seniors. ***Occasions of heavy drinking*** also declined less among college students from 1980 to 1993, from 44% to 40%, compared to a decline from 41% to 28% among high school seniors. Among noncollege-age peers, the decline was from 41% to 34%. Thus, because both their noncollege-age peers and high school students were showing greater declines, the college students stood out as having maintained a high rate of binge or party drinking. Between 1993 and 1998, the college students declined by 1%, to 39% in 1998, while the noncollege-age peers increased by 1%, to 35%; high school seniors increased by 4%, to 32%. As a result, college students still stand out as having a relatively high rate of binge or party drinking.

  Because the college-bound seniors in high school are consistently less likely to report occasions of heavy drinking than the noncollege-bound, the higher rates of such drinking in college indicate that they "catch up to and pass" their peers in binge drinking after high school graduation.

- Since 1980, college students have generally had ***daily drinking*** rates that were slightly lower than their age peers, suggesting that they were more likely to confine their drinking to weekends, when they tend to drink a lot. College men have much higher rates of daily drinking than college women (5.8% vs. 2.7% in 1998). This gender difference is also reflected in the noncollege group (8.7% versus 2.9%, respectively).

- The rate of daily drinking fell considerably among the noncollege group, from 8.3% in 1980 to 3.2% in 1994, but is now back to 5.5%. Daily drinking by the college group went from 6.5% to 3.0% in 1994, and stands at 3.9% in 1998.

- In 1998, college males had a slightly higher binge drinking rate (52%) than noncollege males the same age (47%).

### *Male-Female Differences in Alcohol Use*

- There is a substantial gender difference among high school seniors in the prevalence of ***occasions of heavy drinking*** (24% for females vs. 39% for males in 1998); this difference generally had been diminishing very gradually since the study began. (In 1975 there was a 23 percentage point difference between them, vs. a 15 point difference in 1998.)

- As was just discussed, there also are substantial gender differences in alcohol use among college students, and young adults generally, with males drinking more. For example, 52% of college males report having ***five or more drinks in a row*** over the previous two weeks vs. 31% of college females. There has not been a great deal of change in this gender difference since 1980.

## TRENDS IN CIGARETTE SMOKING

- A number of important findings about ***cigarette smoking*** among American adolescents and young adults have emerged from the study. Despite the demonstrated health risks associated with smoking, sizeable and, in recent years, growing proportions of young people continued to establish regular cigarette habits during late adolescence. In fact, since the study began in 1975, cigarettes have consistently comprised the class of abusable substance most frequently used on a daily basis by high school students.

- Among eighth and tenth graders, the current smoking rate increased by about half between 1991 (when their use was first measured) and 1996; and among twelfth graders, the current smoking rate rose by nearly one-third between 1992 (their recent low point) and 1997. Fortunately, there has been some decline in current smoking since 1996 in the case of eighth and tenth graders, and since 1997 in the case of twelfth graders (nonsignificant for twelfth graders). In 1998, 19% of eighth graders, 28% of tenth graders, and 35% of twelfth graders reported smoking one or more cigarettes in the prior 30 days. Thus, at present over a third of American young people are current smokers by the time they complete high school; and, of course, other research consistently shows that smoking rates are substantially higher among those who drop out before graduating. ***Daily smoking*** rates also increased by about half among eighth graders (from a low of 7.0% in 1992 to 10.4% in 1996) and tenth graders (from a low of 12.3% in 1992 to 18.3% in 1996), while daily smoking among twelfth graders increased by 43% (from a low of 17.2% in 1992 to 24.6% in 1997). In 1997, we saw the first evidence of a change in the situation, as smoking rates declined among eighth graders and leveled among tenth graders. There was a significant decline in tenth and twelfth graders' daily smoking rates by 1998.

- For seniors, the upturn in the 1990s follows a substantial decline in smoking during a much earlier period, from 1977 to 1981; a leveling for nearly a decade (through 1990); and a slight decline in 1991 and 1992. The 1998 decline in daily smoking rates is the first decline in use by seniors since 1992.

- The dangers perceived to be associated with pack-a-day smoking differ greatly by grade level and seem to be unrealistically low at all grade levels. Currently, only about two-thirds of the seniors (71%) report that pack-a-day smokers run a great risk of harming themselves physically, or in other ways: more importantly, only about half (54%) of the eighth graders say the same. All three grades showed a dip in perceived risk between 1993 and 1995, but a slightly larger and offsetting increase between 1995 and 1998. Disapproval of cigarette smoking had been in decline longer: from 1991 through 1996 among eighth and tenth graders, and from 1992 to 1996 among twelfth graders. Since then there has been an increase in disapproval in all three grades, though it is not yet large enough to fully offset the declines. Undoubtedly the heavy media coverage of the tobacco issue (the proposed settlement with the State Attorneys General, the Congressional debate, the eventual state settlements, etc.) had an important influence on these attitudes. However, that coverage diminished considerably in 1998, which may mean that this change in youth attitudes about smoking will end.

### *Age and Cohort-Related Differences in Cigarette Smoking*

- Initiation of smoking most often occurs in grades 6 through 9 (i.e., at modal ages 11-12 to 14-15), with rather little further initiation after high school, although a number of light smokers make the transition to heavy smoking in the first two years after high school. Analyses presented in this volume and elsewhere have shown that cigarette smoking shows a clear "cohort effect." That is, if a class (or birth) cohort establishes an unusually high rate of smoking at an early age relative to other cohorts, it is likely to remain high throughout the life cycle relative to other birth cohorts when they are at the same age.

- As we reported in the "Other Findings from the Study" chapter in the 1986 volume in this series, some 53% of the half-pack-a-day (or more) smokers in senior year said that they had tried to quit smoking and found they could not. Of those who had been daily smokers in twelfth grade, nearly three-quarters were daily smokers 7 to 9 years later (based on the 1985 follow-up survey), despite the fact that in high school only 5% of them thought they would "definitely" be smoking 5 years hence. A more recent analysis, based on the 1995 follow-up survey, showed similar results. Nearly two-thirds (63%) of those who had been daily smokers in the twelfth grade still were daily smokers 7 to 9 years later, although only 3% of them had thought they would “definitely not” be smoking 5 years hence. Clearly, the smoking habit is established at an early age; it is difficult to break for those young people who have it; and young people greatly overrate their own ability to quit. Additional data from the eighth and tenth grade students show us that younger children are even more likely than older ones to underestimate seriously the dangers of smoking.

- The surveys of eighth and tenth graders also show that cigarettes are almost universally available to teens. Three-quarters (74%) of eighth graders and 88% of tenth graders say that cigarettes are "fairly easy" or "very easy" for them to get, if they want them. Until 1997 there had been little change in reported availability since these questions were first asked in 1992. Over the last 2 years, however, perceived availability of cigarettes decreased significantly for eighth and tenth graders, quite likely reflecting the impact of new regulations and related enforcement efforts aimed at reducing the sale of cigarettes to children.

### *College-Noncollege Differences in Cigarette Smoking*

- A striking difference in smoking rates has long existed between college-bound and noncollege-bound high school seniors. For example, in 1998 smoking half-pack or more per day is two and one-half times as prevalent among the noncollege-bound seniors (24% vs. 9%). Among respondents one to four years past high school, those not in college show the same dramatically higher rate of smoking compared to that found among those who are in college, with half-pack-a-day smoking standing at 23% and 11%, respectively.

- In the first half of the 1990s, daily smoking rose among college students and their same-age peers, although the increases were not as steep for either group as they were among high school seniors. But in 1998, while smoking was declining among high school students, daily and half-pack-a-day smoking increased significantly for college students(by 2.8 and 2.3 percentage points, respectively), no doubt reflecting the cohort effect from earlier, heavier-smoking classes of high school seniors moving into the older age groups.

### *Male-Female Differences in Cigarette Smoking*

- In the 1970s, among high school seniors, females caught up to, and passed, males in their rates of ***current smoking***. Both genders then showed a decline in use followed by a long, fairly level period, with use by females consistently higher, but with the gender difference diminishing. In the early 1990s there was another crossover—rates rose among males and declined among females. Both genders showed increasing use between 1992 and 1997; in 1998 both genders have shown a slight decline in use.

  Among college students, females had slightly higher probabilities of being daily smokers, from 1980 through 1994—although this long-standing gender difference was not true among their age peers not in college. However, there was a crossover in 1995, and since 1995 smoking rates among college males have tended to be slightly higher than among females.

## RACIAL/ETHNIC COMPARISONS

The three largest ethnic groupings—whites, African Americans, and Hispanics taken as a group—are examined here. (Sample size limitations simply do not allow finer subgroup breakdowns unless many years are combined.) A number of interesting findings emerge in these comparisons, and the reader is referred to Chapters 4 and 5 of Volume I for a full discussion of them.

- African American seniors have consistently shown lower usage rates on most drugs, licit and illicit, than white seniors; this also is true at the lower grade levels where little dropping out of school has occurred. In some cases, the differences are quite large.

- African American students have a much lower prevalence of ***daily cigarette smoking*** than white students (7% vs. 28% in senior year, in 1998) because their smoking rate continued to decline after 1983, while the rate for white students stabilized for some years. (Smoking rates had been rising among white seniors after 1992 and among African American seniors after 1994, but by 1998 there was evidence of a leveling or reversal in both groups in the lower grades.)

- In twelfth grade, ***binge drinking*** is much less likely to be reported by African American students (12%) than by white students (36%), or Hispanic students (28%).

- In twelfth grade, of the three racial/ethnic groups, whites have the highest rates of use on a number of drugs, including ***marijuana, inhalants, hallucinogens, LSD*** specifically, ***heroin, barbiturates, amphetamines, tranquilizers, narcotics other than heroin***, ***alcohol***, ***cigarettes***, and ***smokeless tobacco***.

- However, in senior year, Hispanics have the highest usage rate for a number of the most dangerous drugs: ***cocaine, crack,*** and ***other cocaine*** use. Further, in eighth grade, Hispanics have the highest rates not only on these drugs, but on many of the others, as well. For example, in eighth grade, the annual prevalence of ***marijuana*** for Hispanics is 23%, vs. 17% for whites and 16% for African Americans; for ***binge drinking***, 20%, 14%, and 9%, respectively. In other words, Hispanics have the highest rates of use for many drugs in eighth grade, but not in twelfth, which suggests that their considerably higher dropout rate (compared to whites and African Americans) may change their relative ranking by twelfth grade.

- With regard to trends, seniors in all three racial/ethnic groups exhibited the decline in ***cocaine*** use from 1986 through 1992, although the decline was less steep among African American seniors because the earlier increase in use was not as large as that among white and Hispanic students.

- For virtually ***all of the illicit drugs***, the three groups have tended to trend in parallel. Because white seniors had achieved the highest level of use on a number of drugs—including ***amphetamines, barbiturates,*** and ***tranquilizers***—they also had the largest declines; African Americans have had the lowest rates, and therefore, the smallest declines.

- The important racial/ethnic differences in ***cigarette smoking*** noted earlier among seniors have emerged during the life of the study. The three groups were fairly similar in their smoking rates during the late 1970s and all three mirrored the general decline in smoking from 1977 through 1981. From 1981 through 1992, however, smoking rates declined very little, if at all, for whites and Hispanics, but the rates for African Americans continued to decline steadily. As a result, by 1992 the daily smoking rate for African Americans was one-fifth that for whites. Subsequently all three ethnic groups of twelfth graders exhibited an increase in smoking.

## DRUG USE IN EIGHTH GRADE

It may be useful to focus specifically on the youngest age group in the study—the eighth graders, most of whom are 13 or 14 years old—because the exceptional levels of both licit and illicit drug use that they already have attained helps illustrate the urgent need for the nation to continue to address the problems of substance abuse among its young.

- By eighth grade 53% of youngsters report having tried ***alcohol*** (more than just a few sips) and a quarter (25%) say they have already been drunk at least once.

- Nearly half of the eighth graders (46%) have tried ***cigarettes***, and 19%, or nearly one in five, say they have smoked in the prior month. Shocking to most adults is the fact that only 54% of eighth graders recognize that there is great risk associated with being a pack-a-day smoker.

- ***Smokeless tobacco*** has been tried by 23% of male eighth graders, is used currently by 8% of them, and is used daily by 1.8%. (Rates are far lower among females than among males.)

- Among eighth graders, one in five (21%) have used ***inhalants***, and one in twenty (5%) said they have used in the past month. This is the only class of drugs for which use is substantially higher in eighth grade than in tenth or twelfth grade.

- ***Marijuana*** has been tried by more than one in every five eighth graders (22%), and has been used in the prior month by one in every ten (10%).

- A surprisingly large number of eighth-grade students say they have tried prescription-type ***amphetamines*** (11%); 3.3% say they have used them in the prior 30 days.

- Relatively few eighth graders say they have tried most of the other illicit drugs yet. (This is consistent with the retrospective reports from seniors.) But the proportions having at least some experience with them still is not inconsequential when one considers the fact that a 3.3% prevalence rate, for example, on average represents one child in every 30-student classroom: ***tranquilizers*** (4.6%), ***LSD*** (4.1%), ***other hallucinogens*** (2.5%), ***crack*** (3.2%), ***other cocaine*** (3.7%), ***heroin*** (2.3%), and ***steroids*** (2.3% overall, and 2.9% among males.)

- Overall, 17% of all eighth graders in 1998—one in every six— have tried ***some illicit drug other than marijuana*** (excluding inhalants).

- The very large numbers who have already begun use of the so-called "gateway drugs" (***tobacco***, ***alcohol***, ***inhalants***, and ***marijuana***) suggests that a substantial number of eighth grade students are already at risk of proceeding further to such drugs as LSD, cocaine, amphetamines, and heroin.

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

We can summarize the findings on trends as follows: over more than a decade—from the late 1970s to the early 1990s—there were very appreciable declines of use of a number of ***illicit drugs*** among twelfth-grade students, and even larger declines in their use among American college students and young adults. These substantial improvements—which seem largely explainable in terms of changes in attitudes, beliefs about the risks of drug use, and peer norms against drug use—have some extremely important policy implications. One is that these various substance-using behaviors among American young people are malleable—they can be changed. It has been done before. The second is that demand-side factors appear to have been pivotal in bringing about those changes. The availability of marijuana, as reported by high school seniors, has held fairly steady throughout the life of the study. (Moreover, both abstainers and quitters rank availability and price very low on their list of reasons for not using.) And, in fact, the perceived availability of cocaine actually was rising during the beginning of the sharp decline in cocaine and crack use.

However, improvements are not inevitable and, when they occur, should not be taken for granted; because relapse is always possible. Just such a "relapse" in the longer-term epidemic occurred in the 1990s.

In 1992, eighth graders exhibited a significant increase in annual use of ***marijuana, cocaine, LSD***, and ***hallucinogens other than LSD***, as well as an increase in ***inhalant*** use. (In fact, all five populations showed some increase in ***LSD*** use, continuing a longer-term trend for college students and young adults.) Further, the attitudes and beliefs of seniors regarding drug use began to soften.

In 1993, use of a number of drugs began to rise among tenth and twelfth graders, as well, fulfilling our earlier predictions that we had based on their eroding beliefs about the dangers of drugs and their attitudes about drug use. Increases occurred in a number of the so-called "gateway drugs"—***marijuana***, ***cigarettes***, and ***inhalants***—which we argued boded ill for the use of later drugs in the usual sequence of drug-use involvement. Indeed, the proportion of students reporting the use of ***any illicit drug other than marijuana*** rose steadily after 1991 among eighth and tenth graders and after 1992 among twelfth graders. (This proportion increased by more than half among eighth graders with annual prevalence rising from 8.4% in 1991 to 13.1% in 1996.) The softening attitudes about ***crack*** and other forms of ***cocaine*** also provided a basis for concern—the use of both has increased fairly steadily through 1998.

Over the years, this study has demonstrated that changes in perceived risk and disapproval have been important causes of change in the use of a number of drugs. These beliefs and attitudes surely are influenced by the amount and nature of the public attention being paid to the drug issue at the time young people are growing up. A substantial decline in attention to this issue in the early 1990s very likely helps to explain why the increases in perceived risk and disapproval among students ceased and began to backslide. News coverage of the drug issue plummeted between 1989 and 1993 (although it made a considerable comeback as the problem worsened again) and the *pro bono* placement by the media of the ads from the Partnership for a Drug Free America also fell considerably.

Also, the deterioration in the drug abuse situation began among our youngest cohorts—perhaps because they had not had the same opportunities for vicarious learning from the adverse drug experiences of people around them and people they learn about through the media. Clearly there was a danger that, as the drug epidemic subsided, newer cohorts would have far less opportunity to learn through informal means about the dangers of drugs—that what we have called a "generational forgetting" of those risks would occur through a process of generational replacement of older, more drug-experienced cohorts with newer, more naive ones. This suggests that the nation must redouble its efforts to be sure that such naive cohorts learn these lessons through more formal means—from schools, parents, and focused messages in the media, for example—and that this more formalized prevention effort will need to be institutionalized so that it will endure for the long term. Clearly, for the foreseeable future, American young people will be aware of the psychoactive potential of a host of drugs and will have access to them. That means that each new generation of young people must learn the reasons that they should *not* use drugs. Otherwise their natural curiosity and desires for new experiences will lead a great many of them to use.

The following facts help to put into perspective the magnitude and variety of substance use problems which remain among American young people at the present time:

- By the end of eighth grade, nearly four in every ten (38%) of American eighth grade students have tried an ***illicit drug*** (if inhalants are included as an illicit drug), by twelfth grade, more than half (56%) have done so.

- By their late twenties, two-thirds (67%) of today's American young adults have tried an ***illicit drug***, including 39% who have tried some ***illicit drug other than*** (usually in addition to) ***marijuana***. (These figures do not include inhalants.)

- Almost one out of four young Americans has tried ***cocaine*** (23% in 1998) by the age of 30, and 9% have tried it by their senior year of high school (approximately age eighteen). More than one in every twenty-five (4.4%)

has tried the particularly dangerous form of cocaine called ***crack***. In the young adult sample 3.8% have tried crack, including 6.1% by age 29-30.

- Over one in every twenty (5.6%) high school seniors in 1998 smoked ***marijuana daily***. Among young adults aged 19 to 28, the percentage is slightly less (3.7%). Among seniors in 1998, nearly one in five (18.0%) had been daily marijuana smokers at some time in their lives for at least a month, and among young adults the comparable figure is 12.6%.

- About a third of all seniors (32%) had consumed ***five or more drinks in a row*** at least once in the two weeks prior to the survey, and such behavior tends to increase among young adults one to four years past high school. The prevalence of such behavior among male college students reaches 52%.

- Over one-third (35%) of seniors in 1998 were current ***cigarette*** smokers and 22% already were current daily smokers. In addition, we know from studying previous cohorts that many young adults increase their rates of smoking within a year or so after they leave high school.

- Despite the very substantial improvement in the situation in this country, between 1979 and 1991, it is still true that this nation's secondary school students and young adults show a level of involvement with illicit drugs that is as great as has been documented in any other industrialized nation in the world.[6] Even by longer-term historical standards in this country, these rates remain extremely high. Heavy drinking also remains widespread and troublesome; and certainly the continuing initiation of a large and growing proportion of young people to cigarette smoking is a matter of the greatest public health concern.

- Finally, we note the seemingly unending capacity of pharmacological experts and amateurs to discover new substances with abuse potential that can be used to alter mood and consciousness, as well as the potential for our young people to discover the abuse potential of existing products, like Robitussin™, and to rediscover older drugs, such as ***LSD*** and ***heroin***. While as a society we have made significant progress on a number of fronts in the fight against drug abuse, we must remain vigilant against the opening of new fronts, as well as the re-emergence of trouble on older ones. The recent substantial rises in illicit drug use and in cigarette smoking, both of which began in the early 1990s, certainly suggest that as a society we have not quite gotten it right yet. Still there is some room for optimism, as the use of cigarettes and illicit drugs appear to be turning down for the first time in a long time.

---

[6] A recently published report from an international collaborative study, modeled largely after the Monitoring the Future, suggests that in 1995 the United Kingdom had illicit drug use rates among fifteen year old students about comparable to those observed in the United States. All the other countries had substantially lower rates. See B. Hibell et al (Eds.) The 1995 ESPAD Report. *(European School Survey Project on Alcohol and Other Drugs) Use among Students in 26 European Countries.* Stockholm: The Swedish Council for Information on Alcohol and Other Drugs and the Council of Europe, 1997.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- The drug problem is not an enemy which can be vanquished, as in a war. It is more a recurring and relapsing problem which must be contained to the extent possible on a long-term, ongoing basis; and, therefore, it is a problem which requires an ongoing, dynamic response from our society—one which takes into account the continuing generational replacement of our children and the generational forgetting of the dangers of drugs which can occur with that replacement.

## TABLE 2-1

## Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

(Entries are percentages)

| | Lifetime | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 18.7 | 20.6 | 22.5 | 25.7 | 28.5 | 31.2 | 29.4 | 29.0 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 30.6 | 29.8 | 32.8 | 37.4 | 40.9 | 45.4 | 47.3 | 44.9 | -2.4 |
| 12th Grade | 44.1 | 40.7 | 42.9 | 45.6 | 48.4 | 50.8 | 54.3 | 54.1 | -0.2 |
| College Students | 50.4 | 48.8 | 45.9 | 45.5 | 45.5 | 47.4 | 49.0 | 52.9 | +3.9s |
| Young Adults | 62.2 | 60.2 | 59.6 | 57.5 | 57.4 | 56.4 | 56.7 | 57.0 | +0.3 |
| Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana[a] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 14.3 | 15.6 | 16.8 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 19.2 | 17.7 | 16.9 | -0.8 |
| 10th Grade | 19.1 | 19.2 | 20.9 | 21.7 | 24.3 | 25.5 | 25.0 | 23.6 | -1.4 |
| 12th Grade | 26.9 | 25.1 | 26.7 | 27.6 | 28.1 | 28.5 | 30.0 | 29.4 | -0.6 |
| College Students | 25.8 | 26.1 | 24.3 | 22.0 | 24.5 | 22.7 | 24.4 | 24.8 | +0.4 |
| Young Adults | 37.8 | 37.0 | 34.6 | 33.4 | 32.8 | 31.0 | 30.5 | 29.9 | -0.6 |
| Any Illicit Drug Including Inhalants[a,b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 28.5 | 29.6 | 32.3 | 35.1 | 38.1 | 39.4 | 38.1 | 37.8 | -0.3 |
| 10th Grade | 36.1 | 36.2 | 38.7 | 42.7 | 45.9 | 49.8 | 50.9 | 49.3 | -1.6 |
| 12th Grade | 47.6 | 44.4 | 46.6 | 49.1 | 51.5 | 53.5 | 56.3 | 56.1 | -0.2 |
| College Students | 52.0 | 50.3 | 49.1 | 47.0 | 47.0 | 49.1 | 50.7 | 55.4 | +4.7s |
| Young Adults | 63.4 | 61.2 | 61.2 | 58.5 | 59.0 | 58.2 | 58.4 | 58.5 | +0.1 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 10.2 | 11.2 | 12.6 | 16.7 | 19.9 | 23.1 | 22.6 | 22.2 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 23.4 | 21.4 | 24.4 | 30.4 | 34.1 | 39.8 | 42.3 | 39.6 | -2.7s |
| 12th Grade | 36.7 | 32.6 | 35.3 | 38.2 | 41.7 | 44.9 | 49.6 | 49.1 | -0.5 |
| College Students | 46.3 | 44.1 | 42.0 | 42.2 | 41.7 | 45.1 | 46.1 | 49.9 | +3.8s |
| Young Adults | 58.6 | 56.4 | 55.9 | 53.7 | 53.6 | 53.4 | 53.8 | 54.4 | +0.6 |
| Inhalants[b,c] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 17.6 | 17.4 | 19.4 | 19.9 | 21.6 | 21.2 | 21.0 | 20.5 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 15.7 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 18.0 | 19.0 | 19.3 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 17.6 | 16.6 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.4 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 15.2 | -0.9 |
| College Students | 14.4 | 14.2 | 14.8 | 12.0 | 13.8 | 11.4 | 12.4 | 12.8 | +0.4 |
| Young Adults | 13.4 | 13.5 | 14.1 | 13.2 | 14.5 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.2 | +0.1 |
| Nitrites[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | +0.7 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | — | — | — | — | — |

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 2-1 (cont.)

## Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Lifetime | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Hallucinogens[c] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 4.9 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 9.8 | -0.7 |
| 12th Grade | 9.6 | 9.2 | 10.9 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 14.1 | -1.0 |
| College Students | 11.3 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 10.0 | 13.0 | 12.6 | 13.8 | 15.2 | +1.4 |
| Young Adults | 15.7 | 15.7 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 16.1 | 16.4 | 16.8 | 17.4 | +0.7 |
| LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | -0.6 |
| 10th Grade | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 8.5 | -1.0 |
| 12th Grade | 8.8 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 12.6 | -1.0 |
| College Students | 9.6 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 11.5 | 10.8 | 11.7 | 13.1 | +1.5 |
| Young Adults | 13.5 | 13.8 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 14.5 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.7 | +0.7 |
| Hallucinogens Other Than LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 | -0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.0 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 7.1 | -0.4 |
| College Students | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 8.7 | +1.2 |
| Young Adults | 8.4 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 9.4 | +1.0 |
| PCP[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | 3.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | +0.3 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.7 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.1 | -0.6 |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 6.1 | 6.9 | 5.8 | -1.1 |
| College Students | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 6.8 | +2.2 |
| Young Adults | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 7.2 | +2.1ss |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.6 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 7.2 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 7.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 9.3 | +0.6 |
| College Students | 9.4 | 7.9 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 8.1 | +2.5ss |
| Young Adults | 21.0 | 19.5 | 16.9 | 15.2 | 13.7 | 12.9 | 12.1 | 12.3 | +0.3 |

(Table continued on next page)

# TABLE 2-1 (cont.)

## Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Lifetime | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| **Crack** | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.2 | +0.5s |
| 10th Grade | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | +0.3 |
| 12th Grade | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.4 | +0.5 |
| College Students | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 2.2 | +0.7 |
| Young Adults | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.8 | +0.2 |
| **Other Cocaine**[e] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 6.4 | +0.3 |
| 12th Grade | 7.0 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 |
| College Students | 9.0 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 7.4 | +2.4s |
| Young Adults | 19.8 | 18.4 | 15.1 | 13.9 | 12.4 | 11.9 | 11.3 | 11.5 | +0.3 |
| **Heroin**[f] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | -0.1 |
| College Students | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.7 | +0.8s |
| Young Adults | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | +0.2 |
| **Other Narcotics**[g] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 9.7 | 9.8 | +0.1 |
| College Students | 7.3 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 7.2 | 5.7 | 8.2 | 8.7 | +0.5 |
| Young Adults | 9.3 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 8.3 | 9.2 | 9.1 | -0.1 |
| **Amphetamines**[g] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 10.5 | 10.8 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 13.1 | 13.5 | 12.3 | 11.3 | -1.0 |
| 10th Grade | 13.2 | 13.1 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.0 | 16.0 | -1.0 |
| 12th Grade | 15.4 | 13.9 | 15.1 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 15.3 | 16.5 | 16.4 | -0.1 |
| College Students | 13.0 | 10.5 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 10.7 | 9.5 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 0.0 |
| Young Adults | 22.4 | 20.2 | 18.7 | 17.1 | 16.6 | 15.3 | 14.6 | 14.3 | -0.3 |
| **Ice**[h] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.3 | +0.9 |
| College Students | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | +0.7 |
| Young Adults | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | +0.9 |
| **Barbiturates**[g] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 6.2 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.7 | +0.6 |
| College Students | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.7 | +0.5 |
| Young Adults | 8.2 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.9 | +0.4 |

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 2-1 (cont.)

## Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

|  | Lifetime |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| **Tranquilizers**[g] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8th Grade | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.6 | -0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.8 | +0.5 |
| 12th Grade | 7.2 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 8.5 | +0.7 |
| College Students | 6.8 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 7.7 | +0.8 |
| Young Adults | 11.8 | 11.3 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 9.6 | +1.1s |
| **Alcohol**[f] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any use |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8th Grade | 70.1 | 69.3 | 67.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
|  |  |  | 55.7 | 55.8 | 54.5 | 55.3 | 53.8 | 52.5 | -1.3 |
| 10th Grade | 83.8 | 82.3 | 80.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
|  |  |  | 71.6 | 71.1 | 70.5 | 71.8 | 72.0 | 69.8 | -2.2s |
| 12th Grade | 88.0 | 87.5 | 87.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
|  |  |  | 80.0 | 80.4 | 80.7 | 79.2 | 81.7 | 81.4 | -0.3 |
| College Students | 93.6 | 91.8 | 89.3 | 88.2 | 88.5 | 88.4 | 87.3 | 88.5 | +1.2 |
| Young Adults | 94.1 | 93.4 | 92.1 | 91.2 | 91.6 | 91.2 | 90.7 | 90.6 | -0.1 |
| **Been Drunk**[h] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8th Grade | 26.7 | 26.8 | 26.4 | 25.9 | 25.3 | 26.8 | 25.2 | 24.8 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 50.0 | 47.7 | 47.9 | 47.2 | 46.9 | 48.5 | 49.4 | 46.7 | -2.7s |
| 12th Grade | 65.4 | 63.4 | 62.5 | 62.9 | 63.2 | 61.8 | 64.2 | 62.4 | -1.8 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| **Cigarettes** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any use |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8th Grade | 44.0 | 45.2 | 45.3 | 46.1 | 46.4 | 49.2 | 47.3 | 45.7 | -1.6 |
| 10th Grade | 55.1 | 53.5 | 56.3 | 56.9 | 57.6 | 61.2 | 60.2 | 57.7 | -2.5s |
| 12th Grade | 63.1 | 61.8 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 64.2 | 63.5 | 65.4 | 65.3 | -0.1 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| **Smokeless Tobacco**[d] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8th Grade | 22.2 | 20.7 | 18.7 | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 16.8 | 15.0 | -1.8 |
| 10th Grade | 28.2 | 26.6 | 28.1 | 29.2 | 27.6 | 27.4 | 26.3 | 22.7 | -3.6ss |
| 12th Grade | — | 32.4 | 31.0 | 30.7 | 30.9 | 29.8 | 25.3 | 26.2 | +0.9 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| **Steroids**[h] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | +0.5s |
| 10th Grade | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | +0.3 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 |

## Footnotes for Table 2-1 to Table 2-3

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two years: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
'—' indicates data not available. '*' indicates less than .05 percent but greater than 0 percent.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence of use estimates for the two years is due to rounding error.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

| Approximate Weighted Ns | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8th Graders | 17,500 | 18,600 | 18,300 | 17,300 | 17,500 | 17,800 | 18,600 | 18,100 |
| 10th Graders | 14,800 | 14,800 | 15,300 | 15,800 | 17,000 | 15,600 | 15,500 | 15,000 |
| 12th Graders | 15,000 | 15,800 | 16,300 | 15,400 | 15,400 | 14,300 | 15,400 | 15,200 |
| College Students | 1,410 | 1,490 | 1,490 | 1,410 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,480 | 1,440 |
| Young Adults | 6,600 | 6,800 | 6,700 | 6,500 | 6,400 | 6,300 | 6,400 | 6,200 |

[a] For 12th graders, college students, and young adults only: Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders only: The use of other narcotics and barbiturates has been excluded, because these younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their answers).

[b] For 12th graders, college students, and young adults only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated for each group.

[c] Inhalants are unadjusted for underreporting of amyl and butyl nitrites; hallucinogens are unadjusted for underreporting of PCP.

[d] For 8th and 10th graders only: Smokeless tobacco data based on one of two forms for 1991–96 and on two of four forms beginning in 1997; N is one-half of N indicated. MDMA data based on one form in 1996; N is one-half of N indicated. Beginning in 1997, data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. For 12th graders only: Data based on one form; N is one-sixth of N indicated. For college students and young adults only: Data based on two forms; N is one-third of N indicated. Questions about nitrite use were dropped from the college student and young adult questionnaires in 1995. Questions about smokeless tobacco use were dropped from the college student and young adult analyses in 1989.

[e] For 12th graders, college students, and young adults only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated for each group.

[f] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms.

[g] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[h] For 12th graders, college students, and young adults only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated for each group.

[i] For 8th, 10th, and 12th graders only: In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in half of the forms to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than just a few sips." The data in the upper line for alcohol came from forms using the original wording, while the data in the lower line came from forms using the revised wording. In 1993, each line of data was based on one of two forms for the 8th and 10th graders and on three of six forms for the 12th graders. N is one-half of N indicated for these groups. Data for 1994–98 were based on all forms for all grades. For college students and young adults, the revision of the question text resulted in rather little change in the reported prevalence of use. The data for all forms are used to provide the most reliable estimate of change.

[j] Daily used is defined as use on twenty or more occasions in the past thirty days except for 5+ drinks, cigarettes, and smokeless tobacco, for which actual daily use is measured.

## TABLE 2-2

## Trends in Annual and 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Annual | | | | | | | | | 30-Day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 11.3 | 12.9 | 15.1 | 18.5 | 21.4 | 23.6 | 22.1 | 21.0 | -1.1 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 8.4 | 10.9 | 12.4 | 14.6 | 12.9 | 12.1 | -0.8 |
| 10th Grade | 21.4 | 20.4 | 24.7 | 30.0 | 33.3 | 37.5 | 38.5 | 35.0 | -3.5ss | 11.6 | 11.0 | 14.0 | 18.5 | 20.2 | 23.2 | 23.0 | 21.5 | -1.5 |
| 12th Grade | 29.4 | 27.1 | 31.0 | 35.8 | 39.0 | 40.2 | 42.4 | 41.4 | -1.0 | 16.4 | 14.4 | 18.3 | 21.9 | 23.8 | 24.6 | 26.2 | 25.6 | -0.6 |
| College Students | 29.2 | 30.6 | 30.6 | 31.4 | 33.5 | 34.2 | 34.1 | 37.8 | +3.7s | 15.2 | 16.1 | 15.1 | 16.0 | 19.1 | 17.6 | 19.2 | 19.7 | +0.5 |
| Young Adults | 27.0 | 28.3 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 29.8 | 29.2 | 29.2 | 29.9 | +0.7 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 15.8 | 15.8 | 16.4 | 16.1 | -0.3 |
| Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 8.4 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 11.3 | 12.6 | 13.1 | 11.8 | 11.0 | -0.8 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.5 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 12.2 | 12.3 | 13.9 | 15.2 | 17.5 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 16.6 | -1.6 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 8.6 | -0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 16.2 | 14.9 | 17.1 | 18.0 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 20.7 | 20.2 | -0.5 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 0.0 |
| College Students | 13.2 | 13.1 | 12.5 | 12.2 | 15.9 | 12.8 | 15.8 | 14.0 | -1.8 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 6.3 | 4.5 | 6.8 | 6.1 | -0.7 |
| Young Adults | 14.3 | 14.1 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 13.2 | -0.4 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 0.0 |
| Any Illicit Drug Including Inhalants[a,b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 16.7 | 18.2 | 21.1 | 24.2 | 27.1 | 28.7 | 27.2 | 26.2 | -1.0 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.3 | 16.1 | 17.5 | 16.0 | 14.9 | -1.1 |
| 10th Grade | 23.9 | 23.5 | 27.4 | 32.5 | 35.6 | 39.6 | 40.3 | 37.1 | -3.2ss | 13.1 | 12.6 | 15.5 | 20.0 | 21.6 | 24.5 | 24.1 | 22.5 | -1.6 |
| 12th Grade | 31.2 | 28.8 | 32.5 | 37.6 | 40.2 | 41.9 | 43.3 | 42.4 | -0.9 | 17.8 | 15.5 | 19.3 | 23.0 | 24.8 | 25.5 | 26.9 | 26.6 | -0.3 |
| College Students | 29.8 | 31.1 | 31.7 | 31.9 | 33.7 | 35.1 | 35.5 | 39.1 | +3.6 | 15.1 | 16.5 | 15.7 | 16.4 | 19.6 | 18.0 | 19.6 | 21.0 | +1.4 |
| Young Adults | 27.8 | 29.2 | 28.9 | 29.2 | 30.4 | 30.2 | 30.1 | 30.6 | +0.5 | 15.4 | 15.3 | 15.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.4 | 16.9 | 16.7 | -0.2 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 6.2 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 18.3 | 17.7 | 16.9 | -0.8 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 9.1 | 11.3 | 10.2 | 9.7 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 16.5 | 15.2 | 19.2 | 25.2 | 28.7 | 33.6 | 34.8 | 31.1 | -3.7sss | 8.7 | 8.1 | 10.9 | 15.8 | 17.2 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 18.7 | -1.8s |
| 12th Grade | 23.9 | 21.9 | 26.0 | 30.7 | 34.7 | 35.8 | 38.5 | 37.5 | -1.0 | 13.8 | 11.9 | 15.5 | 19.0 | 21.2 | 21.9 | 23.7 | 22.8 | -0.9 |
| College Students | 26.5 | 27.7 | 27.9 | 29.3 | 31.2 | 33.1 | 31.6 | 35.9 | +4.3s | 14.1 | 14.6 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 18.6 | 17.5 | 17.7 | 18.6 | +1.0 |
| Young Adults | 23.8 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 25.5 | 26.5 | 27.0 | 26.8 | 27.4 | +0.6 | 13.5 | 13.3 | 13.4 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 14.9 | -0.1 |
| Inhalants[b,c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 9.0 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.1 | -0.7 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 4.8 | -0.8s |
| 10th Grade | 7.1 | 7.5 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 8.0 | -0.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.9 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.2 | -0.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | -0.2 |
| College Students | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.0 | -1.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | -0.1 |
| Young Adults | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | +0.2 |
| Nitrites[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | +0.3 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | — | — | — | — | — | * | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | — | — | — | — |

(Table continued on next page)

# TABLE 2-2 (cont.)
## Trends in Annual and 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Annual | | | | | | | | | 30-Day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Hallucinogens' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.4 | -0.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 6.9 | -0.7 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 9.0 | -0.8 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.8 | -0.1 |
| College Students | 6.3 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 8.2 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 7.2 | -0.5 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 0.0 |
| Young Adults | 4.5 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.2 | -0.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.4 | -0.1 |
| LSD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | -0.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | -0.4s |
| 10th Grade | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 5.9 | -0.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.7 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 7.6 | -0.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 | +0.1 |
| College Students | 5.1 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 4.4 | -0.6 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | +0.4 |
| Young Adults | 3.8 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 3.5 | -0.9ss | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Hallucinogens Other Than LSD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | -0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | +0.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | -0.1 |
| College Students | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 4.4 | -0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.7 | -0.4 |
| Young Adults | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 | -0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | -0.1 |
| PCP[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.0 | +0.3 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | +0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | +0.1 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.8 | -0.5 | — | — | — | — | — | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | -0.1 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.3 | -0.6 | — | — | — | — | — | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.6 | -0.4 | — | — | — | — | — | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | -0.1 |
| College Students | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 3.9 | +1.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 |
| Young Adults | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.9 | +0.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | +0.1 |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.1 | +0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | +0.3 |
| 10th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 5.7 | +0.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| College Students | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.6 | +1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | -0.1 |
| Young Adults | 6.2 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | +0.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | +0.1 |

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 2-2 (cont.)

## Trends in Annual and 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Annual | | | | | | | | | 30-Day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Crack | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 | +0.4s | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.5 | +0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | +0.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| College Students | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.0 | +0.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -0.1 |
| Young Adults | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Other Cocaine[e] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | +0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.0 | -0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.8 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 4.9 | -0.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| College Students | 3.2 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 4.2 | +1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | +0.2 |
| Young Adults | 5.4 | 5.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.5 | +0.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| Heroin[f] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | -0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| College Students | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | +0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.1 | * | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.1 |
| Young Adults | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | +0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Other Narcotics[g] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.3 | +0.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| College Students | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | -0.2 |
| Young Adults | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | +0.1 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | -0.1 |
| Amphetamines[g] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 6.2 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 7.2 | -0.9 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 3.3 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 8.2 | 8.2 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 11.9 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 10.7 | -1.4s | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 8.2 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 10.1 | -0.1 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.6 | -0.2 |
| College Students | 3.9 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 5.1 | -0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.7 | -0.4 |
| Young Adults | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.0 |
| Ice[h] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 3.0 | +0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | +0.4 |
| College Students | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.1 |
| Young Adults | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | +0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -0.1 |
| Barbiturates[g] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12th Grade | 3.4 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.5 | +0.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.6 | +0.5s |
| College Students | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 2.5 | -0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.1 |
| Young Adults | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.5 | +0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.0 |

(Table continued on next page)

# TABLE 2-2 (cont.)
## Trends in Annual and 30-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Annual | | | | | | | | | 30-Day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Tranquilizers[g] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.6 | -0.3 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.1 | +0.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.5 | +0.8s | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | +0.6ss |
| College Students | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | +0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 | +0.1 |
| Young Adults | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.8 | +0.7s | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 | +0.1 |
| Alcohol[i] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 54.0 | 53.7 | 51.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25.1 | 26.1 | 26.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 45.4 | 46.8 | 45.3 | 46.5 | 45.5 | 43.7 | -1.8 | | | 24.3 | 25.5 | 24.6 | 26.2 | 24.5 | 23.0 | -1.5 |
| 10th Grade | 72.3 | 70.2 | 69.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 42.8 | 39.9 | 41.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 63.4 | 63.9 | 63.5 | 65.0 | 65.2 | 62.7 | -2.5s | | | 38.2 | 39.2 | 38.8 | 40.4 | 40.1 | 38.8 | -1.3 |
| 12th Grade | 77.7 | 76.8 | 76.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 54.0 | 51.3 | 51.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 77.7 | 76.8 | 72.7 | 73.0 | 73.7 | 72.5 | 74.8 | 74.3 | -0.5 | | | 48.6 | 50.1 | 51.3 | 50.8 | 52.7 | 52.0 | -0.7 |
| College Students | 88.3 | 86.9 | 85.1 | 82.7 | 83.2 | 82.9 | 82.4 | 84.6 | +2.1 | 74.7 | 71.4 | 70.1 | 67.8 | 67.5 | 67.0 | 65.8 | 68.1 | +2.3 |
| Young Adults | 86.9 | 86.2 | 85.3 | 83.7 | 84.7 | 84.0 | 84.3 | 84.0 | -0.3 | 70.6 | 69.0 | 68.3 | 67.7 | 68.1 | 66.7 | 67.5 | 66.9 | -0.6 |
| Been Drunk[h] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 17.5 | 18.3 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 19.8 | 18.4 | 17.9 | -0.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 40.1 | 37.0 | 37.8 | 38.0 | 38.5 | 40.1 | 40.7 | 38.3 | -2.4s | 20.5 | 18.1 | 19.8 | 20.3 | 20.8 | 21.3 | 22.4 | 21.1 | -1.3 |
| 12th Grade | 52.7 | 50.3 | 49.6 | 51.7 | 52.5 | 51.9 | 53.2 | 52.0 | -1.2 | 31.6 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 30.8 | 33.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 32.9 | -1.3 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cigarettes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.3 | 15.5 | 16.7 | 18.6 | 19.1 | 21.0 | 19.4 | 19.1 | -0.3 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 20.8 | 21.5 | 24.7 | 25.4 | 27.9 | 30.4 | 29.8 | 27.6 | -2.2s |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 28.3 | 27.8 | 29.9 | 31.2 | 33.5 | 34.0 | 36.5 | 35.1 | -1.4 |
| College Students | 35.6 | 37.3 | 38.8 | 37.6 | 39.3 | 41.4 | 43.6 | 44.3 | +0.7 | 23.2 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 23.5 | 26.8 | 27.9 | 28.3 | 30.0 | +1.7 |
| Young Adults | 37.7 | 37.9 | 37.8 | 38.3 | 38.8 | 40.3 | 41.8 | 41.6 | -0.2 | 28.2 | 28.3 | 28.0 | 28.0 | 29.2 | 30.1 | 29.9 | 30.9 | +1.1 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 5.5 | 4.8 | -0.7 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.0 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 7.5 | -1.4 |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11.4 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 8.8 | -0.9 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Steroids[h] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | +0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | +0.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -0.1 |

NOTE: See Table 2-1 for relevant footnotes.

# TABLE 2-3

## Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, College Students, and Young Adults (Ages 19-28)

| | Daily | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana/Hashish[i] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.6 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | -0.2 |
| College Students | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | +0.2 |
| Young Adults | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.7 | -0.1 |
| Alcohol[c,j] | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | +0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 |
| College Students | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 3.9 | -0.6 |
| Young Adults | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.0 | -0.7 |
| Been Drunk[h,j] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.2ss |
| 10th Grade | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5+ drinks in last 2 weeks | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 12.9 | 13.4 | 13.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 13.7 | -0.8 |
| 10th Grade | 22.9 | 21.1 | 23.0 | 23.6 | 24.0 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 24.3 | -0.8 |
| 12th Grade | 29.8 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 28.2 | 29.8 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 31.5 | +0.2 |
| College Students | 42.8 | 41.4 | 40.2 | 40.2 | 38.6 | 38.3 | 40.7 | 38.9 | -1.7 |
| Young Adults | 34.7 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 33.7 | 32.6 | 33.6 | 34.4 | 34.1 | -0.3 |
| Cigarettes | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 7.2 | 7.0 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 9.0 | 8.8 | -0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 12.6 | 12.3 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 16.3 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 15.8 | -2.2ss |
| 12th Grade | 18.5 | 17.2 | 19.0 | 19.4 | 21.6 | 22.2 | 24.6 | 22.4 | -2.2s |
| College Students | 13.8 | 14.1 | 15.2 | 13.2 | 15.8 | 15.9 | 15.2 | 18.0 | +2.8s |
| Young Adults | 21.7 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 21.8 | 20.6 | 21.9 | +1.2 |
| 1/2 pack+/day | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 3.6 | +0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 6.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 7.9 | -0.7 |
| 12th Grade | 10.7 | 10.0 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 14.3 | 12.6 | -1.7s |
| College Students | 8.0 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 10.2 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 11.3 | +2.3s |
| Young Adults | 16.0 | 15.7 | 15.5 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 14.6 | 15.6 | +0.9 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | — | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 3.2 | -1.2 |
| College Students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Young Adults | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

NOTE: See Table 2-1 for relevant footnotes.

## Chapter 3

# STUDY DESIGN AND PROCEDURES

This chapter contains a description of the research design, sampling plans, and field procedures used in both the in-school surveys of the eighth-, tenth-, and twelfth-grade students and the follow-up surveys of young adults. Related methodological issues such as response rates, population coverage, and the validity of the measures are also discussed. We begin with a description of the design that has been used consistently over twenty-four years to survey high school seniors; then we describe the more recently instituted design for eighth and tenth graders. Finally, the designs for the *follow-up* surveys of former twelfth graders, and former eighth and tenth graders, are covered.[7,8]

## RESEARCH DESIGN AND PROCEDURES FOR THE SURVEYS OF SENIORS

The data from high school seniors are collected during the spring of each year; data collection began with the class of 1975. Each year's data collection takes place in approximately 125 to 145 public and private high schools selected to provide an accurate representative cross-section of high school seniors throughout the coterminous United States (see Figure 3-1).

***The population under study.*** The senior year of high school was chosen as an optimal point for monitoring the drug use and related attitudes of youth for several reasons. First, completion of high school represents the end of an important developmental stage in this society, because it demarcates both the end of universal education and, for many, the end of living in the parental home. Therefore, it is a logical point at which to take stock of the cumulated influences of these two environments on American youth. Further, completion of high school represents the jumping-off point from which young people diverge into widely differing social environments and experiences, so senior year represents a good time to take a "before" measure upon which to calculate changes that may be attributable to the many environmental and role transitions that occur in young adulthood. Finally, there were some important practical advantages to building the original system of data collections around samples of high school seniors. The need for systematically repeated, large-scale samples from which to make reliable estimates of change requires that considerable stress be laid on cost efficiency as well as feasibility. The last year of high school constitutes the final point at which a reasonably good national sample of an age-specific cohort can be drawn and studied economically.

***The omission of dropouts.*** One limitation in the original study design was the exclusion of those young men and women who drop out of high school before graduation—between 15 and 20 percent of each age cohort nationally, according to U.S. Census statistics. Clearly, the omission of high school dropouts introduces biases in the estimation of certain characteristics

---

[7] For a more detailed description of the study design, see Bachman, J.G., Johnston, L.D., & O'Malley, P.M. (1996). *Monitoring the Future project after twenty-two years: Design and procedures.* (Monitoring the Future Occasional Paper 38.) Ann Arbor, MI: Institute for Social Research.

[8] For a more detailed description of the full range of research objectives of Monitoring the Future, see Johnston, L.D., O'Malley, P.M., Schulenberg, J., & Bachman, J.G. (1996). *The aims and objectives of the Monitoring the Future study and progress toward fulfilling them* (2nd ed.). Ann Arbor, MI: Institute for Social Research.

of the entire age group; however, for most purposes, the small proportion of dropouts sets outer limits on the bias. Further, since the bias from missing dropouts should remain just about constant from year to year, their omission should introduce little or no bias in *change* estimates. Indeed, we believe the changes observed over time for those who finish high school are likely to parallel the changes for dropouts in most instances. Appendix A to Volume I addresses the likely effects of the exclusion of dropouts on estimates of prevalence of drug use and trends in drug use among the entire age cohort; the reader is referred there for a more detailed discussion of this issue.

***Sampling procedures.*** A multi-stage random sampling procedure is used to secure the nationwide sample of high school seniors each year. Stage 1 is the selection of particular geographic areas, Stage 2 is the selection (with probability proportionate to size) of one or more high schools in each area, and Stage 3 is the selection of seniors within each high school. Within each school, up to about 350 seniors may be included. In schools with fewer seniors, the usual procedure is to include all of them in the data collection. In larger schools, a subset of seniors is selected either by randomly sampling entire classrooms or by some other unbiased, random method. Weights are assigned to compensate for differential probabilities of selection at each stage. Final weights are normalized to average 1.0 (so that the weighted number of cases equals the unweighted number of cases overall). This three-stage sampling procedure has yielded the numbers of participating schools and students over the years shown in Table 3-1.

***Questionnaire administration.*** About ten days before the questionnaire administration date, the seniors are given flyers explaining the study. The actual questionnaire administrations are conducted by the local Institute for Social Research representatives and their assistants, following standardized procedures detailed in a project instruction manual. The questionnaires are administered in classrooms during a normal class period whenever possible; however, circumstances in some schools require the use of larger group administrations.

***Questionnaire format.*** Because many questions are needed to cover all of the topic areas in the study, much of the questionnaire content intended for high school seniors is divided into six different questionnaire forms that are distributed to participants in an ordered sequence that ensures six virtually identical random subsamples. (Five questionnaire forms were used between 1975 and 1988.) About one-third of each questionnaire form consists of key, or "core," variables that are common to all forms. All demographic variables, and nearly all of the drug *use* variables included in this report, are contained in this core set of measures. Many of the questions dealing with attitudes, beliefs, and perceptions of relevant features of the social environment are in a single form only, and the data are thus based on one-fifth as many cases in 1975-1988 (approximately 3,300) and on one-sixth as many cases in 1989-1998 (approximately 2,600). All tables in this report give the sample sizes upon which the statistics are based, stated in terms of the weighted number of cases (which is roughly equivalent to the actual number of cases).

## RESEARCH DESIGN AND PROCEDURES FOR THE SURVEYS OF LOWER GRADES

Beginning in 1991, there was an important expansion of the study to include nationally representative samples of eighth- and tenth-grade students. Surveys at these two grade levels are now also conducted on an annual basis.

In general, the procedures used for the annual in-school surveys of eighth- and tenth-grade students closely parallel those used for high school seniors, including the procedures for selecting schools and students, questionnaire administration, and questionnaire formats. A major exception is that only two different questionnaire forms were used in 1991-1996 and four forms beginning in 1997 rather than the six used with seniors. Identical forms are used for both eighth and tenth grades, and, for the most part, questionnaire content is drawn from the twelfth-grade questionnaires. Thus, key demographic variables and measures of drug use and related attitudes and beliefs are generally identical for all three grades. The forms used in both eighth and tenth grades have a common core (Parts B and C) that parallels the core used in twelfth-grade forms. Many fewer questions about lifestyles and values are included in the eighth- and tenth-grade forms, in part because we think that many of these attitudes are likely to be more fully formed by twelfth grade and, therefore, are best monitored there. For the national survey of eighth graders each year, approximately 155 schools (mostly junior high schools and middle schools) are sampled, and approximately 18,000 to 19,000 students are surveyed. For the tenth graders, approximately 130 high schools are sampled, and approximately 16,000 students are surveyed.

The research design originally called for follow-up surveys of subsamples of the eighth and tenth graders participating in the study, carried out at two-year intervals, similar to the twelfth-grade follow-up samples. In 1991-1994, this plan influenced the design of the cross-sectional studies of eighth and tenth graders in an important way. In order to "capture" many of the eighth-grade participants two years later in the normal tenth-grade cross-sectional study for that year, we selected the eighth-grade schools by drawing a sample of high schools and then selecting a sample of their "feeder schools" that contained eighth graders. This extra stage in the sampling process meant that many of the eighth-grade participants in, say, the 1991 cross-sectional survey were also participants in the 1993 cross-sectional survey of tenth graders. Thus, a fair amount of panel data were generated at no additional cost. However, having followed this design in 1993, we concluded that the saving in follow-up costs did not justify the complexities in sampling, administration, and interpretation. Therefore, beginning in 1994, we changed to a more simplified design in which eighth-grade schools were drawn independently of the tenth-grade school sample. (The two-year follow-up feature has been modified and is now being conducted only on the first three cohorts of students surveyed in the eighth and tenth grades—those surveyed in 1991, 1992, and 1993.)

Because follow-up surveys of new cohorts of eighth and tenth graders are no longer being conducted, the collection of personal identification information for follow-up purposes was no longer a necessity. For confidentiality reasons, this personal information was gathered on a tear-off sheet at the back of each questionnaire. We felt that there were some potential advantages to moving toward a fully anonymous procedure for these grade levels, including: (a) school cooperation might be easier to obtain; (b) any suppression effect the confidential mode of administration might have could be both eliminated and quantified; and (c) if there *were* any mode of administration effect, it would be removed from the national data, which are widely used for comparison purposes in state and local surveys (nearly all of which use anonymous questionnaires), making those comparisons more valid. Therefore, for the first time in 1998, in half of the eighth- and tenth-grade schools surveyed, the questionnaires administered were made fully anonymous. Specifically the matched half-sample of schools beginning their two-year participation in Monitoring the Future in 1998 received the anonymous questionnaires, while the half-sample participating in the study for their second and final year continued to get the confidential questionnaires. A careful examination of the 1998 results, based on the two equivalent half-samples at grade 8 and at grade 10, revealed that there was no effect of this methodological change among tenth-graders, and, at most, only a very modest effect in the self-reported substance use rates among eighth-graders (with prevalence rates slightly higher in the anonymous condition). The net effect of this methodological change is to increase very slightly the observed eighth grade prevalence estimates for marijuana, alcohol, and cigarettes in 1998 from what they would have been if there was no change in questionnaire administration. For those three drugs, that means that the declines in use in 1998 may be slightly understated for the eighth-graders only. In other words, the direction of the change is the same as shown in the tables, but the actual declines may be slightly larger than those shown. For example, the annual prevalence of marijuana use among eighth-graders is shown to have fallen by 0.8 percentage points between 1997-1998; however, the half-sample of eighth-grade schools receiving exactly the same type of questionnaire that was used in 1997 showed a slightly greater decline of 1.5 percentage points.

For cigarettes, this change in method appeared to have no effect on self-reported rates of daily use or half-pack per day use, and to have had only a very small effect on 30-day prevalence. Thus, for example, the 30-day prevalence of cigarette use among eighth-graders is shown to have fallen 0.3 percentage points between 1997-1998; however, the half-sample of eighth-grade schools receiving exactly the same type of questionnaire that was used in 1997 showed a slightly greater decline of 0.6 percentage points. Finally, lifetime cigarette prevalence is shown as falling by 1.6 percentage points between 1997 and 1998, but in the half-sample of schools with a constant methodology, it fell by 2.6 percentage points.

A journal article examining the effects of mode of administration is under review as of this writing. It uses multivariate controls to assess the effects of the change on the eighth grade self-report data and generally shows even less effect than is to be found without such controls.

All tables and figures in Volume I use the data from both samples of eighth graders combined. This is also true for the tenth graders (for whom we found no methodological effect) and the twelfth graders (for whom it is assumed there is no such effect since none was found among the tenth graders).

## RESEARCH DESIGN AND PROCEDURES FOR THE FOLLOW-UP SURVEYS OF SENIORS

Beginning with the graduating class of 1976, each senior class has been followed up annually on a continuing basis after high school, for seven follow-up data collections, which corresponds to their reaching a modal age of 32.[9] From the roughly 15,000 to 17,000 seniors originally participating in a given class, a representative sample of 2,400 individuals is chosen for follow-up. In order to ensure sufficient numbers of drug users in the follow-up surveys, those seniors reporting 20 or more occasions of using marijuana or any use of any of the other illicit drugs in the previous 30 days are selected with higher probability (by a factor of 3.0) than the remaining seniors. Differential weighting is then used in all follow-up analyses to compensate for these differential sampling probabilities. Because those in the drug-using stratum receive a weight of only 0.33 in the calculation of all statistics to compensate for their over-representation, the actual numbers of follow-up cases are somewhat larger than the weighted numbers reported in the tables.

---

[9] Further follow-ups occur (or will occur) at half-decade intervals, beginning with age 35.

The 2,400 selected respondents from each class are randomly assigned to one of two matching groups of 1,200 each; one group is surveyed on even-numbered calendar years, while the other group is surveyed on odd-numbered years. This two-year cycle is intended to reduce respondent burden, thus yielding a better retention rate across the years. By alternating the two half-samples, we have data from a given graduating class every year, even though any given respondent participates only every other year.

***Follow-up procedures.*** Using information provided by respondents on a tear-off card at the time of the senior survey (name, address, phone number, and the name and address of someone who would always know how to reach them), mail contacts are maintained for the subset of people selected for inclusion in the follow-up panels. Newsletters are sent each year, and name and address corrections are requested. The questionnaires are sent by certified mail in the spring of each year. A check for $10.00, made payable to the respondent, is attached to the front of each questionnaire.[10] Reminder letters and postcards are sent at fixed intervals thereafter; finally, those who fail to respond receive a prompting phone call from the Survey Research Center's phone interviewing facility in Ann Arbor. If requested, a second copy of the questionnaire is sent; but no questionnaire content is administered by phone.

***Panel retention rates.*** To date, an average of about 77% of those selected for inclusion in follow-up panels have returned questionnaires in the first follow-up after high school. The retention rate declines with time, as would be expected. The 1998 panel retention from the class of 1984—the oldest of the panels, now age 32 (14 years past their first data collection in high school)—was 54%.

***Corrections for panel attrition.*** Because, to a modest degree, attrition is associated with drug use, we have introduced corrections into the prevalence of use estimates for the follow-up panels. These raise the prevalence estimates from the uncorrected ones, but only slightly. We believe the resulting estimates to be the most accurate obtainable for the population of high school senior graduates but still low for the age group as a whole, due to the omission of dropouts and absentees from the population covered by the original panels.[11]

---

[10] Note that, for the class of 1991 and all prior classes, the follow-up checks were for $5.00. The rate was raised, beginning with the class of 1992, to compensate for the effects of inflation over the life of the study. An experiment was first conducted that suggested that the increased payment was justified based on the increased panel retention it achieved.

[11] The intent of the weighting process is to correct for the effects of differential attrition on follow-up drug use estimates. Different weights are used for different substances. Cigarettes, alcohol, and marijuana each have one weight for every follow-up of each graduating class. The weights are based on the observed differences in the distribution on an index of twelfth-grade use of the relevant substance for the follow-up sample compared to the distribution based on the full base-year sample. For example, the distribution on the index of marijuana use in the 1988 follow-up of approximately 1,000 respondents from the class of 1976 was compared to the original 1976 base-year distribution for the entire participating base-year class of 17,000 respondents; and weights were derived that, when applied to the base-year data for only those participating in the 1988 follow-up, would reproduce the original base-year frequency distribution. A similar procedure is used to determine a weight

***Follow-up questionnaire format.*** The questionnaires used in the follow-up surveys are very much like those used in the senior year. They are optically scanned; they contain a core section on drug use and background and demographic factors common to all forms; and they have questions about a wide range of topics at the beginning and ending sections, many of which are unique to each questionnaire form. Many of the questions asked of seniors are retained in the follow-up questionnaires, and respondents are consistently mailed the same version of the questionnaire that they first received in senior year, so that changes over time in their behaviors, attitudes, experiences, and so forth can be measured. Questions specific to high school status and experiences are dropped in the follow-up, of course, and questions relevant to post-high school status and experiences are added. Thus, there are questions about college, military service, civilian employment, marriage, parenthood, and so on.

For the early follow-up cohorts, the numbers of cases on single-form questions are only one-fifth the size of the total follow-up sample. Beginning with the Class of 1989, a sixth form was introduced in senior year. That new questionnaire form was first sent to follow-up respondents in 1990; single-form data since then have N's one-sixth the total follow-up sample size. In the follow-up studies, single-form samples from a single cohort are too small to make reliable estimates; therefore, in most cases where they are reported, the data from several adjacent cohorts are combined.

## REPRESENTATIVENESS AND VALIDITY

***School participation.*** Schools are invited to participate in the study for a two-year period. For each school that declines to participate, a similar school (in terms of size, geographic area, urbanicity, etc.) is recruited as a replacement for that "slot." In 1998, either an original school or a replacement school was obtained in 99% of the sample units, or "slots." With very few exceptions, each school participating in the first year has agreed to participate in the second year as well. Figure 3-2 provides the year-specific school participation rates, and the percentage of "slots" filled since 1977. As shown in the table, replacement schools are obtained in the vast majority of cases.

There are two questions that are sometimes raised with respect to school participation rates: (1) are participation rates so low as to compromise the representativeness of the sample?, and (2) does variation in participation rates over time contribute to changes in estimates of drug use?

With respect to the first issue, the selection of replacement schools (which occurs in practically all instances of an original school refusal) almost entirely removes problems of bias in region, urbanicity, and the like, that might result from certain schools refusing to participate. Other potential biases could be more subtle, however. If, for example, it turned out that most schools with "drug problems" refused to participate, that would seriously bias the sample. And if any other single factor were dominant in most refusals, that also might suggest a source of serious bias. In fact, however, the reasons given for a school refusing to participate are varied and are

---

for all illicit drugs other than marijuana combined. In this case, however, an average weight is derived across graduating classes. Thus, the same weight is applied, for example, to all respondents in the follow-up of 1988, regardless of when they graduated from high school.

often a function of happenstance events specific to that particular year; only a very small proportion specifically object to the drug-related content of the survey.

If it were the case that schools differed substantially in drug use, then which particular schools participated could have a greater effect on estimates of drug use. However, the great majority of variance in drug use lies within schools, not between schools. For example, for tenth graders in 1992, between-schools variance for marijuana use was 4%-6% of the total variance (depending on the specific measure); for inhalant use, 1%-2%; for LSD, 2%-4%; for crack cocaine, 1.0%-1.5%; for alcohol use, 4%-5%; and for cigarette use, 3%-4%. (Eighth- and twelfth-grade values are similar.) To the extent that schools tend to be fairly similar in drug use, then which particular schools participate (within a selection framework that seeks national representation) has a smaller effect on estimates of drug use. The fact that the overwhelming majority of variance in drug use lies within schools implies that, at least with respect to drug use, schools are for the most part fairly similar.[12] Further, some, if not most, of the between-schools variance is due to differences related to region, urbanicity, etc.—factors that remain well controlled in the present sampling design because of the way in which replacement schools are selected.

With respect the second issue, the observed data from the series make it extremely unlikely that results have been significantly affected by changes in response rate. If changes in response rates seriously affected prevalence estimates, there would be noticeable bumps up or down in concert with the changing rates. But in fact the trend figures that result from this series of surveys are very smooth, and change in a very orderly fashion from one year to the next. This suggests very strongly that the level of school-related error in the estimates does not vary much over time. Moreover, the fact that different substances trend in very different ways further refutes any likelihood that changes in response rates are affecting prevalence estimates. We have observed, for example, marijuana use decreasing while cocaine use was stable (in the early 1980s); alcohol use declining while cigarette use was stable (in the mid- to late 1980s); marijuana use increasing while inhalant use was decreasing (from 1994 to 1997). All of these patterns are explainable in terms of psychological, social, and cultural factors (as described in this and previous volumes in this series), and cannot be explained by changes in response rates.

Of course, there could be some sort of a constant bias across the years, but even in the unlikely event that there was, it seems highly improbable that it would be of much consequence for policy purposes, given that it would not affect trends and likely would have a very modest effect on prevalence rates. Thus we have a high degree of confidence that school refusal rates have not seriously biased the survey results.

At each grade level, schools are selected in such a way that half of each year's sample comprises schools that participated the previous year, and half comprises schools that will participate the next year. (Both of these samples are national replicates, meaning that each is drawn to be nationally representative by itself.) This staggered half-sample design is used to check on possible errors in the year-to-year trend estimates due to school turnover. For example, separate sets of one-year trend estimates are computed based on students in the half-sample of schools

---

[12] Among the schools that actually participated in the study, there is very little difference in substance use rates between the schools that were original selections, taken as a set, and the schools that were replacement schools. Averaged over the years 1991 through 1996, for grades 8 and 10 combined, the difference between original schools and replacement schools averaged less than one percentage point in the observed prevalence rates for monthly cigarette use, binge drinking, and annual marijuana use. (Original schools were slightly higher in cigarette and marijuana use and slightly lower in binge drinking.)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

that participated in both 1996 *and* 1997, then based on the students in the half-sample that participated in both 1997 *and* 1998, and so on. Thus, each one-year matched half-sample trend estimate derived in this way is based on a constant set of about 65 schools (in 12th grade). When the trend data derived from the matched half-sample (examined separately for each class of drugs) are compared with trends based on the total sample of schools, the results are usually highly similar, indicating that the trend estimates are little affected by turnover or shifting refusal rates in the school samples. As would be expected, the *absolute* prevalence of use estimates for a given year are not as accurate using just the half-sample.

***Student participation.*** In 1998, completed questionnaires were obtained from 88% of all sampled students in eighth grade, 87% in tenth grade, and 82% in twelfth grade. (See Table 3-1 for response rates in earlier years.) The single most important reason that students are missed is absence from class at the time of data collection; in most cases, for reasons of cost efficiency, we do not schedule special follow-up data collections for absent students. Students with fairly high rates of absenteeism also report above-average rates of drug use; therefore, some degree of bias is introduced into the prevalence estimates by missing the absentees. Much of that bias could be corrected through the use of special weighting based on the reported absentee rates of the students who *did* respond; however, we decided not to use such a weighting procedure because the bias in overall drug use estimates was determined to be quite small *and* because the necessary weighting procedures would have introduced greater sampling variance in the estimates. Appendix A in an earlier report[13] provides a discussion of this point, and Appendix A in the current Volume I illustrates the changes in trend and prevalence estimates that would result if corrections for absentees had been included. Of course, some students are not absent from class but simply refuse, when asked, to complete a questionnaire. However, the proportion of explicit refusals amounts to less than 1% of the target sample for each grade.

***Sampling accuracy of the estimates.*** Confidence intervals (95%) are provided in Tables 4-1a through 4-1d (Chapter 4, Volume I) for lifetime, annual, 30-day, and daily prevalence of use for eighth-, tenth-, and twelfth-grade students. As can be seen in Table 4-1a, confidence intervals for lifetime prevalence for seniors average about ±1.4% across a variety of drug classes. That is, if we took a large number of samples of this size from the universe of all schools containing twelfth graders in the coterminous United States, 95 times out of 100 the sample would yield a result that would be 1.4 percentage points or less divergent from the result we would get from a comparable massive survey of *all* seniors in all schools. This is a high level of sampling accuracy, and it should permit detection of fairly small changes from one year to the next. Confidence intervals for past 12 months, past 30 days, and daily use are generally smaller than those for lifetime use. In general, confidence intervals for eighth and tenth graders are very similar to those observed for twelfth graders. Some drugs are measured on only one or two forms (smokeless tobacco, PCP, nitrites, and others, as indicated in Table 2-1 footnotes); these drugs will have larger confidence intervals due to their smaller sample sizes. Appendix C of Volume I contains information for the interested reader on how to calculate confidence intervals around other point estimates; it also provides the information needed to compare trends across time or to test the significance of differences between subgroups.

---

[13] Johnston, L.D., O'Malley, P.M., & Bachman, J.G. (1984). *Drugs and American high school students: 1975-1983.* DHHS (ADM) 85-1374. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## VALIDITY OF THE MEASURES OF SELF-REPORTED DRUG USE

Are sensitive behaviors such as drug use honestly reported? Like most studies dealing with sensitive behaviors, we have no direct, totally objective validation of the present measures; however, the considerable amount of existing inferential evidence strongly suggests that the self-report questions produce largely valid data. A more complete discussion of the contributing evidence that leads to this conclusion may be found in other publications; here we will only briefly summarize the evidence.[14]

First, using a three-wave panel design, we established that the various measures of self-reported drug use have a high degree of reliability—a necessary condition for validity.[15] In essence, respondents were highly consistent in their self-reported behaviors over a three- to four-year time interval. Second, we found a high degree of consistency among logically-related measures of use within the same questionnaire administration. Third, the proportion of seniors reporting some illicit drug use by senior year has reached two-thirds of all respondents in peak years and nearly 80% in some follow-up years, constituting *prima facie* evidence that the degree of under-reporting must be very limited. Fourth, the seniors' reports of use by their unnamed friends—about whom they would presumably have less reason to distort reports of use—has been highly consistent with self-reported use in the aggregate in terms of both prevalence *and* trends in prevalence, as will be discussed later in this report. Fifth, we have found self-reported drug use to relate in consistent and expected ways to a number of other attitudes, behaviors, beliefs, and social situations—in other words, there is strong evidence of "construct validity." Sixth, the missing data rates for the self-reported use questions are only very slightly higher than for the preceding nonsensitive questions, in spite of explicit instructions to respondents to leave blank those drug use questions they felt they could not answer honestly. Seventh, an examination of consistency in reporting of lifetime use conducted on the long-term panels of graduating seniors found quite low levels of recanting of earlier-reported use of the illegal drugs.[16] There was a higher level of recanting for the psychotherapeutic drugs, which we interpreted as suggesting that adolescents actually may overestimate their use of some of these drugs because of misunderstanding definitions which get cleared up as they get older. Finally, the great majority of respondents, when asked, say they would answer such questions honestly if they were users.[17]

---

[14] Johnston, L.D., & O'Malley, P.M. (1985). Issues of validity and population coverage in student surveys of drug use. In B.A. Rouse, N.J. Kozel, & L.G. Richards (Eds.), *Self-report methods of estimating drug use: Meeting current challenges to validity* (NIDA Research Monograph No. 57 (ADM) 85-1402). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; Johnston, L.D., O'Malley, P.M., & Bachman, J.G. (1984). *Drugs and American high school students: 1975-1983.* DHHS (ADM) 85-1374. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; Wallace, J.M., Jr., & Bachman, J.G. (1993). Validity of self-reports in student-based studies on minority populations: Issues and concerns. In M. de LaRosa (Ed.), *Drug abuse among minority youth: Advances in research and methodology.* NIDA Research Monograph. Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

[15] O'Malley, P.M., Bachman, J.G., & Johnston, L.D. (1983). Reliability and consistency in self-reports of drug use. *International Journal of the Addictions, 18,* 805-824.

[16] Johnston, L.D. & O'Malley, P.M. (1997). The recanting of earlier reported drug use by young adults. In Harrison, L. (Ed.), *The validity of self-reported drug use: Improving the accuracy of survey estimates* (pp. 59-80). (NIDA Research Monograph 167, pp 59-79). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

[17] For a discussion of reliability and validity of student self-report measures of drug use like those used in Monitoring the Future across varied cultural settings, see also Johnston, L.D., Driessen, F.M.H.M., & Kokkevi, A. (1994). *Surveying student drug misuse: A six-country pilot study.* Strasbourg, France: Council of Europe.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

This is not to argue that self-reported measures of drug use are valid in all cases. In the present study we have gone to great lengths to create a situation and set of procedures in which students feel that their confidentiality will be protected. We have also tried to present a convincing case as to why such research is needed. We think the evidence suggests that a high level of validity has been obtained. Nevertheless, insofar as any remaining reporting bias exists, we believe it to be in the direction of under-reporting. Thus, we believe our estimates to be lower than their true values, even for the obtained samples, but not substantially so.

One procedure we undertake to help assure the validity of our data is worth noting. We check for logical inconsistencies in the triplets of answers about the use of each drug (i.e., about lifetime, past year, and past 30-day use), and if a respondent exceeds a minimum number of inconsistencies, his or her drug use data are deleted. Similarly, we check for improbably high rates of use of multiple drugs and delete the drug data of such cases, on the assumption that the respondents are not taking the task seriously. Relatively few cases are eliminated in this way.

***Consistency and the measurement of trends.*** One further point is worth noting in a discussion of the validity of the findings. The Monitoring the Future project is designed to be sensitive to changes from one time period to another. Accordingly, the measures and procedures have been standardized and applied consistently across each data collection. To the extent that any biases remain because of limits in school and/or student participation, and to the extent that there are distortions (lack of validity) in the responses of some students, it seems very likely that such problems will exist in much the same way from one year to the next. In other words, biases in the survey estimates will tend to be consistent from one year to another, which means that our measurement of *trends* should be affected very little by any such biases. The smooth and consistent nature of most trend curves reported for the various drugs provides rather compelling empirical support for this assertion.

## TABLE 3-1

## Sample Sizes and Response Rates

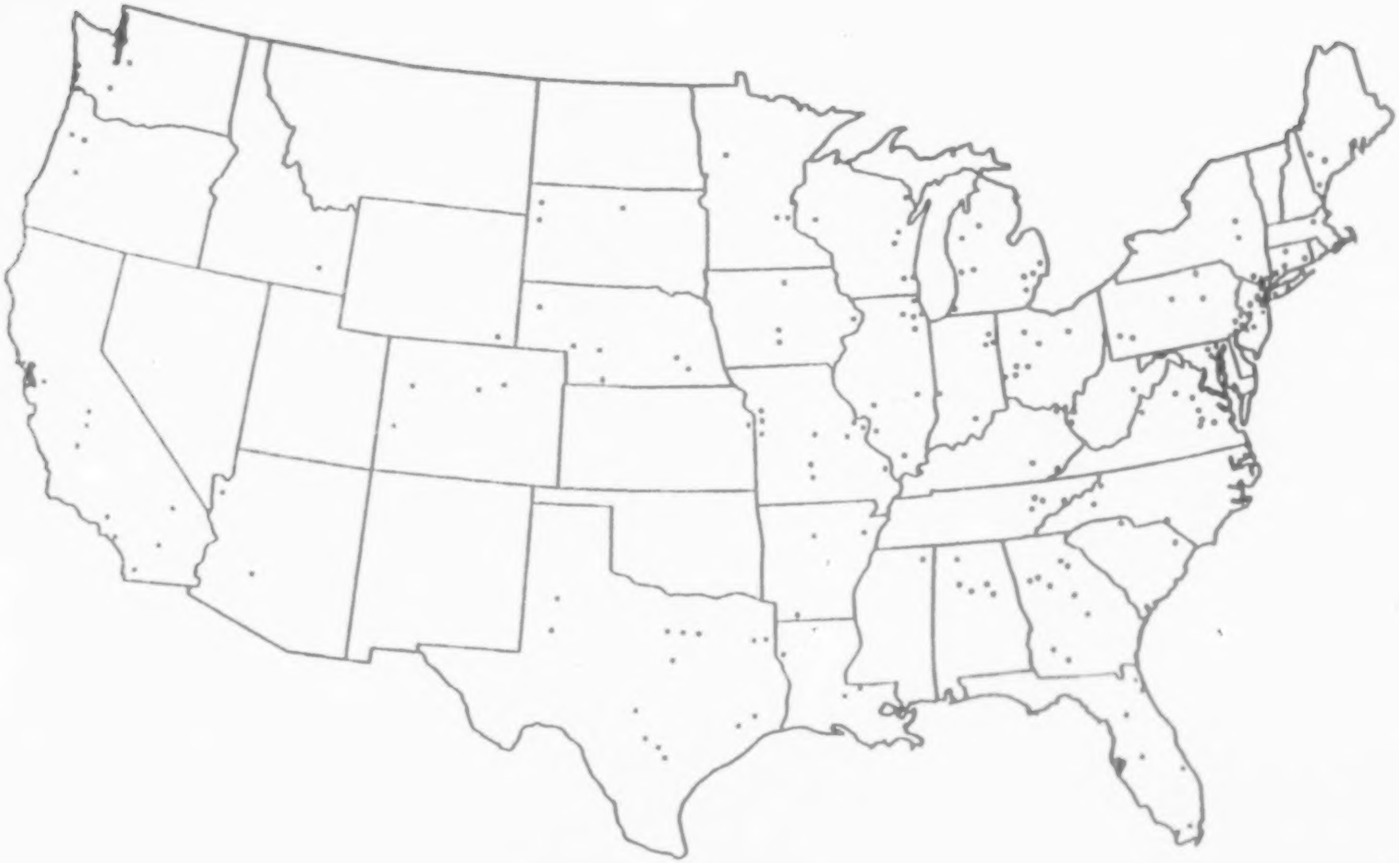
| | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Twelfth Grade* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number public schools | 111 | 108 | 108 | 111 | 111 | 107 | 109 | 116 | 112 | 117 | 115 | 113 | 117 | 113 | 111 | 114 | 117 | 120 | 121 | 119 | 120 | 118 | 125 | 124 |
| Number private schools | 14 | 15 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 22 | 23 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| Total number schools | 125 | 123 | 124 | 131 | 131 | 127 | 128 | 137 | 134 | 134 | 132 | 129 | 135 | 132 | 133 | 137 | 136 | 138 | 139 | 139 | 144 | 139 | 146 | 144 |
| Total number students | 15,791 | 16,678 | 18,436 | 18,924 | 16,662 | 16,524 | 18,267 | 18,348 | 16,947 | 16,499 | 16,502 | 15,713 | 16,843 | 16,795 | 17,142 | 15,676 | 15,483 | 16,251 | 16,763 | 15,929 | 15,876 | 14,824 | 15,963 | 15,780 |
| Student response rate | 78% | 77% | 79% | 83% | 82% | 82% | 81% | 83% | 84% | 83% | 84% | 83% | 84% | 83% | 86% | 86% | 83% | 84% | 84% | 84% | 84% | 83% | 83% | 82% |
| *Tenth Grade* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number public schools | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 107 | 106 | 111 | 116 | 117 | 113 | 113 | 110 |
| Number private schools | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 19 |
| Total number schools | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 121 | 125 | 128 | 130 | 139 | 133 | 131 | 129 |
| Total number students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14,996 | 14,997 | 15,516 | 16,080 | 17,285 | 15,873 | 15,778 | 15,419 |
| Student response rate | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 87% | 88% | 86% | 88% | 87% | 87% | 86% | 87% |
| *Eighth Grade* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number public schools | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 131 | 133 | 126 | 116 | 118 | 122 | 125 | 122 |
| Number private schools | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 31 | 26 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 30 | 27 | 27 |
| Total number schools | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 162 | 159 | 156 | 150 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 149 |
| Total number students | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17,844 | 19,015 | 18,820 | 17,708 | 17,929 | 18,368 | 19,066 | 18,667 |
| Student response rate | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 90% | 90% | 90% | 89% | 89% | 91% | 89% | 88% |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

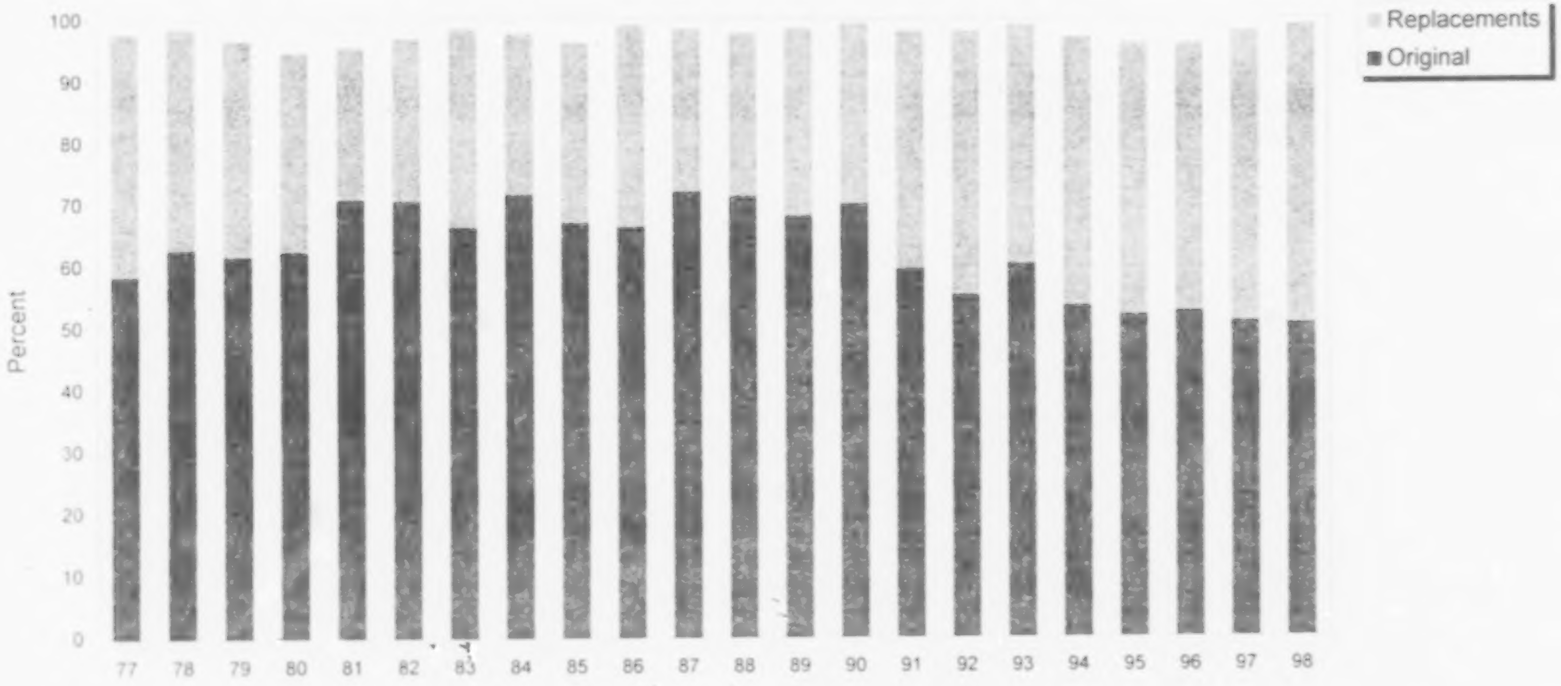
## FIGURE 3-1

## Counties Included in One Year's Data Collection



NOTE: Counties may contain multiple schools and up to three grade levels each.

## FIGURE 3-2
## School Response Rates



| | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Original | 59 | 63 | 62 | 63 | 71 | 71 | 66 | 72 | 67 | 66 | 72 | 71 | 68 | 70 | 59 | 55 | 60 | 53 | 52 | 53 | 51 | 51 |
| Replacements | 39 | 36 | 35 | 32 | 25 | 26 | 32 | 26 | 29 | 33 | 26 | 26 | 30 | 29 | 39 | 43 | 39 | 44 | 44 | 43 | 47 | 48 |
| Total | 98 | 99 | 97 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 98 | 99 | 97 | 96 | 96 | 98 | 99 |

## Chapter 4

# PREVALENCE OF DRUG USE AMONG EIGHTH-, TENTH-, AND TWELFTH-GRADE STUDENTS

The 1998 survey results on reported levels of drug use by eighth-, tenth-, and twelfth-grade students are presented in this chapter. Both *prevalence* and *frequency* data are included for lifetime use, use in the past 12 months, and use in the prior 30 days. The prevalence of current daily use also is provided, as is the prevalence and frequency of having five or more drinks in a row. For cigarettes, rates of daily use and of smoking of a half-pack or more per day are included. In addition, for each grade level, comparisons are given for key subgroups in the population based on six cross-break dimensions: gender, college plans, region of the country, population density (or urbanicity), socioeconomic status (as measured by the average education level of the parents), and racial/ethnic identification.

It should be noted that all of the prevalence statistics given in this section are based on students in attendance on the day of the survey administration. Selected prevalence rate estimates for twelfth-grade students, reflecting adjustments for absentees as well as for dropouts, may be found in Appendix A to this report (18% of twelfth graders were absent from the 1998 administration). For eighth and tenth graders, the adjustments for absenteeism and dropping out would be much smaller than those given for twelfth graders in Appendix A, because eighth and tenth graders have lower rates of absenteeism (12% and 13%, respectively, in 1998) and much lower rates of dropping out.

## PREVALENCE AND FREQUENCY OF DRUG USE IN 1998: ALL STUDENTS

### *Prevalence of Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Use*

Prevalence of use estimates are provided in Tables 4-1a through 4-1d for lifetime, past 12 months, past 30 days, and daily use in the past 30 days, respectively. These tables also include the 95% confidence intervals around each estimate, which means that, if samples of this size and type were drawn repeatedly from all students at that grade level in the coterminous United States, the observed prevalence rate should fall within the confidence interval 95 times out of 100. The confidence intervals take into account the effects of sample stratification, clustering, and unequal weighting. Of course, the single best estimate that we can make is the actual observed value. Table 4-2 combines the estimates for all prevalence periods across all three grades into a single page to facilitate comparisons, and Table 4-3 gives a separate breakdown for ***heroin*** by the mode of administration.

Table 4-4a provides data on frequency of use for lifetime, 12-month, and 30-day periods. Table 4-4b provides additional frequency of use estimates for alcohol, cigarettes, and smokeless tobacco.

- Half of all seniors (54%) reported ***any illicit drug use*** at some time in their lives (see Table 4-2). Some 45% of tenth graders and 29% of eighth graders said they have used an illicit drug at some time.[18]

- Of all the students in each grade reporting some illicit drug use in their lifetime, fewer than half reported using *only* ***marijuana***: 42% of all eighth-grade users of any illicit drug (or 12% of the total eighth-grade sample), 47% of all tenth-grade users of any illicit drug (or 21% of the total tenth-grade sample), and 46% of the twelfth-grade users of any illicit drug (or 25% of the total twelfth-grade sample). Put another way, more than half of those students at each grade level who have ever used an illicit drug have used something in addition to (or other than) marijuana.

- When inhalants are also included in the index of illicit drug use, the proportions who can be described as having ever used an illicit drug rise, especially for eighth graders. The percentages using ***any illicit drug including inhalants*** in their lifetime are 38% for eighth graders, 49% for tenth graders, and 56% for twelfth graders.

- ***Marijuana*** is by far the most widely used illicit drug. Forty-nine percent of seniors reported some marijuana use in their lifetime, 38% reported some use in the past year, and 23% reported some use in the past month. Among tenth graders, the corresponding rates are 40%, 31%, and 19%, respectively. Even among eighth-grade students, marijuana has been used by almost one in four (22%), with 17% reporting use in the prior year and 10% use in the prior month. Current ***daily marijuana use*** (defined as use on 20 or more occasions in the past 30 days) is also noteworthy. One in 18 twelfth graders (5.6%) uses marijuana daily, as do one in 28 tenth graders (3.6%) and about one in 90 eighth graders (1.1%).

- ***Inhalants*** have become an important class of drugs, showing the second highest lifetime prevalence rate among eighth and tenth graders, and the third highest among twelfth graders of any of the illicitly used drugs, with lifetime prevalence rates of 21%, 18%, and 15%, respectively. However, in terms of any use in the past 30 days (current use), inhalants rank lower in the upper grade levels because many who used them at a younger age have discontinued use.

---

[18] For twelfth graders, use of "other illicit drugs" includes any use of hallucinogens, cocaine, or heroin ***or*** any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers that is not under a doctor's orders. For eighth and tenth graders the list of drugs is the same except that, the use of other narcotics and barbiturates has been excluded both from the illicit drug indexes and from separate presentation in this volume. Questions on these drugs were included in the questionnaires given to eighth and tenth graders, but the results led us to believe that some respondents were including nonprescription drugs in their answers, resulting in exaggerated prevalence rates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- Only 3% of seniors have tried the specific class of inhalants known as ***amyl and butyl nitrites***. These inhalants have been sold legally in the past and have gone by such street names as "poppers" or "snappers" and such brand names as Locker Room and Rush. When questions specifically about nitrite use were included for the first time in one 1979 senior questionnaire form, we discovered that some users of amyl and butyl nitrites did not report themselves as inhalant users, although they should have. We were able to make estimates of the degree to which inhalant use was being under-reported. As a result, we introduced ***inhalants adjusted*** prevalence estimates, which correct for the under-inclusion of nitrite use. Such correction has made very little difference in recent years because of the low rates of nitrite use.[19]

- For eighth and tenth graders, inhalant use is followed closely in the rankings by ***amphetamines***, with lifetime prevalence rates of 11% for eighth graders, 16% for tenth graders and twelfth graders. Amphetamine use comes ahead of inhalant use in the rankings for twelfth graders.

- ***Hallucinogens*** are the next most widely used class of substances. Lifetime prevalence is 5% for eighth graders, 10% for tenth graders, and 14% for twelfth graders. Hallucinogen prevalence rates rank this high primarily due to the prevalence of ***LSD*** use (4%, 9%, and 13%, respectively).

- When specific questions about ***PCP*** use were added, in 1979, we discovered that some users of PCP did not report themselves as users of hallucinogens, even though PCP is explicitly included as an example in the questions about hallucinogens. Thus, from 1979 onward, we have included the ***hallucinogens adjusted*** prevalence and trend estimates for seniors to correct for this known under-reporting. Again, such correction has made very little difference in recent years among seniors, because the rate of PCP use is so low.[2]

- Lifetime prevalence among seniors for the specific hallucinogenic drug ***PCP*** now stands at 3.9%, substantially lower than the lifetime prevalence of the other most widely used hallucinogen, ***LSD*** (12.6%).

- Lifetime prevalence rates for ***cocaine*** use by eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders are 4.6%, 7.2%, and 9.3%, respectively.

---

[19] Because the data to adjust inhalant and hallucinogen use for seniors are available from only a single questionnaire form in a given year, the original uncorrected variables will be used in most relational analyses. We believe relational analyses will be least affected by these underestimates and that the most serious impact is on prevalence estimates, which have been adjusted appropriately. Today, the very low levels of use for nitrites and PCP–the two drugs that were used to adjust the estimates for inhalants and hallucinogens, respectively–are so low that these adjustments are hardly relevant any longer. Therefore, questions about their use were not even included in the eighth- and tenth-grade questionnaires.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ***Crack***, a form of cocaine that comes in small chunks or "rocks," can be smoked to produce a rapid and intense high. It has a relatively low lifetime prevalence rate in all grade levels: 3.2% for eighth graders, 3.9% for tenth graders, and 4.4% for twelfth graders.

  Of all students reporting any cocaine use, a significant proportion have some experience with crack: more than two-thirds of the eighth graders (70%), one-half of the tenth graders (54%), and nearly one-half of the twelfth graders (47%) who reported any cocaine use reported using crack.

- ***Heroin*** is one of the least commonly used of the illicit drugs for each grade level. Lifetime use is 2.0% for twelfth graders, 2.3% for eighth and tenth graders. The unusual pattern of younger students reporting an equal or higher prevalence level appears in a number of studies, and it may reflect the fact that youngsters who use heroin at an early age are considerably more likely than average to drop out of high school. It is also possible that the "noise" level is slightly higher in the earlier grades, with slightly more false reporting, either intentionally or unintentionally.

  For many years the heroin available in the United States had such a low purity that the only practical way to ingest it was by injection, usually intravenously. However, due to high production at the world level, purity has risen substantially and, as a result, smoking and snorting have become more common modes of ingestion. Because of these changes, we added separate questions, in 1995, on taking heroin with and without a needle. We found that significant proportions of those reporting any heroin use in the past 12 months indicated using only *without* a needle: this is true of more than one-third of the eighth-grade heroin users in 1998 (0.5% out of the 1.3% indicating any use), roughly one-half of the tenth graders (0.6% out of 1.4%), and twelfth-grade users (0.6% out of 1.0%). In addition, roughly half of the remaining users in each grade reported use *both* with and without a needle (see Table 4-3).

- ***Other narcotics*** are in the top third of the ranking for seniors (9.8% lifetime prevalence). (Data for eighth and tenth graders are not reported for other narcotics because the data are of questionable validity.)

- ***Tranquilizers*** fall in the middle of the prevalence rankings of illicit drugs, with lifetime prevalence rates of 4.6%, 7.8%, and 8.5% for grades 8, 10, and 12, respectively.

- Within the general class of sedatives, the specific drug ***methaqualone*** is used by considerably fewer seniors (1.6% lifetime prevalence) than the much broader subclass of sedatives, ***barbiturates*** (8.7% lifetime prevalence). Because methaqualone use has become so limited, questions about its use have not been included in the eighth- and tenth-grade questionnaires.

- The illicit drug classes remain in roughly the same order whether ranked by lifetime, annual, or monthly prevalence, as the data in Figure 4-1 illustrate. The only important change in ranking occurs for ***inhalant use*** among the tenth and twelfth graders, for whom inhalants rank lower in terms of current use than was true for lifetime use, because use of a number of the inhalants, such as glues and aerosols, tends to be discontinued at a relatively early age. Among the eighth graders, however, it should be noted that one in nine (11.1%) sniffed or "huffed" some inhalant in the prior 12 months, and one in twenty-one (4.8%) did so in the 30 days prior to the survey.

- Use of either of the two major licit drugs, alcohol and cigarettes, remains more widespread than use of any of the illicit drugs. Four out of every five students (81%) have at least tried ***alcohol*** by twelfth grade, and half of all twelfth graders (52%) reported using it in the month prior to the survey (Table 4-2). Even among eighth graders, the number of students who reported some alcohol use in their lifetime is high: more than half (53%) said they have tried alcohol and almost a quarter (23%) are current (past 30 days) drinkers.[20]

- Of greater concern than just any use of alcohol is its use to the point of inebriation: 25% of the eighth graders, 47% of the tenth graders, and 62% of the twelfth graders said they have "***been drunk***" at least once in their lifetime. The prevalence rates of self-reported drunkenness during the 30 days preceding the survey are 8%, 21%, and 33%, respectively.

- Another measure of heavy drinking asks respondents to report how many occasions during the previous two-week period they had consumed ***five or more drinks in a row***. Prevalence rates for this behavior are 14%, 24%, and 32% for the three grades, respectively.[21]

- Nearly two-thirds (65%) of seniors reported having tried ***cigarettes*** at some time, and more than one-third (35%) smoked at least some in the past month. Even among eighth graders, nearly half (46%) reported having tried cigarettes and 19% smoked in the past month.

---

[20] In 1993 the text of the alcohol prevalence questions was changed slightly in half of the forms for all grades such that the respondent was told explicitly to *exclude* those occasions when the respondent had "just a few sips" of an alcoholic beverage. In 1995 this change was made to the remaining forms. The 1998 data presented here are all based on the revised question. In later tables and graphs in this volume, the 1993 data are presented for both the original question and the revised question. As would be expected, the prevalence rates dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change, with the largest shifts observed in the lifetime prevalence measures and among the eighth-grade respondents. See Table 2-1 to examine the effects of this change.

[21] We have noted previously that the prevalence of heavy drinking (five or more drinks in a row at least once in the past two weeks) seems inconsistent with eighth-grade students' reported prevalence of getting drunk. In 1998, 14% of eighth graders said they had had five or more drinks in a row at least once in the past two weeks. However, only 8% said they had been drunk or very high from drinking in the past 30 days. It seems unlikely that about one-half of eighth graders who reported having five or more drinks in a row would not have become intoxicated from such an amount. We suspect that they may be over-reporting their occasions of heavy drinking, perhaps forgetting what "a drink" means, even though the questionnaire explicitly tells them that a drink means a bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink. We believe that the reports of getting "drunk or very high" are likely to be the more accurate.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ***Smokeless tobacco*** is used by a surprisingly large number of young people. Among eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders, lifetime prevalence rates are 15%, 23%, and 26%, respectively, while current (past 30 days) prevalence rates are 5%, 8%, and 9%, respectively. As will be discussed later in this chapter, the rates are considerably higher among boys, who account for most smokeless tobacco use.

- Questions about ***anabolic steroids*** were added to the study in recent years. These drugs bear some resemblance to a number of other drugs in the study in that their distribution and sale are legally controlled and, like those other drugs, they often find their way into an illicit market. They also carry a particular danger for HIV transmission since they are often taken by injection. However, they differ from all the other drugs discussed here in one important way: They are not usually taken for their direct psychoactive effects (although they may have some) but rather for their enhancement of the user's musculature. Clearly their potential unintended consequences, including the transmission of HIV, make their illicit use a public health concern. It is for these reasons that they were added to the study.

  The prevalence rates for anabolic steroids are relatively low. For eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders, lifetime prevalence rates are 2.3%, 2.0%, and 2.7%, respectively, while current (past 30 days) prevalence rates are 0.5%, 0.6%, and 1.1%, respectively. (Rates for males are distinctly higher.)

### *Frequency of Lifetime, Annual, and 30-Day Use*

While most of the discussion in this volume focuses on prevalence rates for different time periods (i.e., lifetime, annual, and 30-day), some readers may be interested in more detailed information about the frequency with which various drugs have been used in these same time periods. Tables 4-4a and 4-4b present frequency-of-use information in the full detail contained in the original question and answer sets.

### *Prevalence of Current Daily Use*

Frequent use of illicit or licit drugs is a great concern for the health and safety of adolescents. Tables 4-8 and 5-4 (Chapter 5) and Figure 4-2 show the prevalence of current daily or near-daily use of the various classes of drugs. For all drugs, except cigarettes and smokeless tobacco, respondents are considered current daily users if they indicated that they had used the drug on 20 or more occasions in the preceding 30 days. In the case of cigarettes, respondents explicitly stated the use of one or more cigarettes per day, and for smokeless tobacco they stated using "about once a day" or more often.

- Across all three grade levels, there are more current daily users of ***cigarettes*** than of any of the other drug classes: 9%, 16%, and 22% in grades 8, 10, and 12, respectively in 1998. Many of these daily smokers say they currently smoke a half-pack or more per day (4%, 8%, and 13% of all respondents in grades 8, 10, and 12, respectively).

- Daily use of ***smokeless tobacco*** is considerably lower than daily use of cigarettes, at 1.0%, 2.2%, and 3.2%, respectively.

- The proportions of students who consume ***tobacco*** daily in either (or both) forms are slightly higher than the prevalence rates for cigarettes alone and close to the sum of the prevalence rates for the two different types of tobacco consumption: 9%, 18%, and 23% for grades 8, 10, and 12, respectively.

- For many years ***alcohol*** was the next most frequently used drug on a daily basis at all three grade levels, but because daily marijuana use rose substantially in the 1990s, it now exceeds daily alcohol use. The daily alcohol rates in 1998 are at 0.9%, 1.9%, and 3.9% in grades 8, 10, and 12, respectively,

- ***Marijuana*** is now used on a daily or near-daily basis by more than one of every 20 seniors (5.6%); somewhat fewer tenth-grade and eighth-grade students use it daily (3.6% and 1.1%, respectively). (See Chapter 10 for information on levels of *past daily use* and *cumulative daily use* of marijuana.)

- Less than 1% of the twelfth-grade respondents reported daily use of any one of the illicit drugs other than marijuana. Only 0.3% reported daily use of ***amyl*** and ***butyl nitrites***, ***amphetamines***, ***PCP***, and ***steroids***, followed by 0.2% or fewer using a number of drug classes (see Table 5-4). While very low, these figures are not inconsequential, because 1% of the high school class of 1998 represents more than 25,000 individuals nationwide.

## NONCONTINUATION RATES

One indication of the proportion of people who try a drug but do not continue to use it can be derived from calculating the percentage of those who ever used a drug (once or more) but who did not use it in the 12 months preceding the survey.[22] We use the word "noncontinuation" to describe this operational definition, rather than "discontinuation," because the latter might imply discontinuing an established pattern of use, whereas our current operational definition includes noncontinuation by experimental users as well as established users. In Figure 4-3 these noncontinuation rates are provided for all drug classes for all grades in 1998. It may be seen in Figure 4-3 that noncontinuation rates vary widely among the different drugs.

- The highest twelfth-grade noncontinuation rates observed are for ***inhalants*** (59%), ***heroin*** (50%), ***nitrites*** (48%), ***PCP*** (46%), ***crack*** and ***crystal methamphetamine*** (both 43%), ***other cocaine*** (42%), ***LSD*** (40%), ***cocaine*** (39%), ***amphetamines*** and ***MDMA*** (both 38%),

---

[22] This operationalization of noncontinuation has an inherent problem in that users of a given drug who initiated use during the past year by definition cannot be noncontinuers. Thus, the definition tends to understate the noncontinuation rate, particularly for drug use that tends to be initiated late in high school rather than in earlier years.

***barbiturates*** and ***steroids*** (both 37%), ***other narcotics*** (36%), ***tranquilizers*** (35%), and ***methaqualone*** (31%). Many inhalants are used primarily at a younger age, so often use is not continued into the senior year. Use of methaqualone may have declined in part because it is no longer readily available.

- Because a relatively high proportion of users continue to use ***marijuana*** at some level over an extended period, it consistently has had one of the lowest noncontinuation rates in senior year of any of the illicit drugs (24% in 1998).

- It is noteworthy that of the seniors who have ever used ***crack*** (4.4%), less than one-quarter (1.0%) are current users and only 0.1% of the total sample are current daily users. While there is no question that crack is highly addictive, the evidence here suggests that it is not usually addictive on the first use as was sometimes alleged.

- In contrast to illicit drugs, noncontinuation rates for the two licit drugs are extremely low. ***Alcohol***, tried by the great majority of seniors (81%), is still used in the senior year by nearly all of those who have ever tried it (74% of all seniors), yielding a noncontinuation rate for alcohol of only 8.7%.[23]

- Noncontinuation is defined differently for ***cigarettes***, because cigarette use in the past year is not asked of respondents. The noncontinuation rate is the percentage of those who say they ever smoked "regularly" who also reported not smoking at all during the past 30 days. Of the seniors who said they were regular smokers, only 14% have ceased active use.

- Noncontinuation is defined for ***smokeless tobacco*** much the same way as for cigarettes. It also has a relatively low rate of noncontinuation by senior year—only 18% of the lifetime "regular" users had not used in the past 30 days.

## PREVALENCE COMPARISONS FOR IMPORTANT SUBGROUPS

### *Gender Differences*

In general, higher proportions of males than females are involved in illicit drug use, especially heavy drug use; however, this picture is a somewhat complicated one (see Tables 4-5 through 4-8).

- Overall, the proportion of twelfth graders using ***marijuana*** is higher among males (annual prevalence 42% vs. 33% among females), and daily use of marijuana is even more concentrated among males (7.7% vs. 3.2%

---

[23] Specifically, dividing the 74.3% annual rate by the 81.4% lifetime rates yields a *continuation* rate of 91.3%; the *noncontinuation* rate is thus 8.7%.

for females). This is also true among eighth- and tenth-grade students (see Tables 4-6 and 4-8).

- Males have considerably higher prevalence rates on most other illicit drugs, too. The annual prevalence rates in senior year tend to be at least one and one-half to two times as high among males as among females for ***heroin, cocaine, crack, inhalants, hallucinogens***, and ***LSD***. Further, males account for an even greater share of the frequent or heavy users of these various classes of drugs. For many of these drugs, there is little gender difference in use between eighth and tenth graders. In fact, for some drugs, including ***inhalants, cocaine, amphetamines***, and ***tranquilizers***, females have slightly higher rates of annual use in eighth grade. Thus, the gender differences in twelfth grade, with males more likely to use, seem to emerge over the course of middle to late adolescence.

- In twelfth grade, females have annual prevalence rates for ***amphetamines*** (9.8%) that are close to those for males (10.3%), and in the earlier grades females actually have higher rates of stimulant use.

- The number of high school seniors of both genders who reported using ***some illicit drug other than marijuana*** during the last year are not very different (22% for males vs. 18% for females; see Figure 5-7 in Chapter 5). If going beyond marijuana is an important threshold point in the sequence of illicit drug use, then fairly similar proportions of both sexes were willing to cross that threshold at least once during the year. However, on average, female users take fewer types of drugs and tend to use them with less frequency than their male counterparts.

- The use of ***anabolic steroids*** is heavily concentrated among males: twelfth-grade males have an annual prevalence rate of 2.8% compared to 0.3% among females. In eighth grade, the difference is 1.6% vs. 0.7%, respectively.

- Frequent use of ***alcohol*** also tends to be disproportionately concentrated among males. ***Daily use***, for example, is reported by 6.4% of the twelfth-grade males vs. only 1.4% of the twelfth-grade females. Males are more likely than females to drink large quantities of alcohol in a single sitting: 39% of twelfth-grade males reported drinking ***five or more drinks in a row*** in the prior two weeks vs. 24% of twelfth-grade females.[24] These gender differences are observable at all three grade levels, but they become considerably larger at the higher grade levels.

---

[24] Because females tend to weigh less than males, and may metabolize alcohol somewhat differently, a given quantity of ingested alcohol would, on average, lead to higher blood alcohol concentrations for females, compared to males. Therefore, the difference in terms of a fixed number of drinks, such as five or more drinks, may not reflect the difference in intoxication rates. The difference in self-reported 30-day prevalence of drunkenness among seniors is 12% (39% for males and 27% for females), which is about four-fifths of the 15% difference in having five or more drinks in a row (39% vs. 24%).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- In recent years, ***smoking rates*** among seniors have been similar for males and females. In 1998, twelfth-grade males and females reported almost equal rates of ***daily smoking*** in the past month (23% for males vs. 22% for females), but slightly more males reported smoking ***a half-pack or more per day*** (14% vs. 11% for females). In eighth grade, daily smoking rates are very close for both genders (8.1% for males vs. 9.0% for females), and in tenth grade the rates of daily smoking also are close for the two genders (15% for males vs. 17% for females).

- The use of ***smokeless tobacco*** is almost exclusively a male past time. Although 16% of the twelfth-grade males reported some use in the prior month, only 1.5% of the females did. Rates of daily use by males are 1.8% among eighth graders, 4.3% among tenth graders, and 6.0% among twelfth graders. The comparable statistics for females are only 0.2%, 0.3%, and 0.0%, respectively.

### *Differences Related to College Plans*

Overall, students who say they probably or definitely will complete four years of college (referred to here as the "college-bound") have lower rates of illicit drug use in secondary school than those who say they probably or definitely will not. (See Tables 4-5 through 4-8 and Figures 5-8 through 5-9 in Chapter 5.) It is interesting to note that while the great majority of students at all three grade levels expect to complete college (see Table 4-7), the proportion who indicate college plans is lower at the upper grade levels than the lower ones, even though the lower grades contain the 15% to 20% of each cohort who eventually will drop out of high school.

For any given drug, the differences between these two self-identified groups of college- or noncollege-bound students tend to be greatest in the eighth grade. This could reflect an earlier age of initiation of drug use for the noncollege-bound and/or the fact that fewer of the eventual dropouts have left school yet, thus increasing the differences in the lower grades.

- Annual ***marijuana*** use is reported by 35% of the college-bound seniors vs. 43% of the noncollege-bound, but among eighth graders it is reported by only 15% of the college-bound vs. 35% of the noncollege-bound.

- Among 1998 seniors who reported using ***any illicit drug other than marijuana*** in the past year, 18% of the college-bound reported any such behavior in the prior year vs. 27% of the noncollege-bound.

- Frequent use of many of these illicit drugs shows even larger contrasts related to college plans (see Table 4-8). ***Daily marijuana*** use among twelfth graders, for example, is 2.5 times as high among those who do not plan to attend college (9.8%) as among the college-bound (4.0%). Among eighth graders, it is 6 times as high, and among tenth graders it is 4 times as high.

- Frequent alcohol use also is more prevalent among the noncollege-bound. For example, ***daily drinking*** is reported by 6.8% of the noncollege-bound seniors vs. 3.0% of the college-bound seniors. ***Binge drinking*** (five or more drinks in a row at least once during the preceding two weeks) is reported by 36% of the noncollege-bound seniors vs. 30% of the college-bound. On the other hand, there are only very small differences between the college-bound and noncollege-bound seniors in lifetime, annual, or 30-day prevalence of alcohol use. In the lower grades, there are even larger differences in the various drinking measures, including annual prevalence, between those who say they expect to go to college and those who do not (see Tables 4-6 though 4-8).

- At all three grade levels, more noncollege-bound students use ***steroids*** compared to college-bound students.

- By far, the largest and most dramatic difference in substance use between the college- and noncollege-bound involves ***cigarette*** smoking—9% of the college-bound seniors reported smoking ***a half-pack or more daily*** compared to 24% of the noncollege-bound seniors. The proportional differences are even larger in the lower grades: 2.2% vs. 13.8%, respectively, in eighth grade and 5.6% vs. 20.6% in tenth grade. (The absence of dropouts by twelfth grade undoubtedly reduces the ratio, since dropouts have a particularly high rate of smoking.)

### *Regional Differences*

Some regional differences in rates of illicit drug use among high school seniors may be observed in Tables 4-5 through 4-8 and Figure 5-10a-b in Chapter 5. See Figure 4-4 for a ***regional division*** map showing the states included in the four regions of the country as defined by the Census Bureau.

- In 1998, the overall rate of illicit drug use was fairly similar among the regions: the highest rate is in the Northeast, where 46% of seniors said they used an ***illicit drug*** in the past year, followed by the West (43%) and the South (41%). The North Central has the lowest rate, with 38% of the seniors reporting any illicit drug during the year (see Figure 5-10a in Chapter 5).

- At present, there is almost no regional variation in terms of the percentage of seniors using some ***illicit drug other than marijuana*** in the past year. The Northeast region is highest on this index (21%), closely followed by the other three regions (at 20%).

- Among twelfth graders, there generally has been little difference in ***marijuana*** use among the regions, except that use in the South, typically has been lower than the other three regions. This year, however, marijuana use is not the lowest in the South—the North Central region has that distinction.

- In the past, regional differences in ***cocaine*** use have been the largest observed and the West has tended to have the highest level of use. This year, however, although the West still ranks first in the use of ***crack***, it does not in the prevalence of ***other cocaine***. The South shows the highest annual prevalence for ***tranquilizers*** at all three grade levels.

Other specific illicit substances vary in the extent to which they show regional variation, as Table 4-6 illustrates for the annual prevalence measure.

- In the past, there consistently was a large regional difference in the use of ***ice***, or crystal methamphetamine with the West having the highest rate. The differences have diminished, however. The highest rate in 1998 among seniors was in the West with 3.4% annual prevalence, closely followed by the South (3.1%), the North Central (2.7%), and the Northwest (2.6%).

- The Northeast stands out for having highest usage rates among seniors of ***marijuana***, ***inhalants*** (unadjusted), ***hallucinogens***, ***LSD***, and ***heroin*** as it did last year.

- For some years, the annual prevalence rates of ***alcohol*** use among seniors are somewhat lower in the South and West than in the Northeast and North Central regions, though there is little or no regional difference in the lower grades. This year, annual prevalence remains highest in the Northeast, but there is relatively little difference among the other three regions.

- The West continues to have the lowest rates of ***daily smoking*** at all three grade levels (Table 4-8).

### *Differences Related to Population Density*

Three levels of population density (or urbanicity) have been distinguished for analytical purposes: (1) large MSAs, which are the largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas in the 1990 Census; (2) other MSAs, which are the remaining Metropolitan Statistical Areas; and (3) non-MSAs, which are the sampling areas not designated as metropolitan by the Census. See Appendix B for further details.

In general, the differences in the use of most illicit drugs across these different-sized communities are small, reflecting how widely illicit drug use has diffused through the population (see Tables 4-5 through 4-8).

- In twelfth grade, annual ***marijuana*** use is somewhat lower in the non-urban areas (34%) than in the large metropolitan areas (38%) or in the other metropolitan areas (39%).

- On the other hand, ***stimulant*** use is somewhat higher among eighth-, tenth- and twelfth-grade students in non-urban areas than in the metropolitan areas.

- In all grades, ***binge drinking*** is lowest in the large urban areas, although the differences are not large (Table 4-8).

- ***Daily cigarette*** use is inversely related to community size at all three grade levels, and the proportional differences are larger at the lower grades (Table 4-8).

- ***Smokeless tobacco*** use also is highest in the non-urban areas at all three grade levels, but again, the differences are large. Current prevalence (past 30-days) is three to four times as high in the non-urban areas as in the most urban (e.g., for eighth graders, 30-day prevalence is 2.9% in the large MSAs, 4.1% in the other MSAs, and 8.5% in the non-MSAs). Daily use of smokeless tobacco is even more concentrated in the more rural areas (see Table 4-8). Clearly, the use of smokeless or "spit" tobacco continues to be a largely rural phenomenon, particularly among rural males.

### *Differences Related to Parental Education*

The best measure of family socioeconomic status available in the study is an index of parental education, which is based on the average of the educational levels reported for both parents by the respondent (or on the data for one parent, if data for both are not available). The scale values on the original questions are: (1) completed grade school or less, (2) some high school, (3) completed high school, (4) some college, (5) completed college, and (6) graduate or professional school after college. The respondent is instructed to indicate the highest level of education each parent attained. The average educational level obtained by students' parents has been rising over the years. Table 4-6 gives the distributions for 1998 for each grade level.

- By senior year there is rather little association with family socioeconomic status for the use of ***most drugs***. This again speaks to the extent to which illicit drug use has permeated all social strata.

- However, an examination of Table 4-6 shows that in eighth grade, the lowest socioeconomic stratum (which represents less than 10% of the population) has a somewhat higher annual prevalence for nearly all drugs. Few of these relationships are ordinal: rather, the bottom category, or sometimes two categories, stands out as having higher usages rates at this early age than the others.

  Many of these differences have disappeared by tenth grade or twelfth grade. This is true for ***marijuana***, ***inhalants***, ***hallucinogens***, ***LSD***, and ***tranquilizers*** but *not* for ***cocaine, crack, heroin,*** or ***amphetamines***. For most of these latter drugs the lower strata (or lowest stratum in some cases) remain the most heavily used even at the upper grade levels.

  The diminished socioeconomic differences by twelfth grade could be explained by the upper- and middle-class youngsters "catching up" with their more precocious peers from poorer backgrounds. But the diminished differences may also be explained by the fact that dropping out of school is correlated both with socioeconomic status (negatively) and with drug use (positively).

- ***Cigarette smoking*** tends to bear an inverse relationship with parental education (Figure 4-7), though the lowest stratum does not usually have the highest level of use. This relationship attenuates considerably by grade 12.

### *Racial/Ethnic Differences*

Racial/ethnic comparisons for African Americans, Hispanics, and whites were added to this monograph series for the first time in 1991.[25] Although the design of this project did not include an oversampling of any minority groups, the large overall sample sizes at each grade level do produce fair numbers of African American and Hispanic respondents each year. However, in the findings presented in this volume, we routinely present combined data from two adjacent years to increase the sample sizes on which they are based, and thus, the reliability of the estimates. Otherwise, misleading findings about the size or racial/ethnic differences may emerge and, perhaps of more importance, misleading findings about their trends. We caution the reader that the sampling error of differences between groups is likely to be larger than would be true for other demographic and background variables such as gender or college plans, because African Americans and Hispanics are more likely to be clustered by school (see Appendix D). Table 4-9 gives the lifetime, annual, 30-day, and daily use statistics for the three racial/ethnic groups at all three grade levels, along with the numbers of cases upon which the estimates are based.

- Several general points can be derived from Table 4-9. First, for virtually ***all drugs***, licit and illicit, African American seniors reported lifetime and annual prevalence rates that are lower—sometimes dramatically lower—than those for white or Hispanic seniors. This is mostly true for the 30-day and daily prevalence statistics, as well, although there are a few exceptions.

  Second, the same can be said for African American students in eighth and tenth grades; therefore, the low usage rates in twelfth grade almost certainly are not due to differential dropout rates.

- The third general point is that by twelfth grade, whites have the highest lifetime and annual prevalence rates for many drugs, including: ***inhalants***, ***hallucinogens***, ***LSD*** specifically, ***MDMA, heroin, other narcotics***, ***amphetamines***, ***barbiturates***, ***tranquilizers, alcohol***, ***cigarettes***, and ***smokeless tobacco***. Not all of these findings replicate at lower grade levels, however.

---

[25] We recognize that the Hispanic category is a broad one, encompassing people with various Latin American and Caribbean origins, but for the purposes of this monograph the sample sizes unfortunately are too small to differentiate among them. For a more complete treatment of racial/ethnic differences, in which additional subgroups are distinguished and males and females are examined separately within each racial/ethnic category, see Bachman, J.G., Wallace, J.M., Jr., O'Malley, P.M., Johnston, L.D., Kurth, C.L., & Neighbors, H.W. (1991). Racial/ethnic differences in smoking, drinking, and illicit drug use among American high school seniors, 1976-1989. *American Journal of Public Health*, *81*, 372-377.

- Hispanics, taken as a group, have the highest lifetime and annual prevalence rates in senior year for ***cocaine, crack, other cocaine***, and ***steroids***. Their rate of ***cocaine*** use is particularly high, compared to the other two racial/ethnic groups. Further, it should be remembered that Hispanics have a considerably higher dropout rate, based on Census Bureau statistics, than whites or African Americans, which would tend to diminish any such differences by senior year.

- An examination of the racial/ethnic comparisons at lower grade levels shows Hispanics having higher rates of use of nearly all the drugs on which [illegible] have the highest prevalence in twelfth grade, as well as of a number of other drugs. For example, in eighth grade 30% of Hispanic students reported ever having used ***marijuana***, compared to 21% of white students and 23% of African American students. For ***tranquilizers*** the lifetime prevalence in eighth grade for Hispanics, whites, and African Americans is 6%, 5%, and 2%, respectively, and for ***cigarettes***, 51%, 48%, and 42%, respectively. In other words, in eighth grade—before most dropping out occurs—Hispanics have the highest rates of use of all the drugs except ***inhalants***, ***MDMA***, ***amphetamines***, and ***smokeless tobacco***; whereas, by twelfth grade, whites have the highest rates of use of most drugs. Certainly the considerably higher dropout rate among Hispanics could explain this shift, and it may be the most plausible explanation. Another explanation worth considering is that Hispanics may tend to start using drugs at a younger age, but that whites overtake them at older ages. These explanations are not mutually exclusive, of course, and to some degree both explanations may hold true.

- Looking at the daily use figures (Table 4-9), we find exceptionally large absolute and proportional differences between the three groups in their rates of ***daily cigarette smoking***. Among twelfth graders, whites have a 28% daily smoking rate, Hispanics 14% (which may be low, in part, because of their higher dropout rate), and African Americans only 7%. In fact, African Americans have dramatically lower smoking rates than whites or Hispanics at all grade levels.

- Not only do African American students have the lowest lifetime, annual, and 30-day prevalence rates for alcohol use, they also tend to have the lowest rates for ***daily drinking***.

- Recent ***binge drinking*** (having 5 or more drinks in a row during the prior two weeks) is also lowest among African Americans at all grade levels: in twelfth grade, 12% vs. 36% for whites and 28% for Hispanics. In eighth grade, Hispanics have the highest rate at 20%, compared with 14% for whites and 9% for African Americans.

# TABLE 4-1a

## Ninety-Five Percent Confidence Limits: Lifetime Prevalence of Use for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

*(Approx. Ns: 8th grade = 18,100, 10th grade = 15,000, 12th grade = 15,200)*

| | 8th Grade | | | 10th Grade | | | 12th Grade | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] | 27.4 | 29.0 | 30.6 | 42.7 | 44.9 | 47.1 | 51.5 | 54.1 | 56.7 |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] Other than Marijuana | 15.6 | 16.9 | 18.2 | 22.0 | 23.6 | 25.3 | 27.5 | 29.4 | 31.4 |
| Any Illicit Drug[a,b] Including Inhalants | 36.1 | 37.8 | 39.5 | 47.1 | 49.3 | 51.5 | 53.3 | 56.1 | 58.9 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 20.8 | 22.2 | 23.7 | 37.5 | 39.6 | 41.8 | 46.5 | 49.1 | 51.7 |
| Inhalants[b] | 19.2 | 20.5 | 21.8 | 17.0 | 18.3 | 19.7 | 13.9 | 15.2 | 16.6 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[b,c] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.1 | 16.5 | 18.0 |
| Amyl & Butyl Nitrites[d] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 2.7 | 3.7 |
| Hallucinogens | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 11.0 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 15.5 |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*[c] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13.1 | 14.4 | 15.8 |
| LSD | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 9.7 | 11.3 | 12.6 | 14.0 |
| Hallucinogens Other than LSD | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.8 |
| PCP[b] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.0 | 3.9 | 5.1 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[d] | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 7.2 |
| Cocaine | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 9.3 | 10.5 |
| Crack | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.9 |
| Other Cocaine[e] | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 9.8 |
| Heroin | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| Other Narcotics[f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.0 | 9.8 | 10.6 |
| Amphetamines[f] | 10.3 | 11.3 | 12.3 | 14.8 | 16.0 | 17.3 | 15.2 | 16.4 | 17.7 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[g] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.5 | 5.3 | 6.2 |
| Sedatives[f,h] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.4 | 9.2 | 10.0 |
| Barbiturates[f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.0 | 8.7 | 9.5 |
| Methaqualone[d,f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.5 |
| Tranquilizers[f] | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 9.3 |
| Alcohol | 50.8 | 52.5 | 54.2 | 68.1 | 69.8 | 71.4 | 79.9 | 81.4 | 82.8 |
| Been Drunk[g] | 23.4 | 24.8 | 26.3 | 44.9 | 46.7 | 48.5 | 59.3 | 62.4 | 65.4 |
| Cigarettes | 44.0 | 45.7 | 47.4 | 55.9 | 57.7 | 59.5 | 63.5 | 65.3 | 67.0 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[d] | 13.4 | 15.0 | 16.8 | 20.6 | 22.7 | 25.0 | 22.4 | 26.2 | 30.4 |
| Steroids[g] | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.4 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] For 12th graders only: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders only: The use of other narcotics and barbiturates has been excluded, because these younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their answers).

[b] For 12th graders only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[c] For 12th graders only: Adjusted for underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[d] For 8th and 10th graders only: Smokeless tobacco data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. MDMA data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. For 12th graders only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[e] For 12th graders only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[f] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[g] For 12th graders only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[h] For 12th graders only: Data based on six forms adjusted by one form data.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 4-1b

## Ninety-Five Percent Confidence Limits: Annual Prevalence of Use for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

*(Approx. Ns: 8th grade = 18,100, 10th grade = 15,000, 12th grade = 15,200)*

| | 8th Grade | | | 10th Grade | | | 12th Grade | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] | 19.7 | 21.0 | 22.3 | 33.1 | 35.0 | 36.9 | 38.9 | 41.4 | 43.9 |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] Other than Marijuana | 10.1 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 15.3 | 16.6 | 18.0 | 18.6 | 20.2 | 21.9 |
| Any Illicit Drug[a,b] Including Inhalants | 24.8 | 26.2 | 27.6 | 35.2 | 37.1 | 39.0 | 39.7 | 42.4 | 45.2 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 15.7 | 16.9 | 18.1 | 29.3 | 31.1 | 33.0 | 35.1 | 37.5 | 40.0 |
| Inhalants[b] | 10.2 | 11.1 | 12.0 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 7.1 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[b,c] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8.0 |
| Amyl & Butyl Nitrites[d] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.9 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Hallucinogens | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 10.1 |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*[c] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.2 | 9.2 | 10.3 |
| LSD | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 8.6 |
| Hallucinogens Other than LSD | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.2 |
| PCP[d] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.9 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[d] | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.6 |
| Cocaine | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 6.6 |
| Crack | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| Other Cocaine[e] | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 5.9 |
| Heroin | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Other Narcotics[f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.7 | 6.3 | 7.0 |
| Amphetamines[f] | 6.5 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 9.8 | 10.7 | 11.7 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 11.1 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[g] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.6 |
| Sedatives[f,h] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.4 | 6.0 | 6.6 |
| Barbiturates[f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.1 |
| Methaqualone[d,f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 |
| Tranquilizers[f] | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.1 |
| Alcohol | 42.1 | 43.7 | 45.4 | 60.9 | 62.7 | 64.4 | 72.7 | 74.3 | 75.9 |
| Been Drunk[g] | 16.7 | 17.9 | 19.2 | 36.5 | 38.3 | 40.1 | 48.9 | 52.0 | 55.1 |
| Cigarettes | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Smokeless Tobacco[d] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Steroids[e] | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] For 12th graders only: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders only: The use of other narcotics and barbiturates has been excluded, because these younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their answers).

[b] For 12th graders only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[c] For 12th graders only: Adjusted for underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[d] For 8th and 10th graders only: Smokeless tobacco data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. MDMA data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. For 12th graders only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[e] For 12th graders only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[f] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[g] For 12th graders only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[h] For 12th graders only: Data based on six forms adjusted by one form data.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 4-1c

## Ninety-Five Percent Confidence Limits: Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

*(Approx. Ns: 8th grade = 18,100, 10th grade = 15,000, 12th grade = 15,200)*

| | 8th Grade | | | 10th Grade | | | 12th Grade | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] | 11.1 | 12.1 | 13.1 | 20.1 | 21.5 | 23.0 | 23.7 | 25.6 | 27.6 |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] Other than Marijuana | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 8.6 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 10.7 | 11.8 |
| Any Illicit Drug[a,b] Including Inhalants | 13.9 | 14.9 | 16.0 | 21.1 | 22.5 | 24.0 | 24.5 | 26.6 | 28.8 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 8.8 | 9.7 | 10.6 | 17.4 | 18.7 | 20.1 | 21.0 | 22.8 | 24.8 |
| Inhalants[b] | 4.3 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.7 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[b,c] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.6 |
| Amyl & Butyl Nitrites[d] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.6 |
| Hallucinogens | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*[c] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 |
| LSD | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.7 |
| Hallucinogens Other than LSD | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| PCP[d] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.6 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[d] | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| Cocaine | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| Crack | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Other Cocaine[e] | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| Heroin | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Other Narcotics[f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Amphetamines[f] | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.1 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[g] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| Sedatives[f,h] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| Barbiturates[f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| Methaqualone[d,f] | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.1 |
| Tranquilizers[f] | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Alcohol | 21.6 | 23.0 | 24.4 | 37.0 | 38.8 | 40.6 | 50.2 | 52.0 | 53.8 |
| Been Drunk[g] | 7.5 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 19.7 | 21.1 | 22.6 | 30.0 | 32.9 | 35.9 |
| Cigarettes | 17.8 | 19.1 | 20.5 | 26.0 | 27.6 | 29.3 | 33.4 | 35.1 | 36.9 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[d] | 3.9 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 7.5 | 9.0 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 11.7 |
| Steroids[g] | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] For 12th graders only: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders only: The use of other narcotics and barbiturates has been excluded, because these younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their answers).

[b] For 12th graders only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[c] For 12th graders only: Adjusted for underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[d] For 8th and 10th graders only: Smokeless tobacco data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. MDMA data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. For 12th graders only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[e] For 12th graders only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[f] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[g] For 12th graders only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[h] For 12th graders only: Data based on six forms adjusted by one form data.

## TABLE 4-1d

## Ninety-Five Percent Confidence Limits: Daily Prevalence of Use for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

*(Approx. Ns: 8th grade = 18,100, 10th grade = 15,000, 12th grade = 15,200)*

| | 8th Grade | | | 10th Grade | | | 12th Grade | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit | Lower limit | Observed estimate | Upper limit |
| Marijuana/Hashish[a] | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.4 |
| Alcohol | | | | | | | | | |
| Daily[a] | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.3 |
| Been Drunk[b] | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| 5+ drinks in last 2 weeks | 12.6 | 13.7 | 14.9 | 22.8 | 24.3 | 25.9 | 29.8 | 31.5 | 33.2 |
| Cigarettes | | | | | | | | | |
| Daily | 7.9 | 8.8 | 9.8 | 14.5 | 15.8 | 17.2 | 20.9 | 22.4 | 24.0 |
| 1/2 pack+/day | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 7.1 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 11.6 | 12.6 | 13.7 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[c] | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 5.2 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Daily use of marijuana and alcohol is defined as use on twenty or more occasions in the past thirty days.

[b] For 12th graders only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[c] For 8th and 10th graders only: Data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. For 12th graders only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

## TABLE 4-2
## Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

| | Lifetime | | | Annual | | | 30-Day | | | Daily | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| *Approx. N =* | *18100* | *15000* | *15200* | *18100* | *15000* | *15200* | *18100* | *15000* | *15200* | *18100* | *15000* | *15200* |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] | 29.0 | 44.9 | 54.1 | 21.0 | 35.0 | 41.4 | 12.1 | 21.5 | 25.6 | — | — | — |
| Any Illicit Drug[a] Other Than Marijuana | 16.9 | 23.6 | 29.4 | 11.0 | 16.6 | 20.2 | 5.5 | 8.6 | 10.7 | — | — | — |
| Any Illicit Drug[a,b] Including Inhalants | 37.8 | 49.3 | 56.1 | 26.2 | 37.1 | 42.4 | 14.9 | 22.5 | 26.6 | — | — | — |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 22.2 | 39.6 | 49.1 | 16.9 | 31.1 | 37.5 | 9.7 | 18.7 | 22.8 | 1.1 | 3.6 | 5.6 |
| Inhalants[b] | 20.5 | 18.3 | 15.2 | 11.1 | 8.0 | 6.2 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 2.3 | — | — | 0.2 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[b,c] | — | — | 16.5 | — | — | 7.1 | — | — | 3.1 | — | — | 0.9 |
| Amyl/Butyl Nitrites[d] | — | — | 2.7 | — | — | 1.4 | — | — | 1.0 | — | — | 0.3 |
| Hallucinogens | 4.9 | 9.8 | 14.1 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 9.0 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | — | — | 0.1 |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*[c] | — | — | 14.4 | — | — | 9.2 | — | — | 4.1 | — | — | 0.8 |
| LSD | 4.1 | 8.5 | 12.6 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 7.6 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Hallucinogens Other Than LSD | 2.5 | 5.0 | 7.1 | 1.6 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | — | — | 0.1 |
| PCP[d] | — | — | 3.9 | — | — | 2.1 | — | — | 1.0 | — | — | 0.3 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[d] | 2.7 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 | — | — | 0.2 |
| Cocaine | 4.6 | 7.2 | 9.3 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.4 | — | — | 0.2 |
| Crack | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Other Cocaine[e] | 3.7 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Heroin[f] | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Other Narcotics[g] | — | — | 9.8 | — | — | 6.3 | — | — | 2.4 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Amphetamines[g] | 11.3 | 16.0 | 16.4 | 7.2 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 3.3 | 5.1 | 4.6 | — | — | 0.3 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[h] | — | — | 5.3 | — | — | 3.0 | — | — | 1.2 | — | — | * |
| Sedatives[g,i] | — | — | 9.2 | — | — | 6.0 | — | — | 2.8 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Barbiturates[g] | — | — | 8.7 | — | — | 5.5 | — | — | 2.6 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Methaqualone[d,g] | — | — | 1.6 | — | — | 1.1 | — | — | 0.6 | — | — | 0.0 |
| Tranquilizers[g] | 4.6 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 2.6 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | — | — | 0.1 |
| Alcohol | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | 52.5 | 69.8 | 81.4 | 43.7 | 62.7 | 74.3 | 23.0 | 38.8 | 52.0 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 3.9 |
| Been Drunk[b] | 24.8 | 46.7 | 62.4 | 17.9 | 38.3 | 52.0 | 8.4 | 21.1 | 32.9 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.5 |
| 5+ drinks in last 2 weeks | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13.7 | 24.3 | 31.5 |
| Cigarettes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | 45.7 | 57.7 | 65.3 | — | — | — | 19.1 | 27.6 | 35.1 | 8.8 | 15.8 | 22.4 |
| 1/2 pack+/day | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.6 | 7.9 | 12.6 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[d] | 15.0 | 22.7 | 26.2 | — | — | — | 4.8 | 7.5 | 8.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.2 |
| Steroids[b] | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.1 | — | — | 0.3 |

NOTES: '—' indicates data not available. "*" indicates less than .05 percent but greater than 0 percent.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] For 12th graders only: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders. For 8th and 10th graders only: The use of other narcotics and barbiturates has been excluded, because these younger respondents appear to overreport use (perhaps because they include the use of nonprescription drugs in their answers).

[b] For 12th graders only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[c] For 12th graders only: Adjusted for underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[d] For 8th and 10th graders only: Smokeless tobacco data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. MDMA data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. For 12th graders only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[e] For 12th graders only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[f] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form.

[g] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[h] For 12th graders only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[i] For 12th graders only: Data based on six forms adjusted by one form data.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 4-3

## Prevalence of Use of Heroin *with* and *without* a Needle for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages of all respondents)

| | Percent who used in: | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Lifetime | Past year | Past month |
| Eighth Graders | | | |
| Used heroin only without a needle | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Used heroin only with a needle | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Used heroin both ways | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Used heroin at all | 2.3 | 1.3 | 0.6 |
| *Approx. weighted N =* | 18,100 | 18,100 | 18,100 |
| Tenth Graders | | | |
| Used heroin only without a needle | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Used heroin only with a needle | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Used heroin both ways | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Used heroin at all | 2.3 | 1.4 | 0.7 |
| *Approx. weighted N =* | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Twelfth Graders | | | |
| Used heroin only without a needle | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Used heroin only with a needle | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Used heroin both ways | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Used heroin at all | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| *Approx. weighted N =* | 7,600 | 7,600 | 7,600 |

NOTES: Any apparent inconsistency between the total who used heroin at all and the sum of those who used without a needle, with a needle, and both ways is due to rounding error.
Twelfth grade data based on three of six forms.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 4-4a

### Frequency of Use of Various Drugs: Lifetime, Annual, and Thirty-Day Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Marijuana | | | Inhalants[a,b] | | | Amyl/Butyl[c] Nitrites | | | Hallucinogens[a] | | | LSD | | | PCP[c] | | | MDMA[c] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| *Approx. N* = | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 12700 | — | — | 2500 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | — | — | 2500 | 9100 | 7500 | 2500 |
| Lifetime Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | 77.8 | 60.4 | 50.9 | 79.5 | 81.7 | 84.8 | — | — | 97.3 | 95.1 | 90.2 | 85.9 | 95.9 | 91.5 | 87.4 | — | — | 96.1 | 97.3 | 94.9 | 94.2 |
| 1-2 occasions | 8.1 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 10.3 | 7.5 | — | — | 1.3 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 5.6 | — | — | 2.2 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| 3-5 occasions | 3.5 | 5.6 | 6.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 2.9 | — | — | 0.3 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 2.2 | — | — | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| 6-9 occasions | 2.1 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.5 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| 10-19 occasions | 2.4 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.3 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| 20-39 occasions | 2.1 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | — | — | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| 40 or more | 4.0 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Annual Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | 83.1 | 68.9 | 62.5 | 88.9 | 92.0 | 93.8 | — | — | 98.6 | 96.6 | 93.1 | 91.0 | 97.2 | 94.1 | 92.5 | — | — | 97.9 | 98.2 | 96.7 | 96.4 |
| 1-2 occasions | 6.7 | 8.9 | 9.9 | 6.8 | 4.6 | 3.1 | — | — | 0.5 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 4.4 | — | — | 1.0 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| 3-5 occasions | 2.9 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 | — | — | * | 0.8 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.5 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 6-9 occasions | 2.1 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | — | — | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 10-19 occasions | 1.8 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 20-39 occasions | 1.6 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | — | — | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 40 or more | 1.8 | 5.8 | 9.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 30-Day Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | 90.3 | 81.3 | 77.2 | 95.2 | 97.1 | 97.7 | — | — | 99.0 | 98.6 | 96.8 | 96.2 | 98.9 | 97.4 | 96.8 | — | — | 99.0 | 99.2 | 98.7 | 98.5 |
| 1-2 occasions | 4.1 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.4 | — | — | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 2.2 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 3-5 occasions | 1.9 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 6-9 occasions | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 10-19 occasions | 1.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | — | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 20-39 occasions | 0.6 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | — | — | 0.0 | * | * | * | * | * | * | — | — | 0.0 | 0.0 | * | 0.0 |
| 40 or more | 0.5 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 0.1 | * | 0.2 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | * | * | * | — | — | 0.3 | * | * | 0.2 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

(Table continued on next page)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 4-4a (cont.)

## Frequency of Use of Various Drugs: Lifetime, Annual, and Thirty-Day Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Cocaine | | | Crack | | | Other Cocaine[d] | | | Heroin[e] | | | Other Narcotics | | | Amphetamines[f,g] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| *Approx. N* = | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 10100 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | — | — | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 |
| Lifetime Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | 95.4 | 92.8 | 90.7 | 96.8 | 96.1 | 95.6 | 96.3 | 93.7 | 91.6 | 97.7 | 97.7 | 98.0 | — | — | 90.2 | 88.7 | 84.0 | 83.6 |
| 1-2 occasions | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.0 | — | — | 4.2 | 6.4 | 7.5 | 6.5 |
| 3-5 occasions | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | — | — | 2.3 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| 6-9 occasions | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | — | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| 10-19 occasions | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| 20-39 occasions | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | — | — | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 40 or more | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | — | — | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.7 |
| Annual Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | 96.9 | 95.3 | 94.3 | 97.9 | 97.5 | 97.5 | 97.6 | 96.0 | 95.1 | 98.7 | 98.6 | 99.0 | — | — | 93.7 | 92.8 | 89.3 | 89.9 |
| 1-2 occasions | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | — | — | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 4.7 |
| 3-5 occasions | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | — | — | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 6-9 occasions | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| 10-19 occasions | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 20-39 occasions | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| 40 or more | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | * | 0.1 | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| 30-Day Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | 98.6 | 97.9 | 97.6 | 99.1 | 98.9 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 98.3 | 98.0 | 99.4 | 99.3 | 99.5 | — | — | 97.6 | 96.7 | 94.9 | 95.4 |
| 1-2 occasions | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | — | — | 1.4 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 2.5 |
| 3-5 occasions | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| 6-9 occasions | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 10-19 occasions | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | — | — | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 20-39 occasions | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | — | — | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 40 or more | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | — | — | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 4-4a (cont.)
## Frequency of Use of Various Drugs: Lifetime, Annual, and Thirty-Day Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Crystal Meth (Ice)[h] | | | Barbiturates[g] | | | Tranquilizers[g] | | | Alcohol | | | Been Drunk[h] | | | Steroids[h] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| *Approx. N =* | — | — | 5100 | — | — | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 | 18100 | 15000 | 5100 | 18100 | 15000 | 5100 |
| Lifetime Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | — | — | 94.8 | — | — | 91.3 | 95.4 | 92.2 | 91.5 | 47.5 | 30.2 | 18.6 | 75.2 | 53.3 | 37.6 | 97.7 | 98.0 | 97.3 |
| 1-2 occasions | — | — | 2.9 | — | — | 3.5 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 13.2 | 11.0 | 7.9 | 12.5 | 16.6 | 14.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| 3-5 occasions | — | — | 0.8 | — | — | 1.8 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 11.1 | 12.7 | 10.6 | 4.8 | 8.7 | 9.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 6-9 occasions | — | — | 0.6 | — | — | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 8.5 | 11.1 | 9.8 | 2.8 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 10-19 occasions | — | — | 0.3 | — | — | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 8.1 | 11.7 | 12.5 | 2.1 | 6.2 | 8.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 20-39 occasions | — | — | 0.3 | — | — | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 4.9 | 9.4 | 12.1 | 1.3 | 4.4 | 7.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| 40 or more | — | — | 0.4 | — | — | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 6.7 | 14.1 | 28.5 | 1.4 | 4.8 | 15.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Annual Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | — | — | 97.0 | — | — | 94.5 | 97.4 | 94.9 | 94.5 | 56.3 | 37.3 | 25.7 | 82.1 | 61.7 | 48.0 | 98.8 | 98.8 | 98.3 |
| 1-2 occasions | — | — | 1.5 | — | — | 2.6 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 18.7 | 18.9 | 16.1 | 10.7 | 16.7 | 15.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 3-5 occasions | — | — | 0.4 | — | — | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 10.2 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 3.4 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 6-9 occasions | — | — | 0.7 | — | — | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 6.7 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 1.8 | 5.0 | 7.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 10-19 occasions | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 4.4 | 9.6 | 13.2 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 20-39 occasions | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 5.3 | 8.8 | 0.5 | 2.2 | 4.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 40 or more | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.7 | 4.8 | 12.3 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 30-Day Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No occasions | — | — | 98.8 | — | — | 97.4 | 98.8 | 97.8 | 97.6 | 77.0 | 61.2 | 48.0 | 91.6 | 78.9 | 67.1 | 99.5 | 99.4 | 98.9 |
| 1-2 occasions | — | — | 0.8 | — | — | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 13.4 | 19.1 | 20.4 | 5.7 | 12.4 | 15.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 3-5 occasions | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 4.9 | 9.7 | 13.4 | 1.4 | 4.6 | 8.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| 6-9 occasions | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 0.6 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 10-19 occasions | — | — | 0.1 | — | — | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 6.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 0.1 | * | 0.2 |
| 20-39 occasions | — | — | 0.0 | — | — | 0.1 | * | * | * | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 |
| 40 or more | — | — | * | — | — | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | * | * | 0.2 |

NOTES: '—' indicates data not available. '*' indicates less than .05 percent but greater than 0 percent.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Unadjusted for known underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.
[b] 12th grade only: Data based on five of six forms.
[c] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on two of four forms. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms.
[d] 12th grade only: Data based on four of six forms.
[e] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form.
[f] Based on the data from the revised question, which attempts to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription stimulants.
[g] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.
[h] 12th grade only: Data based on two of six forms.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 4-4b

# Frequency of Occasions of Heavy Drinking, and Cigarette and Smokeless Tobacco Use Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Percent who used | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | 10th Grade | 12th Grade |
| Q. *Think back over the LAST TWO WEEKS. How many times have you had five or more drinks in a row?* | | | |
| None | 86.3 | 75.7 | 68.5 |
| Once | 5.6 | 9.1 | 9.9 |
| Twice | 3.6 | 6.5 | 8.3 |
| 3 to 5 times | 2.8 | 5.4 | 8.7 |
| 6 to 9 times | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.7 |
| 10 or more times | 0.7 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| *Approx. N =* | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 |
| Q. *Have you ever smoked cigarettes?* | | | |
| Never | 54.3 | 42.3 | 34.7 |
| Once or twice | 22.2 | 22.4 | 22.5 |
| Occasionally but not regularly | 11.1 | 15.0 | 17.1 |
| Regularly in the past | 6.1 | 7.8 | 7.5 |
| Regularly now | 6.4 | 12.4 | 18.3 |
| *Approx. N =* | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 |
| Q. *How frequently have you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days?* | | | |
| Not at all (includes "never" category from question above) | 80.9 | 72.4 | 64.9 |
| Less than one cigarette per day | 10.3 | 11.9 | 12.7 |
| One to five cigarettes per day | 5.2 | 7.8 | 9.8 |
| About one-half pack per day | 1.9 | 4.4 | 6.4 |
| About one pack per day | 0.9 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| About one and one-half packs per day | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Two packs or more per day | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| *Approx. N =* | 18100 | 15000 | 15200 |
| Q. *Have you ever taken or used smokeless tobacco (snuff, plug, dipping tobacco, chewing tobacco)?* | | | |
| Never | 85.0 | 77.3 | 73.8 |
| Once or twice | 10.0 | 13.4 | 15.4 |
| Occasionally but not regularly | 2.6 | 4.9 | 5.7 |
| Regularly in the past | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Regularly now | 1.1 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| *Approx. N =* | 9100 | 7500 | 2500 |
| Q. *How frequently have you taken smokeless tobacco during the past 30 days?* | | | |
| Not at all (includes "never" category from question above) | 95.2 | 92.5 | 91.2 |
| Once or twice | 2.6 | 3.5 | 3.9 |
| Once or twice per week | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Three to five times per week | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| About once a day | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| More than once a day | 0.7 | 1.8 | 2.7 |
| *Approx. N =* | 9100 | 7500 | 2500 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 4-5
# Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups
# Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Marijuana | Inhalants[a] | Amyl/Butyl Nitrites | Hallucinogens[a] | LSD | PCP | MDMA | Cocaine | Crack | Other Cocaine | Heroin[b] | Other Narcotics[c] | Amphetamines[c] | Crystal Meth. (Ice) | Sedatives[c] | Barbiturates[c] | Methaqualone[c] | Tranquilizers[c] | Alcohol | Been Drunk | Cigarettes | Smokeless | Steroids |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total** | 49.1 | 15.2 | 2.7 | 14.1 | 12.6 | 3.9 | 5.8 | 9.3 | 4.4 | 8.4 | 2.0 | 9.8 | 16.4 | 5.3 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 1.6 | 8.5 | 81.4 | 62.4 | 65.3 | 26.2 | 2.7 |
| **Sex:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Male** | 53.2 | 17.4 | 3.5 | 15.9 | 14.3 | 5.4 | 7.1 | 10.5 | 5.0 | 9.4 | 2.3 | 11.0 | 15.6 | 6.6 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 2.1 | 9.0 | 82.0 | 65.6 | 67.1 | 40.8 | 4.5 |
| **Female** | 44.6 | 13.1 | 1.9 | 12.2 | 10.7 | 2.6 | 4.8 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 7.2 | 1.6 | 8.3 | 17.0 | 3.9 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 0.7 | 7.9 | 80.8 | 59.0 | 63.4 | 11.4 | 0.8 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **None or under 4 yrs.** | 55.6 | 19.7 | 4.7 | 18.7 | 17.5 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 14.5 | 7.7 | 13.2 | 3.4 | 12.9 | 21.7 | 8.4 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 2.1 | 10.9 | 85.0 | 67.3 | 75.0 | 36.9 | 3.0 |
| **Complete 4 yrs.** | 46.4 | 14.0 | 1.9 | 12.4 | 10.8 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 7.6 | 3.3 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 8.7 | 14.7 | 4.3 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 0.8 | 7.8 | 80.5 | 60.5 | 62.4 | 23.4 | 2.5 |
| **Region:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Northeast** | 54.1 | 17.1 | 2.2 | 15.4 | 13.6 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 9.7 | 4.6 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 9.8 | 14.5 | 5.4 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 1.2 | 7.4 | 85.1 | 68.4 | 64.5 | 15.1 | 1.7 |
| **North Central** | 45.1 | 17.2 | 2.0 | 12.8 | 11.7 | 2.3 | 4.7 | 8.8 | 4.5 | 8.6 | 1.9 | 10.6 | 18.3 | 4.0 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 1.4 | 6.8 | 81.0 | 61.7 | 68.2 | 34.7 | 3.2 |
| **South** | 48.3 | 13.1 | 2.4 | 13.3 | 12.0 | 4.1 | 7.1 | 8.9 | 3.3 | 8.0 | 1.9 | 9.5 | 16.0 | 5.2 | 10.5 | 9.8 | 2.2 | 10.5 | 81.1 | 59.6 | 66.0 | 27.5 | 2.8 |
| **West** | 51.0 | 15.0 | 4.4 | 16.2 | 13.9 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 10.3 | 6.0 | 8.9 | 1.7 | 9.0 | 16.7 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 1.0 | 7.9 | 79.1 | 63.7 | 61.1 | 23.2 | 2.9 |
| **Population Density:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Large MSA** | 50.7 | 13.6 | 2.4 | 15.7 | 13.9 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 8.8 | 4.4 | 8.5 | 2.0 | 8.8 | 15.2 | 5.1 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 1.0 | 7.8 | 81.1 | 61.8 | 63.2 | 17.3 | 3.2 |
| **Other MSA** | 50.3 | 15.1 | 2.2 | 14.4 | 12.9 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 9.3 | 4.2 | 8.2 | 2.1 | 10.1 | 15.6 | 5.3 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 1.9 | 8.7 | 81.5 | 62.4 | 64.2 | 24.9 | 2.7 |
| **Non-MSA** | 44.5 | 17.5 | 3.8 | 11.5 | 10.3 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 9.9 | 4.7 | 8.8 | 1.7 | 10.1 | 19.7 | 5.3 | 10.6 | 10.2 | 1.5 | 9.0 | 81.7 | 63.3 | 70.4 | 40.3 | 2.2 |
| **Parental Education:**[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 45.6 | 15.2 | 3.8 | 12.3 | 11.2 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 11.1 | 6.4 | 9.4 | 2.6 | 8.3 | 16.5 | 5.4 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 2.3 | 9.5 | 81.0 | 58.9 | 63.3 | 15.8 | 4.3 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 50.2 | 15.1 | 3.0 | 14.2 | 13.3 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 10.1 | 4.9 | 9.3 | 1.8 | 9.3 | 17.8 | 5.2 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 1.7 | 8.3 | 82.8 | 60.8 | 67.0 | 29.9 | 2.2 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 50.5 | 16.8 | 2.1 | 14.8 | 13.4 | 5.0 | 6.7 | 9.6 | 4.4 | 9.1 | 2.2 | 10.7 | 18.2 | 5.9 | 10.0 | 9.6 | 1.0 | 9.4 | 84.0 | 63.2 | 66.8 | 28.7 | 2.7 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 48.0 | 15.2 | 2.4 | 13.8 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 3.7 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 9.9 | 15.7 | 5.4 | 8.5 | 8.1 | 0.9 | 8.0 | 79.9 | 63.0 | 64.7 | 27.8 | 2.8 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 47.8 | 13.5 | 2.4 | 14.0 | 11.8 | 2.2 | 5.1 | 7.0 | 3.0 | 6.3 | 1.8 | 9.8 | 12.4 | 3.3 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 0.3 | 7.5 | 79.1 | 65.3 | 61.9 | 21.1 | 2.1 |

NOTES: '—' indicates data not available.
Prevalence of use of each drug was included in all six questionnaire forms with the following exceptions: inhalants was in five forms; other cocaine was in four forms; crystal methamphetamine (ice), steroids, and "been drunk" were in two forms; and nitrites, PCP, MDMA, methaqualone and smokeless tobacco were in one form. The N's in Table 4-6 should be adjusted accordingly (i.e., the approximate N for inhalants is five-sixths of the 12th grade N given in Table 4-6). See Table 4-6 for sample sizes.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Unadjusted for known underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[b] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in half of the questionnaire forms. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms.

[c] Only drug use which was not under doctor's orders is included here.

[d] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 4-6
## Annual Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Approx. N | | | Marijuana | | | Inhalants[a,b] | | | Hallucinogens[b] | | | LSD | | | MDMA[c] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | *18,100* | *15,000* | *15,200* | 16.9 | 31.1 | 37.5 | 11.1 | 8.0 | 6.2 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 9.0 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | *8,600* | *7,100* | *7,100* | 18.0 | 32.2 | 41.7 | 10.6 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.0 | 3.2 | 6.3 | 9.3 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 4.8 |
| Female | *8,900* | *7,700* | *7,500* | 15.3 | 30.1 | 33.0 | 11.6 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | *1,800* | *2,200* | *3,100* | 35.0 | 46.8 | 43.0 | 20.9 | 13.5 | 7.9 | 9.2 | 14.2 | 12.0 | 7.8 | 12.4 | 10.9 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 4.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | *15,600* | *12,500* | *11,100* | 14.5 | 28.2 | 35.2 | 10.2 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 5.6 | 7.8 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 3.3 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | *3,300* | *3,100* | *2,800* | 11.7 | 35.4 | 43.0 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 8.0 | 2.4 | 8.1 | 10.7 | 2.1 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| North Central | *4,300* | *3,600* | *3,800* | 18.1 | 28.5 | 33.8 | 11.3 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 7.6 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.7 |
| South | *6,600* | *5,200* | *5,700* | 17.9 | 30.7 | 36.5 | 11.3 | 8.3 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 3.2 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 2.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| West | *3,900* | *3,100* | *2,900* | 18.2 | 30.7 | 39.0 | 12.4 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 6.1 | 9.1 | 3.2 | 5.2 | 7.1 | 0.8 | 2.7 | 4.0 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | *4,800* | *4,300* | *4,300* | 16.0 | 28.7 | 38.4 | 8.6 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 2.9 | 6.3 | 8.7 | 2.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.2 |
| Other MSA | *8,800* | *7,000* | *7,500* | 17.4 | 33.1 | 38.8 | 11.1 | 7.7 | 6.1 | 3.4 | 7.6 | 9.9 | 2.9 | 6.6 | 8.4 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Non-MSA | *4,500* | *3,700* | *3,400* | 16.9 | 30.2 | 33.5 | 14.0 | 10.1 | 7.4 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| Parental Education:[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | *1,300* | *1,300* | *1,200* | 25.0 | 31.7 | 34.2 | 14.4 | 9.7 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 7.9 | 4.4 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 4.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | *3,900* | *3,700* | *3,700* | 20.0 | 35.3 | 36.1 | 12.0 | 9.1 | 6.0 | 3.4 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 2.8 | 7.0 | 7.8 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| 3.5-4.0 | *4,100* | *4,000* | *4,300* | 17.7 | 31.6 | 39.0 | 12.8 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 3.7 | 6.6 | 9.5 | 3.1 | 5.6 | 8.2 | 2.6 | 4.3 | 3.2 |
| 4.5-5.0 | *4,500* | *3,500* | *3,300* | 13.7 | 28.3 | 37.4 | 9.7 | 7.1 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 8.6 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 4.3 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | *2,700* | *1,800* | *2,000* | 12.7 | 27.7 | 38.3 | 10.6 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 3.1 | 6.0 | 9.4 | 2.4 | 4.6 | 7.3 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 3.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] 12th grade only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[b] Unadjusted for known underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[c] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[d] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

(Table continued on next page)

# TABLE 4-6 (cont.)
## Annual Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups
## Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998
(Entries are percentages)

| | Cocaine | | | Crack | | | Other Cocaine[a] | | | Heroin[b] | | | Other Narcotics[c] | | | Amphetamines[c] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | 3.1 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | — | — | 6.3 | 7.2 | 10.7 | 10.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 2.9 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.4 | — | — | 7.4 | 5.6 | 9.0 | 10.3 |
| Female | 3.1 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.7 | — | — | 5.1 | 8.7 | 12.3 | 9.8 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 | 9.4 | 10.7 | 9.7 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 7.7 | 9.3 | 8.9 | 5.0 | 2.7 | 1.7 | — | — | 8.4 | 15.4 | 17.9 | 13.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 2.3 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 | — | — | 5.5 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 9.0 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.9 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 | — | — | 6.5 | 5.5 | 11.0 | 9.0 |
| North Central | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 5.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | — | — | 6.5 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 11.0 |
| South | 3.8 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | — | — | 6.5 | 8.4 | 12.6 | 10.4 |
| West | 3.3 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.6 | — | — | 5.2 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 9.6 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 2.3 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.9 | — | — | 5.2 | 5.4 | 8.9 | 9.0 |
| Other MSA | 3.3 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | — | — | 6.8 | 7.4 | 10.3 | 9.9 |
| Non-MSA | 3.4 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 0.6 | — | — | 6.5 | 8.8 | 13.8 | 12.2 |
| Parental Education:[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 6.3 | 8.1 | 6.9 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 | — | — | 4.7 | 11.2 | 12.6 | 9.7 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | — | — | 5.9 | 8.1 | 12.8 | 10.6 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 6.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | — | — | 6.8 | 7.7 | 11.1 | 11.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 2.2 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.0 | — | — | 6.2 | 6.2 | 9.0 | 9.4 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.7 | — | — | 6.6 | 6.4 | 9.4 | 8.7 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] 12th grade only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[b] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form.

[c] Only drug use which was not under doctor's orders is included here.

[d] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 4-6 (cont.)
## Annual Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Barbiturates[a] | | | Tranquilizers[a] | | | Alcohol | | | Been Drunk[b] | | | Cigarettes | | | Smokeless Tobacco | | | Steroids[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | — | — | 5.5 | 2.6 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 43.7 | 62.7 | 74.3 | 17.9 | 38.3 | 52.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | 6.3 | 2.3 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 44.7 | 61.4 | 76.1 | 18.0 | 37.9 | 56.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.8 |
| Female | — | — | 4.8 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 42.8 | 63.9 | 72.6 | 17.6 | 38.8 | 47.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | 6.9 | 6.4 | 8.3 | 6.8 | 61.6 | 73.7 | 77.2 | 36.4 | 51.3 | 54.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.8 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | — | 5.1 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 41.8 | 60.9 | 73.6 | 15.8 | 36.3 | 50.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | 5.5 | 2.0 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 42.9 | 67.2 | 79.9 | 14.9 | 41.5 | 58.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 |
| North Central | — | — | 4.8 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 44.4 | 61.3 | 73.8 | 19.1 | 39.5 | 52.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.2 | 1.1 | 2.3 |
| South | — | — | 6.8 | 3.2 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 45.0 | 62.5 | 73.0 | 18.5 | 37.6 | 49.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| West | — | — | 4.2 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 41.4 | 60.0 | 72.0 | 18.0 | 34.7 | 52.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.7 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | 4.6 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 42.4 | 58.6 | 73.5 | 15.9 | 33.0 | 50.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.0 | 0.8 | 2.1 |
| Other MSA | — | — | 5.6 | 2.6 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 43.6 | 63.7 | 75.1 | 17.0 | 39.1 | 52.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | 6.8 | 3.6 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 45.3 | 65.4 | 73.5 | 21.7 | 43.1 | 51.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | 6.4 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 50.8 | 61.5 | 70.0 | 25.1 | 36.2 | 44.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.7 | 1.3 | 3.0 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | 6.3 | 2.8 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 48.5 | 66.7 | 73.8 | 21.4 | 42.2 | 48.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | 5.6 | 2.7 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 46.5 | 64.5 | 77.8 | 18.8 | 38.7 | 52.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.1 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | 5.0 | 2.4 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 40.0 | 60.7 | 73.9 | 15.3 | 37.4 | 54.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.9 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | 5.0 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 40.9 | 59.6 | 74.4 | 15.3 | 36.8 | 58.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Only drug use which was not under doctor's orders is included here.

[b] 12th grade only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

# TABLE 4-7

## Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups

## Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Approx. N | | | Marijuana | | | Inhalants[a,b] | | | Hallucinogens[b] | | | LSD | | | MDMA[c] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | *18,100* | *15,000* | *15,200* | 9.7 | 18.7 | 22.8 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | *8,600* | *7,100* | *7,100* | 10.3 | 20.3 | 26.5 | 4.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.3 |
| Female | *8,900* | *7,700* | *7,500* | 8.8 | 17.2 | 18.8 | 4.7 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | *1,800* | *2,200* | *3,100* | 24.6 | 32.6 | 28.3 | 10.7 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | *15,600* | *12,500* | *11,100* | 7.8 | 16.1 | 20.5 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | *3,300* | *3,100* | *2,800* | 6.5 | 22.7 | 27.2 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.3 |
| North Central | *4,300* | *3,600* | *3,800* | 10.8 | 16.6 | 21.1 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| South | *6,600* | *5,200* | *5,700* | 10.2 | 18.7 | 21.3 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| West | *3,900* | *3,100* | *2,900* | 10.5 | 17.2 | 23.9 | 5.0 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.6 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | *4,800* | *4,300* | *4,300* | 9.3 | 17.4 | 23.4 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Other MSA | *8,800* | *7,000* | *7,500* | 9.8 | 19.7 | 23.9 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Non-MSA | *4,500* | *3,700* | *3,400* | 10.2 | 18.4 | 19.8 | 6.6 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| Parental Education:[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | *1,300* | *1,300* | *1,200* | 15.7 | 20.4 | 19.7 | 5.5 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| 2.5-3.0 | *3,900* | *3,700* | *3,700* | 11.4 | 22.1 | 22.1 | 5.2 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 0.9 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | *4,100* | *4,000* | *4,300* | 10.6 | 18.3 | 23.9 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | *4,500* | *3,500* | *3,300* | 7.1 | 16.4 | 22.6 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | *2,700* | *1,800* | *2,000* | 7.3 | 16.2 | 22.9 | 4.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 1.1 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] 12th grade only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[b] Unadjusted for known underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[c] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[d] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

(Table continued on next page)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 4-7 (cont.)

## Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Cocaine | | | Crack | | | Other Cocaine[a] | | | Heroin[b] | | | Other Narcotics[c] | | | Amphetamines[c] | | | Barbiturates[c] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | — | — | 2.4 | 3.3 | 5.1 | 4.6 | — | — | 2.6 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.5 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | — | — | 3.1 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 | — | — | 3.0 |
| Female | 1.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.2 | — | — | 1.6 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 4.2 | — | — | 2.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 5.5 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 0.9 | — | — | 3.4 | 8.2 | 9.8 | 6.8 | — | — | 3.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | — | — | 2.0 | 2.7 | 4.3 | 3.8 | — | — | 2.3 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 0.9 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.7 | — | — | 2.5 | 2.4 | 5.5 | 3.8 | — | — | 2.5 |
| North Central | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | — | — | 2.3 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.5 | — | — | 2.2 |
| South | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | — | — | 2.6 | 4.0 | 6.3 | 4.9 | — | — | 3.4 |
| West | 1.6 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | — | — | 1.8 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | — | — | 1.8 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 1.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | — | — | 1.8 | 2.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | — | — | 2.0 |
| Other MSA | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | — | — | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 4.4 | — | — | 2.5 |
| Non-MSA | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.3 | — | — | 2.7 | 3.8 | 7.1 | 6.2 | — | — | 3.6 |
| Parental Education:[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 | — | — | 2.4 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 4.7 | — | — | 3.8 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | — | — | 2.2 | 3.6 | 5.8 | 5.3 | — | — | 3.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 | — | — | 2.3 | 3.4 | 5.7 | 5.1 | — | — | 2.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | — | — | 2.5 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 4.0 | — | — | 2.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.4 | — | — | 2.5 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 3.3 | — | — | 2.3 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] 12th grade only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[b] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form.

[c] Only drug use which was not under doctor's orders is included here.

[d] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 4-7 (cont.)
## Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs by Subgroups Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Tranquilizers[a] | | | Alcohol | | | Been Drunk[b] | | | Cigarettes | | | Smokeless Tobacco[c] | | | Steroids[b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 23.0 | 38.8 | 52.0 | 8.4 | 21.1 | 32.9 | 19.1 | 27.6 | 35.1 | 4.8 | 7.5 | 8.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.1 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 24.0 | 40.0 | 57.3 | 8.5 | 22.3 | 39.0 | 18.0 | 26.2 | 36.3 | 8.1 | 13.8 | 15.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.9 |
| Female | 1.4 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 21.9 | 37.7 | 46.9 | 8.2 | 19.9 | 26.6 | 19.8 | 29.1 | 33.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 41.2 | 52.4 | 56.0 | 21.4 | 33.5 | 33.7 | 40.1 | 45.2 | 46.7 | 13.9 | 17.8 | 14.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 21.0 | 36.5 | 50.9 | 6.9 | 19.1 | 32.0 | 16.5 | 24.5 | 31.3 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.0 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 21.2 | 41.6 | 56.2 | 6.9 | 23.1 | 35.6 | 15.6 | 30.1 | 35.9 | 2.7 | 6.5 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| North Central | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 23.9 | 37.6 | 51.9 | 10.4 | 21.8 | 34.8 | 22.3 | 29.5 | 40.0 | 4.3 | 7.9 | 11.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.4 |
| South | 1.4 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 23.8 | 39.9 | 51.4 | 7.8 | 21.9 | 30.1 | 21.1 | 29.8 | 34.3 | 6.9 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| West | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 22.2 | 35.5 | 49.2 | 8.3 | 17.0 | 33.5 | 15.1 | 19.6 | 29.1 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 7.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 0.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 21.4 | 34.2 | 49.1 | 6.9 | 17.2 | 32.2 | 16.4 | 22.5 | 32.9 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.3 |
| Other MSA | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 22.4 | 39.0 | 53.9 | 7.5 | 21.2 | 34.0 | 17.7 | 26.6 | 34.2 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 7.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Non-MSA | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 26.0 | 43.7 | 51.6 | 11.7 | 25.4 | 31.4 | 24.8 | 35.7 | 39.7 | 8.5 | 15.1 | 16.1 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| Parental Education:[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 28.9 | 39.9 | 43.8 | 13.1 | 20.1 | 24.6 | 26.7 | 28.0 | 32.3 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.6 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 26.5 | 41.2 | 50.1 | 9.5 | 23.3 | 28.0 | 23.9 | 33.0 | 36.0 | 5.1 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 24.5 | 40.1 | 55.6 | 9.1 | 21.3 | 34.1 | 21.4 | 27.3 | 36.7 | 5.9 | 8.6 | 9.8 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 20.2 | 36.9 | 52.4 | 7.0 | 20.2 | 36.0 | 14.2 | 25.7 | 34.2 | 4.4 | 6.9 | 9.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 21.3 | 37.0 | 54.7 | 6.9 | 20.4 | 39.9 | 13.8 | 22.5 | 33.1 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Only drug use not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] 12th grade only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[c] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[d] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

# TABLE 4-8

## Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Marijuana, Alcohol, and Tobacco by Subgroups Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

|  |  |  |  | Percent who used daily in last thirty days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  | Marijuana |  |  | Alcohol |  |  |  |  |  | Cigarettes |  |  |  |  |  | Smokeless Tobacco[a] |  |  |
|  | Approx. N |  |  | Daily |  |  | Daily |  |  | 5+ drinks[b] |  |  | One or more daily |  |  | Half-pack or more daily |  |  | Daily |  |  |
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Total | *18,100* | *15,000* | *15,200* | 1.1 | 3.6 | 5.6 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 13.7 | 24.3 | 31.5 | 8.8 | 15.8 | 22.4 | 3.6 | 7.9 | 12.6 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.2 |
| Sex: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | *8,600* | *7,100* | *7,100* | 1.4 | 4.8 | 7.7 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 14.4 | 26.7 | 39.2 | 8.1 | 14.7 | 22.7 | 3.5 | 8.1 | 13.5 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 6.0 |
| Female | *8,900* | *7,700* | *7,500* | 0.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 12.7 | 22.2 | 24.0 | 9.0 | 16.8 | 21.5 | 3.3 | 7.8 | 11.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| College Plans: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None or under 4 yrs. | *1,800* | *2,200* | *3,100* | 4.2 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 6.8 | 30.5 | 38.2 | 36.3 | 25.2 | 31.7 | 34.6 | 13.8 | 20.6 | 23.7 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.5 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | *15,600* | *12,500* | *11,100* | 0.7 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 11.6 | 22.0 | 30.0 | 6.6 | 12.9 | 18.4 | 2.2 | 5.6 | 8.9 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 2.3 |
| Region: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | *3,300* | *3,100* | *2,800* | 0.8 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 11.3 | 25.6 | 33.5 | 6.1 | 18.7 | 23.4 | 2.1 | 10.0 | 13.6 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| North Central | *4,300* | *3,600* | *3,800* | 1.1 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 14.4 | 24.2 | 32.6 | 11.2 | 17.3 | 27.8 | 4.6 | 9.1 | 16.8 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 4.0 |
| South | *6,600* | *5,200* | *5,700* | 1.4 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 4.2 | 14.2 | 25.2 | 30.7 | 10.2 | 17.1 | 21.8 | 4.8 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 |
| West | *3,900* | *3,100* | *2,900* | 0.9 | 2.9 | 6.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 3.2 | 13.9 | 21.8 | 29.5 | 5.8 | 8.8 | 15.5 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 7.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.8 |
| Population Density: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Large MSA | *4,800* | *4,300* | *4,300* | 0.8 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 12.2 | 20.0 | 27.9 | 6.7 | 12.2 | 20.6 | 2.3 | 5.8 | 11.0 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Other MSA | *8,800* | *7,000* | *7,500* | 1.1 | 3.9 | 5.9 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 4.1 | 13.0 | 24.0 | 33.1 | 7.9 | 15.1 | 21.2 | 3.2 | 7.7 | 11.7 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| Non-MSA | *4,500* | *3,700* | *3,400* | 1.4 | 3.3 | 5.4 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 16.6 | 30.1 | 32.4 | 12.7 | 21.1 | 27.2 | 5.6 | 11.0 | 16.5 | 2.6 | 5.0 | 7.6 |
| Parental Education:[c] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | *1,300* | *1,300* | *1,200* | 2.2 | 3.8 | 6.2 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 5.3 | 20.0 | 26.5 | 26.3 | 13.0 | 17.4 | 21.7 | 6.2 | 9.0 | 12.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | *3,900* | *3,700* | *3,700* | 1.5 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 4.1 | 16.4 | 27.9 | 30.3 | 12.0 | 21.3 | 24.7 | 5.2 | 11.6 | 14.9 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 5.2 |
| 3.5-4.0 | *4,100* | *4,000* | *4,300* | 1.1 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 14.5 | 24.8 | 33.2 | 9.7 | 14.9 | 23.8 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 13.8 | 1.3 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | *4,500* | *3,500* | *3,300* | 0.5 | 3.1 | 5.0 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 10.9 | 21.5 | 32.3 | 5.7 | 12.9 | 20.6 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 10.3 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 3.0 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | *2,700* | *1,800* | *2,000* | 0.6 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 10.7 | 21.5 | 32.4 | 5.2 | 11.1 | 17.4 | 2.1 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 2.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on two of four forms; N is one-half of N indicated. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[b] This measure refers to use of five or more drinks in a row in the past two weeks.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education reported on the following scale: (1) Completed grade school or less, (2) Some high school, (3) Completed high school, (4) Some college, (5) Completed college, (6) Graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 4-9

## Racial/Ethnic Comparisons of Lifetime, Annual, Thirty-Day, and Daily Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

**NOTE: Percentages are based on 1997 and 1998 data combined.[a]**

| | Marijuana | | | Inhalants[b,c] | | | Hallucinogens[c] | | | LSD | | | MDMA[d] | | | Cocaine | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Lifetime: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 21.1 | 40.9 | 50.9 | 23.1 | 20.6 | 18.2 | 5.5 | 11.5 | 17.0 | 4.6 | 10.2 | 15.2 | 3.3 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 4.1 | 7.1 | 9.6 |
| Black | 23.0 | 37.1 | 42.7 | 10.1 | 7.1 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Hispanic | 29.6 | 46.6 | 50.2 | 21.6 | 17.9 | 13.9 | 6.9 | 11.1 | 12.7 | 6.2 | 10.2 | 11.5 | 3.2 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 8.8 | 13.4 | 12.4 |
| Annual: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 16.7 | 34.2 | 39.9 | 13.3 | 9.6 | 7.9 | 3.9 | 8.4 | 11.3 | 3.2 | 7.3 | 9.5 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 6.3 |
| Black | 16.0 | 26.9 | 30.0 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Hispanic | 22.7 | 34.4 | 37.2 | 11.5 | 7.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 4.2 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 5.2 | 8.3 | 6.7 |
| 30-Day: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 9.5 | 20.3 | 24.4 | 5.9 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| Black | 9.1 | 15.3 | 18.3 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Hispanic | 13.5 | 21.4 | 21.6 | 5.2 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 2.7 |
| Daily: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 0.9 | 3.7 | 5.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Black | 0.9 | 3.4 | 4.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Hispanic | 1.6 | 3.6 | 4.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

NOTE: The following sample sizes are based on the 1997 and 1998 surveys combined:

| Sample Sizes: | 8th Grade | 10th Grade | 12th Grade |
|---|---|---|---|
| White | 21,300 | 19,800 | 20,200 |
| Black | 4,900 | 3,600 | 3,700 |
| Hispanic | 4,100 | 3,500 | 3,000 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 4-9 (cont.)

## Racial/Ethnic Comparisons of Lifetime, Annual, Thirty-Day, and Daily Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

**NOTE: Percentages are based on 1997 and 1998 data combined.[a]**

| | Crack | | | Other Cocaine[e] | | | Heroin[f] | | | Other Narcotics[g] | | | Amphetamines[g] | | | Barbiturates[g] | | | Tranquilizers[g] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Lifetime: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | — | — | 11.7 | 13.3 | 19.0 | 19.3 | — | — | 10.0 | 5.0 | 8.5 | 9.7 |
| Black | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | — | — | 3.4 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.3 | — | — | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.7 |
| Hispanic | 6.1 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 1.7 | — | — | 5.7 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 12.9 | — | — | 6.2 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 6.3 |
| Annual: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | — | — | 7.6 | 9.0 | 13.6 | 12.1 | — | — | 6.5 | 3.1 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| Black | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | — | — | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | — | — | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Hispanic | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 0.8 | — | — | 2.8 | 7.2 | 8.9 | 7.0 | — | — | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| 30-Day: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | — | — | 2.7 | 4.0 | 6.1 | 5.7 | — | — | 2.9 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| Black | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | — | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | — | — | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Hispanic | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.4 | — | — | 1.0 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 3.1 | — | — | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| Daily: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 4-9 (cont.)

## Racial/Ethnic Comparisons of Lifetime, Annual, Thirty-Day, and Daily Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

**NOTE: Percentages are based on 1997 and 1998 data combined.**[a]

| | Alcohol | | | Been Drunk[h] | | | 5+ Drinks[i] | | | Cigarettes | | | Smokeless Tobacco[d] | | | Steroids[h] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grade: | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th | 8th | 10th | 12th |
| Lifetime: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 53.5 | 72.7 | 84.2 | 26.4 | 52.1 | 69.0 | — | — | — | 47.9 | 62.5 | 69.8 | 18.7 | 29.4 | 32.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.5 |
| Black | 49.7 | 61.3 | 71.9 | 17.0 | 30.8 | 39.1 | — | — | — | 41.7 | 44.0 | 47.3 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 3.6 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| Hispanic | 60.7 | 73.7 | 82.5 | 29.9 | 47.6 | 61.6 | — | — | — | 50.6 | 57.3 | 63.0 | 14.1 | 15.7 | 13.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 4.1 |
| Annual: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 46.1 | 67.0 | 78.5 | 19.8 | 44.5 | 59.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| Black | 35.8 | 49.5 | 59.7 | 9.7 | 20.8 | 27.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| Hispanic | 51.6 | 66.1 | 74.3 | 21.7 | 35.6 | 46.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.4 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| 30-Day: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 24.8 | 42.7 | 57.7 | 9.1 | 25.5 | 39.3 | — | — | — | 21.5 | 33.2 | 41.7 | 6.1 | 10.0 | 11.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| Black | 16.1 | 25.1 | 33.3 | 3.9 | 8.8 | 13.8 | — | — | — | 10.6 | 13.7 | 14.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Hispanic | 29.5 | 39.4 | 49.8 | 9.8 | 18.0 | 25.9 | — | — | — | 20.1 | 21.3 | 26.6 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 2.0 |
| Daily: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 0.7 | 1.8 | 4.3 | — | — | — | 14.1 | 27.0 | 36.4 | 10.4 | 20.3 | 28.3 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 5.2 | — | — | — |
| Black | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.8 | — | — | — | 9.0 | 12.8 | 12.3 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 7.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | — | — | — |
| Hispanic | 1.3 | 2.4 | 4.3 | — | — | — | 20.4 | 26.3 | 28.1 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 13.6 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.8 | — | — | — |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

[b] 12th grade only: Data based on five of six forms; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[c] Unadjusted for known underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[d] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on one form; N is one-third of N indicated. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated

[e] 12th grade only: Data based on four of six forms; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[f] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form.

[g] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

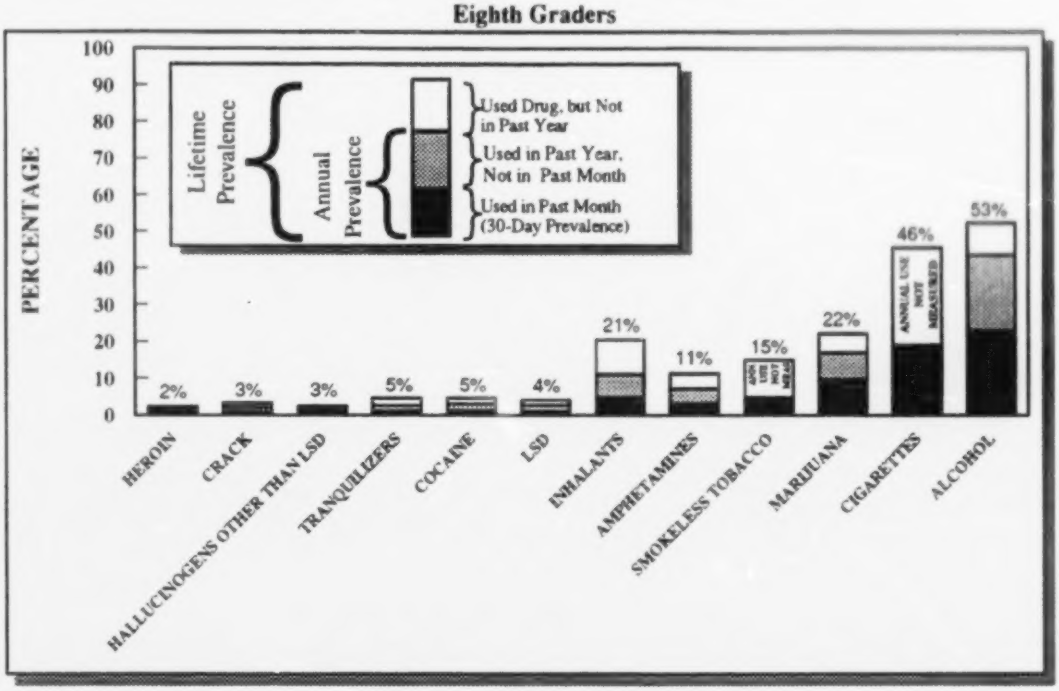
[h] 12th grade only: Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

[i] This measure refers to use of five or more drinks in a row in the past two weeks.

FIGURE 4-1

## Prevalence and Recency of Use
## Various Types of Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

Eighth Graders



Tenth Graders

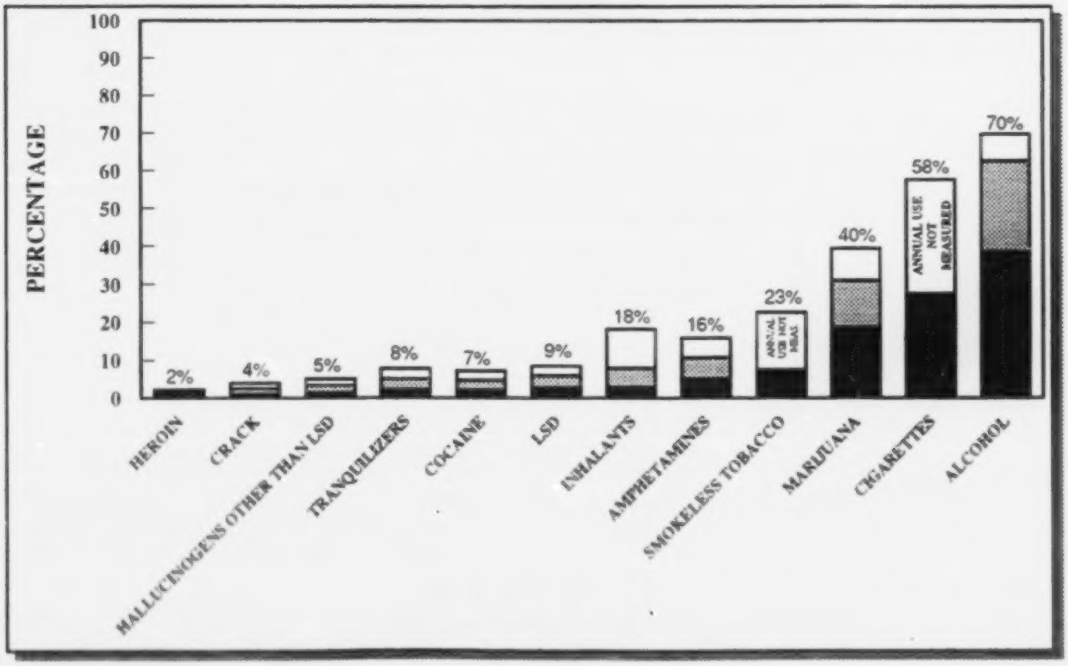
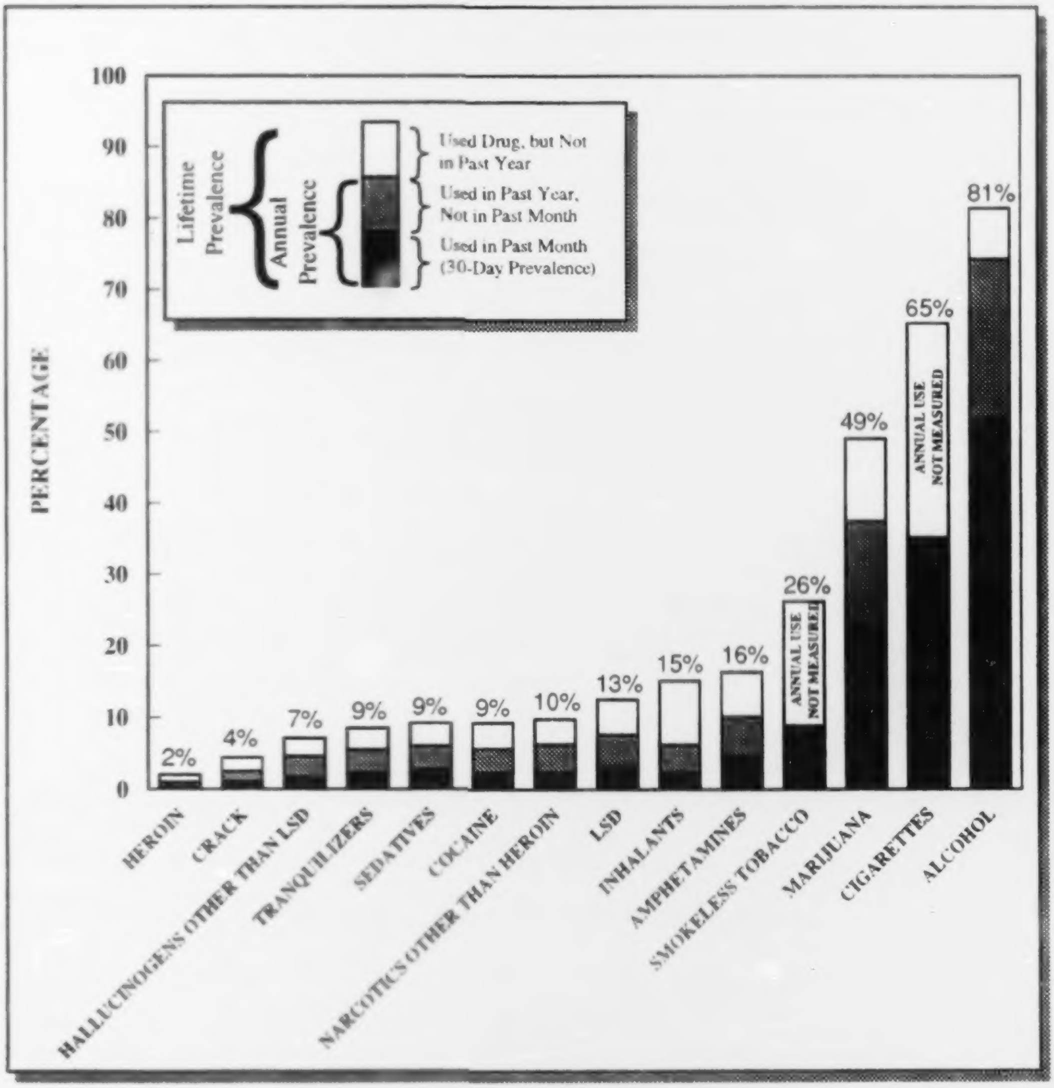


FIGURE 4-1 (cont.)

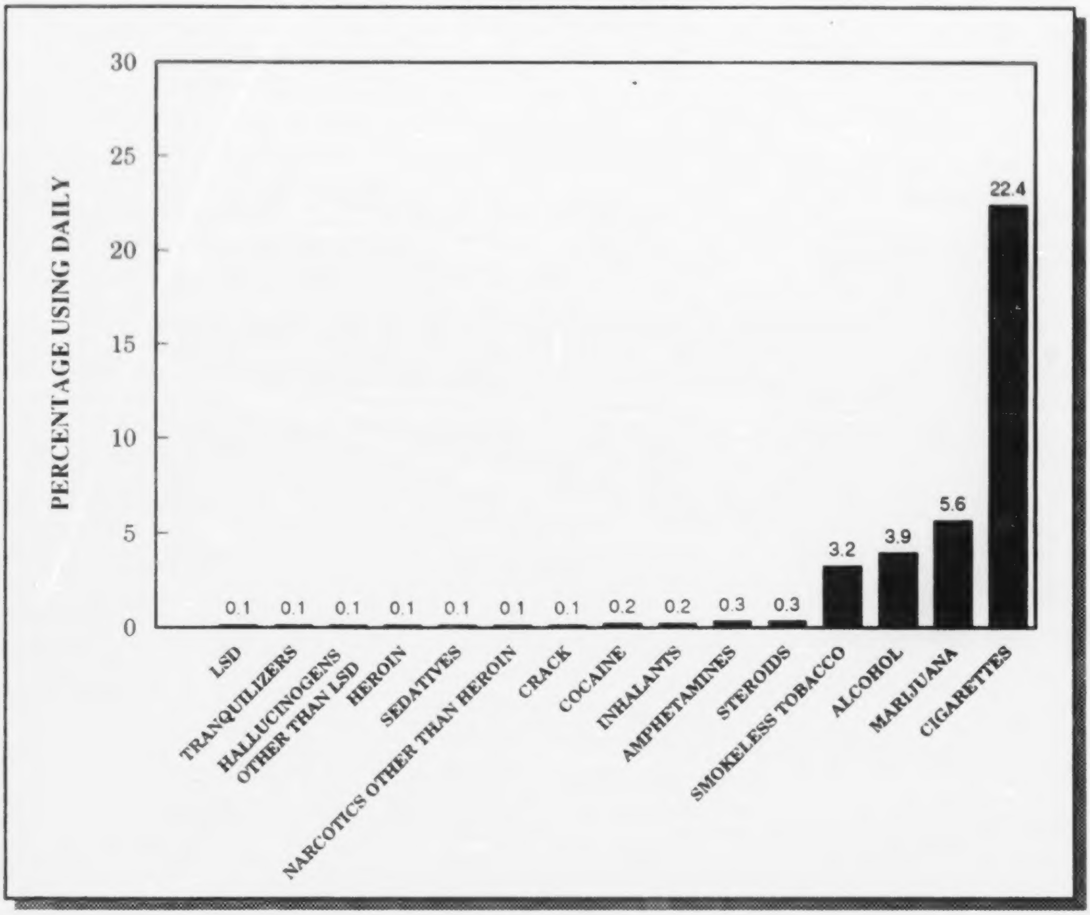
## Prevalence and Recency of Use
## Various Types of Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998



Twelfth Graders

FIGURE 4-2

**Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use**
Various Types of Drugs for Twelfth Graders, 1998

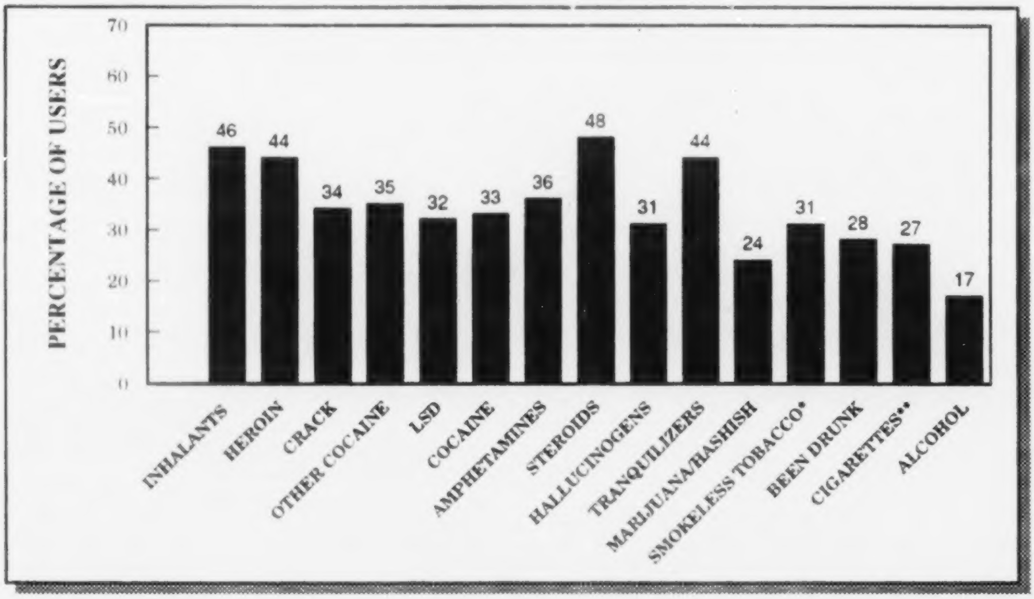


**Twelfth Graders**

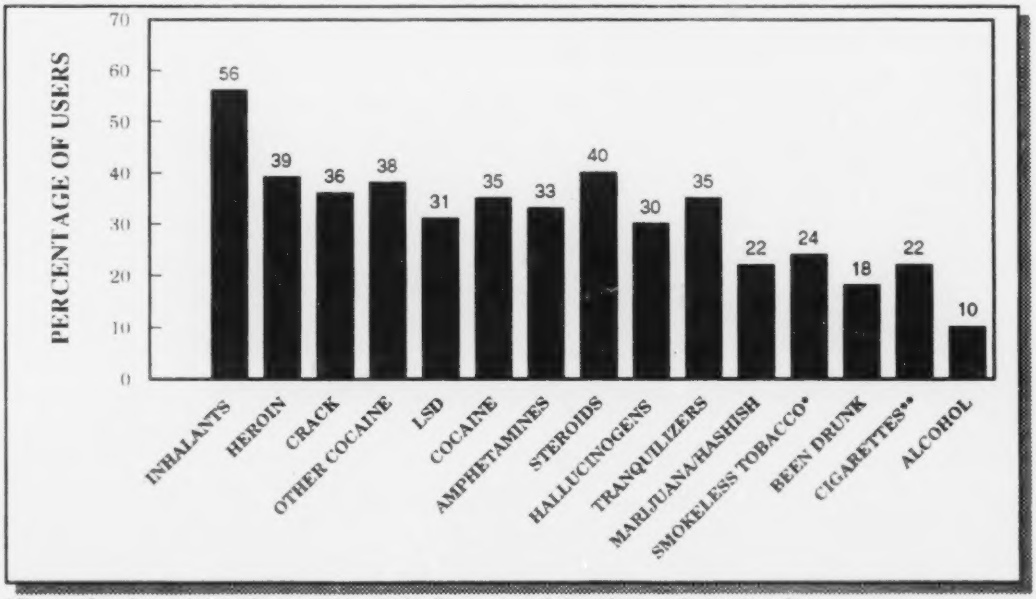
FIGURE 4-3

## Noncontinuation Rates: Percent Who Used Drug Once or More in Lifetime Who Did Not Use in Past Year for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

### Eighth Graders



### Tenth Graders



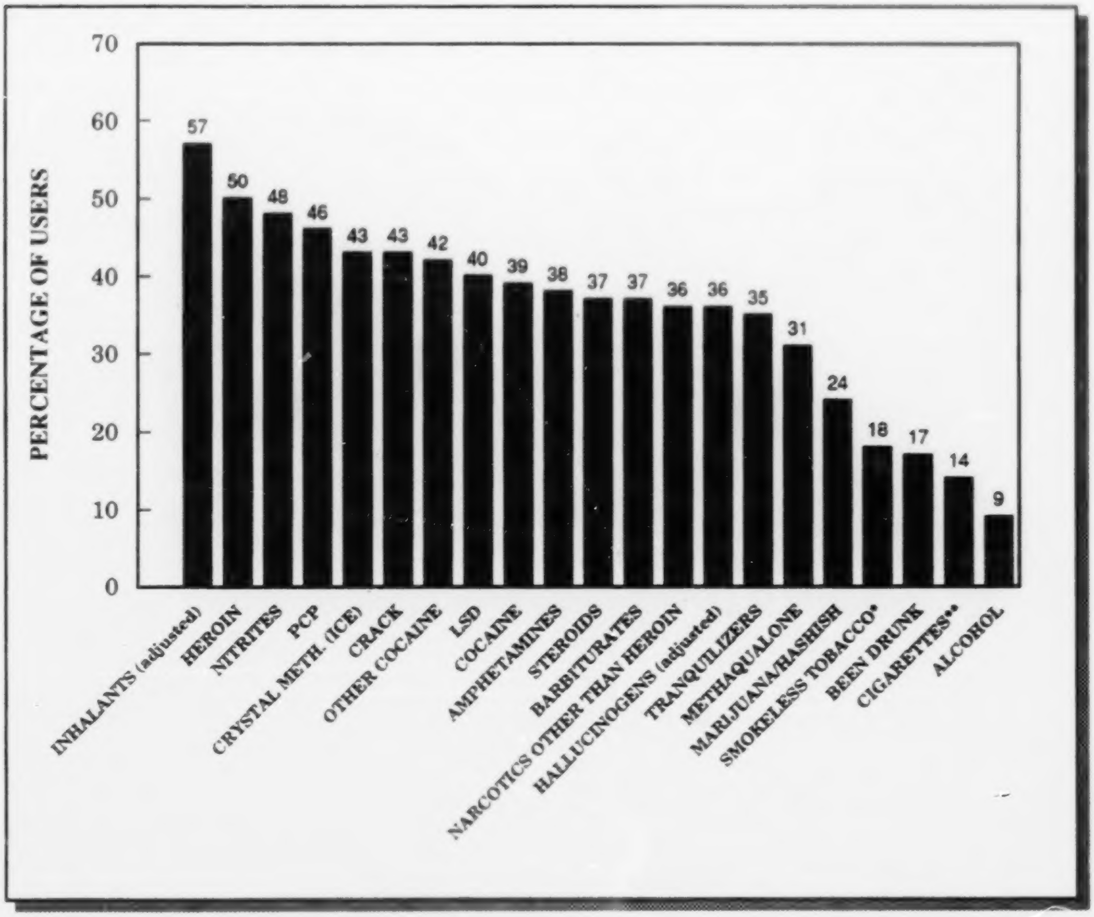
*Percent of regular smokeless tobacco users (ever) who did not use smokeless tobacco in the last thirty days.

**Percent of regular smokers (ever) who did not smoke at all in the last thirty days.

FIGURE 4-3 (cont.)

## Noncontinuation Rates: Percent Who Used Drug Once or More in Lifetime Who Did Not Use in Past Year for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

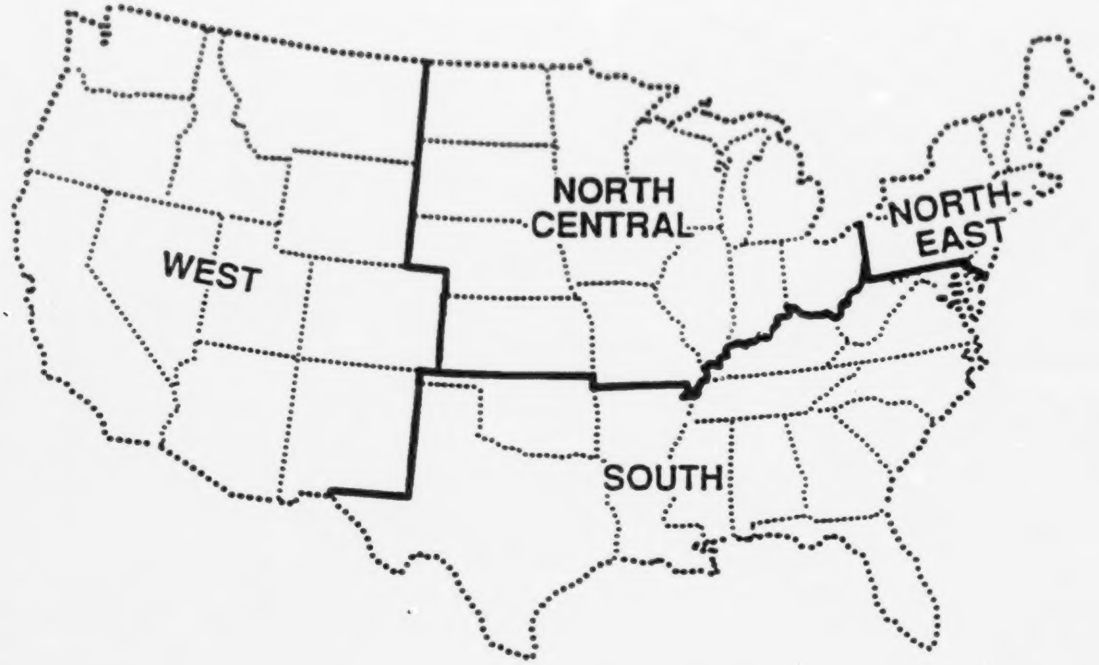
### Twelfth Graders



*Percent of regular smokeless tobacco users (ever) who did not use smokeless tobacco in the last thirty days.
**Percent of regular smokers (ever) who did not smoke at all in the last thirty days.

FIGURE 4-4

States Included in the Four Regions of the Country


NORTH
CENTRAL
NORTH
EAST
WEST
SOUTH

These are the four major regions of the country as defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

## Chapter 5

# TRENDS IN DRUG USE

The first section of this chapter presents and discusses the long-term trends in drug use among American high school seniors, comparing the 24 graduating classes of 1975 through 1998. Trends are then presented for grades 8 and 10 based on eight years of survey data, 1991 through 1998. As in the previous chapter, the outcomes to be discussed include measures of lifetime use, use during the past year, use during the past month, and daily use.[26] Trends in noncontinuation rates among twelfth graders are examined next. Finally, there is a substantial section on the trends in use observed for the key demographic subgroups discussed earlier: that is, those defined on the dimensions of gender, college plans, region of the country, population density, socioeconomic status, and racial/ethnic group.

## TRENDS IN PREVALENCE 1975–1998: TWELFTH GRADERS

Tables 5-1 through 5-4 give trends in lifetime, annual, 30-day, and current daily prevalence of use for all drugs mentioned in this chapter, based on the past 24 graduating classes. Figures 5-1 through 5-4i provide graphic depictions of these trends.

- The years 1978 and 1979 marked the crest of a long and dramatic rise in ***marijuana*** use among American high school seniors (and, for that matter, among young people generally). As Tables 5-2 through 5-3 and Figure 5-4a illustrate, annual and 30-day prevalence of marijuana use leveled between 1978 and 1979, following a steady rise in the preceding years. In 1980, both statistics dropped for the first time and continued to decline every year through 1992, except for a brief pause in 1985. Then, beginning in 1993, annual use among twelfth graders began to rise sharply. In all, it nearly doubled between 1992 and 1997, from 22% to 39%. Thirty-day use also rose significantly, doubling from the 1992 level of 12% to 24% in 1997. It wasn't until 1998 that these statistics turned around, although neither declined by a significant amount.

  Lifetime prevalence of use first began to drop after 1980, though more gradually than annual or 30-day use.[27] It reached a low 12 years later, in 1992, when it was 33%, but by 1997, 50% of all seniors had tried marijuana before leaving high school. This is still somewhat below the peak level of 60% in 1980. Lifetime use dropped in 1998, but only by one-half of a percentage point.

---

[26] The definitions of these behaviors remain the same as in the previous chapter. "Lifetime prevalence" refers to use on one or more occasions. "Annual prevalence" refers to use on one or more occasions in the 12 months preceding the survey, "monthly prevalence" (sometimes referred to as "current use" or "past 30-day use") refers to use on one or more occasions in the 30-day period preceding the survey, and for most drugs "daily use" refers to use on 20 or more occasions during the prior 30 days. (Daily use is defined differently for cigarettes and smokeless tobacco. See text.)

[27] Lifetime use declines more gradually than annual use or 30-day use because it reflects changes in initiation rates only, whereas annual and 30-day statistics reflect changes in both initiation rates *and* noncontinuation rates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Important changes in the attitudes and beliefs that young people hold in relation to marijuana have also occurred over this period, and these changes can account for much of the long-term decline in use, as well as the in use during much of the 1990s. (See Chapter 8 for a thorough discussion of the issue.)

- Of particular importance were the even sharper fluctuations that have occurred for active ***daily marijuana use*** (Table 5-4). Between 1975 and 1978 there was an almost two-fold increase in daily use. The proportion reporting daily use in the class of 1975 (6%) came as a surprise to many; and then that proportion rose rapidly, so that by 1978 one in every nine high school seniors (11%) indicated that he or she used the drug on a daily or nearly daily basis (defined as use on 20 or more occasions in the last 30 days). In 1979 this rapid and troublesome increase halted, followed by a rapid reversal. By 1992 the daily usage rate had dropped to 1.9%, well below the peak rate of 11% or even the 6% level first observed in 1975. We attribute much of this dramatic decline to a very substantial increase in concerns about possible adverse effects from regular use, and to a growing perception that peers would disapprove of marijuana use, particularly regular use. In 1993, for the first time in 15 years, daily marijuana use increased significantly, and it continued to increase significantly through 1997, reaching 5.8%—three times the rate in 1992. In 1998, it leveled. (See Chapter 10 for an expanded discussion of daily marijuana use among high school seniors.)

- Until 1978, the proportion of seniors involved in ***any illicit drug use*** increased steadily, primarily because of the increase in marijuana use (see Figures 5-1 to 5-3). About 54% of the classes of 1978 and 1979 reported taking at least one illicit drug during the prior year, up from our first observation of 45% in the class of 1975. Between 1979 and 1984, however, the proportion who reported using any illicit drug during the prior year dropped by 1% to 3% annually until 1985, when there was a brief pause in the decline. In 1986 the decline resumed, with annual prevalence dropping significantly to 27% by 1992, exactly half that in 1979. As with marijuana, the annual prevalence of using any illicit drug then increased substantially from 27% in 1992 to 42% in 1997. The measure decreased by one percentage point (non-significant) in 1998.

- As Table 5-1 and Figure 5-1 illustrate, between 1976 and 1981 there was a very gradual, steady increase in the proportion of twelfth graders using some ***illicit drug other than marijuana***.[28] The annual prevalence of such behaviors (Table 5-2 and Figure 5-2), which rose by 9 percentage points between 1976 and 1981 (from 25% to 34%), then began a steady decline to 15% by 1992. (After 1992, however, annual prevalence of use rose again, to 21% by 1997.) The 30-day prevalence of use numbers exhibited the largest proportional drop, from 22% in 1981 to 6% in 1992 (see Table 5-3 and Figure 5-3). In 1993, both annual and 30-day prevalence rates showed some increases, indicating that the turnaround in the early 1990s was not confined to marijuana use. Annual prevalence rose from 15% in 1992 to 21% in 1997. When compared to the large increases seen in the any illicit use index, it is apparent that the increase in the use of illicit drugs other than marijuana taken as a whole was not as sharp in either absolute or proportional terms as the increase in marijuana use. In 1998, this measure leveled.

---

[28] Included under the definition of "any illicit drug other than marijuana" is any use of LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, heroin, and/or any use that is not under a doctor's orders of other narcotics, amphetaminess, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers. Not included are the following: alcohol, tobacco, and inhalants. Nitrites, PCP, and ice are included only to the extent that respondents included their use in the more general questions asking about inhalants, hallucinogens, or amphetamines, respectively.

Most of the earlier rise in the use of some ***illicit drug other than marijuana*** appeared to be due to the increasing popularity of cocaine with this age group between 1976 and 1979 and, then, to the increasing use of amphetamines between 1979 and 1981. As stated earlier in this volume, we believe that the upward shift in amphetamine use was exaggerated because some respondents included instances of using over-the-counter amphetamines in their reports of amphetamine use. Figures 5-1 through 5-3 show trends that, beginning in 1982, were based on questions worded to more fully exclude the inappropriate reporting of these nonprescription amphetamines.

- Although the overall proportion using ***illicit drugs other than marijuana*** has changed gradually and steadily over the years, much greater fluctuations have occurred for specific drugs within this general class. This is important to recognize, because it shows that, while the proportion willing to try any illicit drug may put outer limits on the amplitude of fluctuations for any one of them, the various subclasses of drugs must have important determinants specific to them—variables such as perceived risks, peer normative attitudes, assumed benefits, and availability as well as novelty. Such variables will be discussed in Chapters 8 and 9. (See Tables 5-1 through 5-3 for the long-term trends in twelfth graders' lifetime, annual, and monthly prevalence for each class of drugs. Figures 5-4a through 5-4i graph these trends for annual prevalence, along with the trends for eighth and tenth graders.)

- From 1976 to 1979, ***cocaine*** (Figure 5-4e) exhibited a substantial increase in popularity, with annual prevalence doubling in just three years from 6% in the class of 1976 to 12% in the class of 1979. Nationally there was little or no change in any of the cocaine prevalence statistics for seniors between 1979 and 1984. (Subgroup differences in trends are discussed below.) In 1985, we reported statistically significant increases in annual and monthly use, then a leveling again in 1986. Between 1986 and 1992, however, both indicators of use decreased by three-quarters or more: annual use decreased from 12.7% to 3.1% and monthly use decreased from 6.2% to 1.3%. (Reasons for this decrease are discussed in the chapter on attitudes and beliefs.) Since 1992, annual prevalence has risen significantly, from 3.1% to 5.5% in 1997 and 30-day prevalence has risen modestly, from 1.3% to 2.3%. Both measures leveled in 1998, suggesting an end to this "relapse" in the cocaine epidemic.

- Use of ***crack cocaine*** was first measured in 1986 by a single question contained in one questionnaire form and asked only of those respondents who had reported any use of cocaine in the past 12 months. It simply asked if crack was one of the forms of cocaine they had used. It was thus an estimate of the annual prevalence of crack use.

  However, prior to 1986, other indicators gathered routinely in the study showed some indirect evidence of the rapid spread of crack. For example, we found that the proportion of all seniors reporting that they had smoked cocaine (as well as having used it in the past year) more than doubled between 1983 and 1986, from 2.4% to 5.7%. In the same period, the proportion of all seniors who said that they had both used cocaine during the prior year *and* at some time been unable to stop using it when they tried to stop doubled (from 0.4% to 0.8%). In addition, between 1984 and 1986 the proportion of seniors reporting active daily use of cocaine doubled (from 0.2% to 0.4%). We think it likely that the advent of crack use during this period contributed substantially to these changes.

- In 1987 questions about crack use were introduced into two questionnaire forms, using our standard set of three questions that ask separately about frequency of use in lifetime, past 12 months, and past 30 days. These were added subsequently to all questionnaire forms, beginning in 1990.

  Between 1986 and 1991, annual ***crack*** prevalence of use declined from 4.1% to 1.5%, or by about 60% (see Figure 5-4e). Lifetime prevalence rates were 5.4% in 1987 (the first year this measure was available) and were down by half to a low of 2.6% by 1992. The figures for 30-day prevalence dropped from 1.3% in 1987 to 0.7% in 1990; then for several years rates remained relatively stable, before starting to inch up again in 1994. Since 1993, annual prevalence has risen steadily from 1.5% to 2.4% in 1997. Use leveled in 1998.

  It is important to note that ***crack*** use may be disproportionately located in the out-of-school population relative to most other drugs. In general, it would seem likely that the trends there would parallel those seen among high school seniors, who represent the majority of that age population, but there could be exceptions.

- Like cocaine use, ***inhalant*** use rose steadily, but more slowly, in the late 1970s (see Figure 5-4b). Annual prevalence (unadjusted) rose from 3.0% in 1976 to peak at 5.4% in 1979. Starting in 1979, when separate questions were introduced to measure the rising use of nitrite inhalants, an adjustment was introduced into the overall inhalant use measure to correct for the under reporting of nitrite inhalants, which we had determined existed. Between 1979 and 1983, we reported some overall decline in this adjusted version—in part due to a substantial drop in the use of ***amyl and butyl nitrites,*** for which annual prevalence declined from 6.5% in 1979 to 3.6% in 1983. Both the adjusted and unadjusted measures increased modestly between 1983 and 1986, with annual use of inhalants (adjusted) increasing from 6.2% in 1983 to 8.9% in 1986 and that of nitrites increasing less, from 3.6% to 4.7%.

After 1986, there was a steep decline in annual ***nitrite*** use (from 4.7% to 0.5% in 1992) but only a modest decline in overall inhalant use (adjusted), with annual prevalence of use falling from 8.9% in 1986 to 6.4% in 1992, before rising again to 8.5% by 1996. The gradual convergence of the unadjusted and adjusted inhalant prevalence rates, seen in Figure 5-4b, suggests that the number of seniors who used nitrites, but did not report themselves as inhalant users on the general inhalant use question, diminished considerably by 1992, as would be expected in light of the overall decline in nitrite use. Since 1992, however, the annual prevalence of nitrite use had been rising slightly, from 0.5% to 1.6% in 1996—a large proportional change, but on a very low base. In 1997 and 1998 the rise in usage rates halted.

This unusual pattern of change, where inhalant use *unadjusted* for nitrites rose sharply over much of the life of the study while the version adjusted for nitrites stayed fairly level over most of the life of the study (Figure 5-4b), is worth further consideration. Essentially, ***inhalants other than nitrites*** rose in use, but after 1979 the increase was largely offset or masked in the adjusted inhalants measure by the sharp decline in the use of nitrites. In the class of 1976, when the inhalant questions were first introduced, 10.3% indicated any lifetime use (unadjusted), (vs. 17.4% in 1995—a substantial increase). Annual prevalence (unadjusted) more than doubled over the same interval, from 3.0% to 8.0%. Since 1995, annual prevalence has declined steadily, from 8.0% in 1995 to 6.2% in 1998.

- ***Amphetamine*** use remained relatively unchanged between 1975 and 1978 and then increased sharply between 1979 and 1981 (Figure 5-4a). Between 1976 and 1981, reported annual prevalence rose by 10 percentage points (from 16% to 26%) and daily use tripled, from 0.4% to 1.2%. As stated earlier, we think these increases were somewhat exaggerated in the 1980 and 1981 surveys, in particular, by respondents who included nonamphetamine over-the-counter diet and stay-awake pills, as well as "look-alike" and "sound-alike" pills in their answers. In 1982, we added new versions of the questions on amphetamine use, which were more explicit in instructing respondents not to include such nonprescription pills. (These were added to only three of the five forms of the questionnaire being used; the amphetamine questions were left unchanged in the other two forms until 1984.) Between 1981 and 1982, prevalence rates dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change. In all tables and figures, data for 1975 through 1981 are based on the unchanged questions, providing comparable data across time for longer-term trend estimates; data for 1982 through 1998 are based on the revised questions, providing our best assessments of current prevalence and recent trends in true amphetamine use.[29]

In 1982 and 1983, the two years for which both adjusted and unadjusted statistics are available, the unadjusted data showed a modest amount of over-reporting (see Figure 5-4a). Both statistics suggest that a downturn in the use of amphetamines began in 1982 and continued for a decade. For example, between 1982 and 1992 the annual prevalence for amphetamines (revised) fell by nearly two-thirds from 20% to 7%. Current use and current daily use both fell by more than two-thirds. As with a number of other drugs, the trend lines veered upwards after 1992. Annual prevalence rose significantly from 7% in 1992 to 10% by 1997, before leveling in 1998.

- In 1990, questions were added about twelfth graders' use of ***ice***, a crystallized form of methamphetamine that can be smoked much like crack. Despite the widespread concern at the time that an epidemic of ice use would develop, it has not made much of an inroad into the national population of seniors, quite possibly because the dangerous reputation of crack "rubbed off" on it. Annual prevalence of use held at about 1.3% from 1990, the first measurement point, through 1992, and then, use began to rise gradually to 2.8% by 1996. This more than doubling gave it a slightly higher prevalence rate than crack had (2.1%) in 1996. A decline in ice use of 0.5% in 1997 (nonsignificant) brought them to equivalent levels of use. Ice showed a (nonsignificant) increase in 1998 to 3.0%.

- The sustained, gradual decline in ***sedative*** use (Figure 5-4c) between 1975 and 1979 halted in 1980 and 1981. Annual prevalence, which had dropped steadily from 12% in 1975 to 10% in 1979, increased slightly to 11% by 1981, perhaps reflecting the inclusion of some "look-alike" pills in the reporting of this class of drugs, as well. The longer-term decline resumed again in 1982, and over the next decade annual prevalence dropped to 3%, a decline of three-quarters from the peak level in 1975. After 1992, an increase began in the annual measure, which doubled to 6% by 1998.

The overall trends for sedatives mask differential trends occurring for the two components of the measure, as illustrated in Figure 5-4c. ***Barbiturate*** use declined steadily between 1975 and 1987 before leveling off. By 1992, annual prevalence of use (3%) was less than one-third of the 1975 level (11%). It then rose back to 6% by 1998. ***Methaqualone*** use, on the other hand, rose sharply from 1978 until 1981. In fact, it was the only drug other than amphetamines that was still rising in 1981. But in 1982, the use of methaqualone also began to decline, accounting for the overall sedative category resuming its decline that year. Annual use inched up a bit in the 1990s to 1% in 1997, where it held steady in 1998, but it still stands at a small fraction of its peak level observed in 1981 (8%). Because of the very low prevalence rates, methaqualone questions were dropped from five of the six questionnaire forms, beginning in 1990. Therefore, since 1990 the overall sedative data have been based on the six-form barbiturate data adjusted by the one-form methaqualone data.

---

[29] We think the unadjusted estimates for the earliest years of the survey were probably little affected by the improper inclusion of nonprescription amphetamines, since sales of the latter did not burgeon until after the 1979 data collection.

- The rising usage statistics for ***tranquilizers*** (Figure 5-4b) peaked in 1977, probably following a considerable period of increase, and then showed a long, steady decline for 15 years, through 1992. Lifetime prevalence of use dropped by two-thirds (from 18% in 1977 to 6% in 1992), annual prevalence by three-fourths (from 11% to 3%), and 30-day prevalence by more than three-fourths (from 5% to 1%). Following this significant decline use began to rise after 1992, reaching nearly 6% in 1998, when it was still rising.

- Between 1975 and 1979, the prevalence of ***heroin*** use dropped rather steadily (Table 5-2 and Figure 5-4f). Lifetime prevalence dropped by exactly half, from 2.2% in 1975 to 1.1% in 1979, and annual prevalence also dropped by half, from 1.0% in 1975 to 0.5% in 1979. This decline halted in 1979 and the statistics remained almost constant for a decade and a half. In 1994, all prevalence rates remained similar to those in 1979, with very little change in the intervening years. However, in 1995 a sharp (and statistically significant) increase occurred, with annual and 30-day prevalence rates roughly doubling, to 1.1% and 0.6%, respectively. (As was discussed in the previous chapter [see also Table 5-6], we believe that the advent of noninjectable forms of heroin has played a role in this increase.) However, there has been no further increase in annual or 30-day prevalence of use rates since 1995 (Tables 5-2 and 5-3) or in the use of heroin by methods other than injection (Table 5-6). The increase in heroin use was recognized fairly quickly and gave rise to some ameliorative actions, including an anti-heroin campaign by the Partnership for a Drug Free America. This response may well explain the unusually quick leveling in use after one year of sharp increase.

  The questions on heroin use were elaborated in 1995, and following, to differentiate use with and without a needle. As can be seen in Table 5-6, using without a needle has accounted for much of the heroin use among seniors since 1995. About one-fourth of the users have used heroin both ways, but of the remainder, three to four times as many have used without a needle as have used with a needle. (The ratios are different in the lower grades, as will be discussed below.)

- For the first 13 years of the study, the use of ***narcotics other than heroin*** remained fairly stable, with annual prevalence fluctuating between 5.1% and 6.4% (see Figure 5-4f). After 1987, there was a gradual decline in annual prevalence from 5.3% in 1987 to 3.3% in 1992. As with so many of the drugs, use rose gradually, but steadily, from 1992 through 1997, where it reached 6.2%, before leveling in 1998.

- ***Hallucinogen*** use (unadjusted for under-reporting of PCP) declined some in the mid-1970s (Figure 5-4d) from an annual prevalence of 11.2% in 1975 to 9.6% in 1978. This may well have been the tail end of a longer period of decline precipitated by rising concerns about the adverse effects of hallucinogens—particularly LSD—and especially about possible brain and genetic damage. The use of hallucinogens (unadjusted for PCP use) then leveled for several years before beginning another sustained decline. The first hallucinogen figures that were adjusted for the under reporting of PCP use were available in 1979. Between then and 1984, annual prevalence of ***hallucinogens*** (adjusted) declined steadily, dropping from 11.8% to 7.3%. The rate remained fairly level through 1986, dropped a little more through 1988, and then remained level again through 1992. In 1993 this pattern of irregular declines ended, as annual prevalence rose significantly from 6.2% in 1989 to 10.7% by 1996. In 1997, use dropped slightly to 10.0%, and then dropped further, to 9.2% in 1998.

- ***LSD***, one of the major drugs constituting the hallucinogen class, showed a modest decline from 1975 to 1977, followed by considerable stability through 1981 (Figure 5-4d). Between 1981 and 1985, there was a second period of gradual decline, with annual prevalence of use falling from 6.5% to 4.4%. However, after 1985, annual prevalence began to rise gradually to 5.6% in 1992. The rate of increase accelerated in 1993, as annual prevalence jumped to 6.8%. The increase continued through 1996, with annual prevalence reaching 8.8%, double the low point in 1985. Since 1996, annual prevalence has declined (to 7.6% in1998).

- Prevalence of use statistics for the specific hallucinogen ***PCP*** showed a very sharp decline after 1979, when the use of this drug was first measured (see Figure 5-4d). Annual prevalence dropped from 7.0% in the class of 1979 to 2.2% in the class of 1982. After leveling for a few years, it dropped further to 1.3% by 1987, which is about where it remained until 1993. The speed with which this drug fell from popularity strongly suggests that it achieved a reputation as a dangerous drug very quickly. From 1993 to 1996, annual use increased, as did the use of most of the other illicit drugs, to 2.6% by 1996. Also, as with most other drugs, the increase halted in 1997. Annual prevalence for twelfth graders was 2.1% in 1998.

- As can be seen from these varied patterns of use, the overall proportion of seniors using ***any illicit drugs other than marijuana*** in their lifetime has changed over the years, but the mix of drugs they used has changed even more. A number of drug classes showed dramatic declines (particularly in the 1980s), some showed substantial increases, and some remained fairly stable. Further, the periods in which they either increased or declined varied considerably for the different classes of drugs, although between 1992 and 1996 the use of a good many drugs increased and by 1997 the use of most of them had stabilized.

- Turning to the licit drugs, in the last half of the 1970s there was a small upward shift in the prevalence of ***alcohol*** use among seniors (see Figure 5-4g). To illustrate, between 1975 and 1979 the annual prevalence of use rate rose steadily from 85% to 88%, the monthly from 68% to 72%, and the daily from 5.7% to 6.9%. As with marijuana, 1979 was the peak year for annual use. Between 1979 and 1985 these prevalence rates fell. Annual prevalence fell from 88% to 86%, monthly from 72% to 66%, and daily from 6.9% to 5.0%. All three rates remained fairly level from about 1985 to 1987, after which they showed some further decline. Thirty-day prevalence, for example, fell from 66% in 1987 to 51% in 1993, down by more than a quarter from its peak level in 1978 (72%). The prevalence of daily alcohol use fell from 4.8% to 3.4% between 1987 and 1992, followed by a sharper drop to 2.5% in 1993, down by almost two-thirds from its peak level in 1979 (6.9%). No further declines were observed in 1994, however, based on a slightly revised set of alcohol usage questions.[30] If anything, there was evidence of some increase in use, though none of the changes reached statistical significance. From 1993 through 1997, there was a slight upward drift in the annual, 30-day, and daily prevalence of use rates. In 1998, there was a slight (not statistically significant) decline in all alcohol prevalence statistics except daily use, which leveled.

- A similar pattern was observed in the prevalence of ***occasional heavy drinking*** (Table 5-4 and Figure 5-4i). When asked whether they had taken five or more drinks in a row during the prior two weeks, 37% of the seniors in 1975 said they had. This proportion rose gradually to 41% by 1979, where it remained through 1983. In both 1984 and 1985, we observed drops of 2 percentage points in this troublesome statistic, bringing it down to 37%, exactly where it had been in 1975. There was no further change in 1986 or 1987, but over the next six years it dropped another 10 percentage points, from 38% in 1987 to 28% in 1993—two-thirds of its peak level of 41%. After 1992, it increased gradually to 31% in 1997, and it remained unchanged in 1998.

  Beginning in 1991, respondents were asked to report how often they had ***been drunk*** in their lifetime, in the past 12 months, and in the past 30 days. Thirty-day prevalence showed declines between 1991 and 1993 (from 32% to 29%), followed by gradual increases through 1997 (34%), as would be expected given the data above (Tables 5-1 through 5-4 and Figure 5-4g). this statistic fell to 33% in 1998, however (not statistically significant).

- There is no evidence that the 13-year decline in ***marijuana*** use observed between 1979 and 1992 led to any concomitant increase in ***alcohol*** use, as many observers suggested would happen. In fact, through 1992 there was some parallel decline in annual, monthly, and daily alcohol use as well as in occasional heavy drinking. Earlier, when marijuana use rose in the late 1970s, alcohol use moved along with it. As marijuana use rose again in the 1990s, alcohol use seemed to be edging up with it, although certainly not rising as sharply. In sum, there is little evidence here to support what we have termed "the displacement hypothesis," which implies that an increase in marijuana use will lead to a decline in alcohol use, or vice versa.

---

[30] A slight revision was introduced in the question wording in three of the six forms in 1993 and in all six forms beginning in 1994. It added the qualifier of "more than just a few sips" to the definition of a drink of an alcoholic beverage. The 1993 data show the extent of the correction that resulted (see Tables 5-1 to 5-4).

- ***Cigarette use*** among seniors peaked in 1976 and 1977, as measured by lifetime, 30-day, and daily prevalence. (Annual prevalence of use is not asked.) Over the next four years, 30-day prevalence dropped substantially, from 38% in the class of 1977 to 29% in the class of 1981 (see Tables 5-3 and 5-4 and Figure 5-4h). More importantly, ***daily cigarette use*** dropped over that same interval from 29% to 20%, and daily use of a half-pack or more from 19% to 14%. But by 1982 and 1983 the decline had clearly halted. The earlier decline resumed briefly in 1984; daily use fell from 21% to 19% and daily use of a half-pack or more dropped from 14% to 12%. In the eight years between 1984 and 1992, there was very little further change: 30-day prevalence fell from 29% to 28%, daily use from 19% to 17%, and daily use of a half-pack or more from 12% to 10%. Despite the general decline during this period in the use of most other drugs, despite the restrictive legislation with regard to smoking debated and enacted at state and local levels, and despite prevention efforts being made in many school systems, there was a noteworthy lack of any appreciable decline in smoking rates. After 1992, both the 30-day smoking rate and the current daily smoking rate actually rose significantly, with monthly use increasing steadily from 28% in 1992 to 37% by 1997 and daily use increasing from 17% to 25%. Finally, by 1998, a turnaround of this upward trend appeared: 30-day prevalence rates declined by 1.4 percentage points and daily smoking by 2.2 percentage points (significant). We believe that the intense public debate over cigarette policies may have played an important role in bringing about this turnaround.

- Questions about the use of ***smokeless tobacco*** (Figure 5-4h), which includes chewing tobacco and snuff, were first introduced in 1986. They were omitted in 1990 and 1991 and then reintroduced in 1992. Results show a high rate of use for the sample overall, particularly for males, who account for nearly all of the use. The trends for the period 1986 to 1989 showed a decline in use, with 30-day prevalence falling steadily from 11.5% to 8.4%. When the questions were reintroduced in 1992, the usage rate (11.4%) almost matched the 1986 level. Use rose to 12.2% in 1995 and then fell to 8.8% by 1998. In 1998, one-fourth (26%) of all seniors had tried smokeless tobacco and 3.2% were current daily users. Because these questions are in a single questionnaire form, the estimates are based on smaller samples than for most other drugs; it is possible to conclude that the usage level between 1992 and had really been fairly flat, with random fluctuations in samples accounting for the apparent changes. Since 1995, it appears that there has been a fall-off in use.

- Trend data on ***steroid*** use are available since 1989 (Figure 5-4f). Annual prevalence of use declined gradually, but steadily, from 1.9% in 1989 to 1.1% in 1992. It then began to rise again, reaching 1.5% in 1995, but has shown no appreciable change since.

## TRENDS IN PREVALENCE OF USE 1991–1998: EIGHTH AND TENTH GRADERS

To facilitate cross-grade comparisons, trend data for all three grades (eighth, tenth, and twelfth) are included in Table 5-5 and Figures 5-4a through 5-4i. (Tables 2-1 through 2-3 in Chapter 2, "Overview of Key Findings" augments Table 5-5 with data from college students and young adults.)

- Since data first became available on all three grade levels, the eighth-, tenth-, and twelfth-grade trends in the use of illicit drugs have moved largely in parallel. From 1991 through 1996, this has meant some increase in use at all grade levels for most drugs (although the eighth graders were the first to show the increase for many of the drugs over the 1991-92 interval). In 1997, the prevalence rates for most drugs leveled off, or began to level off, in all grades and in 1998 most showed some decline in all grades. Just as the eighth graders were the first to show an increase in the early 1990s, they also were the first to show a decrease in the late 1990s.

- ***Marijuana use*** (Figure 5-4a) rose particularly sharply among eighth graders, with annual prevalence tripling between 1991 and 1996, from 6% to 18%. Starting a year later, use rose significantly among tenth and twelfth graders as well. Between 1992 and 1997, annual prevalence of use more than doubled, rising from 15% to 35% among tenth graders. It increased by more than two-thirds, from 22% to 39%, among twelfth graders. In 1997, the prevalence rates began to decline among the eighth graders. (Figure 5-4a shows that the increase is decelerating in grades 10 and 12.) By 1998, the prevalence of use rates for all three grades had started to decline.

  It is important to note that the two directional changes that have occurred so far have occurred first among eighth graders. This suggests that eighth graders may be the most immediately responsive to changing influences in the larger environment. The lag in the decline in the later grades would also reflect some cohort effects (i.e., lingering effects of changes in use that occurred in earlier years).

  ***Daily marijuana*** use also went up sharply in the 1990s in all three grades (see Figure 5-4j). In fact, in proportional terms, the increases were larger than those for annual prevalence. For the period 1992-96, daily use among eighth graders increased, from 0.2% to 1.5%, before declining significantly to 1.1% in 1997. For the period 1992-1997, daily use among tenth graders rose more, from 0.8% to 3.7%, and among twelfth graders, from 1.9% to 5.8%. In 1998, the increases halted for all the grades.

- Annual ***hallucinogen*** use (Figure 5-4d) rose in all three grade levels from 1991-96, followed by some decline in all three grades from 1996-98. The two components of the hallucinogens class, ***LSD*** and ***hallucinogens other than LSD***, have generally followed the same pattern. Note that LSD currently accounts for most of the hallucinogen use at all grade levels.

- The increase in ***LSD*** use (Figure 5-4d) is of particular interest because it was one of the first drugs the use of which declined in the long-term epidemic, almost surely due to growing concerns in the early to mid-1970s about its dangers. The more recent increase in its use in the 1990s may reflect the effects of what we have labeled "generational forgetting"—that is, replacement cohorts do not have as much concern about its dangers as their predecessors did because they have not had comparable opportunities for direct and vicarious learning about the consequences of using the drug.[31]

- ***Crack*** use was at quite low levels in 1991(Table 5-5 and Figure 5-4e). It began to rise among eighth graders after 1991, among tenth graders after 1992, and among twelfth graders after 1993. The annual prevalence of use rate has roughly tripled among eighth graders (from 0.7% in 1991 to 2.1% in 1998) and tenth graders (from 0.9% in 1992 to 2.5% in 1998), and it has risen by two-thirds among twelfth graders (from 1.5% in 1993 to 2.5% in 1998). Crack is one of the very few drug classes still showing evidence of continued increase in 1998. The increase was statistically significant only at the eighth grade level, however.

- The use of ***other cocaine*** also rose some during the 1990s at all three grade levels, though it did not attain the levels observed in the mid-1980s. Among eighth graders, annual prevalence of use rose from 1.0% in 1991 to 2.5% in 1996, before leveling. Increases began after 1992 in the older grades and continued into 1998. Between 1992 and 1997, the increase went from 1.7% to 4.1% among tenth graders and from 2.6% to 5.0% among twelfth graders before leveling in 1998 in both grades. Thus, both powder cocaine and crack cocaine use increased considerably in proportional terms during the 1990s, but, because each started from a very low base, the absolute increases were relatively small, and neither class of drugs has reached the level attained in the mid-1980s.

- The use of ***amphetamines*** (Figure 5-4a) also has increased at all three grade levels, reaching annual prevalence rates by 1996 of 9.1% for eighth graders (vs. 6.2% in 1991), 12.4% for tenth graders (vs. 8.2% in 1992), and 9.5% for twelfth graders (vs. 7.1% in 1992). Like several other drugs, the rise in amphetamine use appears to have begun a year earlier (in 1992) among the eighth graders than among the tenth and twelfth graders. These trends diverged a little in 1997, as use fell significantly in eighth grade, leveled in tenth grade, and continued to increase in twelfth grade. By 1998, both eighth graders and tenth graders were declining and use at twelfth grade had leveled. Thus, we once again see a staggered inflection point in the trends, quite likely reflecting a cohort effect.

---

[31] See Johnston, L.D. (1991). Toward a theory of drug epidemics. In R.L. Donohew, H. Sypher, & W. Bukoski (Eds.), *Persuasive communication and drug abuse prevention* (pp. 93-132). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

- Between 1991 and 1995, ***inhalant*** use (Figure 5-4b) rose by more than a third among eighth and tenth graders, with annual prevalence of use reaching 12.8% and 9.6%, respectively. (Recall that use tends to be higher in the lower grades.) Among twelfth graders, use rose from 6.2% to 8.0% between 1992 and 1995. Since 1995, however, inhalant use has declined at all grade levels.

  As Figure 5-4b illustrates, inhalant use, unadjusted for the use of nitrite inhalants, had been on the rise among twelfth graders for a long time. Very likely the same was true among eighth and tenth graders, although our data only cover 1991 forward. The anti-inhalant campaign launched by the Partnership for a Drug Free America in 1995 (partly in response to the results reported from Monitoring the Future) may have played an important role in reversing this troublesome long-term trend.

- ***Tranquilizer*** use is not nearly as prevalent today as it was 25 years ago, but it has shown a very gradual increase at all three grade levels over the past few years (see Table 5-5 and Figure 5-4b). Annual prevalence increased at the eighth grade level from 1991-96, from 1.8% to 3.3%, before leveling. The increase at tenth- and twelfth grades started later and still continues: from 3.3% in 1994 to 5.1% in 1998 among tenth graders, and from 2.8% in 1992 to 5.5% in 1998 among twelfth graders.

- There was perhaps a slight upward drift in ***heroin*** use between 1991 and 1993, but use peaked in 1996 among eighth graders and a year later in the upper two grades after doubling or tripling at each grade level (see Figure 5-4f). Usage rates have remained fairly level since.

  As was mentioned earlier, we believe that the availability of very pure heroin, which could be taken by non-injection means, contributed in an important way to the sharp rise in heroin use in the early 1990s. The importance of non-injectable heroin use by 1995 is documented in Table 5-6, which shows for each grade the proportion of users (based on several prevalence periods) who used either way or both ways. For eighth graders, it shows a rough equivalence between the two methods of administration (with and without a needle) from 1995-98. Among tenth graders, consistently somewhat more have used without a needle than with, over the same time interval; and the same is even more true for twelfth graders.

- From 1991 to 1993, the lifetime, annual, and 30-day prevalence measures for ***alcohol*** (Figure 5-4g) showed a small decline in all three grades (except for 30-day use among eighth graders). Between 1993 and 1996 in the case of the eighth- and tenth graders, and 1993 to 1997 in the case of the twelfth graders, there was a slight upward drift in the annual and 30-day prevalence rates. By 1998, though, all grades showed some evidence of decline.

***Occasional heavy drinking*** (Figure 5-4i) had risen gradually among eighth graders since 1991, among tenth graders since 1992, and among twelfth graders since 1993. In 1997, however, it began to decline in eighth grade, level in tenth grade, and continue to rise in twelfth grade; and in 1998, showed evidence (not statistically significant) of further decline in eighth grade, the beginning of a decline in tenth grade, and a leveling in twelfth grade. Self-reported ***drunkenness*** in the past 30 days (Figure 5-4g) shows a fairly similar pattern.

- ***Cigarette smoking*** generally is not expected to move synchronously across the three grade levels because changes are usually the result of cohort effects rather than secular trends. (See Chapter 6 for a further discussion of this point.) However, the prevalence of current smoking began to rise among eighth and tenth graders after 1991 and among twelfth graders after 1992, and until 1996 it had been moving steadily upward in all three grades (see Figures 5-4h and 5-4i). Because of this general parallel movement, which is more characteristic of a secular trend, we are inclined to look for some contemporaneous historical correlates. One possibility is that cigarette prices dropped on average because of increased price competition among brands. Another is that cigarette advertising and promotion had grown and/or become more effective at reaching youth. Still a third possibility is that the portrayal of smoking had increased appreciably in the entertainment media. We think there is some evidence supportive of all three possibilities; but whatever the causes, they seemed to reach young people across the spectrum. Therefore, we infer that these changes must have resulted from culture-wide influences of the type just mentioned. After 1996, the three grades began to diverge again. In 1997, 30-day and daily smoking rates began to decline among eighth graders, to level among tenth graders, and to continue to increase among twelfth graders; but by 1998 there was evidence of a decline in all three grades. As was mentioned earlier, we think that the extensive adverse publicity generated by the state attorneys general, the President, and the Congress in the debate over a possible legal settlement with the tobacco companies, may have contributed importantly to this turnaround.

- While there may have been some growth in the use of ***smokeless tobacco*** in the early 1990s (Figure 5-4h), there is evidence of a fair decline over the last few years at all three grade levels.

- ***Steroid*** use (Figure 5-4f) has shown little change at any grade level since 1991.

## TRENDS IN NONCONTINUATION RATES: TWELFTH GRADERS

Table 5-7a shows how the user noncontinuation rates observed for the various classes of drugs have changed over time among twelfth graders. The noncontinuation rate is defined here as the percentage of those who ever used the drug who did not use it in the 12 months prior to the survey.

- ***Marijuana*** showed some increase in the noncontinuation rates between 1979 (16%) and 1984 (27%). This increase gave rise to the greater drop in annual than in lifetime prevalence of use, because the latter is influenced only by changes in the initiation rate, whereas the former is influenced by both the initiation rate *and* the noncontinuation rate. Between 1984 and 1987 there was no further increase, followed by another rise to 35% in 1991. After 1991, the noncontinuation rate fell sharply to 17% by 1995, which helps to explain the sharp turnaround in the annual and 30-day prevalence of use rates during that period. By 1998, the noncontinuation rate had climbed some to 24%.

- The noncontinuation rate for ***cocaine*** decreased from 38% in 1976 to 22% in 1979, corresponding to a period of increase in the overall prevalence of use. It then remained fairly stable through 1986, corresponding to a period of stability in the actual prevalence statistics. After 1986, the noncontinuation rose substantially—from 25% in 1986 to 55% in 1991—and use fell substantially. After 1991, the noncontinuation rate began declining fairly rapidly once again, reaching 31% by 1996. (Recall that the overall use of cocaine was increasing during that period.) After 1996, noncontinuation rates rose again, corresponding to a period of leveling in overall use—reaching 39% in 1998.

- ***Crack*** showed a sharp rise in noncontinuation, from 28% in 1987 to 52% in 1991, as prevalence of use rates declined. Then, the noncontinuation rate fell back to 30% by 1995, as usage rates rose. Noncontinuation rates for crack then began to increase once again, reaching 43% by 1998, when overall use leveled.

- Noncontinuation of ***amphetamine*** use has also fluctuated widely over the years. It rose between 1982 (27%) and 1992 (49%). (Earlier data, based on the unrevised questions, suggest that the change probably began after 1981.) Between 1992 and 1996, when overall use began to rise, noncontinuation fell from 49% among lifetime users to 38% by 1996. This statistic has remained level since, corresponding to a period of leveling in use.

- Much of the previous decline in ***sedative*** use also was accounted for by a changing rate of noncontinuation for the specific substances involved. For example, in the case of ***barbiturates***, the noncontinuation rate rose from 36% in 1979 to 52% in 1988. (It then declined in the 1990s to 37% by 1995, where it leveled.) Corresponding figures for ***methaqualone*** are 29% in 1979, 61% in 1988, and 31% in 1998.

- As overall use declined, ***tranquilizer*** users showed a steady, gradual increase in their noncontinuation rates between 1975 and 1982, from 38% to 50%. Then, until 1992, there was little further systematic change. After 1992, though, there was a decline, from 53% in 1992 to 36% in 1996, where it leveled.

- Between 1982 and 1991, the ***LSD*** noncontinuation rate fluctuated within a rather narrow range (between 37% and 41%), without a clear trend developing. Between 1991 and 1996, though, the noncontinuation rate dropped from 41% to 30%, which helps to account for some of the increase in overall use occurring during that period. Since 1996 the rate has risen a bit as overall use has started to decline.

- ***Steroid*** use had a sharp, 14 percentage point, increase in noncontinuation (to 48%) in 1992, a year in which there was an increase in the perceived dangers of using steroids, but the rate has fallen back some to 37% by 1998.

- Although ***alcohol*** has always had an extremely low rate of noncontinuation, that rate increased gradually from about 1988 to 1993, perhaps reflecting the changed norms regarding its use (see Chapter 8). These norms, in turn, may have reflected the impact of the legal drinking age having been changed in a number of states and a greater emphasis on the dangers of drunk driving. There has been little further change since 1993, however.

- Table 5-7b provides noncontinuation rates for seniors who were more established users, here defined as those who reported having used a drug 10 or more times in their life. It shows that noncontinuation is far less likely among heavier users than among all users of a given drug. Further, while the trends in noncontinuation mentioned above generally have been similar to trends observed in the noncontinuation rates for heavier users of those same drugs, the fluctuations have tended to be considerably smaller among the heavier users.

  The reader is cautioned that the number of cases in each cell in Table 5-7b is considerably smaller than in most other tables—particularly when overall usage rates are low to start with; therefore, the trend data are much more uneven.

- Noncontinuation rates for experienced users of ***inhalants*** actually dropped in the late 1970s, perhaps as a result of the advent of nitrites—which are used at older ages than most of the other inhalants. However, when the use of nitrites declined during the 1980s, the noncontinuation rates for experienced users failed to increase.

- Note the sharp rise in the late 1980s in the noncontinuation rates for ***cocaine*** and ***crack***, even among these more experienced users. The noncontinuation rates peaked in 1991, before falling back as the use of these drugs became more popular. Since 1996, noncontinuation has risen again.

## IMPLICATIONS FOR PREVENTION

Whenever prevention programs are designed—whether for schools, families, communities, or the media—questions arise as to what should be prevented and what can be prevented. While it is axiomatic that the initiation of use should and can be prevented, there is considerably less consensus as to whether the discontinuation of use is a realistic goal. We believe the results just presented help to inform that debate considerably.

It is clear that the totality of social forces that brought about the large declines in drug use during the 1980s and the substantial increases in use during the 1990s operated through their effects on *both* initiation rates and noncontinuation rates. Put another way, the decreases and subsequent increases in annual and 30-day prevalence of use rates were considerably larger than could be explained by fluctuations in initiation rates alone. Noncontinuation also can be influenced appreciably and, therefore, should be a component of any comprehensive prevention strategy.

It is useful to distinguish among users at different levels of involvement. A comparison of the rates in Table 5-7a, based on all previous users, and Table 5-7b, based only on people who reported having used a given drug 10 or more times, is highly instructive. Clearly, very appreciable proportions of beginning users can be dissuaded from continuing their use; but once they have reached a certain level of involvement (even as few as ten occasions of use), only very modest proportions have been so dissuaded—even in the best of times. This makes early intervention not only a viable goal for prevention but also a particularly important one.

## COMPARISONS AMONG SUBGROUPS IN TRENDS IN PREVALENCE

Trend comparisons are given below for key population subgroups defined on the following six dimensions: gender, college plans, region of the country, population density, socioeconomic status, and racial/ethnic group. In general, we will focus on the results from twelfth graders, because there is a much shorter trend interval available for eighth and tenth graders. Appendix D to this volume contains tables providing trends on many drugs for these subgroups, for all three grade levels.

### *Gender Differences in Trends*

- Most of the gender differences mentioned in Chapter 4 for individual classes of drugs have remained relatively unchanged over the past 24 years—that is, any trends in overall use have been fairly parallel for males and females. There are, however, some exceptions (see Appendix D for the detailed tables).

- The absolute differences between genders in ***marijuana*** use narrowed somewhat between the late 1970s and mid-1980s—a period of substantial decline. They then declined in parallel from 1986 to 1992. At all three grade levels, both genders also have shown an increase in marijuana use since 1992. The difference is growing somewhat larger again for twelfth graders. This pattern, where a longstanding difference between subgroups tends to enlarge in periods of increasing use and to diminish during declines in use, can be seen for a number of other cross-break variables (see, for example, Figure 5-5).

- Between 1975 and 1977, there was a small gender difference in ***tranquilizer*** use for twelfth graders (females used them more frequently than males). This difference had virtually disappeared by 1978, and there was no gender difference for some years (through 1992), but use among males rose more since 1992, opening a gender difference in which use by males is higher. There has been a consistent gender difference since 1991 in eighth grade, this time with slightly higher use among females. In tenth grade tranquilizer use among females had consistently been equal to or higher than, use among males.

- Among seniors, gender differences in ***cocaine*** use were greatest in the peak years of use (1979 through 1986): male use was higher and then diminished considerably during the ensuing decline phase. The difference shrunk considerably, but males were still higher. Since 1992, the difference has widened again as use has increased more among males. There have been no appreciable gender difference in cocaine use in eighth or tenth grades since 1991.

  The gender differences in ***crack*** use are very similar to those for cocaine use overall: there have always been higher rates of use among male twelfth graders compared to females (since 1986, when data were first available, although use has grown a bit more among twelfth-grade males since 1992). There has been little difference among eighth and tenth graders in the trends for the recent time intervals for which data are available (since 1991).

- Regarding ***amphetamine*** use by twelfth graders, a slight gender difference emerged in 1980 and 1981, using the original version of the question; but the revised question introduced in 1982 showed no gender difference, strongly suggesting that over-the-counter diet pills accounted for the higher use among females in those two years. Since 1982, the rates for both genders have remained very close, showing a substantial decrease in use through 1992 and showing a comparable increase in use since then. In both eighth and tenth grades, females consistently reported higher use. They showed a more rapid increase in use from 1992 to 1996, when use was rising, and a sharper decrease in use in the decline from 1995 or 1996 to 1998.

- The use of ***ice*** has been consistently higher among males, and has risen more among them in the 1990s than among females.

- During a long period of decline in use among seniors from 1979 to 1992, gender differences in the use of ***narcotics other than heroin*** converged. (Males had always had higher rates of use.) However, males have shown a sharper increase in use since then, opening a substantial gap again.

- The proportion of males who had used ***any illicit drug*** in the prior year rose between 1975 and 1978, from 49% to 59%, and then declined steadily to 29% by 1992 (see Figure 5-7). Use among females peaked later, increasing from 41% in 1975 to 51% in 1981 and then dropping to 25% by 1992. (If amphetamine use is not included in the statistics, use by females peaked earlier [in 1979] and then declined as well.) Both male and female rates were up considerably by 1997, to 44% and 40%, respectively, but females showed the first sign of a decline (in 1998). The earlier declines for both genders were attributable largely to the declining marijuana use rates; the subsequent declines (through 1992) were due to decreases in the use of other illicit drugs (primarily cocaine), in addition to marijuana. The more recent increases are due to increases in marijuana use in 1994 through 1997 as well as increases in the use of several other drugs.

- Although trends tend to remain fairly parallel, when amphetamine use is excluded from the calculations for ***illicit drugs other than marijuana***, somewhat different levels emerge for males and females. Male use is higher.

- Among twelfth graders the gender differences in ***alcohol*** use narrowed slightly between 1975 and 1987. For example, the 30-day prevalence rates for males and females differed by 13 percentage points in 1975 (75% vs. 62%, respectively), but that difference was halved (to 7 percentage points) by 1987. (In 1998 the difference was 10 percentage points.) Although substantial gender differences in ***daily use*** and ***occasions of heavy drinking*** still remain, by 1993 differences had narrowed there also (Figures 5-5 and 5-6). For example, between 1975 and 1993 the proportion of males who reported having had five or more drinks in a row during the prior two weeks showed a net decrease of 14 percentage points (49% to 35%), whereas such use among females decreased by only 5 percentage points, from 26% to 21%.[32] By 1998, rates for both genders had risen some, to 39% and 24%, respectively, opening the gap. In 1998, binge drinking and 30-day drunkenness showed the first sign of a decline in some years, but only among females.

- On one of the six questionnaire forms administered to the twelfth graders, respondents are asked separately about their use of ***beer, wine***, and ***hard liquor***. The answers to these questions reveal that differences in beer consumption account for much of the large gender difference in occasions of heavy drinking: 39% of 1998 senior males (vs. 20% of the females) reported having had ***five or more beers*** in a row during the prior two weeks. Males were also somewhat more likely than females to report having had ***five or more drinks of hard liquor*** (27% for males vs. 20% for females) but about equally likely to have consumed ***wine*** that heavily (7% for males and 6% for females). This pattern—a large gender difference in the heavy use of beer, a smaller difference in the heavy use of hard liquor, and very little difference in the heavy use of wine—has been present throughout the study, with little systematic change over time. In 1988, questions on ***wine coolers*** were added and here the gender difference is reversed: in 1998, 7% of the males and 11% of the females had drunk five or more wine coolers in a row in the prior two weeks.

---

[32] It is worth noting that the same number of drinks produces a substantially greater impact on the blood alcohol level of the average female than the average male, because of gender differences in the metabolism of alcohol and in body weight. Thus, gender differences in the frequency of actually getting drunk may not be as great as the binge drinking statistics would indicate, since they are based on a fixed number of drinks.

- In the lower grades, male and female drinking rates are more equivalent and have remained so since first measured in 1991. Unlike the twelfth graders, there is virtually no gender difference in annual or 30-day prevalence of any use, or in the annual prevalence of having been drunk. These gender differences seem to emerge with age, as is the case for many of the drugs. Emerging differences with age also hold true for binge drinking in the prior two weeks. The data consistently have shown only a small gender difference in eighth grade, a modest one in tenth grade, and a large one (though it has diminished somewhat) in twelfth grade. The same pattern has been true for self-reported ***drunkenness*** (see Tables D-29 through D-32).

- In 1976 we observed that, among twelfth graders, females had caught up to males in ***daily cigarette smoking*** and by 1977 had exceeded them (see Figure 5-5). Between 1977 and 1981, both genders showed a decline in the prevalence of such smoking, but use among males dropped slightly more, resulting in females maintaining higher rates of daily smoking until 1990. However, the gender difference declined in the latter half of the 1980s, as male use began to rise gradually and female use declined a bit. The increase in smoking among males was greater in the 1990s and female use did not begin to rise until after 1992. The net result was a crossover of the two lines for daily prevalence of use in 1991, followed by a roughly parallel increase from 1992 to 1996. A parallel decrease for 1996-98 ensued.

  At the eighth and tenth grades there has been rather little gender difference in 30-day or daily smoking levels. Both genders moved up sharply in the early 1990s until 1996. In the decline that followed, however, use among males has dropped more than among females.

- Very large gender differences in the use of ***smokeless tobacco*** have been consistent at all grade levels, with much higher rates among males. Since 1994, there has been some decline overall in use among eighth- and tenth-grade males and since 1995, a similar decline at twelfth grade. The very low levels of use also have shown some recent decline at all grade levels. Because of the smaller samples on which this question is based in twelfth grade, the trend is curves are more uneven.

### *Trend Differences Related to College Plans*

- It is important to realize that the proportion of young people expecting to attend college has risen quite dramatically over the past 23 years covered by this study. In the mid-1970s, only about half of twelfth graders surveyed said that they "definitely would" or "probably would" complete a four-year college program. (They constitute the "college bound" in the current discussion.) By the late 1990s, however, over three-quarters of graduating seniors met the definition for being college-bound. This means that the two groups being compared here are changing proportions of the total population and, therefore, do not represent exactly comparable segments of the population.

  There has been rather little such upward drift in college plans during the 1990s at lower grade levels, but generally from 83% to 88% of each class already expects to attend college. Whether or not these expectations are realistic, the reader is reminded that at these lower grades the non-college bound constitute a quite small proportion of the whole class.

- Both college-bound and noncollege-bound students have shown fairly parallel trends in overall ***illicit drug use*** over the years (see Figure 5-8), with the noncollege-bound consistently having the higher rate of use.[33]

- Changes in the use of the other ***specific drug classes*** also have been generally parallel for the two groups since 1976, with only minor exceptions (see Appendix D). Between 1983 and 1986, annual ***cocaine*** use increased very little among the college-bound seniors but rose by about one-quarter among the noncollege-bound, very likely due to the greater popularity of ***crack*** among the noncollege-bound. From 1986 through 1993, both groups showed large declines in use and some convergence in their rates of cocaine use. During the period of increasing use in the 1990s, the differences enlarged again.

- As the overall prevalence of use of a number of drugs fell through 1992 among twelfth graders, there was some convergence of usage rates between the college-bound and noncollege-bound, due to a greater drop in use among the noncollege-bound. This was true for ***tranquilizers, sedatives, methaqualone, amphetamines, barbiturates, nitrite inhalants, hallucinogens other than LSD, LSD,*** and ***narcotics other than heroin.*** But as the use of a number of these drugs began to increase after 1992, the differences have grown larger for many of them at all grade levels (e.g., LSD, psychedelics other than LSD, amphetamines, and tranquilizers). The increases were sharper, and in some cases started earlier, among the noncollege-bound.

---

[33] Because of excessive missing data in 1975 on the variable measuring college plans, group comparisons are not presented for that year.

- For many years there was only a modest difference in the low annual ***heroin*** prevalence rates observed in twelfth grade for the college- and noncollege-bound (the college-bound were lower); in recent years, however, the difference has grown larger because heroin use has increased more sharply among the noncollege-bound.

  At the lower grade levels there has been a larger proportional and absolute difference in heroin use between these two groups, and in both grades the noncollege-bound group showed an earlier and sharper rise in heroin use than did their counterparts who said they expected to complete four years of college. That increase has been particularly sharp among the noncollege-bound eighth graders (who now comprise only about 10% of the eighth-grade sample).

- The noncollege-bound consistently have had higher rates of ***LSD*** use in all years measured at all three grade levels, and their use has generally moved in the same direction over time. The differences between them have enlarged at all three grade levels during the 1990s, as use increased, but particularly in the lower grades.

- The ***binge drinking*** rates of the two groups converged modestly from 1981 to about 1990 among the twelfth graders, though the rate for the college-bound remained considerably lower. Both groups have shown modest increases since 1993.

  In eighth and tenth grades there have been large differences in binge drinking rates, and the two groups have been diverging because the noncollege-bound have shown some steady increases in binge drinking, whereas the college-bound have shown rather little increase.

- At all three grade levels there have been consistent and very large differences in the current daily prevalence of ***cigarette smoking*** between the noncollege-bound (who have higher rates of use) and the college-bound. (For example, in 1998 the daily smoking rate was more than three times as high among the noncollege-bound eighth graders, at 25% vs. 7% for the college-bound.) In general, the two groups have moved pretty much in parallel at the twelfth-grade level. At the eighth- and tenth-grade levels, however, the two groups diverged during the early- to mid-1990s, with both groups increasing, but the noncollege-bound increasing more.

- There has been a large and reasonably consistent difference in the rates of ***steroid*** use in the two groups at all three grade levels, with the noncollege-bound considerably more likely to use steroids than the college-bound.

### *Regional Differences in Trends*

- In all four regions of the country, proportions of high school seniors using ***any illicit drug*** during the past 12 months reached their peaks in 1978 or 1979 (Figure 5-10a). In the late 1970s and early 1980s, the Northeast region was consistently highest, the South lowest, and the North Central and West in between. Through the 1980s and continuing through 1992, use declined. The South maintained its position as having the lowest rate of use, with the other regions having similar rates of use. Since 1992, the annual use of any illicit drug has increased in all four regions. In 1998, for the first time since the study began, the South did not have the lowest proportion of users, with the North Central taking that position.

  Among 8th and 10th graders, all regions showed increases from 1991 to 1996. As with the 12th graders, there have been levelings or declines in the most recent years.

- As noted, a major factor in the early rise of ***illicit drug use other than marijuana*** (Figure 5-10a) was an increase in reported ***amphetamine*** use. The rise in amphetamine use among seniors appeared in all four regions; however, the rise in lifetime prevalence of use from 1978 to 1981 was only 6 percentage points in the South, whereas in the other regions the percentages rose between 9 and 12 points. In essence, the South was least affected by both the rise and the fall in reported amphetamine use. (After 1981 all four regions showed substantial declines in amphetamine use through about 1992.) Since 1992, all regions have shown some increase in amphetamine use. In 1984 and 1985, when the cocaine and crack epidemics were at their peaks, the Northeast and the West were most affected and showed some increase in the index of illicit drug use other than marijuana before the longer-term decline took over again. All regions showed some increase in illicit drug use other than marijuana from 1992 to 1997, with some leveling, and even decrease (in the Northeast) in 1998.

- ***Cocaine*** use has shown very different trends in the four regions of the country, leading to the emergence of one of the largest regional differences observed for any of the drugs. (See Figure 5-10b for differences among twelfth graders in lifetime prevalence of use trends.) In the mid-1970s, there was relatively little regional variation in cocaine use, but as the nation's cocaine epidemic grew, large regional differences emerged. By 1981, annual use had roughly tripled in the West and Northeast, nearly doubled in the North Central, and increased "only" by about 26% in the South. This pattern of large regional differences held for about six years, until a sharp decline in the Northeast and the West substantially reduced them. At all three grade levels there has been a modest overall increase in use in all regions since the early 1990s.

- After ***crack*** use was first measured among twelfth graders in 1986, its use dropped in all four regions; declines were sharper in the West and Northeast, both of which initially reported higher usage rates than the other regions. By 1991 little regional difference remained, although the West still had the highest rate of use. Since 1991 or 1992 there has been some increase in all regions, but particularly in the West. In eighth and tenth grades, all regions have generally shown some increase in crack use since the early 1990s. Again, the West has shown the largest increases and the highest levels of use.

- ***Marijuana*** use rose substantially in all four regions after 1991, for eighth graders, and after 1992 for tenth and twelfth graders. In 1997 and 1998, most regions showed a leveling or turnaround for eighth and tenth graders. The long-term trends for twelfth graders generally have shown quite parallel trends since 1975, with the Northeast usually having the highest level, and the South having the lowest level; in 1998 the South was for the first time not the lowest, being slightly higher than the North Central.

- Between 1975 and 1981, sizeable regional differences in ***hallucinogen*** use emerged for the twelfth graders, as use in the South dropped appreciably. In 1981, both the North Central and the West had annual prevalence rates of use that were about two and one-half times higher than the South (10.3%, 10.4%, and 4.1%, respectively) while the Northeast rate was three times as high (12.9%). After 1981 through the rest of the decade, hallucinogen use dropped appreciably in all regions except in the South (which continued to have the lowest rate), considerably reducing these regional differences. In the early 1990s, use was still consistently lower than average in the South, but the differences among the other three regions were small. A considerable increase in use in the South between 1991 and 1995 brought its annual rate up to the level of the other regions. The regional differences in 1998 are vary similar to the 1995 differences.

  Between 1988 and 1993, the use of ***LSD*** did not vary much by region for the twelfth graders, although in earlier years the trend story was quite similar to that described for hallucinogens as a group of drugs. Between 1993 and 1996, use went up quite sharply in the Northeast region, once again creating regional differences. Following a decline from 1996 to 1998 in use in the Northeast, the regional differences in 1998 are again rather small.

  Regional difference in LSD use among eighth and tenth graders have generally been quite small, although the West has consistently had the highest rates of use among eighth graders.

- Between 1979 and 1982, ***PCP*** use dropped precipitously in all regions for twelfth graders. The drop was greatest in the Northeast, which in 1979 had a usage rate roughly double that of all the other regions. In general, PCP use has remained low since 1982.

- Among twelfth graders, from the early 1980s to the early 1990s all four regions exhibited a substantial decline in 30-day ***alcohol*** prevalence of use and in occasions of ***binge drinking***. As a result, the regional differences diminished somewhat; however, the relative positions of the four regions have remained essentially unchanged. The South and the West still have the lowest rates, the Northeast and North Central the highest.

- It is noteworthy that from 1992-1994—a period of overall increase in cigarette smoking—the West was the only region that did not show an increase in ***daily smoking*** in twelfth grade (although by 1995 use had begun to increase in the West as well). This lack of increase in the West may be due to the fact that California conducted a major anti-smoking campaign in those years. There also was a similar lag in tenth grade in the West; the eighth graders did show an increase but remained the lowest of the four regions.

- The use of ***smokeless tobacco*** has generally been highest in the South for eighth and tenth graders, followed closely by the North Central. Among twelfth graders, however, use in the North Central has risen sharply after 1989, giving that region considerably higher rates than the others since 1993.

### *Trend Differences Related to Population Density*

Appendix D contains trend data on many drugs for the three levels of community size distinguished here. Selected figures are presented in this chapter.

- Proportions of seniors using ***any illicit drug*** in all three levels of community size peaked in 1979, at which time there were appreciable differences in use rates (see Figure 5-11a). Use rates declined from 1979 to 1992, when the annual prevalence in all three areas was 27%, virtually eliminating the differences. (Most of the narrowing was due to changing levels of marijuana use.) There were increases in use of any illicit drugs among all three levels of community size from 1992 to 1998, but the increases were smallest among the nonmetropolitan segment, leaving that segment with lower rates in recent years than the other groups.

- The overall proportion of twelfth-grade students involved in ***any illicit drug use other than marijuana*** peaked in communities of all sizes in 1981 and then fell until 1991 or 1992 (Figure 5-11a). Since 1989, with only one exception, the large metropolitan areas actually have shown slightly lower rates than the other two strata—a reversal of earlier differences. After 1991 or 1992, the rates for all three strata started to increase gradually, though the increase halted in 1996 for the large metropolitan areas and in 1997 for the other two community sizes.

- During the years in which the use of various drugs increased, significant differences emerged among the three levels of urbanicity in the use of a number of specific classes of drugs. During the 1980s those differences narrowed, as use rates declined. Figure 5-11b shows the trends for the annual prevalence of use of ***alcohol, marijuana***, and ***cocaine***. It shows that the differences among the three population density strata were greatest (with large cities at the top) in the peak years of use for each drug but that, as use declined, the three strata tended to converge.

  For example, the increase in ***cocaine*** use between 1976 and 1979, although dramatic at all levels of urbanicity, was clearly greatest in the large cities. Between 1980 and 1984, use was fairly stable in all groups, but in 1985 it showed a rise in all groups. In 1986, use stabilized again in all groups, and in 1987 it began a decline. Just as the earlier rise had been greatest in the large cities, so was the decline (see Figure 5-11b). By 1991, there were only small differences by urbanicity in cocaine use among seniors, and this is still the case. There are very small differences in the eighth and tenth grades as well.

- In the late 1980s, the use of ***crack*** declined more in the large cities than in the smaller areas. Between 1986, when it was first measured among twelfth graders, and the low point in 1991, annual use was down by 4.7 percentage points (from 5.9% to 1.2%) in the large cities, by 1.8 percentage points (to 1.7%) in the other cities, and by 2.3 percentage points (to 1.2%) in the nonmetropolitan areas. There have been increases since 1991 or 1992 in all three grades.

- Among twelfth graders, there was a greater decline in 30-day ***alcohol*** prevalence in the large cities from 1980 to 1983, which virtually eliminated the differences among the three strata. From 1983 to 1992 or 1993, there were essentially parallel declines in all three strata. Since then, there have been increases in all three strata, with the largest increases occurring among the other MSAs, which in 1998 has the highest prevalence.

  Among eighth graders, the trends in prevalence have been fairly stable in all three strata. Among tenth graders, there has been some rise in recent years in the non-metropolitan areas.

  For occasions of ***heavy drinking***, the trends for the three grades are essentially similar to those for 30-day prevalence.

- ***Marijuana*** use showed a convergence among the three urbanicity groups by 1989 for twelfth graders (Figure 5-11b). Previously, use consistently had been correlated positively with community size, with the greatest differences occurring in one of the peak years of usage, 1978. After that, both the absolute and the proportional differences diminished through 1992. Between 1993 and 1997, communities in all size categories showed a turnaround in marijuana use; in fact, the turnaround began a year earlier in the nonmetropolitan areas. Use increased in all size categories between 1991 and 1996 for eighth graders and between 1992 and 1997 for tenth graders. All three groups showed declines in 1998 in eighth and tenth grades. As use rose, slightly larger differences related to urbanicity emerged at all three grade levels.

- In the latter 1970s, the use of ***narcotics other than heroin*** among twelfth graders was consistently highest in the large metropolitan areas and lowest in the nonmetropolitan areas. All groups declined through the early 1990s, then increased again; however, the differences among groups were diminished such that by 1995 the annual prevalence for all three groups was 5%. By 1998, the large metropolitan areas are still at 5%, but the other metropolitan and the nonmetropolitan areas have both increased to 7%, thus reversing the differences that existed two decades ago.

- In the mid-1990s, there were increases in ***cigarette smoking*** in all three strata for all three grade levels. The increases were particularly sharp in the nonmetropolitan and smaller city strata. In 1997, use began declining in the eighth and tenth grades in the large cities and the smaller cities, while it has continued to increase in nonmetropolitan areas.

- The remaining drugs show little systematic variation in trends related to population density.

### *Differences in Trends by Socioeconomic Status*

The measure of socioeconomic status used in this study—namely, the average educational attainment level of the respondents' parents—was described in the previous chapter. Five different strata are distinguished and the students are sorted into those strata based on the educational level of their parents. It should be noted that the overall average educational level of parents has been rising; thus each of the five categories contains a slowly changing proportion of the sample. Figures 5-12a through 5-12f show trends for six selected measures of drug use. Trend data, by subgroup, for the remaining drugs may be found in Appendix D.

- In general there has been little change over time in the relationship between the socioeconomic status (SES) of the family of origin and prevalence of use rates for most of the drugs.

- ***Marijuana*** use, for example, has had little association with socioeconomic level throughout the life of the study, except that the lowest SES stratum consistently has had a slightly lower prevalence of use rate than all the others. (This may, in fact, be due as much to a difference in the ethnic composition of this stratum, as will be seen in the next section, as to SES differences.) All levels showed similar declines in use from the late 1970s through 1992 (Figure 5-12a), and all levels have shown comparable increases since 1992.

- ***Cocaine*** has shown the largest and most interesting change in its association with socioeconomic status (Figure 5-12b). From 1975 through 1981, a strong positive association evolved between cocaine use and SES, with the greatest increase in use occurring in the highest SES group and the least increase in the lowest SES group. From 1981 to 1985, use in the top SES levels declined, while use in the lowest SES group increased substantially between 1982 and 1985—an increase that likely reflected the introduction of the less expensive form of cocaine, ***crack***..

  The net effect has been that, since 1985, there has been no systematic association between overall cocaine use and socioeconomic status. The strong positive association that existed for roughly eight years disappeared. All SES levels showed a substantial decrease in cocaine use between 1986 and 1991, with little differential change. In the upturn between about 1991 and 1997, some reversal in the relationship emerged, with the lowest SES group now having the highest use and vice versa. In the lower grades, since 1991 when data were first available, the use of both crack and other cocaine has been highest in the lowest SES level. Otherwise the differences among strata have been small. (This has also been true in twelfth grade for crack since 1992.)

- Except for the lowest SES group consistently being a bit lower in its use of ***LSD*** than the four other strata, there was little association at the twelfth-grade level between SES and the use of this drug over the interval from 1975, when the study began, through about 1984 (Figure 5-12c). As the overall usage level for LSD gradually increased after 1984, a modest positive association emerged, although it diminished some in degree by the mid-1990s. In eighth grade, it has been the lowest stratum that has had the highest usage level, with hardly any other differences. There have been practically no differences in tenth grade by socioeconomic status.

- There has been little difference across the five SES categories in reported use of ***inhalants*** (data not shown). There has been virtually no association in the lower grades, and no systematic change in association.

- There has been little difference among the SES groups in their trends in ***amphetamine*** use (see Figure 5-12d). In recent years (1991 through 1995), the two or three highest SES groups had the lowest rates of amphetamine use. In earlier years (1976 through 1990), there was usually a slight curvilinear relationship, with the two lowest *and* the highest SES groups tending to be low in amphetamine use. Since 1992, increases in use have occurred in all strata. In eighth and tenth grades, amphetamine use generally has been negatively correlated with SES, and while the recent increases in use through 1995 or 1996 occurred in all groups, they were sharpest in the lower two strata.

- The picture for ***alcohol*** use among high school seniors is similar to the one described earlier for marijuana: that is, there has been little difference in the 30-day prevalence rates among the SES strata except that the lowest stratum has had a lower prevalence than all the others; and all strata have moved pretty much in parallel (data not displayed). The story for ***binge drinking*** is similar (Figure 5-12e). At the lower grade levels, however, the story is a bit different. Binge drinking generally has been inversely correlated with SES, and the association has been strongest in the eighth grade.

- Prior to 1981, ***daily use of cigarettes*** among twelfth graders generally was ordinally and inversely related to SES, with each successively higher SES group smoking less (Figure 5-12f). Between 1981 and 1990, this ordinal relationship diminished very substantially because (a) the two highest SES groups showed some gradual increase in use, (b) the next two strata remained unchanged, and (c) the lowest SES group showed a continuing decline in use, which brought it from the highest smoking stratum to the lowest (probably due to its racial composition, as will be discussed in the next section). The net result of that and other trends was that the SES differences narrowed. From 1992 to 1997 all strata showed an increase in daily smoking. In 1998, there were declines in the two highest SES strata. Also, in eighth and tenth grades all strata showed an increase in their ***30-day smoking*** rates from 1991 to 1996. The lowest SES stratum showed the least increase. In eighth grade, smoking has been consistently negatively correlated with SES.

### *Racial/Ethnic Differences in Trends*

While the three major racial/ethnic groups examined here—whites, African Americans, and Hispanics—have quite different levels of use of some drugs, it appears that for almost all drugs use patterns show similar trends.[34] (Cigarette use is an exception, as discussed below.) Data have been examined here for these three groups using two-year moving averages of prevalence in order to provide smoother and more reliable trend lines. Even then, they tend to be a bit "bumpy," especially for Hispanics, for whom we have the least data and for whom there is a higher degree of clustering by school in the sample. See Appendix D for the racial/ethnic trend data on all classes of drugs.

- Figure 5-13a shows the trends in annual ***marijuana*** use for the three groups and illustrates that they have generally moved in parallel—particularly during the long decline phase. Over the past several years, all three groups have shown a rise in marijuana use at all three grade levels. In fact, African Americans, who started out with considerably lower usage rates, have greatly narrowed that gap during this period of upturn. They also are the only group that has shown a leveling of its use in the last year or two.

---

[34] An article looking at a larger set of ethnic groups used groupings of respondents from adjacent five-year intervals to get more reliable estimates of trends. See Bachman, J.G., Wallace, J.M. Jr., O'Malley, P.M., Johnston, L.D., Kurth, C.L., & Neighbors, H.W. (1991). Racial/ethnic differences in smoking, drinking, and illicit drug use among American high school seniors, 1976-1989. *American Journal of Public Health, 81*, 372-377.

In the two lower grades (data not shown), there was a sharp upturn in marijuana use through 1997 among all three racial/ethnic groups as well. In 1998, declines occurred among white eighth graders, and among all three racial/ethnic groups for tenth graders. In tenth grade, as in twelfth, a sharper increase among African Americans has narrowed the gap. While the trends for whites and Hispanics are quite parallel to each other, their relative positions change across grade levels. In eighth grade, Hispanics have the highest rate of use while whites and African Americans are similar and have a considerably lower rate. By tenth grade, the whites have rates of use almost equivalent to Hispanics, and the African Americans have lower rates than either (although that gap has diminished some). By twelfth grade, whites consistently have the highest rates, Hispanics somewhat lower ones, and African Americans the lowest. (Again, these differences have been diminishing in recent years. We believe that differential dropout rates, with Hispanics having the highest rate, may account for much or all of these shifting comparisons across the three grade levels.)

- Figure 5-13a also shows the long-term trends for annual ***cocaine*** use among twelfth graders. It clearly shows that the rise in cocaine use occurred more sharply among whites and Hispanics than among African Americans. The decline among African Americans appears to have begun earlier but, of perhaps greatest importance, all three groups participated in the sustained decline in cocaine use after 1986. While a little difficult to discern in Figure 5-13a, twelfth-grade Hispanics halted their decline at a higher level than whites and since then have held fairly steady, with a slight increase in use between 1995 and 1998, whereas use among whites dropped further, but began to rise after 1993. Cocaine use by African Americans fell to very low levels and has stabilized there.

  At the twelfth-grade level there was a crossover of whites, who used to have a slightly higher prevalence of use of ***cocaine powder***, and Hispanics, who now have the highest prevalence. Hispanics reached higher levels of use during the peak years of the cocaine epidemic. Also, use among whites fell more sharply between the late 1980s and the early 1990s. Use among African Americans dropped through about 1990 and then stabilized at a very low rate.

  In the two lower grades, ***cocaine*** use rose the most among Hispanics from 1991 through 1996, whereas over the same interval, use rose some among whites and very little among African Americans. Hispanics have had considerably higher rates of use than the other two groups at both grade levels. This is also true for the two components, ***crack*** and ***cocaine powder***. Indeed, at the lower two grade levels, the trends for these two components are very similar, though the rates of use for crack are generally lower than for cocaine powder.

- At the twelfth-grade level, the rise in reported ***inhalant*** use (unadjusted for the under-reporting of nitrites) occurred about equally among whites and Hispanics from 1976 through 1995, although Hispanics consistently had a lower rate of use. African Americans, on the other hand, showed practically no increase in their already low levels of use. They now have an annual prevalence that is less than a quarter that of whites. A similar picture emerges in eighth and tenth grades, except that the increase in the early- and mid-1990s among Hispanics and whites was even steeper than the increases in twelfth grade. There have been more recent decreases among both white and Hispanic students in all three grades. It is clear from the data on both levels and trends that inhalant drugs have not been popular with African American youngsters. Another class of drugs that has been similarly unpopular with them is hallucinogens.

- With regard to ***LSD*** and ***hallucinogens*** in general, African Americans have consistently had far lower rates of use than whites or Hispanics. Both whites and Hispanics have shown sharp increases in LSD use among seniors (since 1989), among tenth graders (since 1992), and among eighth graders (since 1992), for whites only. Whites have had the highest rate of hallucinogen use for more than 20 years at the twelfth-grade level. In the tenth grade, whites also have tended to have a slightly higher level of LSD use than Hispanics, but there has not been a consistent difference in eighth grade.

- The sharp decline in the use of ***amphetamines,*** which began among twelfth graders in 1982, narrowed the differences among the three ethnic groups somewhat. The decline was greatest among whites, who started with the highest rates, and least among African Americans, who started with the lowest rates. Hispanics have been about midway between the other two groups. Between 1992 and 1998, there has been some increase in amphetamine use among whites and Hispanics, but little among African Americans.

- Use of ***barbiturates, tranquilizers***, and ***narcotics other than heroin*** converged among seniors in the three racial/ethnic groups as use of these drugs declined over a fairly long period. In general, whites consistently had the highest usage rates in senior year and also the largest declines; African Americans had the lowest rates and, therefore, the smallest absolute declines. During the period of increase in the use of these drugs in the first half of the 1990s, whites showed the greatest increase and African Americans the least.

- Like most of the illicit drugs, the ***current daily alcohol*** rates are lowest for African Americans (data not shown). They have changed very little during the life of the study. Whites and Hispanics have daily usage rates now that are about equivalent, although whites had higher rates in the period 1977 through 1985.

Among seniors there are large racial/ethnic differences in ***binge drinking*** (see Figure 5-13b), with African Americans consistently having a rate below 20% (and now at 12%). In comparison, the rates for whites rose to a peak of around 45% in the early 1980s before declining to just over 30% a decade later and then climbing to 36% in 1998. Hispanics have been in the middle and also had a gradual decline in binge drinking during the 1980s. Hispanics showed some decline in the 1980s, but less than that of whites, and also showed less increase in the 1990s. At the eighth-grade level, the three ethnic groups have been moving pretty much in parallel (with Hispanics having considerably higher rates than the other two groups); but at the tenth-grade level, the rate for African Americans has been dropping slowly while the rates for the other two groups have been increasing gradually.

- ***Cigarette smoking*** shows differential trends that are quite interesting. The three groups had daily smoking rates that were not dramatically different in the late 1970s (Figure 5-13b). All three groups showed declines between 1977 and 1981, with the declines somewhat stronger for African Americans and Hispanics, clearly leaving whites with the highest smoking rates by 1981. After that, African Americans exhibited a consistent and continuing decline through 1993, while rates among whites increased gradually and rates among Hispanics stayed level. By 1991, African Americans had a rate of daily smoking that was one-fourth that of whites. Since 1992, current (30-day) smoking has been up among all three ethnic groups. In the eighth and tenth grades, all three ethnic groups showed a recent sharp rise in use, though all showed some signs of leveling or decreasing in 1997 and 1998.

## TABLE 5-1
## Long-Term Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent ever used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| *Approx. N =* | *9400* | *15400* | *17100* | *17800* | *15500* | *15900* | *17500* | *17700* | *16300* | *15900* | *16000* | *15200* | *16300* | *16300* | *16700* | *15200* | *15000* | *15800* | *16300* | *15400* | *15400* | *14300* | *15400* | *15200* | |
| *Any Illicit Drug*$^{a,b}$ | 5.2 | 58.3 | 61.6 | 64.1 | 65.1 | 65.4 | 65.6 | 64.4 | 62.9 | 61.6 | 60.6 | 57.6 | 56.6 | 53.9 | 50.9 | 47.9 | 44.1 | 40.7 | 42.9 | 45.6 | 48.4 | 50.8 | 54.3 | 54.1 | -0.2 |
| *Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana*$^{a,b}$ | 36.2 | 35.4 | 35.8 | 36.5 | 37.4 | 38.7 | 42.8 | 41.1 | 40.4 | 40.3 | 39.7 | 37.7 | 35.8 | 32.5 | 31.4 | 29.4 | 26.9 | 25.1 | 26.7 | 27.6 | 28.1 | 28.5 | 30.0 | 29.4 | -0.6 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 47.3 | 52.8 | 56.4 | 59.2 | 60.4 | 60.3 | 59.5 | 58.7 | 57.0 | 54.9 | 54.2 | 50.9 | 50.2 | 47.2 | 43.7 | 40.7 | 36.7 | 32.6 | 35.3 | 38.2 | 41.7 | 44.9 | 49.6 | 49.1 | -0.5 |
| Inhalants$^{c}$ | — | 10.3 | 11.1 | 12.0 | 12.7 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 13.6 | 14.4 | 15.4 | 15.9 | 17.0 | 16.7 | 17.6 | 18.0 | 17.6 | 16.6 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.4 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 15.2 | -0.9 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*$^{c,d}$ | — | — | — | — | 18.2 | 17.3 | 17.2 | 17.7 | 18.2 | 18.0 | 18.1 | 20.1 | 18.6 | 17.5 | 18.6 | 18.5 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 17.7 | 18.3 | 17.8 | 17.5 | 16.9 | 16.5 | -0.4 |
| Amyl/Butyl Nitrites$^{e,f}$ | — | — | — | — | 11.1 | 11.1 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | +0.7 |
| Hallucinogens | 16.3 | 15.1 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 12.5 | 11.9 | 10.7 | 10.3 | 9.7 | 10.3 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 10.9 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 14.1 | -1.0 |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*$^{g}$ | — | — | — | — | 17.7 | 15.6 | 15.3 | 14.3 | 13.6 | 12.3 | 12.1 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 13.1 | 14.5 | 15.4 | 14.4 | -1.0 |
| LSD | 11.3 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 12.6 | -1.0 |
| PCP$^{e,f}$ | — | — | — | — | 12.8 | 9.6 | 7.8 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)$^{e}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.1 | 6.9 | 5.8 | -1.1 |
| Cocaine | 9.0 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 12.9 | 15.4 | 15.7 | 16.5 | 16.0 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 17.3 | 16.9 | 15.2 | 12.1 | 10.3 | 9.4 | 7.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 9.3 | +0.6 |
| Crack$^{h}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.4 | +0.5 |
| Other Cocaine$^{i}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.0 | 12.1 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 3.3 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 |
| Heroin$^{j}$ | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | -0.1 |
| Other Narcotics$^{k}$ | 9.0 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 10.1 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 9.7 | 9.8 | +0.1 |
| Amphetamines$^{b,k}$ | 22.3 | 22.6 | 23.0 | 22.9 | 24.2 | 26.4 | 32.2 | 27.9 | 26.9 | 27.9 | 26.2 | 23.4 | 21.6 | 19.8 | 19.1 | 17.5 | 15.4 | 13.9 | 15.1 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 15.3 | 16.5 | 16.4 | -0.1 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)$^{l}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.3 | +0.9 |
| Sedatives$^{k,m}$ | 18.2 | 17.7 | 17.4 | 16.0 | 14.6 | 14.9 | 16.0 | 15.2 | 14.4 | 13.3 | 11.8 | 10.4 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 9.2 | +0.5 |
| Barbiturates$^{k}$ | 16.9 | 16.2 | 15.6 | 13.7 | 11.8 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.7 | +0.6 |
| Methaqualone$^{k,m}$ | 8.1 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 9.5 | 10.6 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | -0.1 |
| Tranquilizers$^{k}$ | 17.0 | 16.8 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 16.3 | 15.2 | 14.7 | 14.0 | 13.3 | 12.4 | 11.9 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 9.4 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 8.5 | +0.7 |
| Alcohol$^{n}$ | 90.4 | 91.9 | 92.5 | 93.1 | 93.0 | 93.2 | 92.6 | 92.8 | 92.6 | 92.6 | 92.2 | 91.3 | 92.2 | 92.0 | 90.7 | 89.5 | 88.0 | 87.5 | 87.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80.0 | 80.4 | 80.7 | 79.2 | 81.7 | 81.4 | -0.3 |
| Been Drunk$^{l}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 65.4 | 63.4 | 62.5 | 62.9 | 63.2 | 61.8 | 64.2 | 62.4 | -1.8 |
| Cigarettes | 73.6 | 75.4 | 75.7 | 75.3 | 74.0 | 71.0 | 71.0 | 70.1 | 70.6 | 69.7 | 68.8 | 67.6 | 67.2 | 66.4 | 65.7 | 64.4 | 63.1 | 61.8 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 64.2 | 63.5 | 65.4 | 65.3 | -0.1 |
| Smokeless Tobacco$^{e,o}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 31.4 | 32.2 | 30.4 | 29.2 | — | — | 32.4 | 31.0 | 30.7 | 30.9 | 29.8 | 25.3 | 26.2 | +0.9 |
| Steroids$^{l}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | +0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Footnotes for Table 5-1 to Table 5-4

[a] Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders.

[b] Beginning in 1982 the question about amphetamine use was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines. The prevalence of use rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

[c] Data based on four of five forms in 1976–88; N is four-fifths of N indicated. Data based on five of six forms in 1989–98; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[d] Adjusted for underreporting of amyl and butyl nitrites. See text for details.

[e] Data based on one form; N is one-fifth of N indicated in 1979–88 and one-sixth of N indicated in 1989–98.

[f] Question text changed slightly in 1987.

[g] Adjusted for underreporting of PCP. See text for details.

[h] Data based on one of five forms in 1986; N is one-fifth of N indicated. Data based on two forms in 1987–89; N is two-fifths of N indicated in 1987–88 and two-sixths of N indicated in 1989. Data based on six forms in 1990–98.

[i] Data based on one form in 1987–89; N is one-fifth of N indicated in 1987–88 and one-sixth of N indicated in 1989. Data based on four of six forms in 1990–98; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[j] In 1995 the heroin question was changed in half of the questionnaire forms. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms.

[k] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[l] Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated. Steroid data based on one of six forms in 1989–90; N is one-sixth of N indicated in 1989–90. Steroid data based on two of six forms since 1991; N is two-sixths of N indicated since 1991.

[m] Sedatives: Data based on five forms in 1975-88, six forms in 1989, one form in 1990 (N is one-sixth of N indicated in 1990), and six forms of data adjusted by one-form data beginning in 1991. Methaqualone: Data based on five forms in 1975–88, six forms in 1989, and one of six forms beginning in 1990 (N is one-sixth of N indicated beginning in 1990).

[n] Data based on five forms in 1975–88 and on six forms in 1989–92. In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in three of six forms to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than a few sips." The data in the upper line for alcohol came from the three forms using the original wording (N is three-sixths of N indicated), while the data in the lower line came from the three forms containing the revised wording (N is three-sixths of N indicated). Data for 1994–98 were based on all six forms.

[o] The prevalence of use of smokeless tobacco was not asked of twelfth graders in 1990 and 1991. Prior to 1990 the prevalence of use question on smokeless tobacco was located near the end of one twelfth-grade questionnaire form, whereas after 1991 the question was placed earlier and in a different form. This shift could explain the discontinuities between the corresponding data.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE 5-2
## Long-Term Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Approx. N =* | *9400* | *15400* | *17100* | *17800* | *15500* | *15900* | *17500* | *17700* | *16300* | *15900* | *16000* | *15200* | *16300* | *16300* | *16700* | *15200* | *15000* | *15800* | *16300* | *15400* | *15400* | *14300* | *15400* | *15200* | |
| *Any Illicit Drug*[a,b] | 45.0 | 48.1 | 51.1 | 53.8 | 54.2 | 53.1 | 52.1 | 49.4 | 47.4 | 45.8 | 46.3 | 44.3 | 41.7 | 38.5 | 35.4 | 32.5 | 29.4 | 27.1 | 31.0 | 35.8 | 39.0 | 40.2 | 42.4 | 41.4 | -1.0 |
| *Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana*[a,b] | 26.2 | 25.4 | 26.0 | 27.1 | 28.2 | 30.4 | 34.0 | 30.1 | 28.4 | 28.0 | 27.4 | 25.9 | 24.1 | 21.1 | 20.0 | 17.9 | 16.2 | 14.9 | 17.1 | 18.0 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 20.7 | 20.2 | -0.5 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 40.0 | 44.5 | 47.6 | 50.2 | 50.8 | 48.8 | 46.1 | 44.3 | 42.3 | 40.0 | 40.6 | 38.8 | 36.3 | 33.1 | 29.6 | 27.0 | 23.9 | 21.9 | 26.0 | 30.7 | 34.7 | 35.8 | 38.5 | 37.5 | -1.0 |
| Inhalants[c] | — | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.2 | -0.5 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[c,d] | — | — | — | — | 8.9 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 7.1 | -0.2 |
| Amyl/Butyl Nitrites[e,f] | — | — | — | — | 6.5 | 5.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 |
| Hallucinogens | 11.2 | 9.4 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 9.0 | -0.8 |
| Hallucinogens, *Adjusted*[g] | — | — | — | — | 11.8 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 9.7 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 9.2 | -0.8 |
| LSD | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 7.6 | -0.8 |
| PCP[e,f] | — | — | — | — | 7.0 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -0.2 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[e] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.6 | -0.4 |
| Cocaine | 5.6 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 13.1 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 5.7 | +0.2 |
| Crack[h] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | +0.1 |
| Other Cocaine[i] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.8 | 7.4 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 4.9 | -0.1 |
| Heroin[i] | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | -0.2 |
| Other Narcotics[k] | 5.7 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.3 | +0.1 |
| Amphetamines[h,k] | 16.2 | 15.8 | 16.3 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 20.8 | 26.0 | 20.3 | 17.9 | 17.7 | 15.8 | 13.4 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 9.1 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 10.1 | -0.1 |
| Crystal Meth (Ice)[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 3.0 | +0.7 |
| Sedatives[k,m] | 11.7 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 9.1 | 7.9 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 6.0 | +0.6 |
| Barbiturates[k] | 10.7 | 9.6 | 9.3 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.5 | +0.4 |
| Methaqualone[k,m] | 5.1 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 |
| Tranquilizers[k] | 10.6 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.5 | +0.8s |
| Alcohol[n] | 84.8 | 85.7 | 87.0 | 87.7 | 88.1 | 87.9 | 87.0 | 86.8 | 87.3 | 86.0 | 85.6 | 84.5 | 85.7 | 85.3 | 82.7 | 80.6 | 77.7 | 76.8 | 76.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 72.7 | 73.0 | 73.7 | 72.5 | 74.8 | 74.3 | -0.5 |
| Been Drunk[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 52.7 | 50.3 | 49.6 | 51.7 | 52.5 | 51.9 | 53.2 | 52.0 | -1.2 |
| Cigarettes | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Smokeless Tobacco[e,o] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Steroids[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | +0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available. See Table 5-1 for relevant footnotes.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE 5-3
## Long-Term Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last thirty days

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Approx. N =* | *9400* | *15400* | *17100* | *17800* | *15500* | *15900* | *17500* | *17700* | *16300* | *15900* | *16000* | *15200* | *16300* | *16300* | *16700* | *15200* | *15000* | *15800* | *16300* | *15400* | *15400* | *14300* | *15400* | *15200* | |
| *Any Illicit Drug*[a,b] | 30.7 | 34.2 | 37.6 | 38.9 | 38.9 | 37.2 | 36.9 | 32.5 | 30.5 | 29.2 | 29.7 | 27.1 | 24.7 | 21.3 | 19.7 | 17.2 | 16.4 | 14.4 | 18.3 | 21.9 | 23.8 | 24.6 | 26.2 | 25.6 | -0.6 |
| *Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana*[a,b] | 15.4 | 13.9 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 16.8 | 18.4 | 21.7 | 17.0 | 15.4 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 13.2 | 11.6 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 8.0 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 0.0 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 27.1 | 32.2 | 35.4 | 37.1 | 36.5 | 33.7 | 31.6 | 28.5 | 27.0 | 25.2 | 25.7 | 23.4 | 21.0 | 18.0 | 16.7 | 14.0 | 13.8 | 11.9 | 15.5 | 19.0 | 21.2 | 21.9 | 23.7 | 22.8 | -0.9 |
| Inhalants[c] | — | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | -0.2 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[c,d] | — | — | — | — | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.1 | +0.2 |
| Amyl/Butyl Nitrites[e,f] | — | — | — | — | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | +0.3 |
| Hallucinogens | 4.7 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.8 | -0.1 |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*[g] | — | — | — | — | 5.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 0.0 |
| LSD | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 | +0.1 |
| PCP[e,f] | — | — | — | — | 2.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.0 | +0.3 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[e] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | -0.1 |
| Cocaine | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| Crack[h] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| Other Cocaine[i] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.1 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| Heroin[j] | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| Other Narcotics[k] | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| Amphetamines[b,k] | 8.5 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 12.1 | 15.8 | 10.7 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 6.8 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.6 | -0.2 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | +0.4 |
| Sedatives[k,m] | 5.4 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.8 | +0.7ss |
| Barbiturates[k] | 4.7 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.6 | +0.5s |
| Methaqualone[k,m] | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | +0.3 |
| Tranquilizers[k] | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | +0.6ss |
| Alcohol[n] | 68.2 | 68.3 | 71.2 | 72.1 | 71.8 | 72.0 | 70.7 | 69.7 | 69.4 | 67.2 | 65.9 | 65.3 | 66.4 | 63.9 | 60.0 | 57.1 | 54.0 | 51.3 | 51.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 48.6 | 50.1 | 51.3 | 50.8 | 52.7 | 52.0 | -0.7 |
| Been Drunk[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 31.6 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 30.8 | 33.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 32.9 | -1.3 |
| Cigarettes | 36.7 | 38.8 | 38.4 | 36.7 | 34.4 | 30.5 | 29.4 | 30.0 | 30.3 | 29.3 | 30.1 | 29.6 | 29.4 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 29.4 | 28.3 | 27.8 | 29.9 | 31.2 | 33.5 | 34.0 | 36.5 | 35.1 | -1.4 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[e,o] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11.5 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 8.4 | — | — | 11.4 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 8.8 | -0.9 |
| Steroids[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available. See Table 5-1 for relevant footnotes.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 5-4

## Long-Term Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Various Drugs for Twelfth Graders

|  | Percent who used daily in last thirty days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| *Approx. N =* | *9400* | *15400* | *17100* | *17800* | *15500* | *15900* | *17500* | *17700* | *16300* | *15900* | *16000* | *15200* | *16300* | *16300* | *16700* | *15200* | *15000* | *15800* | *16300* | *15400* | *15400* | *14300* | *15400* | *15200* |  |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 6.0 | 8.2 | 9.1 | 10.7 | 10.3 | 9.1 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | -0.2 |
| Inhalants[c] | — | * | * | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | +0.1 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted*[c,d] | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | — | — | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.9 | +0.7sss |
| Amyl/Butyl Nitrites[e,f] | — | — | — | — | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | +0.3s |
| Hallucinogens | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | -0.2ss |
| *Hallucinogens, Adjusted*[g] | — | — | — | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | +0.4sss |
| LSD | * | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.1ss |
| PCP[e,f] | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | +0.2 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[e] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Cocaine | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Crack[h] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Other Cocaine[i] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | +0.1 |
| Heroin[j] | 0.1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Other Narcotics[k] | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.1 |
| Amphetamines[h,k] | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | -0.1 |
| Sedatives[k,m] | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Barbiturates[k] | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Methaqualone[k,m] | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | -0.1 |
| Tranquilizers[k] | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | * | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Daily[n] | 5.7 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 |
| Been drunk daily[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| 5+ drinks in a row in last 2 weeks | 36.8 | 37.1 | 39.4 | 40.3 | 41.2 | 41.2 | 41.4 | 40.5 | 40.8 | 38.7 | 36.7 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 34.7 | 33.0 | 32.2 | 29.8 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 28.2 | 29.8 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 31.5 | +0.2 |
| Cigarettes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Daily | 26.9 | 28.8 | 28.8 | 27.5 | 25.4 | 21.3 | 20.3 | 21.1 | 21.2 | 18.7 | 19.5 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 18.1 | 18.9 | 19.1 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 19.0 | 19.4 | 21.6 | 22.2 | 24.6 | 22.4 | -2.2s |
| Half-pack or more per day | 17.9 | 19.2 | 19.4 | 18.8 | 16.5 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 14.2 | 13.8 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 10.6 | 11.2 | 11.3 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 14.3 | 12.6 | -1.7s |
| Smokeless | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.7 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 3.3 | — | — | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 3.2 | -1.2 |
| Steroids[l] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available. '*' indicates less than .05 percent but greater than 0 percent. See Table 5-1 for relevant footnotes.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence estimates for the two most recent classes is due to rounding error.
Daily use is defined as use on twenty or more occasions in the past thirty days except for 5+ drinks, cigarettes, and smokeless tobacco, for which actual daily use is measured.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE 5-5a

## Trends in Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

(Entries are percentages)

| | Lifetime | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana/ Hashish | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 10.2 | 11.2 | 12.6 | 16.7 | 19.9 | 23.1 | 22.6 | 22.2 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 23.4 | 21.4 | 24.4 | 30.4 | 34.1 | 39.8 | 42.3 | 39.6 | -2.7s |
| 12th Grade | 36.7 | 32.6 | 35.3 | 38.2 | 41.7 | 44.9 | 49.6 | 49.1 | -0.5 |
| Inhalants[a,b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 17.6 | 17.4 | 19.4 | 19.9 | 21.6 | 21.2 | 21.0 | 20.5 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 15.7 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 18.0 | 19.0 | 19.3 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 17.6 | 16.6 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.4 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 15.2 | -0.9 |
| Hallucinogens[b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 4.9 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 9.8 | -0.7 |
| 12th Grade | 9.6 | 9.2 | 10.9 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 14.1 | -1.0 |
| LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | -0.6 |
| 10th Grade | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 8.5 | -1.0 |
| 12th Grade | 8.8 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 12.6 | -1.0 |
| Hallucinogens Other Than LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 | -0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.0 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 7.1 | -0.4 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[c] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.7 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.1 | -0.6 |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 6.1 | 6.9 | 5.8 | -1.1 |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.6 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 7.2 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 7.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 9.3 | +0.6 |
| Crack | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.2 | +0.5s |
| 10th Grade | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | +0.3 |
| 12th Grade | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.4 | +0.5 |
| Other Cocaine[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 6.4 | +0.3 |
| 12th Grade | 7.0 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 |

| | Annual | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana/ Hashish | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 6.2 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 18.3 | 17.7 | 16.9 | -0.8 |
| 10th Grade | 16.5 | 15.2 | 19.2 | 25.2 | 28.7 | 33.6 | 34.8 | 31.1 | -3.7sss |
| 12th Grade | 23.9 | 21.9 | 26.0 | 30.7 | 34.7 | 35.8 | 38.5 | 37.5 | -1.0 |
| Inhalants[a,b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 9.0 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.1 | -0.7 |
| 10th Grade | 7.1 | 7.5 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 8.0 | -0.7 |
| 12th Grade | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.2 | -0.5 |
| Hallucinogens[b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.4 | -0.3 |
| 10th Grade | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 6.9 | -0.7 |
| 12th Grade | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 9.0 | -0.8 |
| LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 5.9 | -0.8 |
| 12th Grade | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 7.6 | -0.8 |
| Hallucinogens Other Than LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | -0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 0.0 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[c] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.8 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.3 | -0.6 |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.6 | -0.4 |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.1 | +0.3 |
| 10th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 5.7 | +0.2 |
| Crack | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 | +0.4s |
| 10th Grade | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.5 | +0.3 |
| 12th Grade | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | +0.1 |
| Other Cocaine[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.0 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 4.9 | -0.1 |

| | 30-Day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana/ Hashish | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 3.2 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 9.1 | 11.3 | 10.2 | 9.7 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 8.7 | 8.1 | 10.9 | 15.8 | 17.2 | 20.4 | 20.5 | 18.7 | -1.8s |
| 12th Grade | 13.8 | 11.9 | 15.5 | 19.0 | 21.2 | 21.9 | 23.7 | 22.8 | -0.9 |
| Inhalants[a,b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 4.8 | -0.8s |
| 10th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.9 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | -0.2 |
| Hallucinogens[b] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | -0.4 |
| 10th Grade | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.8 | -0.1 |
| LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | -0.4s |
| 10th Grade | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.7 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 | +0.1 |
| Hallucinogens Other Than LSD | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | -0.1 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy)[c] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | -0.1 |
| 10th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | — | — | — | — | — | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | -0.1 |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | +0.3 |
| 10th Grade | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| Crack | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| Other Cocaine[d] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.8 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 5-5a (cont.)
## Trends in Prevalence of Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

| | Lifetime | | | | | | | | | Annual | | | | | | | | | 30-Day | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Heroin[e] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | +0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | -0.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | -0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| Amphetamines[f] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 10.5 | 10.8 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 13.1 | 13.5 | 12.3 | 11.3 | -1.0 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 7.2 | -0.9 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 3.3 | -0.5 |
| 10th Grade | 13.2 | 13.1 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.0 | 16.0 | -1.0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 11.9 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 10.7 | -1.4s | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 15.4 | 13.9 | 15.1 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 15.3 | 16.5 | 16.4 | -0.1 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 10.1 | -0.1 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.6 | -0.2 |
| Tranquilizers[f] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.6 | -0.2 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.6 | -0.3 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.8 | +0.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.1 | +0.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 7.2 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 8.5 | +0.7 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.5 | +0.8s | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | +0.6ss |
| Alcohol[g] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 70.1 | 69.3 | 67.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 54.0 | 53.7 | 51.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25.1 | 26.1 | 26.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 55.7 | 55.8 | 54.5 | 55.3 | 53.8 | 52.5 | -1.3 | | | 45.4 | 46.8 | 45.3 | 46.5 | 45.5 | 43.7 | -1.8 | | | 24.3 | 25.5 | 24.6 | 26.2 | 24.5 | 23.0 | -1.5 |
| 10th Grade | 83.8 | 82.3 | 80.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 72.3 | 70.2 | 69.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 42.8 | 39.9 | 41.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 71.6 | 71.1 | 70.5 | 71.8 | 72.0 | 69.8 | -2.2s | | | 63.4 | 63.9 | 63.5 | 65.0 | 65.2 | 62.7 | -2.5s | | | 38.2 | 39.2 | 38.8 | 40.4 | 40.1 | 38.8 | -1.3 |
| 12th Grade | 88.0 | 87.5 | 87.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 77.7 | 76.8 | 76.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 54.0 | 51.3 | 51.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 80.0 | 80.4 | 80.7 | 79.2 | 81.7 | 81.4 | -0.3 | | | 72.7 | 73.0 | 73.7 | 72.5 | 74.8 | 74.3 | -0.5 | | | 48.6 | 50.1 | 51.3 | 50.8 | 52.7 | 52.0 | -0.7 |
| Been Drunk[h] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 26.7 | 26.8 | 26.4 | 25.9 | 25.3 | 26.8 | 25.2 | 24.8 | -0.4 | 17.5 | 18.3 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 19.8 | 18.4 | 17.9 | -0.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 50.0 | 47.7 | 47.9 | 47.2 | 46.9 | 48.5 | 49.4 | 46.7 | -2.7s | 40.1 | 37.0 | 37.8 | 38.0 | 38.5 | 40.1 | 40.7 | 38.3 | -2.4s | 20.5 | 18.1 | 19.8 | 20.3 | 20.8 | 21.3 | 22.4 | 21.1 | -1.3 |
| 12th Grade | 65.4 | 63.4 | 62.5 | 62.9 | 63.2 | 61.8 | 64.2 | 62.4 | -1.8 | 52.7 | 50.3 | 49.6 | 51.7 | 52.5 | 51.9 | 53.2 | 52.0 | -1.2 | 31.6 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 30.8 | 33.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 32.9 | -1.3 |
| Cigarettes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 44.0 | 45.2 | 45.3 | 46.1 | 46.4 | 49.2 | 47.3 | 45.7 | -1.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.3 | 15.5 | 16.7 | 18.6 | 19.1 | 21.0 | 19.4 | 19.1 | -0.3 |
| 10th Grade | 55.1 | 53.5 | 56.3 | 56.9 | 57.6 | 61.2 | 60.2 | 57.7 | -2.5s | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 20.8 | 21.5 | 24.7 | 25.4 | 27.9 | 30.4 | 29.8 | 27.6 | -2.2s |
| 12th Grade | 63.1 | 61.8 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 64.2 | 63.5 | 65.4 | 65.3 | -0.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 28.3 | 27.8 | 29.9 | 31.2 | 33.5 | 34.0 | 36.5 | 35.1 | -1.4 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 22.2 | 20.7 | 18.7 | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 16.8 | 15.0 | -1.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 5.5 | 4.8 | -0.7 |
| 10th Grade | 28.2 | 26.6 | 28.1 | 29.2 | 27.6 | 27.4 | 26.3 | 22.7 | -3.6ss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.0 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 7.5 | -1.4 |
| 12th Grade | — | 32.4 | 31.0 | 30.7 | 30.9 | 29.8 | 25.3 | 26.2 | +0.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11.4 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 8.8 | -0.9 |
| Steroids[h] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | +0.5s | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | +0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | +0.3 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | +0.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 |

# Footnotes for Table 5-5a and Table 5-5b

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
'—' indicates data not available. '*' indicates less than .05 percent but greater than 0 percent.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence estimates for the recent classes is due to rounding error.
Approx. N: 8th Grade = 17,500 in 1991; 18,600 in 1992; 18,300 in 1993; 17,300 in 1994; 17,500 in 1995; 17,800 in 1996; 18,600 in 1997; 18,100 in 1998
10th Grade = 14,800 in 1991; 14,800 in 1992; 15,300 in 1993; 15,800 in 1994; 17,000 in 1995; 15,600 in 1996; 15,500 in 1997; 15,000 in 1998
12th Grade = 15,000 in 1991; 15,800 in 1992; 16,300 in 1993; 15,400 in 1994; 15,400 in 1995; 14,300 in 1996; 15,400 in 1997; 15,200 in 1998

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] 12th grade only: Data based on five forms. N is five-sixths of N indicated.

[b] 12th grade only: Unadjusted for underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[c] 8th and 10th grade only: MDMA data based one form in 1996; N is one-half of N indicated. Beginning in 1997, data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in the questionnaire forms. Smokeless tobacco data based on one of two forms for 1991–96 and on two of four forms beginning in 1997; N is one-half of N indicated. 12th grade only: Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

[d] 12th grade only: Data based on four forms. N is four-sixths of N indicated.

[e] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in three of six forms for 12th graders and in one of two forms for 8th and 10th graders. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms. In 1996, the heroin question was changed in the remaining 8th and 10th grade form.

[f] 12th grade only: Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[g] In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in some forms to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than a few sips." The data in the upper line for alcohol came from forms using the old wording, while the data in the lower line came from forms using the revised wording. For 1993 only: Data based on one of two forms for 8th and 10th grades and on three of six forms for 12th grade. N is one-half of N indicated. In 1994–98, data were based on all forms for all grades.

[h] 12th grade only: Data based on two forms. N is two-sixths of N indicated.

## TABLE 5-5b

## Trends in 30-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

| | Daily | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana/ Hashish | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| 10th Grade | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.6 | -0.1 |
| 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | -0.2 |
| Alcohol[g] | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | +0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | +0.2 |
| 12th Grade | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 |
| Been Drunk[h] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.2ss |
| 10th Grade | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| 5+ drinks in last 2 weeks | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 12.9 | 13.4 | 13.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 13.7 | -0.8 |
| 10th Grade | 22.9 | 21.1 | 23.0 | 23.6 | 24.0 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 24.3 | -0.8 |
| 12th Grade | 29.8 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 28.2 | 29.8 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 31.5 | +0.2 |
| Cigarettes | | | | | | | | | |
| Any use | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 7.2 | 7.0 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 9.0 | 8.8 | -0.2 |
| 10th Grade | 12.6 | 12.3 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 16.3 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 15.8 | -2.2ss |
| 12th Grade | 18.5 | 17.2 | 19.0 | 19.4 | 21.6 | 22.2 | 24.6 | 22.4 | -2.2s |
| 1/2 pack+/day | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 3.6 | +0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 6.5 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 7.9 | -0.7 |
| 12th Grade | 10.7 | 10.0 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 14.3 | 12.6 | -1.7s |
| Smokeless Tobacco[c] | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Grade | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| 10th Grade | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| 12th Grade | — | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 3.2 | -1.2 |

(Footnotes are on the preceding page)

# TABLE 5-6

## Trends in Prevalence of Use of Heroin *with* and *without* a Needle
## Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

(Entries are percentages of all respondents)

| | Percent who used in: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lifetime | | | | | Past year | | | | | Past month | | | | |
| | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Eighth Graders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Used heroin only without a needle | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | +0.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -0.1 |
| Used heroin only with a needle | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | +0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.1 |
| Used heroin both ways | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | +0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | +0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Used heroin at all | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| *Approx. weighted N =* | 8,800 | 17,800 | 18,600 | 18,100 | | 8,800 | 17,800 | 18,600 | 18,100 | | 8,800 | 17,800 | 18,600 | 18,100 | |
| Tenth Graders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Used heroin only without a needle | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | +0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Used heroin only with a needle | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | +0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | +0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | +0.1 |
| Used heroin both ways | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | -0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Used heroin at all | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | +0.1 |
| *Approx. weighted N =* | 8,500 | 15,600 | 15,500 | 15,000 | | 8,500 | 15,600 | 15,500 | 15,000 | | 8,500 | 15,600 | 15,500 | 15,000 | |
| Twelfth Graders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Used heroin only without a needle | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | -0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Used heroin only with a needle | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | +0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | +0.1 |
| Used heroin both ways | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | -0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.1 |
| Used heroin at all | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | -0.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | -0.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| *Approx. weighted N =* | 7,700 | 7,200 | 7,700 | 7,600 | | 7,700 | 7,200 | 7,700 | 7,600 | | 7,700 | 7,200 | 7,700 | 7,600 | |

NOTES: **Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.**
**Any apparent inconsistency between the total who used heroin at all and the sum of those who used without a needle, with a needle, and both ways is due to rounding error.**
**Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence of use estimates for the two years is due to rounding error.**
**Eighth and tenth grade data based on one of two forms in 1995 and on all forms after 1995; twelfth grade data based on three of six forms.**

SOURCE: **The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.**

## TABLE 5-7a

## Trends in Noncontinuation Rates among Twelfth Graders Who Ever Used Drug in Lifetime

| | Percent who did not use in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 15.4 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 15.9 | 19.1 | 22.5 | 24.5 | 25.8 | 27.1 | 25.1 | 23.8 | 27.7 | 29.9 | 32.3 | 33.7 | 34.9 | 32.8 | 26.3 | 19.6 | 16.8 | 20.3 | 22.4 | 23.6 |
| Inhalants | — | 70.9 | 66.7 | 65.8 | 57.5 | 61.3 | 66.7 | 64.8 | 68.4 | 64.6 | 63.0 | 61.6 | 59.4 | 61.1 | 66.5 | 61.7 | 62.5 | 62.7 | 59.8 | 56.5 | 54.0 | 54.2 | 58.4 | 59.2 |
| *Inhalants, Adjusted* | — | — | — | — | 50.8 | 55.7 | 65.5 | 63.3 | 64.4 | 58.4 | 59.8 | 55.7 | 56.5 | 59.4 | 62.9 | 59.5 | 61.7 | 62.4 | 58.2 | 55.2 | 52.8 | 51.4 | 56.8 | 57.0 |
| Amyl/B[illegible] Nitrites | — | — | — | — | 41.4 | 48.6 | 63.4 | 63.3 | 57.1 | 50.6 | 49.4 | 45.3 | 44.7 | 46.9 | 48.5 | 33.3 | 43.7 | 66.7 | 35.7 | 35.3 | 26.7 | 11.1 | 40.0 | 48.1 |
| Hallucin[illegible] | 31.3 | 37.7 | 36.7 | 32.9 | 29.8 | 30.1 | 32.3 | 35.2 | 38.7 | 39.3 | 38.8 | 38.1 | 37.9 | 38.2 | 40.4 | 37.2 | 39.6 | 35.9 | 32.1 | 33.3 | 26.8 | 27.9 | 35.1 | 36.2 |
| *Hallu[illegible]usted* | — | — | — | — | 31.2 | 32.5 | 35.7 | 38.0 | 36.7 | 40.6 | 36.9 | 36.1 | 36.8 | 37.0 | 37.4 | 38.1 | 39.0 | 34.0 | 31.0 | 33.3 | 26.0 | 26.2 | 35.1 | 36.1 |
| LSD | 36.3 | 41.8 | 43.9 | 35.1 | 30.5 | 30.1 | 33.7 | 36.5 | 39.3 | 41.3 | 41.3 | 37.5 | 38.1 | 37.7 | 41.0 | 37.9 | 40.9 | 34.9 | 34.0 | 34.3 | 28.2 | 30.2 | 38.2 | 39.7 |
| PCP | — | — | — | — | 45.3 | 54.2 | 59.0 | 63.3 | 53.6 | 54.0 | 40.8 | 50.0 | 56.7 | 58.6 | 38.5 | 57.1 | 51.7 | 41.7 | 51.7 | 42.9 | 33.3 | 35.0 | 41.0 | 46.2 |
| MDMA (E[illegible]) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 24.6 | 42.0 | 37.9 |
| Cocaine | 37.8 | 38.1 | 33.3 | 30.2 | 22.1 | 21.7 | 24.8 | 28.1 | 29.6 | 28.0 | 24.3 | 24.9 | 32.2 | 34.7 | 36.9 | 43.6 | 55.1 | 49.2 | 45.9 | 39.0 | 33.3 | 31.0 | 36.8 | 38.7 |
| Crack | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 27.8 | 35.4 | 34.0 | 45.7 | 51.6 | 42.3 | 42.3 | 36.7 | 30.0 | 36.4 | 38.5 | 43.2 |
| Other Cocaine | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 30.0 | 38.8 | 38.8 | 46.5 | 54.3 | 50.9 | 46.3 | 42.3 | 33.3 | 34.4 | 39.0 | 41.7 |
| Heroin | 54.5 | 55.6 | 55.6 | 50.0 | 54.5 | 54.5 | 54.5 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 61.5 | 50.0 | 54.5 | 58.3 | 54.5 | 53.8 | 61.5 | 55.6 | 50.0 | 54.5 | 50.0 | 31.3 | 44.4 | 42.9 | 50.0 |
| Other Narcotics | 36.7 | 40.6 | 37.9 | 39.4 | 38.6 | 35.7 | 41.6 | 44.8 | 45.7 | 46.4 | 42.2 | 42.2 | 42.4 | 46.5 | 47.0 | 45.8 | 47.0 | 45.9 | 43.8 | 42.4 | 34.7 | 34.2 | 36.1 | 35.7 |
| Amphetamines | 27.4 | 30.1 | 29.1 | 25.3 | 24.4 | 21.2 | 19.3 | 27.2 | 33.5 | 36.6 | 39.7 | 42.7 | 43.5 | 44.9 | 43.5 | 48.0 | 46.8 | 48.9 | 44.4 | 40.1 | 39.2 | 37.9 | 38.2 | 38.4 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 51.9 | 57.6 | 55.2 | 45.2 | 47.1 | 38.5 | 36.4 | 47.7 | 43.4 |
| Sedatives | 35.7 | 39.5 | 37.9 | 38.1 | 32.2 | 30.9 | 34.4 | 40.1 | 45.1 | 50.4 | 50.8 | 50.0 | 52.9 | 52.6 | 50.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Barbiturates | 36.7 | 40.7 | 40.4 | 40.9 | 36.4 | 38.2 | 41.6 | 46.6 | 47.5 | 50.5 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 51.4 | 52.2 | 49.2 | 50.0 | 45.2 | 49.1 | 46.0 | 41.4 | 36.5 | 35.5 | 37.0 | 36.8 |
| Methaqualone | 37.0 | 39.7 | 38.8 | 38.0 | 28.9 | 24.2 | 28.3 | 36.4 | 46.5 | 54.2 | 58.2 | 59.6 | 62.5 | 60.6 | 51.9 | 69.6 | 61.5 | 62.5 | 75.0 | 42.9 | 41.7 | 45.0 | 41.2 | 31.3 |
| Tranquilizers | 37.6 | 38.7 | 40.0 | 41.8 | 41.1 | 42.8 | 45.6 | 50.0 | 48.1 | 50.8 | 48.7 | 46.8 | 49.5 | 48.9 | 50.0 | 51.4 | 50.0 | 53.3 | 45.3 | 43.9 | 38.0 | 36.1 | 39.7 | 35.3 |
| Alcohol[a] | 6.2 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 9.9 | 11.7 | 12.2 | 12.6 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9.1 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.4 | 8.7 |
| Been Drunk | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 19.4 | 20.7 | 20.6 | 17.8 | 16.9 | 16.0 | 17.1 | 16.7 |
| Cigarettes[b] | [illegible] | 16.7 | 16.2 | 17.9 | 19.6 | 21.4 | 20.8 | 19.1 | 18.6 | 18.5 | 15.9 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 18.2 | 17.4 | 18.6 | 16.9 | 15.9 | 14.6 | 13.5 | 13.1 | 14.3 |
| Smokeless Tobacco[b] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 21.8 | 18.4 | 25.7 | 26.2 | — | — | 29.6 | 25.5 | 33.1 | 26.5 | 27.3 | 26.2 | 17.9 |
| Steroids | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 36.7 | 41.4 | 33.3 | 47.6 | 40.0 | 45.8 | 34.8 | 26.3 | 41.7 | 37.0 |

NOTE: "—" indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in three forms to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than a few sips." The data in the upper line for alcohol came from forms using the original wording, while the data in the lower line came from forms using the revised wording. In 1993, each line of data was based on three of six questionnaire forms. Beginning in 1994, data were based on all six questionnaire forms.

[b] Percentage of regular users (ever) who did not use at all in the last thirty days.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 5-7b

## Trends in Noncontinuation Rates among Twelfth Graders Who Used Drug Ten or More Times in Lifetime

| | Percent who did not use in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
| Marijuana/Hashish | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 9.2 | 9.9 | 10.6 | 12.3 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 7.8 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 8.2 |
| Inhalants | — | 48.9 | 42.6 | 34.6 | 23.8 | 25.2 | 23.8 | 27.2 | 23.1 | 23.4 | 25.8 | 15.3 | 21.1 | 21.5 | 25.9 | 24.0 | 23.7 | 28.6 | 21.8 | 26.4 | 21.6 | 24.8 | 25.2 | 28.0 |
| Nitrites[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hallucinogens | 10.8 | 16.1 | 15.2 | 10.8 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 13.0 | 14.1 | 12.2 | 11.1 | 11.9 | 16.6 | 21.8 | 16.5 | 17.4 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 14.3 | 10.6 | 9.0 | 12.2 | 16.4 |
| LSD | 15.2 | 17.3 | 18.0 | 12.2 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 15.3 | 12.1 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 16.0 | 21.2 | 16.0 | 18.5 | 11.4 | 11.9 | 15.3 | 11.5 | 10.5 | 16.8 | 20.3 |
| PCP[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cocaine | 7.7 | 8.2 | 6.2 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 6.2 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 7.6 | 11.4 | 11.3 | 19.6 | 25.3 | 20.2 | 14.1 | 22.9 | 9.6 | 8.8 | 12.0 | 12.4 |
| Crack[b] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13.4 | 2.1 | 5.2 | 26.2 | 31.1 | 15.3 | 16.4 | 16.8 | 6.3 | 8.3 | 17.4 | 19.5 |
| Other Cocaine | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.2 | 6.1 | 16.2 | 18.5 | 24.3 | 23.2 | 14.7 | 24.1 | 15.5 | 13.9 | 14.6 | 17.1 |
| Heroin[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Narcotics | 9.6 | 11.6 | 9.7 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 13.5 | 16.4 | 15.4 | 12.2 | 13.8 | 15.6 | 19.3 | 15.2 | 15.9 | 16.1 | 16.8 | 16.7 | 16.8 | 12.6 | 11.5 | 10.1 | 12.4 |
| Amphetamines | 8.0 | 9.8 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 8.4 | 10.7 | 12.7 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 17.5 | 16.0 | 17.4 | 18.1 | 17.2 | 19.8 | 13.5 | 13.8 | 11.9 | 10.2 | 10.8 | 15.0 |
| Crystal Meth. (Ice)[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sedatives[c] | 13.6 | 16.2 | 12.4 | 12.8 | 8.6 | 10.5 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 16.4 | 20.8 | 23.6 | 19.7 | 23.1 | 25.2 | 17.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Barbiturates | 13.4 | 16.5 | 12.9 | 13.5 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 8.9 | 12.6 | 17.7 | 22.8 | 20.6 | 19.7 | 20.7 | 23.4 | 18.0 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 23.4 | 11.0 | 14.9 | 10.9 | 8.3 | 11.1 | 12.5 |
| Methaqualone[c] | 13.5 | 15.9 | 11.9 | 13.1 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 8.0 | 16.3 | 23.3 | 26.7 | 24.9 | 32.2 | 29.8 | 18.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tranquilizers | 12.0 | 13.0 | 11.1 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 16.3 | 16.0 | 14.8 | 18.8 | 19.2 | 15.0 | 17.1 | 15.8 | 11.7 | 19.3 | 13.1 | 21.0 | 6.7 | 13.8 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 13.9 | 13.6 |
| Alcohol[d] | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Been Drunk | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.3 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 3.6 | 2.8 |
| Steroids[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: "—" indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] The cell entries in these rows were omitted because they were based on fewer than 50 seniors who used ten or more times. All other cells contain more than 50 cases.

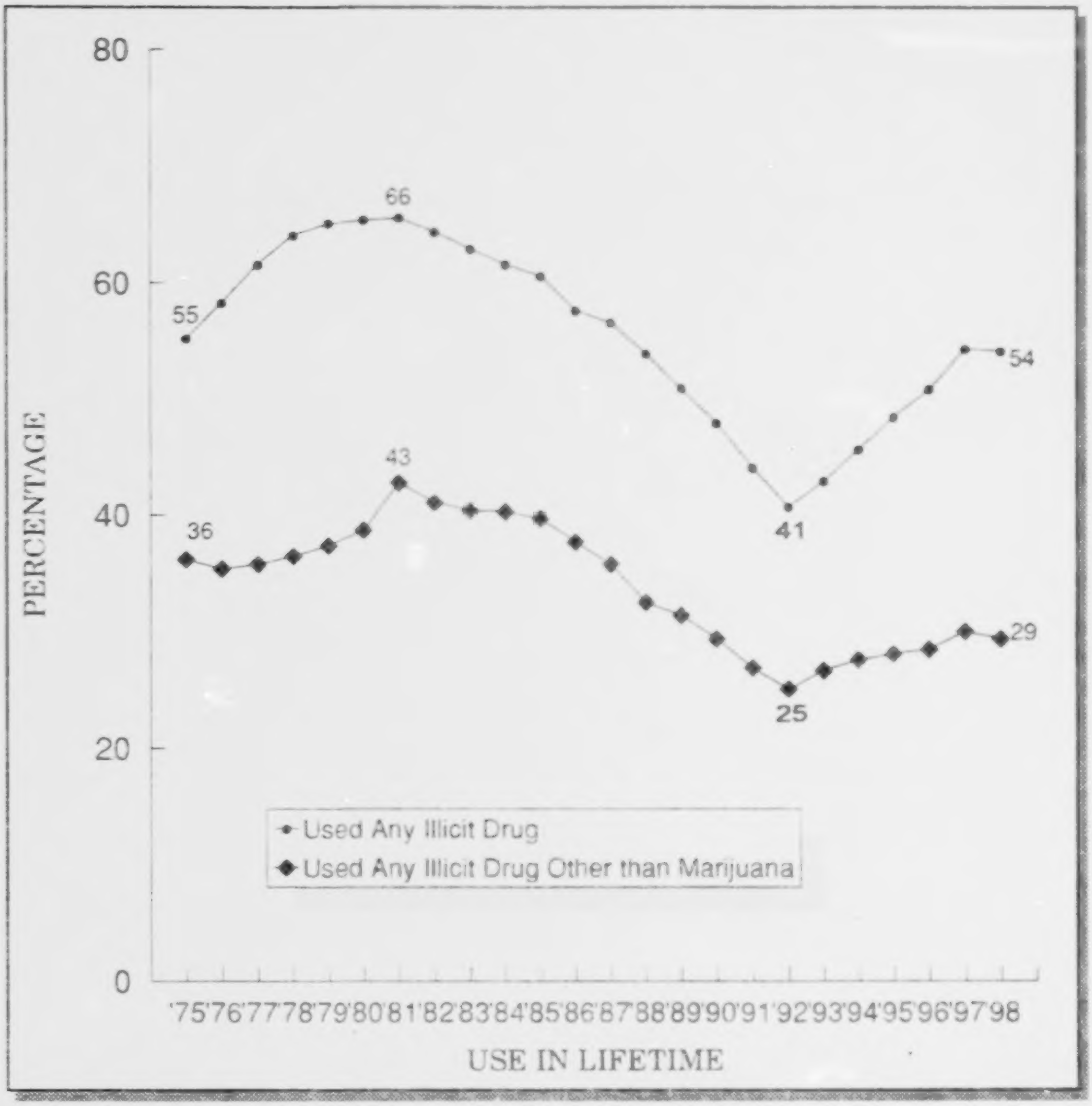
[b] Based on 85 cases in 1987, 54 cases in 1988, and 56 cases in 1989. Crack was included in all six questionnaire forms beginning in 1990.

[c] Based on too few cases beginning in 1990, because this question was asked in only one of the six questionnaire forms.

[d] In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in three forms to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than a few sips." The data in the upper line for alcohol came from forms using the original wording, while the data in the lower line came from forms using the revised wording. In 1993, each line of data was based on three of six questionnaire forms. Beginning in 1994, data were based on all six questionnaire forms.

FIGURE 5-1

**Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders**

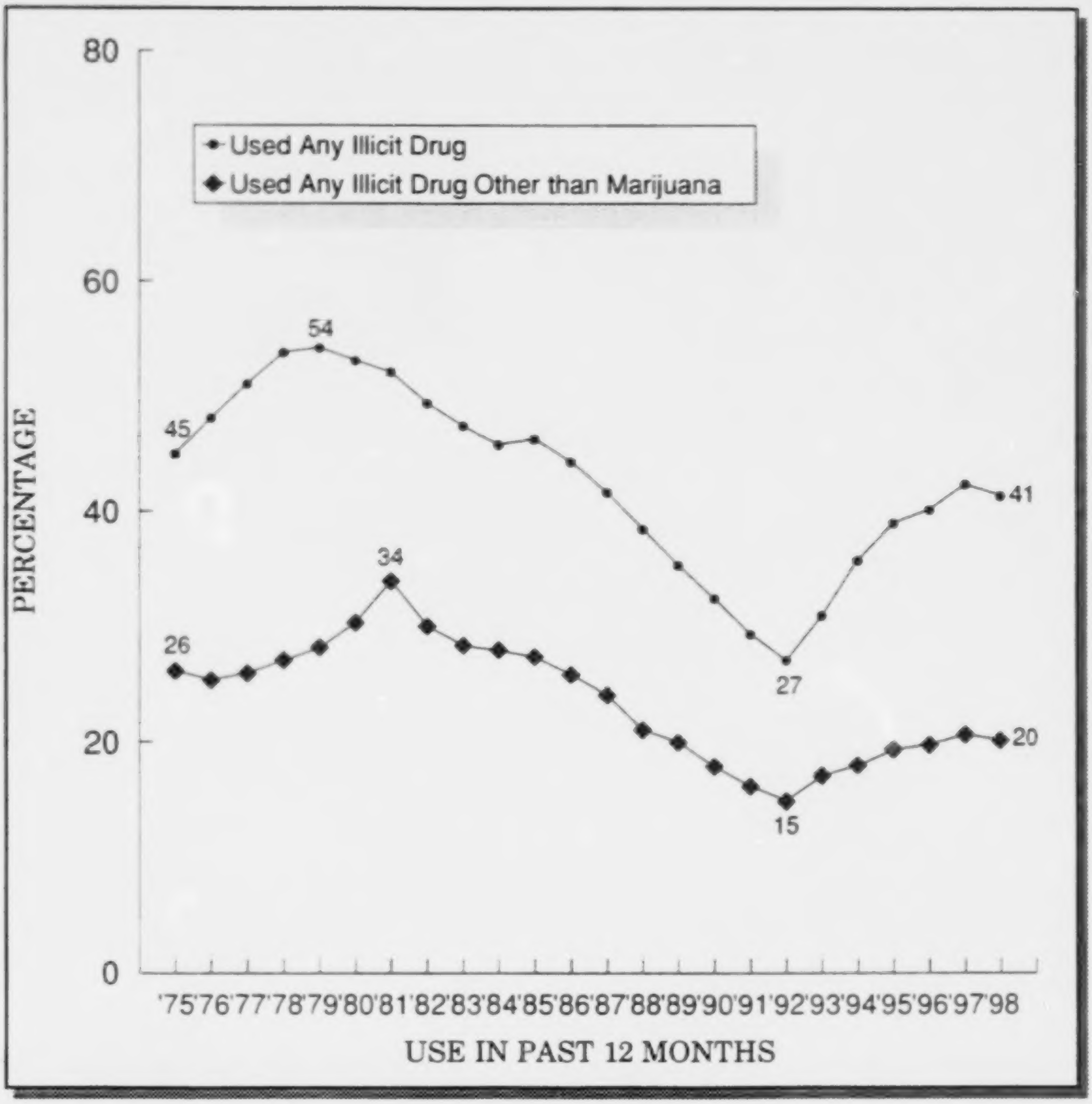


NOTES: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use which is not under a doctor's orders of other opiates, stimulants, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers.

Beginning in 1982 the question about stimulant use (i.e., amphetamines) was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of non-prescription stimulants. The prevalence rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

## FIGURE 5-2

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders

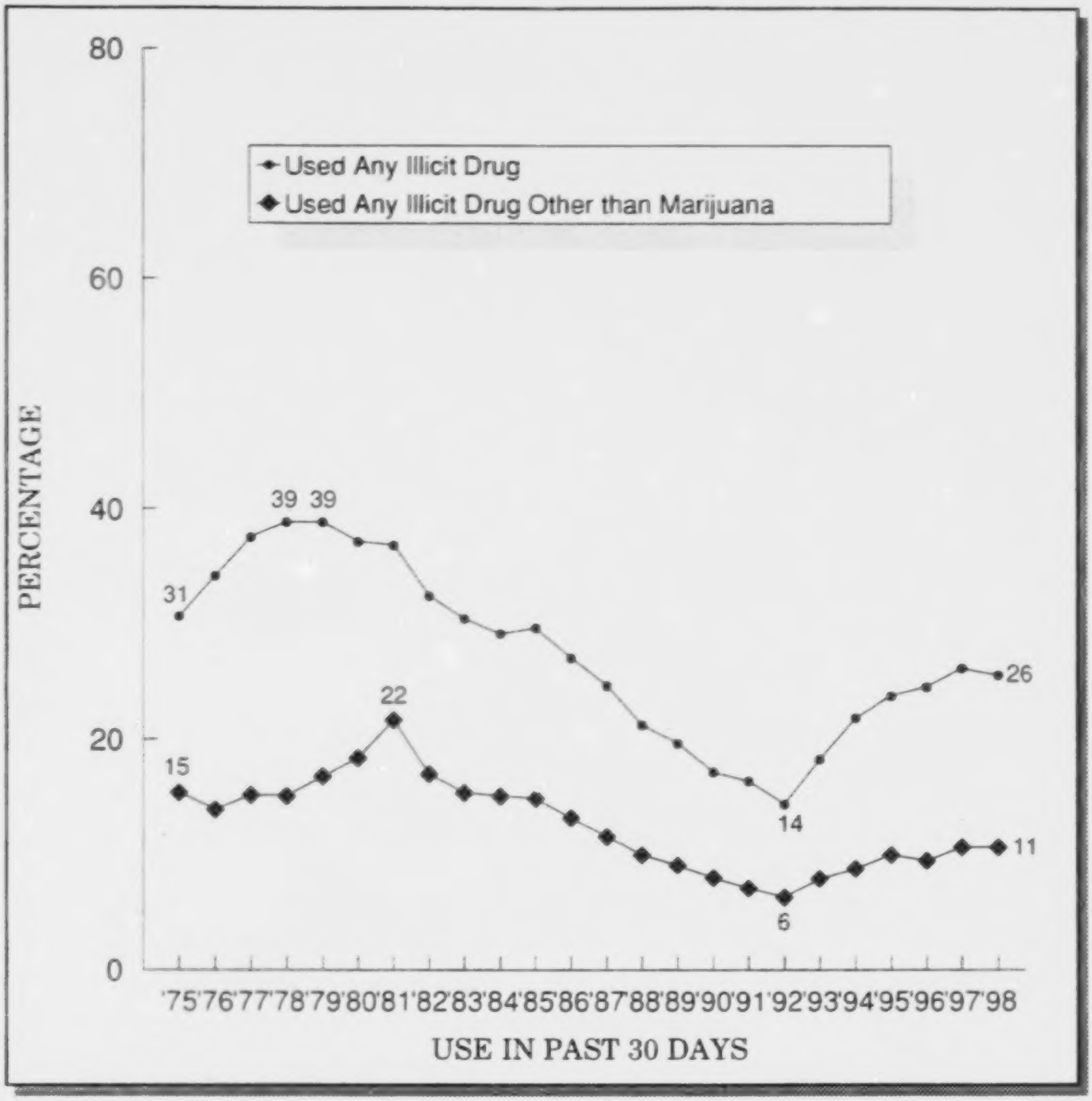


NOTES: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack or other cocaine, or heroin, or any use which is not under a doctor's orders of other opiates, stimulants, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers.

Beginning in 1982 the question about stimulant use (i.e., amphetamines) was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of non-prescription stimulants. The prevalence rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

FIGURE 5-3

**Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders**

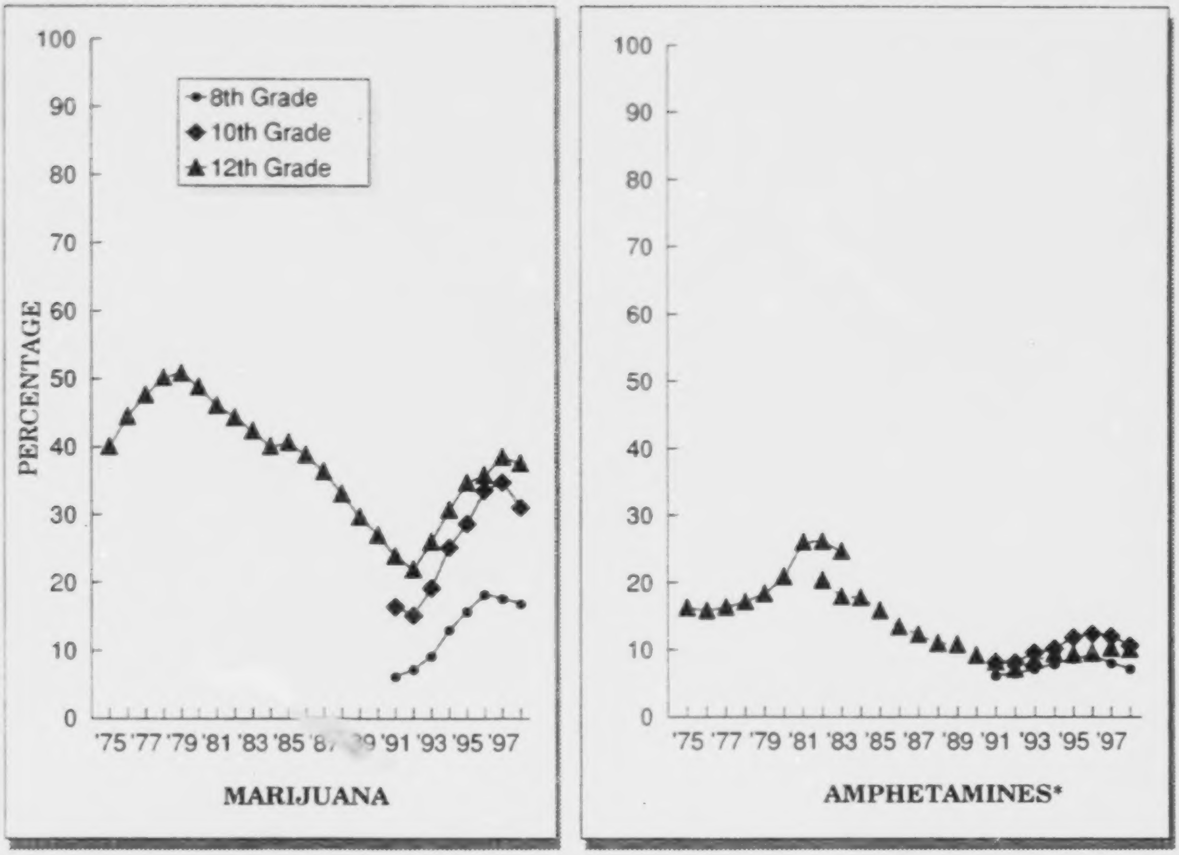


NOTES: Use of "any illicit drugs" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use which is not under a doctor's orders of other opiates, stimulants, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers.

Beginning in 1982 the question about stimulant use (i.e., amphetamines) was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of non-prescription stimulants. The prevalence rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

FIGURE 5-4a

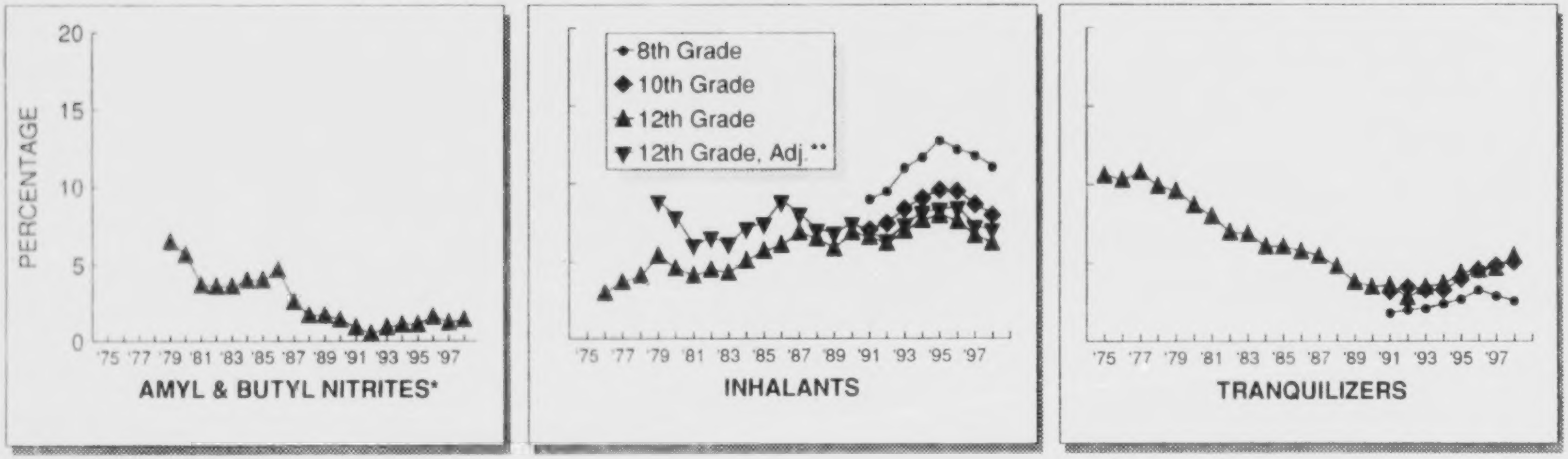
## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders



*The dotted lines connect percentages which result if non-prescription stimulants are excluded.

FIGURE 5-4b

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders

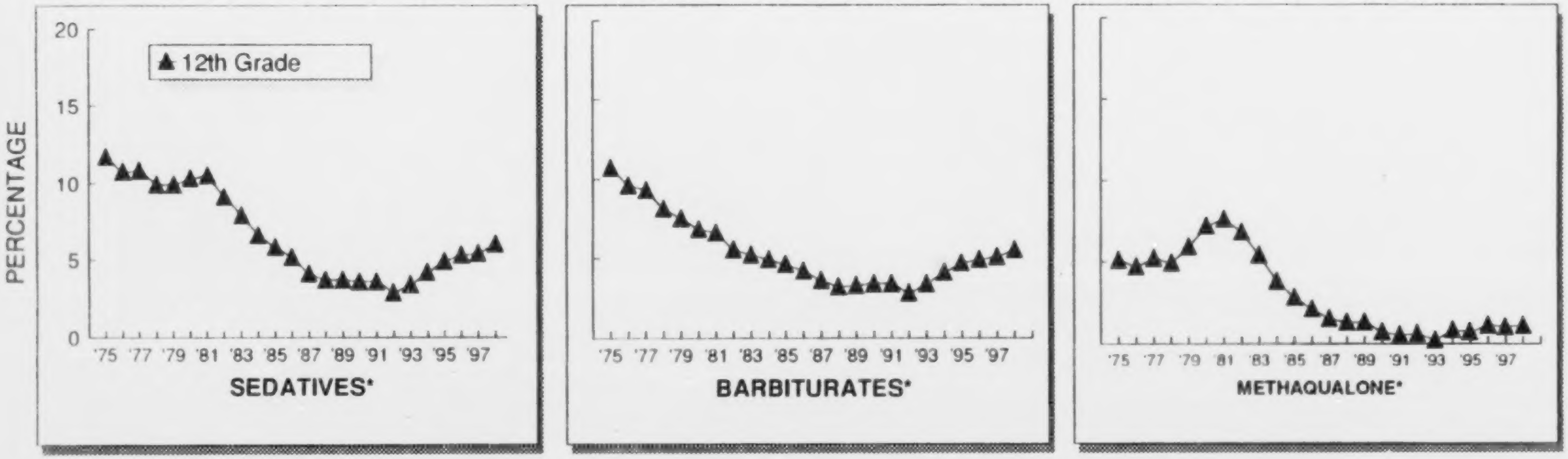


*8th and 10th graders are not asked about nitrite use.

**Adjusted for underreporting of amyl and butyl nitrites.

FIGURE 5-4c

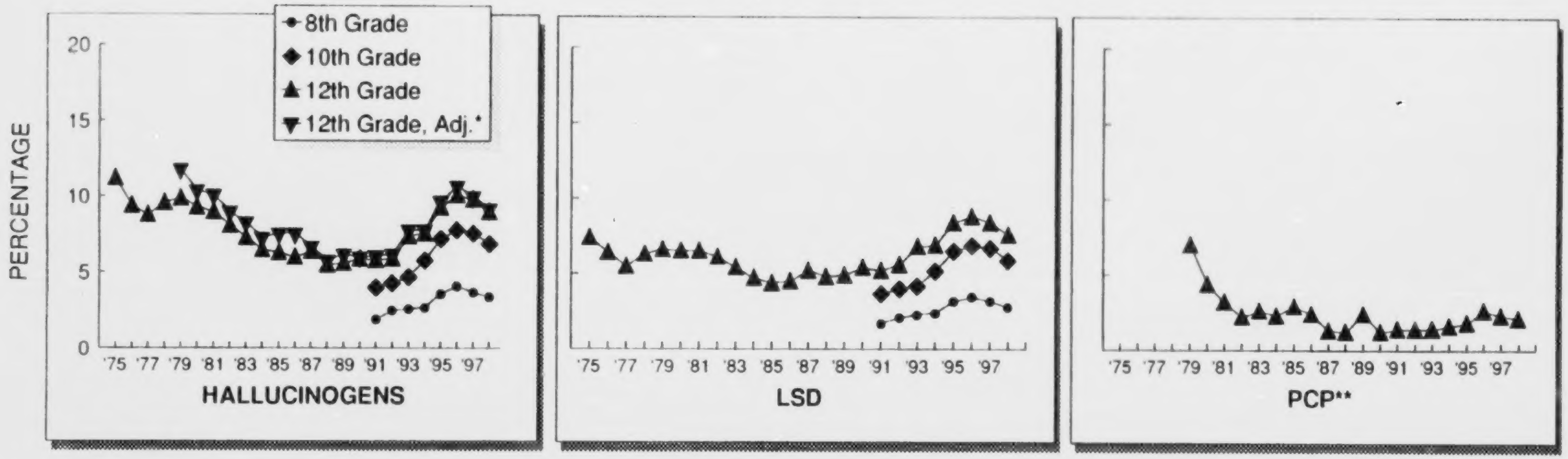
## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders



*8th and 10th graders are not asked about sedatives, barbiturates, and methaqualone use.

FIGURE 5-4d

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders



*Adjusted for underreporting of PCP.

**8th and 10th graders are not asked about PCP use.

FIGURE 5-4e

**Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders**

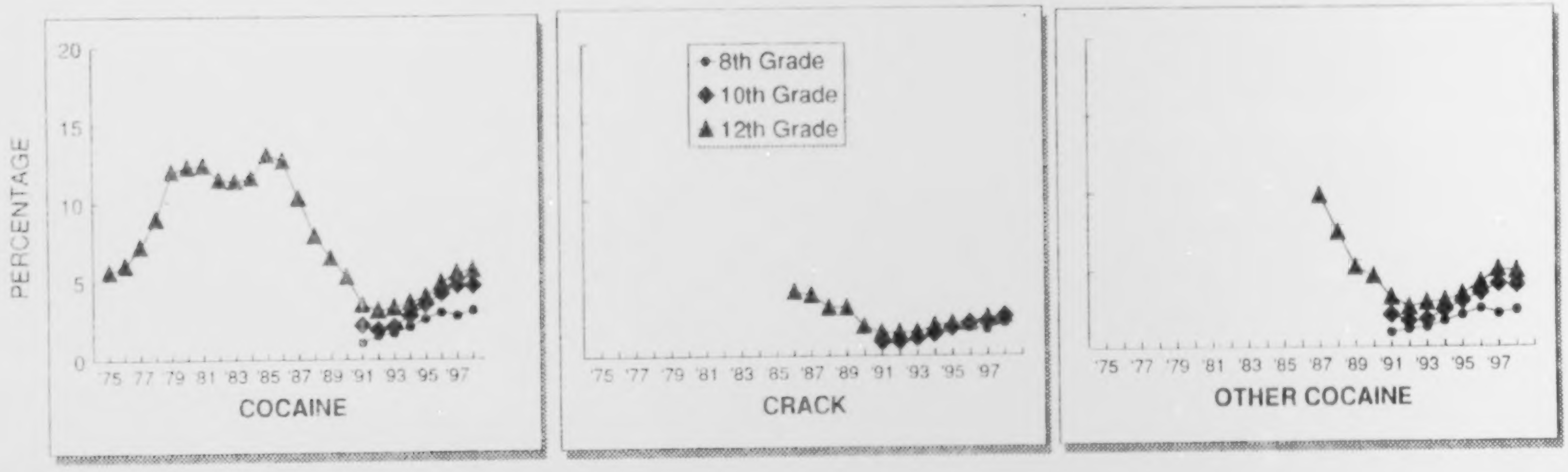
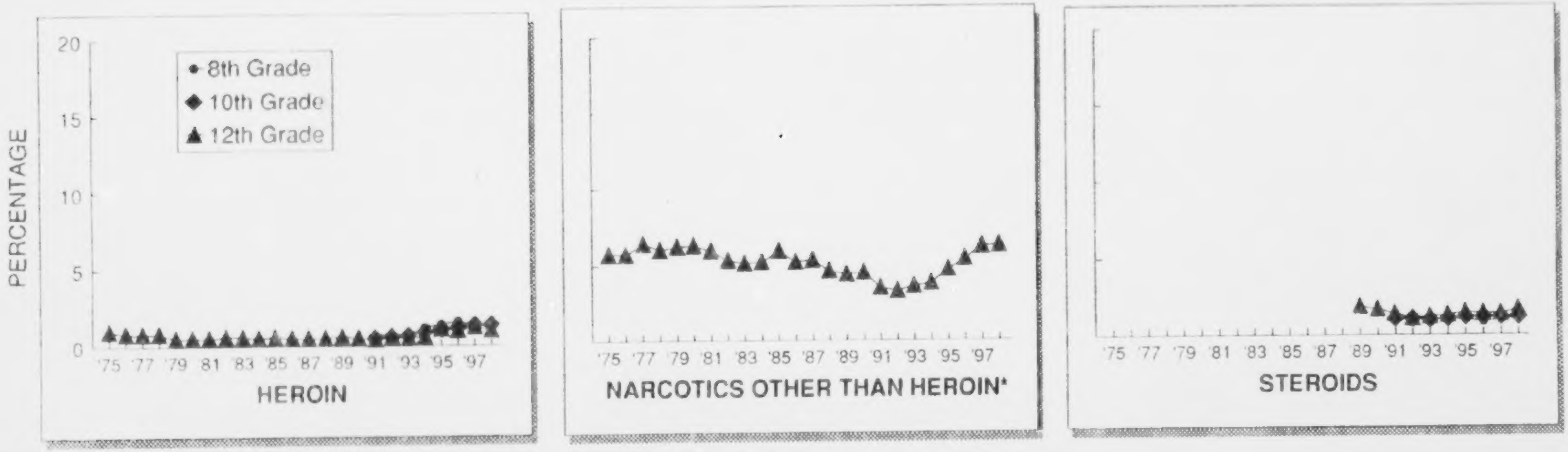


FIGURE 5-4f

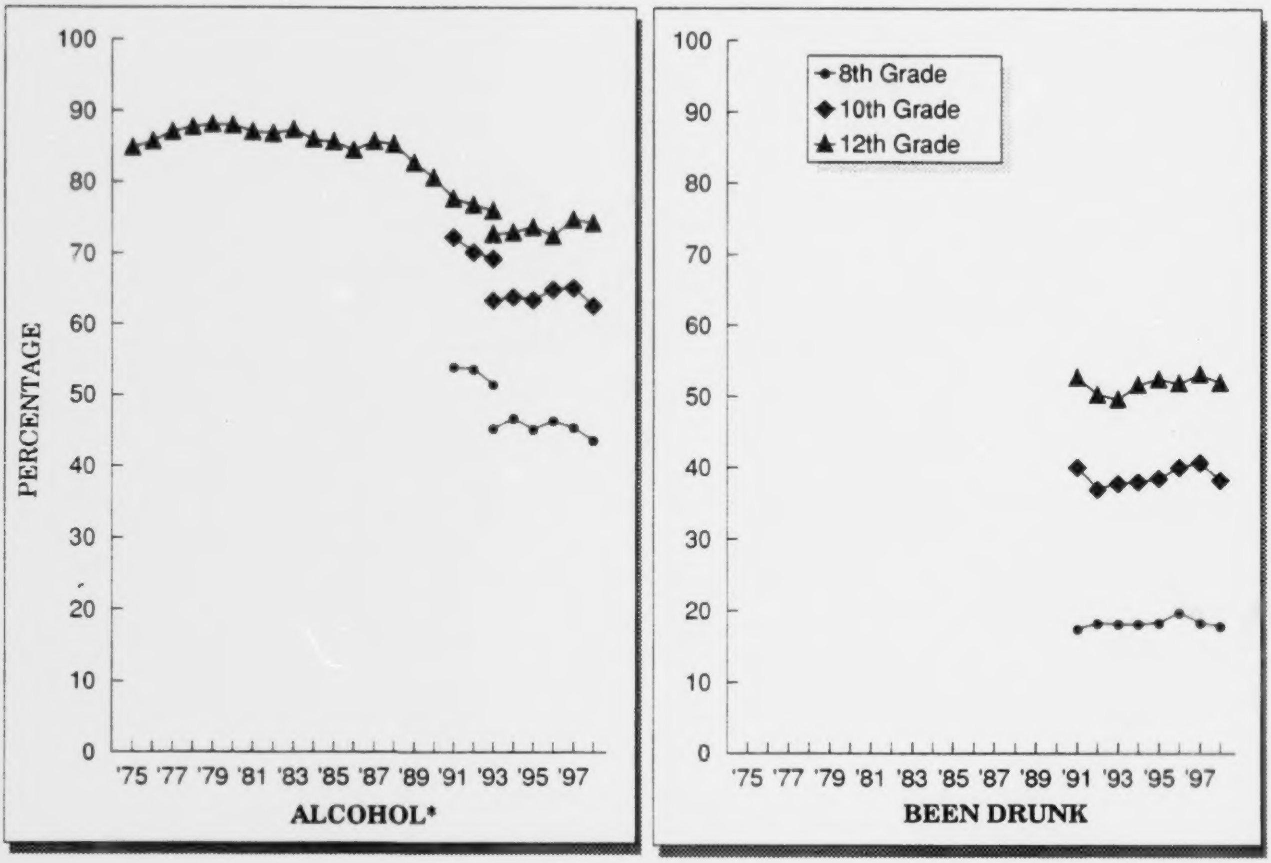
**Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders**



*8th and 10th graders are not asked about other opiate use.

FIGURE 5-4g

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders



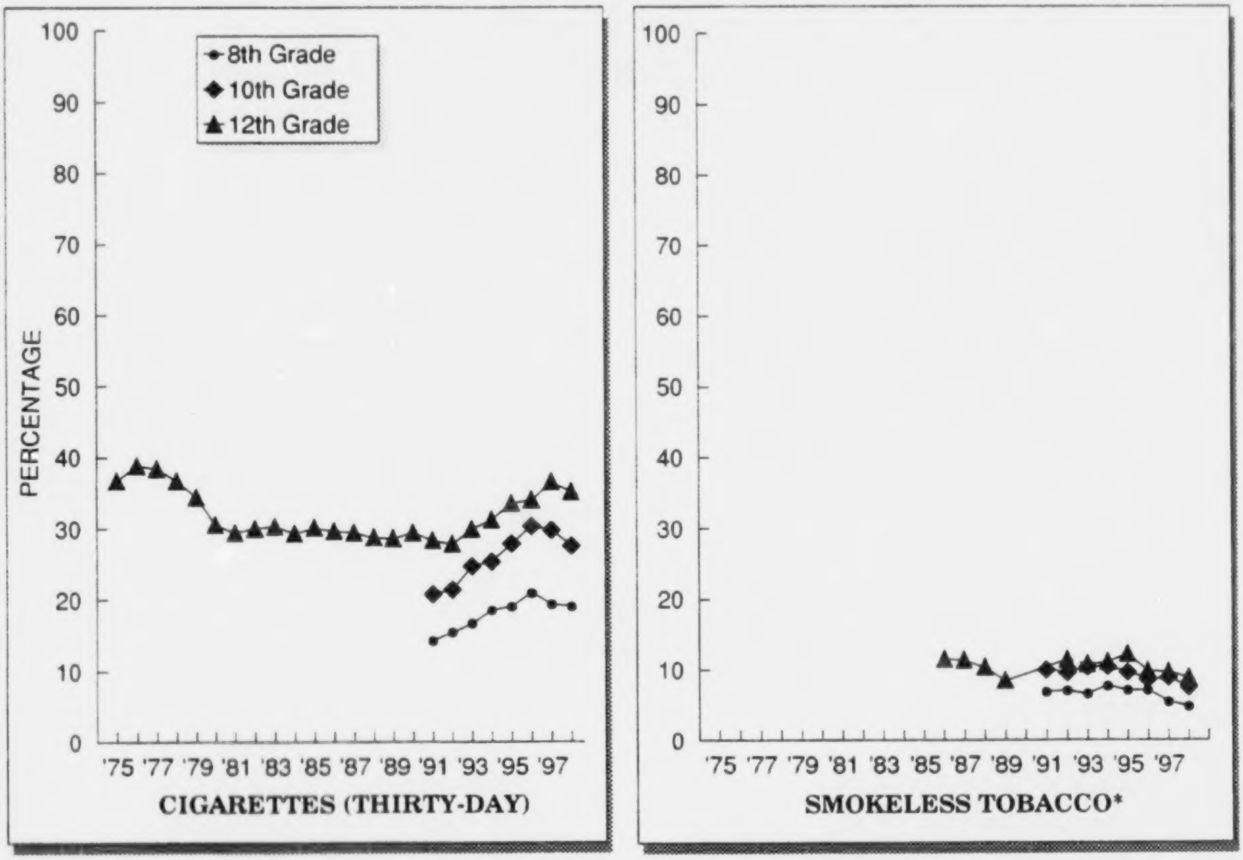
**ALCOHOL***

**BEEN DRUNK**

*Beginning in 1993 a revised set of questions on alcohol use was introduced, in which respondents were told that an occasion of use meant "more than just a few sips." The dotted lines connect percentages which are based on data from the revised questions. See text for details.

## FIGURE 5-4h

## Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Various Drugs for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders



CIGARETTES (THIRTY-DAY)

SMOKELESS TOBACCO*

*12th graders: Smokeless tobacco data not available in 1990 or 1991.

FIGURE 5-4i

**Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Cigarettes, and Two-Week Prevalence of Heavy Drinking for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders**

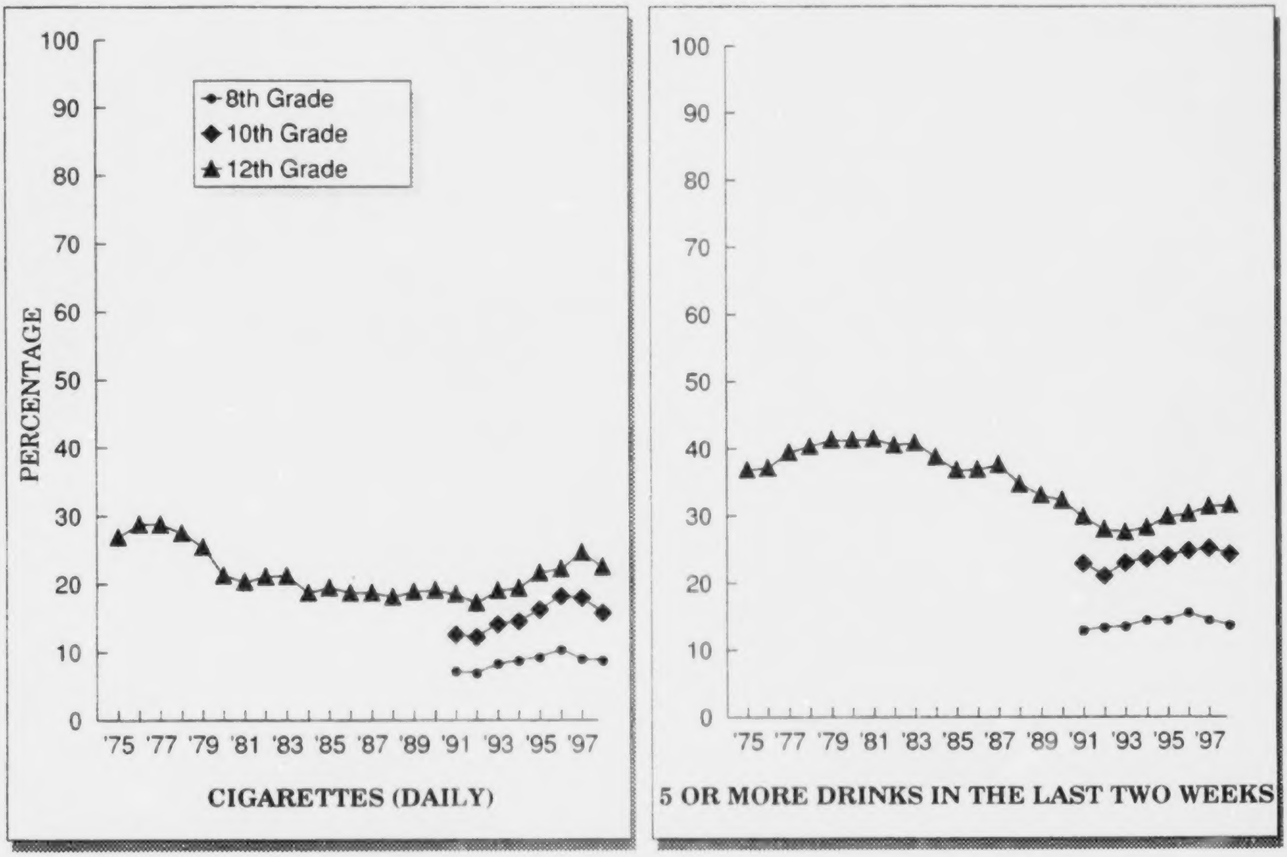
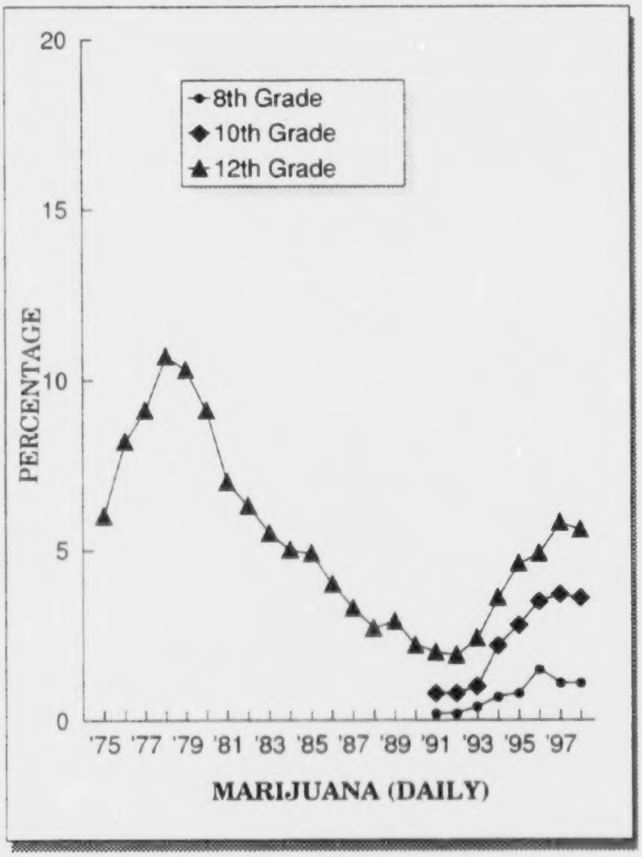


FIGURE 5-4j

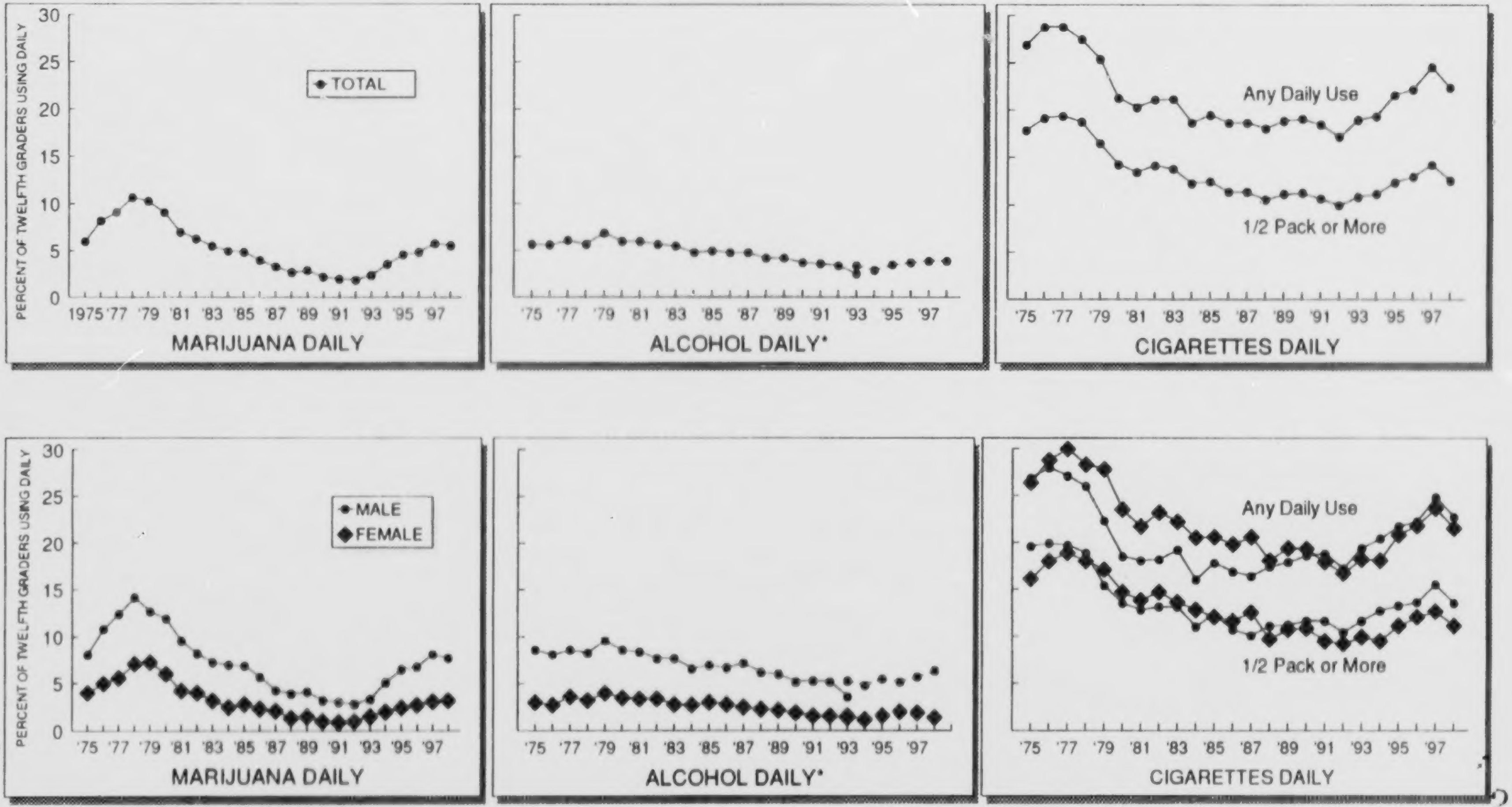
## Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Marijuana for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders



## FIGURE 5-5

**Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use of Marijuana, Alcohol, and Cigarettes for Twelfth Graders**

by Total and by Sex

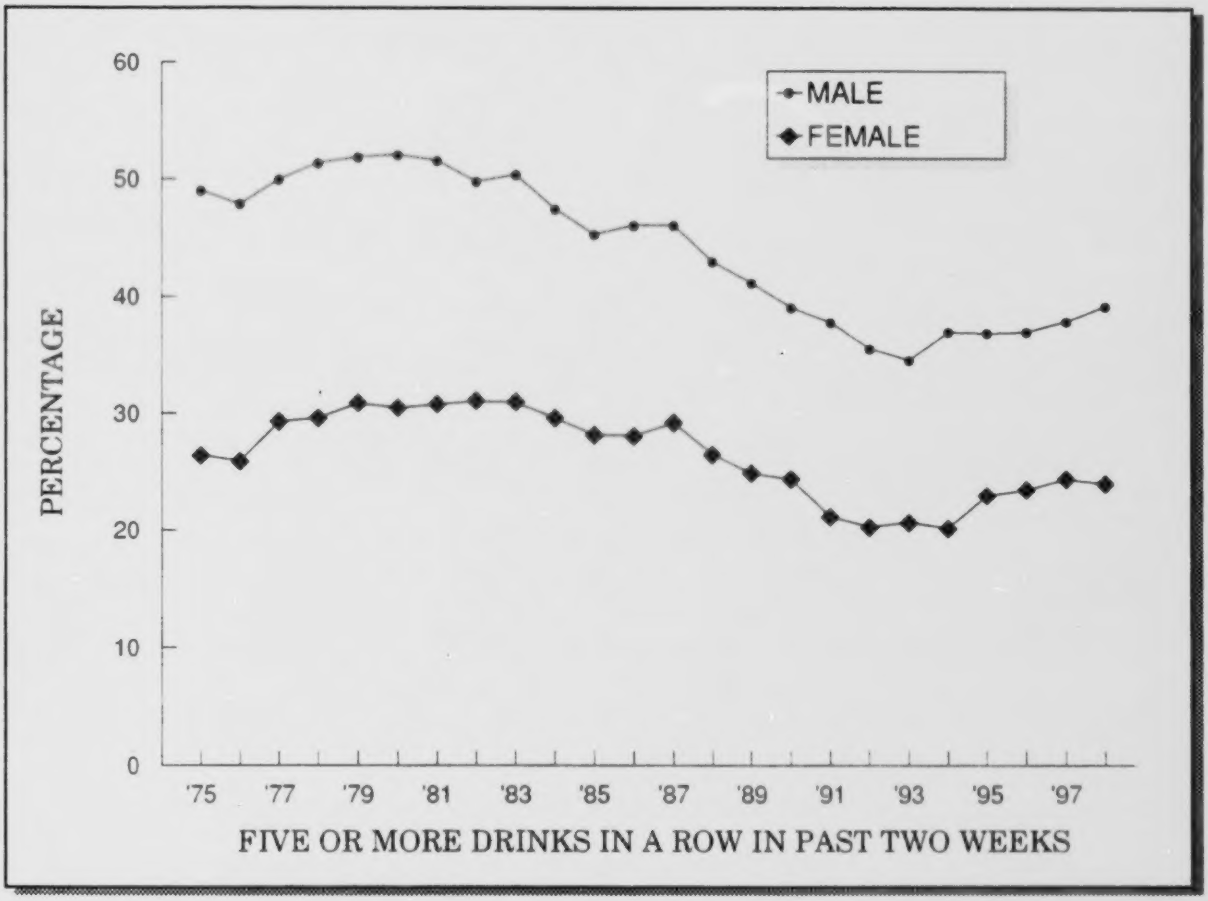


NOTE: Daily use for alcohol and marijuana is defined as use on 20 or more occasions in the past thirty days. Daily use of cigarettes is defined as smoking one or more cigarettes per day in the past thirty days.

*The dotted lines connect percentages which have been adjusted. See text for details.

## FIGURE 5-6

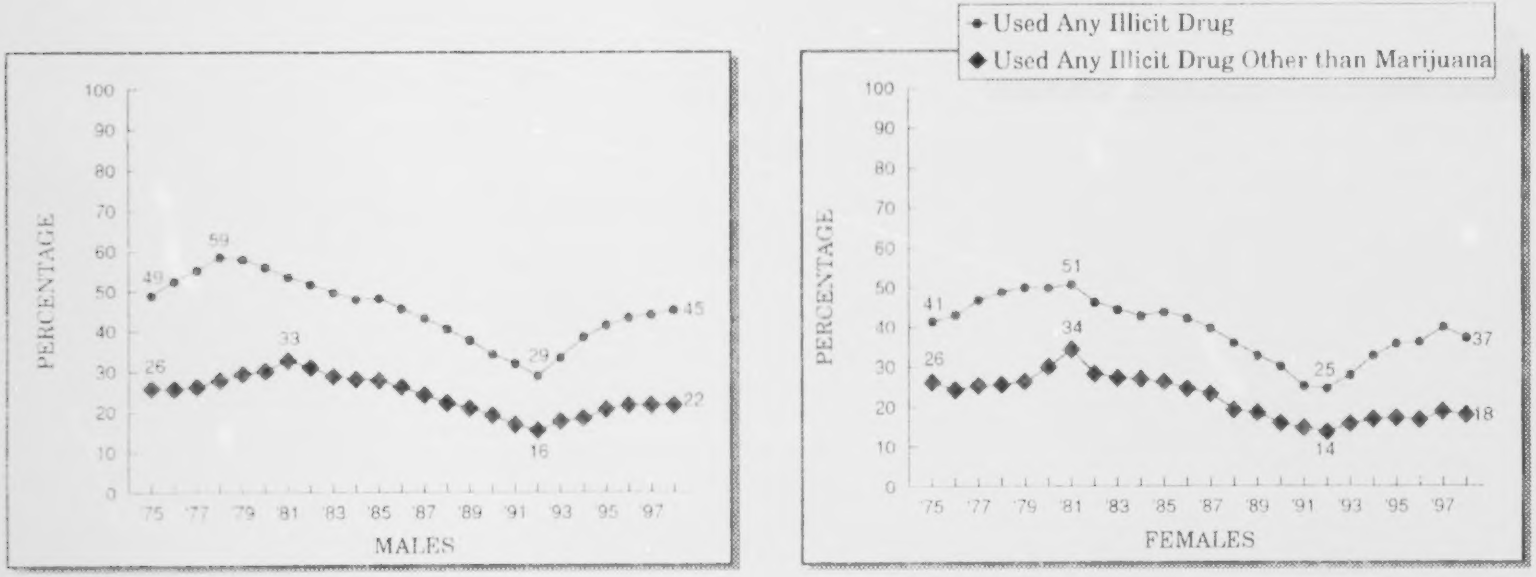
## Trends in Two-Week Prevalence of Heavy Drinking Among Twelfth Graders by Sex



210

## FIGURE 5-7

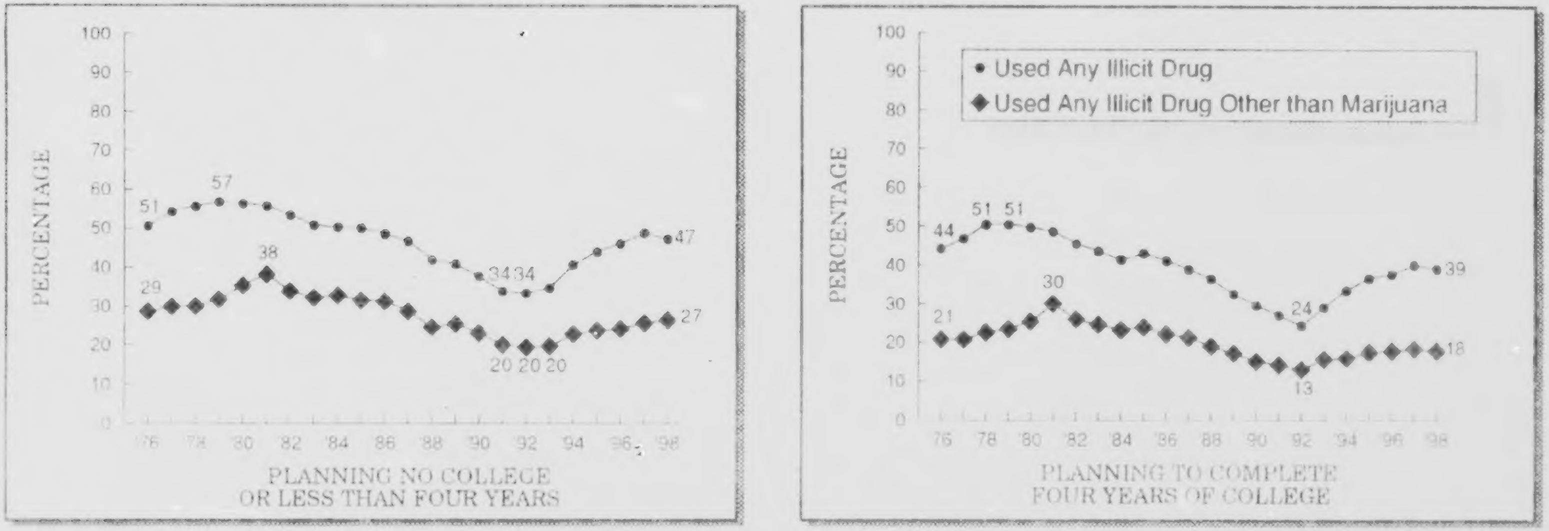
### Trends in Annual Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders
by Sex



NOTE: See Figure 5-3 for relevant footnotes.

FIGURE 5-8

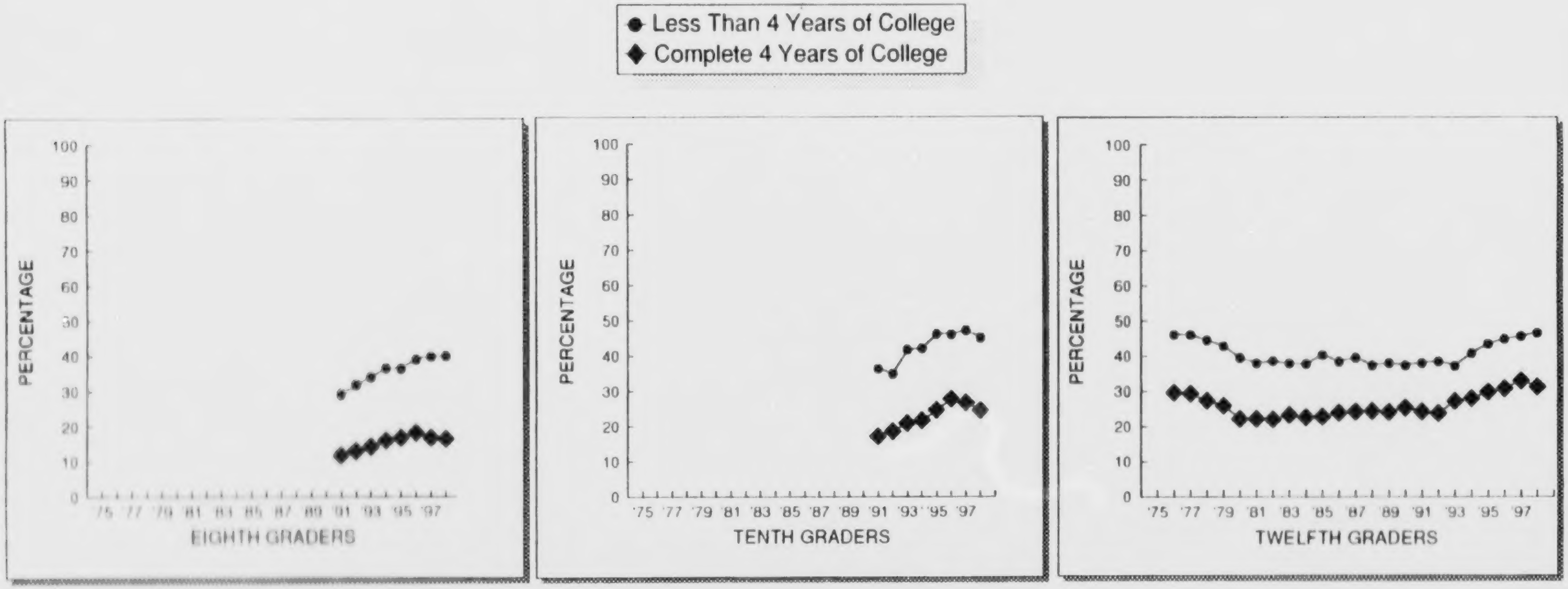
**Trends in Annual Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders**
by College Plans



NOTE: See Figure 5-3 for relevant footnotes.

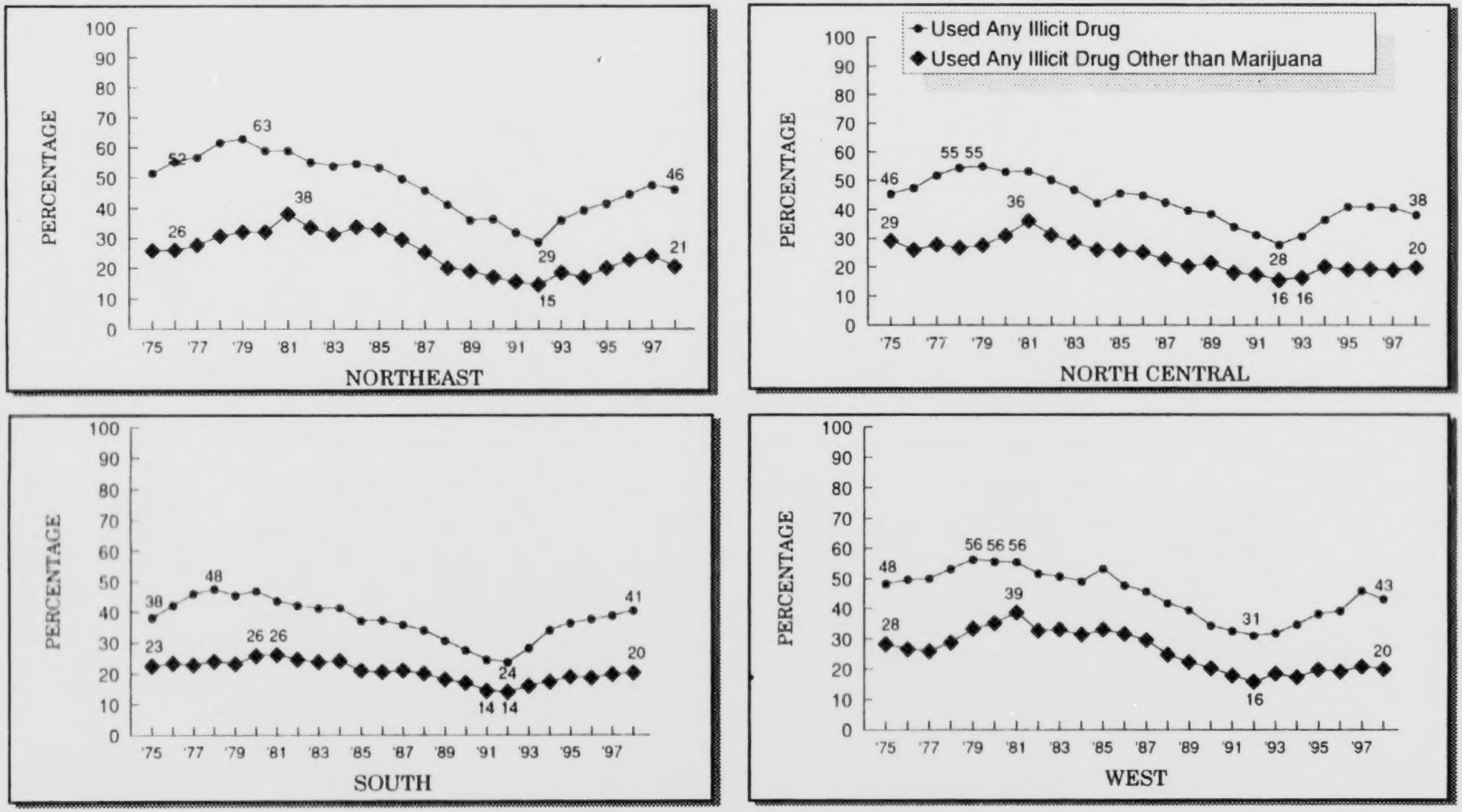
FIGURE 5-9

**Trends in Thirty Day Prevalence of Cigarette Use for Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders**
by College Plans



## FIGURE 5-10a

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders
by Region of the Country



NOTE: See Figure 5-3 for relevant footnotes.

FIGURE 5-10b

**Trends in Lifetime Prevalence of Cocaine Use for Twelfth Graders**
by Region of the Country

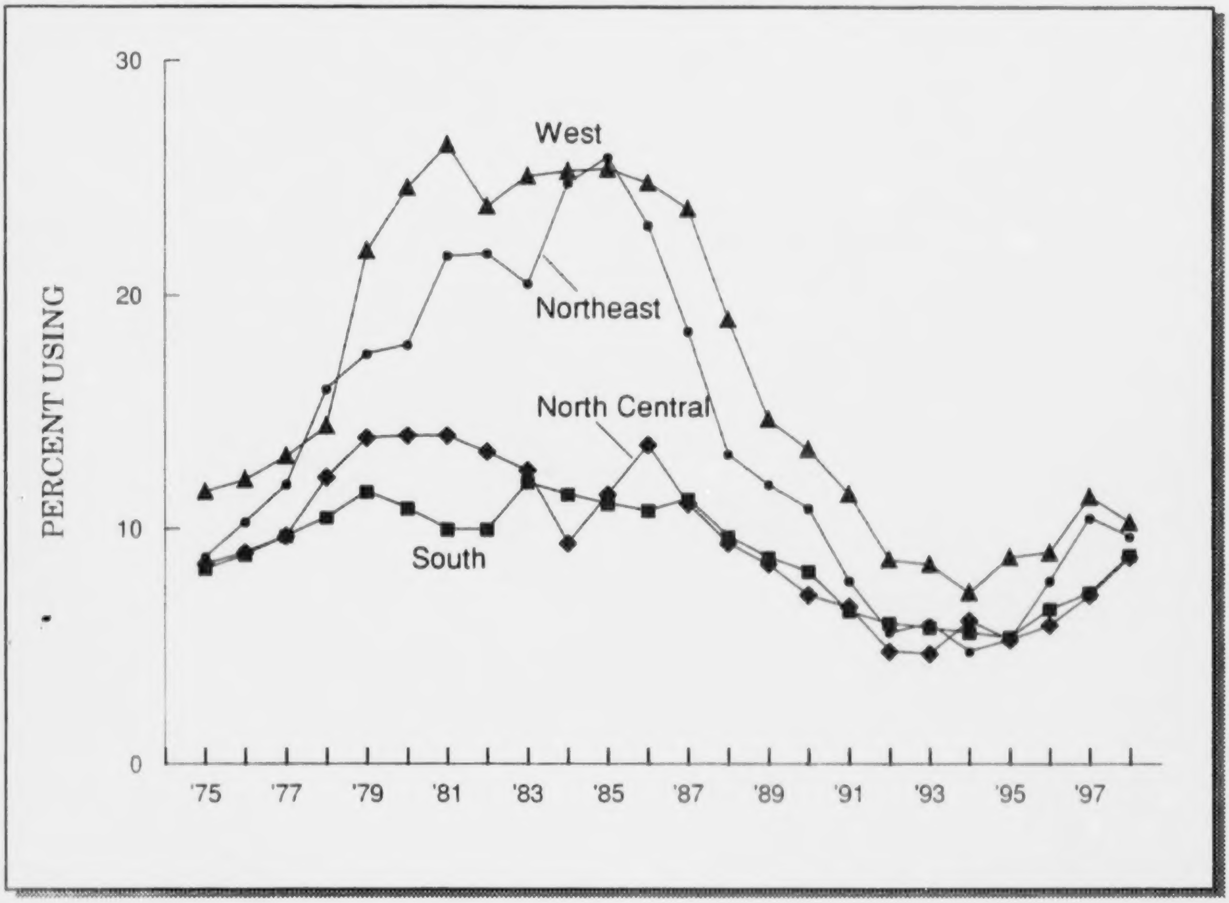
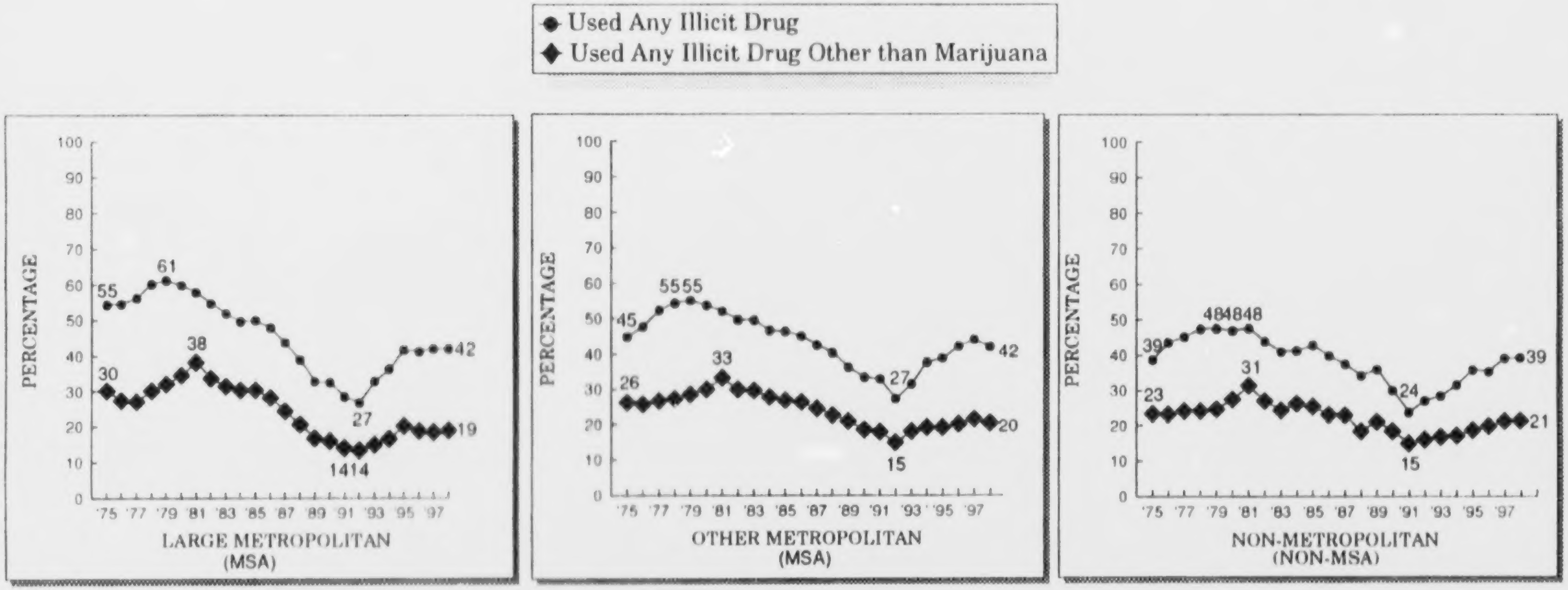


FIGURE 5-11a

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of an Illicit Drug Use Index for Twelfth Graders
by Population Density

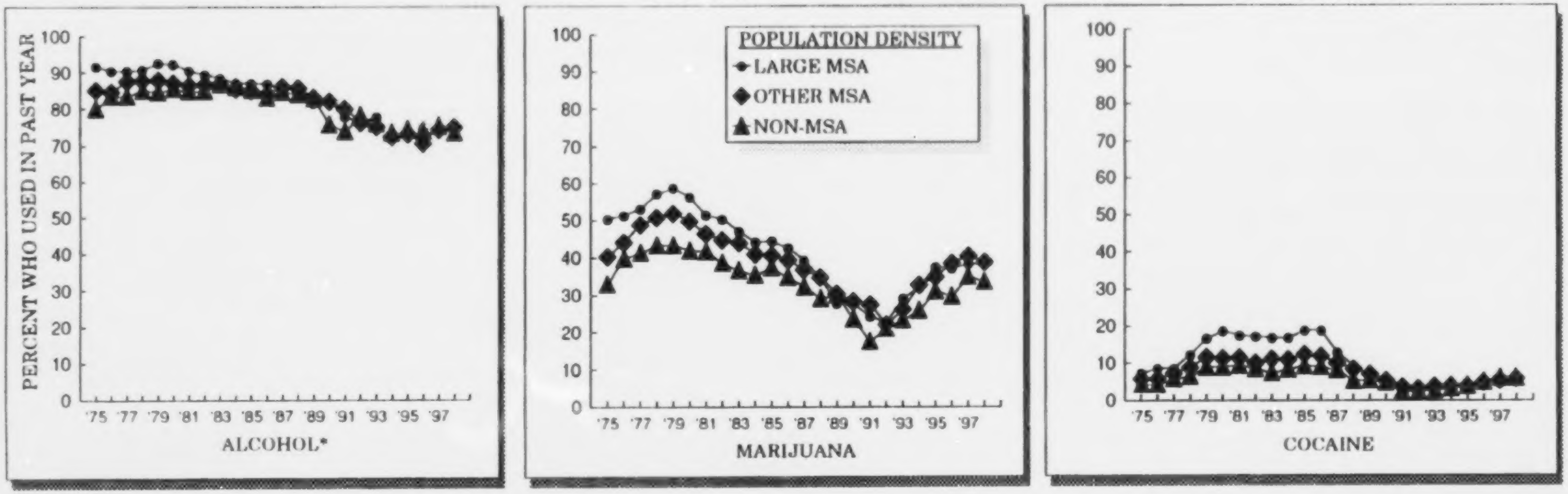


NOTE: See Figure 5-3 for relevant footnotes.

FIGURE 5-11b

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Alcohol, Marijuana, and Cocaine Use for Twelfth Graders

by Population Density



*1993 data points are based on the data from the questionnaire forms containing the original wording of the alcohol questions, from 1994 on data points are based on the revised alcohol questions. See text for details.

FIGURE 5-12a

**Marijuana: Trends in Annual Prevalence by Average Education of Parents for Twelfth Graders**

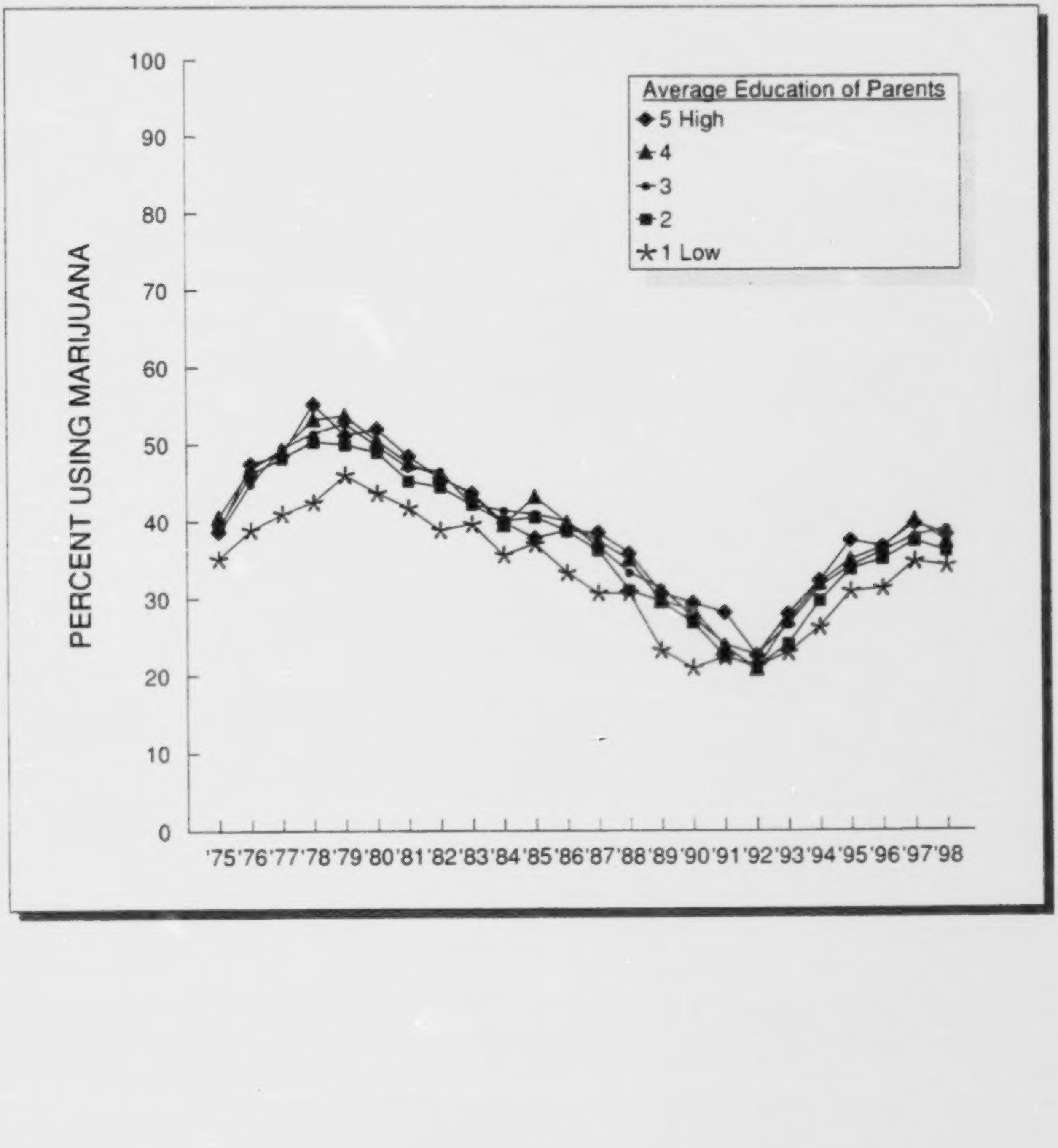


FIGURE 5-12b

**Cocaine: Trends in Annual Prevalence by Average Education of Parents for Twelfth Graders**

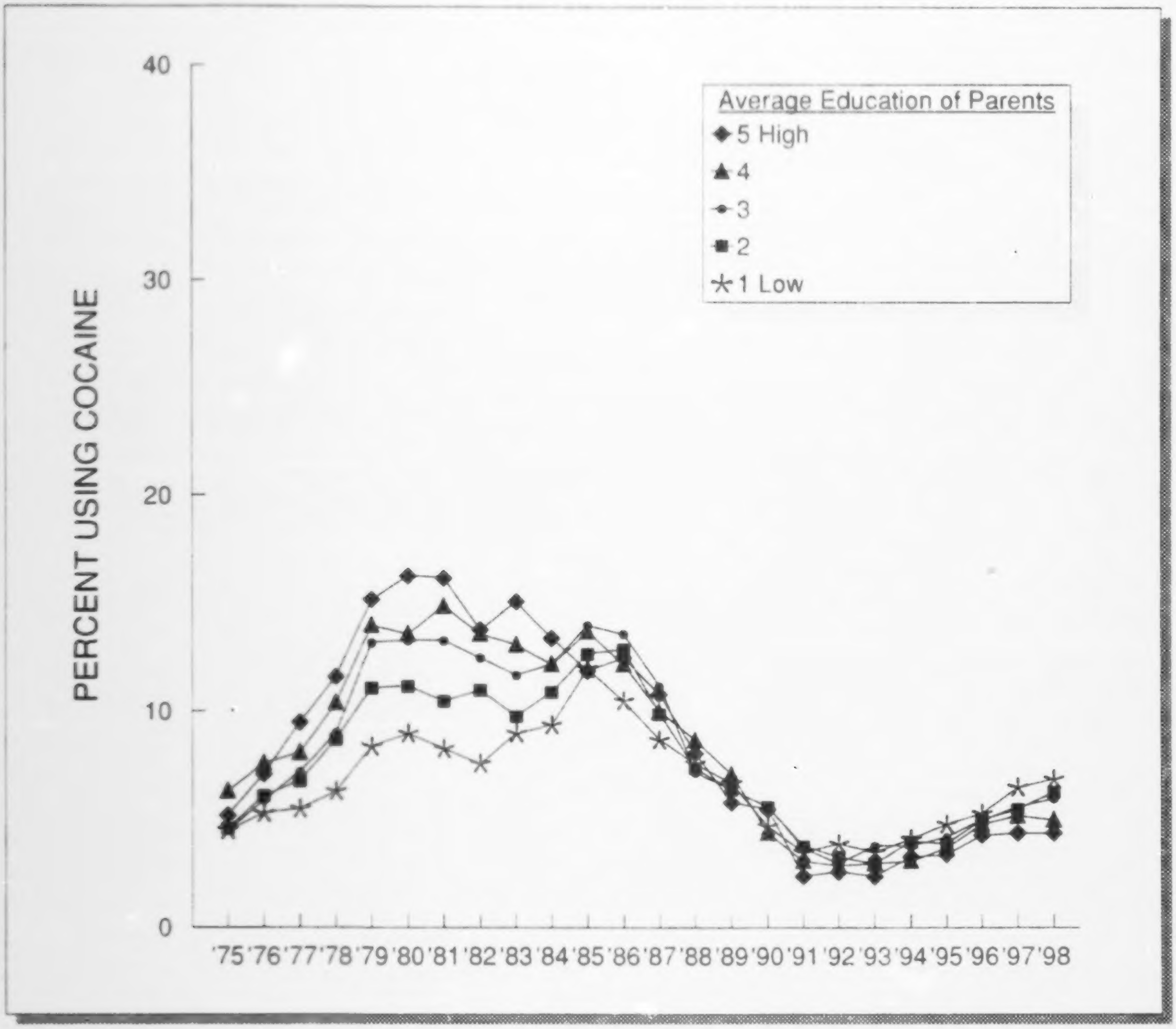


FIGURE 5-12c

## LSD: Trends in Annual Prevalence by Average Education of Parents for Twelfth Graders

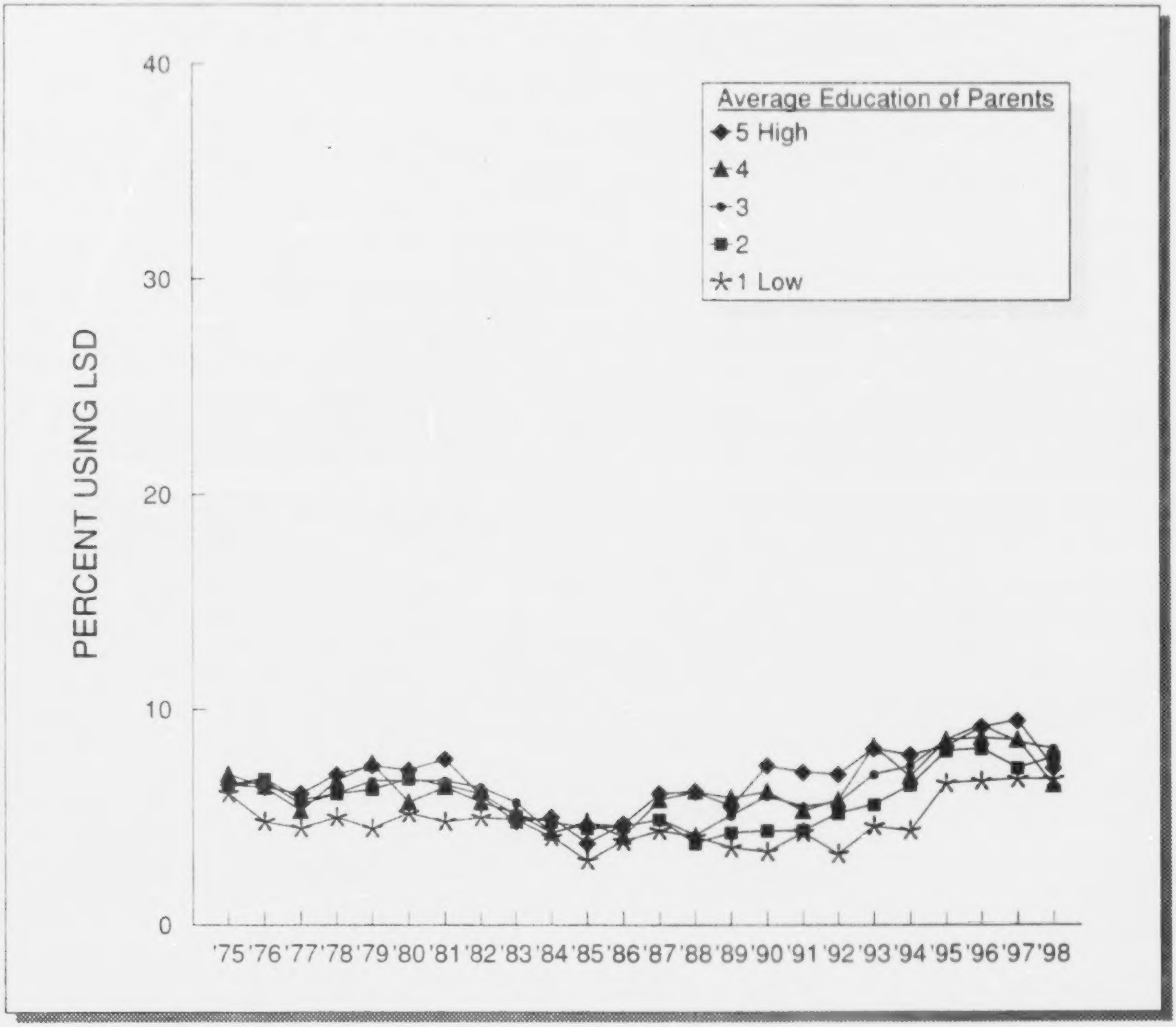
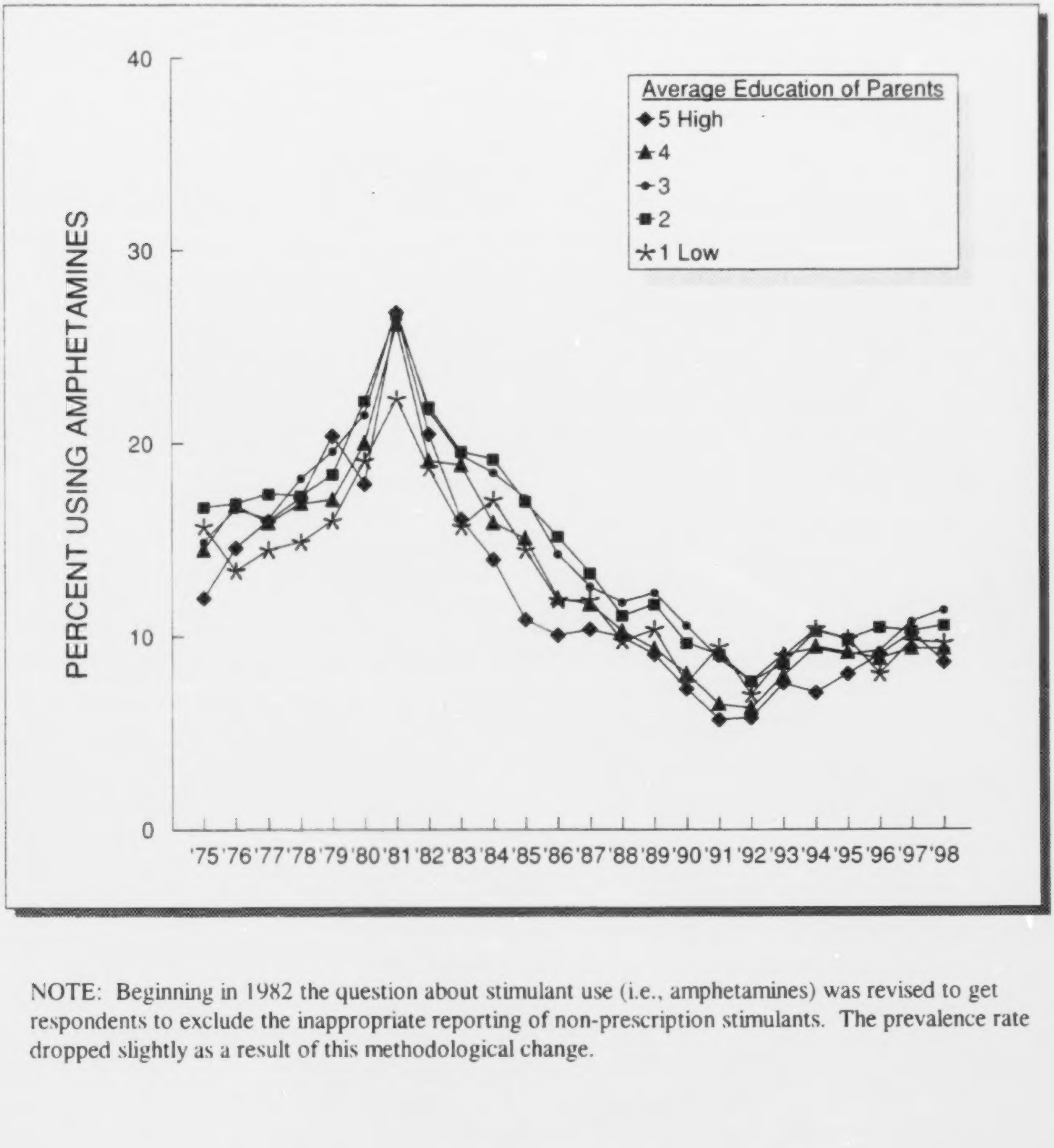


FIGURE 5-12d

## Amphetamines: Trends in Annual Prevalence by Average Education of Parents for Twelfth Graders



NOTE: Beginning in 1982 the question about stimulant use (i.e., amphetamines) was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of non-prescription stimulants. The prevalence rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

FIGURE 5-12e

**Heavy Drinking: Trends in Two-Week Prevalence of 5 or More Drinks in a Row by Average Education of Parents for Twelfth Graders**

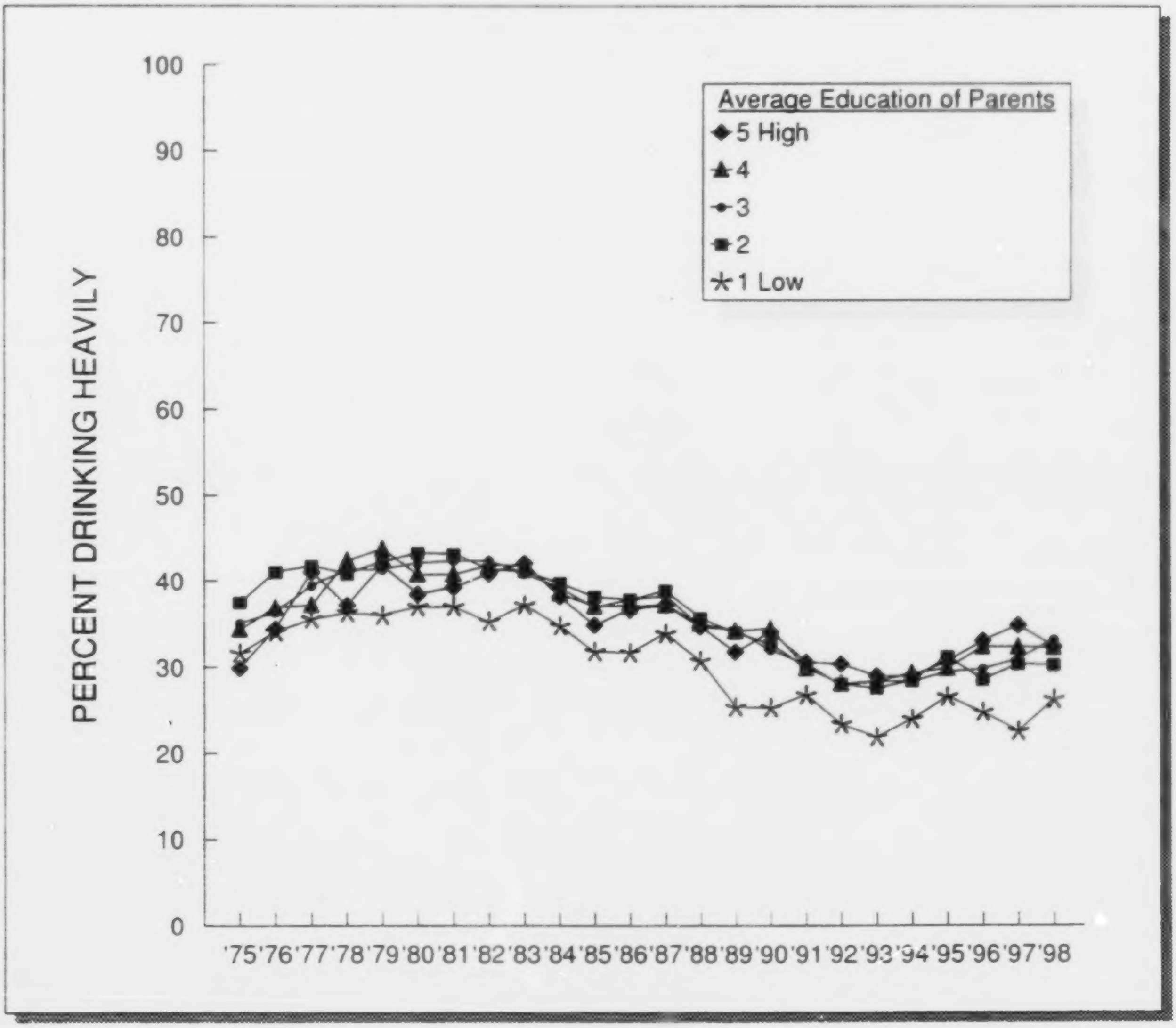


FIGURE 5-12f

**Cigarettes: Trends in Daily Prevalence by Average Education of Parents for Twelfth Graders**

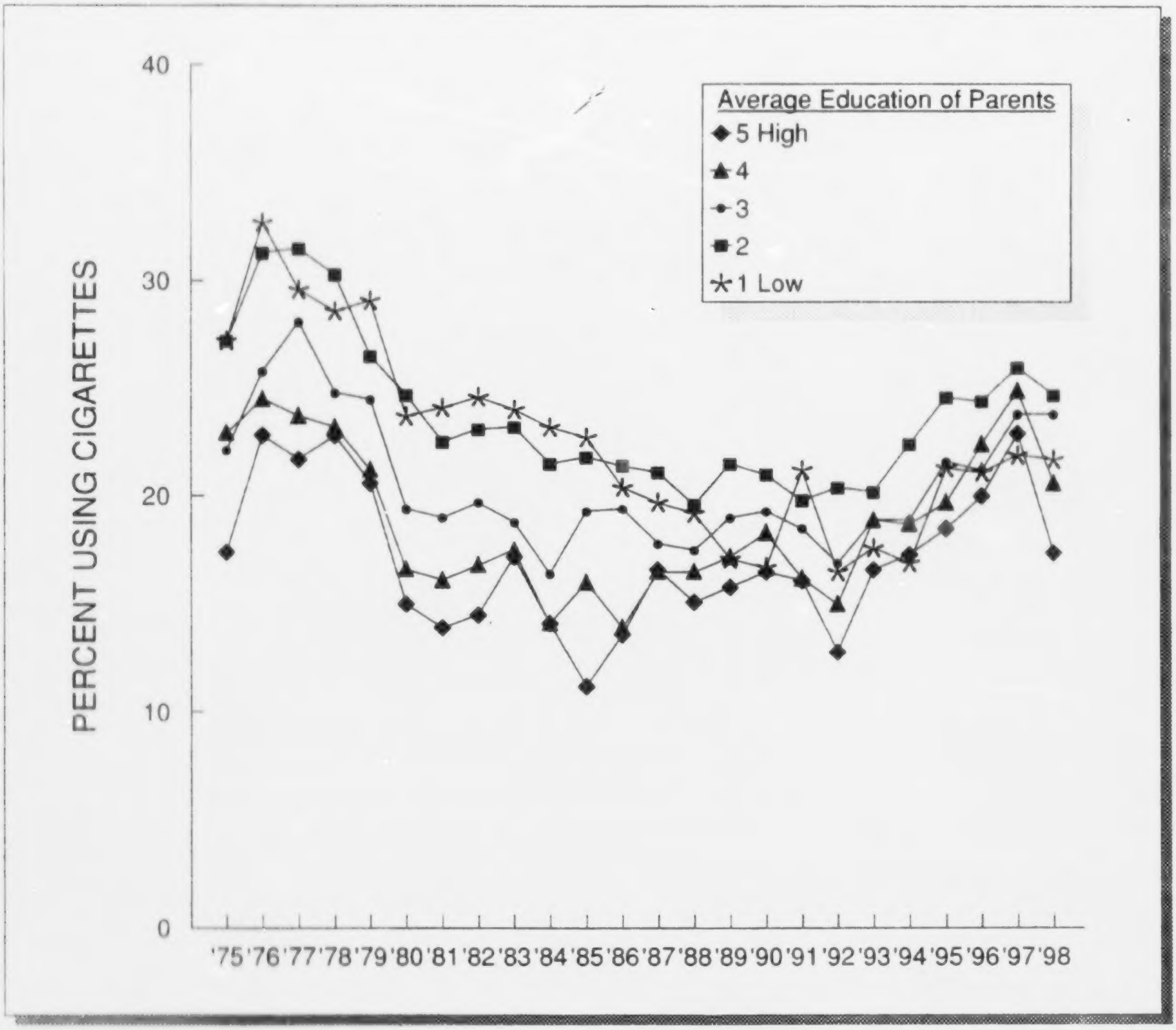
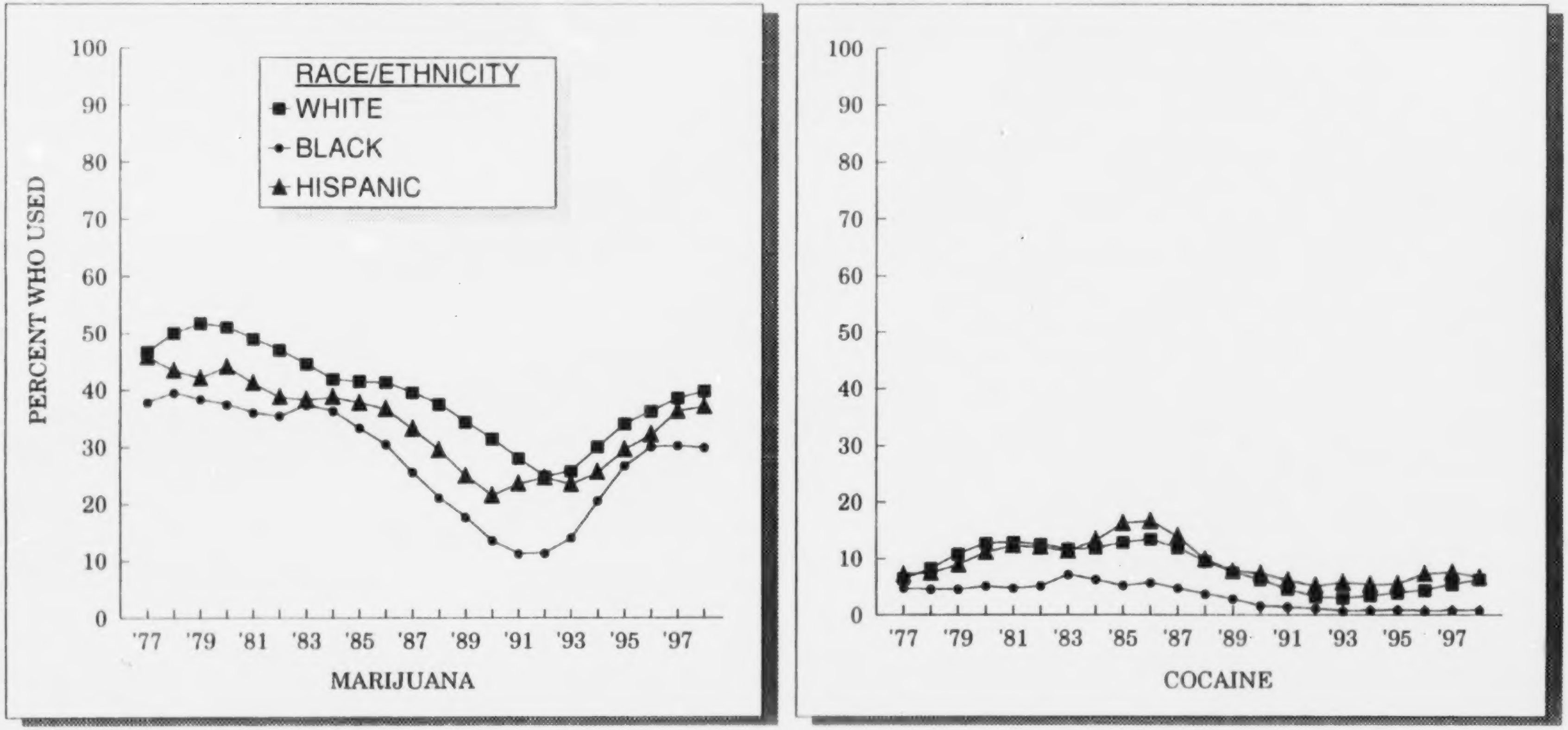


FIGURE 5-13a

**Trends in Annual Prevalence of Marijuana and Cocaine Use for Twelfth Graders**

by Race/Ethnicity

(Two-year moving average*)



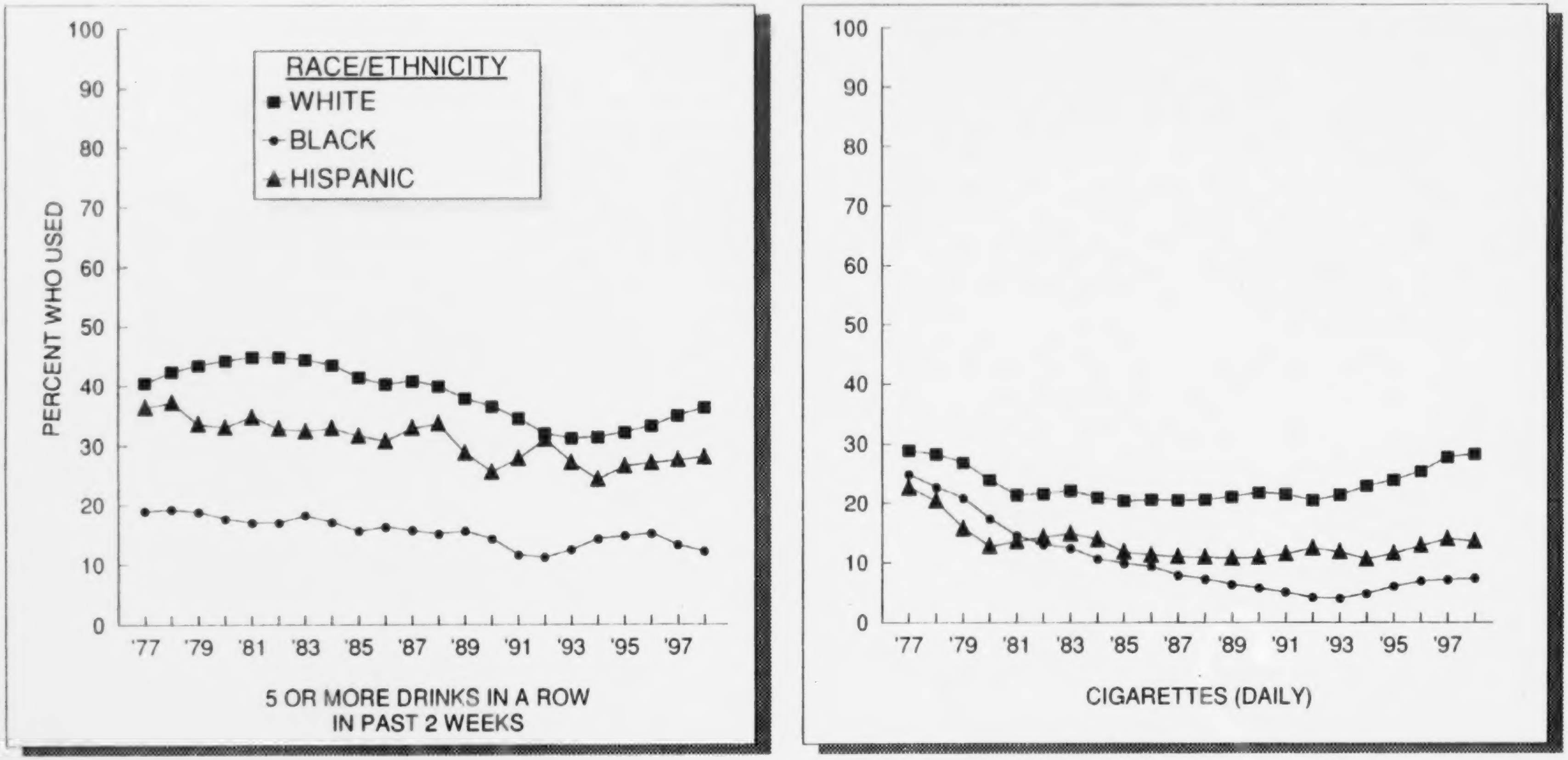
*Each point plotted here is the mean of the specified year and the previous year.

FIGURE 5-13b

## Trends in Prevalence of 5 or More Drinks in a Row in the Past 2 Weeks and Daily Use of Cigarettes for Twelfth Graders

by Race/Ethnicity

(Two-year moving average*)



*Each point plotted here is the mean of the specified year and the previous year.

## Chapter 6

# LIFETIME PREVALENCE RATES AT LOWER GRADE LEVELS

It is important to know the age at which young people begin to use various drugs, in part because that information provides a guide to the timing and nature of various interventions (including media campaigns) in the school, the home, and the larger society. Any such intervention is likely to be considerably less effective in preventing drug use if it is administered after the ages of peak initiation. It also may be less effective if it substantially precedes this decision-making period. We know that drugs vary in their ages of peak initiation and that there tends to be a certain progression, beginning with drugs that are seen as the least risky, deviant, or illegal and progressing toward those that are more so.

Age of initiation has been ascertained from high school seniors by a set of questions that have been included in the study since its inception in 1975. The results have been used in this series of monographs to give a retrospective view of trends in lifetime prevalence of use at earlier grade levels. Because of the long time period these trends span, we continue to include here the series of figures based on seniors' responses, even though we now measure drug usage rates directly from eighth and tenth graders. We have also included retrospective figures for grade of first use for the eighth graders.

One would not necessarily expect today's eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders to give the same retrospective prevalence rate for a drug, even for a given grade level (say by sixth grade), because there are a number of differences among the three groups. These differences can be summarized as follows:

1. The lower grades contain the eventual school dropouts, while twelfth grade does not. The lower grades also have lower absentee rates. For any given year, both factors should cause the prevalence of use rates derived directly from eighth graders to be higher for a given calendar year than the retrospective prevalence rates for eighth grade derived from the same cohort of young people who still are students in tenth grade or in twelfth grade.

2. Each class cohort was in eighth grade in a different year, so any broad secular (historical) trend in the use of a drug could contribute to differences in respondents' reports of their experiences when they were in eighth grade.

3. The eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders are in three different class cohorts, so any lasting differences among cohorts ("cohort effects") could contribute to a difference at any grade level, including eighth grade.

There are also two types of method artifacts that could explain observed differences in the retrospective reports of use by eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders:

1. Memory errors are more likely for the older respondents. They may forget that an event ever occurred (although this is unlikely for use of drugs) or they may not accurately

remember when an event occurred. For example, an event may be remembered as having occurred more recently than it actually did—a kind of "forward telescoping" of the recalled timing of events.

2. The definition of the eligible event may change as a respondent gets older. Thus, an older student may be less likely to include an occasion of taking a sip from someone's beer as an occasion of alcohol use, or an older student may be more likely to exclude (appropriately) an over-the-counter stimulant when asked about amphetamine use. While we attempt to ask the questions as clearly as possible, some of these drug definitions are fairly subtle and are likely to be more difficult for the younger respondents. Indeed, we have omitted from this report eighth and tenth graders' data on their use of barbiturates and other narcotics precisely because we judged them to contain erroneous information.[35]

## INCIDENCE OF USE BY GRADE LEVEL

Tables 6-1 through 6-3 give the retrospective initiation as reported by eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders, respectively. Obviously, the older students have a longer age span over which they can report initiation. Table 6-4 puts together the retrospective initiation rates from all three sets of respondents in order to facilitate a comparison of reported initiation rates by particular grades.

The set of questions from which the data are derived have a common stem: "When (if ever) did you FIRST do each of the following things? Don't count anything you took because a doctor told you to." The first event is "smoke your first cigarette," followed by "smoke cigarettes on a daily basis," followed by "try an alcoholic beverage--more than a just a few sips," etc. The answer alternatives are stated in terms of grade level.

- Eighth-, tenth-, and twelfth-grade students all retrospectively reported very low usage rates (1% or lower) by the end of sixth grade for ***crack, cocaine powder, heroin***, and ***steroids***. Fewer than 2% reported any use of ***hallucinogens, LSD, cocaine***, or ***tranquilizers***, and fewer than 3% reported any use of ***amphetamines***. ***Marijuana*** had been tried by no more than 8% of youngsters by the end of sixth grade, or about one in every 13. For these drugs, these findings are fairly consistent with past reports based on the retrospective data from twelfth graders, providing greater confidence in those retrospective reports (see Table 6-4).

- In general, the legal drugs (***alcohol*** and ***tobacco***) are the most likely to have been initiated at an early age, with ***inhalants*** and ***marijuana*** likely to have come next.

---

[35] We have found that follow-ups of high school seniors into young adulthood lead to a higher recanting rate for the psychotherapeutic drugs, in contrast to the illegal drugs, which we interpret as reflecting, in part, a better understanding of the distinctions between prescription and non-prescription drugs in young adulthood. See Johnston, L.D. & O'Malley, P.M. (1997). The recanting of earlier reported drug use by young adults. In L. Harrison & A. Hughes (Eds.), *The validity of self-reported drug use: Improving the accuracy of survey estimates* (pp. 59-80). (NIDA Research Monograph 167). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

- Based on the data from eighth graders (Table 6-1), the peak years for initiation of ***cigarette*** smoking appear to have been in the sixth and seventh grades (25%)—or between ages 11 and 13—but a considerable number initiated smoking even earlier. In fact, 16% of the 1998 eighth-grade respondents reported having had their first cigarette by fifth grade. ***Daily smoking*** appears to develop primarily in grades 8 through 11 (see Table 6-3).

  Because educational attainment is very highly correlated with smoking, the differential inclusion of eventual dropouts could account for much of the difference between sixth-grade smoking rates derived from eighth graders (29%) and those derived from twelfth graders (15%). In addition, teen smoking rates rose sharply in the interval between 1993, when today's twelfth graders were in eighth grade, and 1997.

- ***Smokeless tobacco*** use also tends to be initiated quite early, as Tables 6-1 through 6-3 illustrate, with grades 7 through 10 tending to show the peak rates of initiation.

- ***Inhalant*** use tends to occur early, with peak initiation rates in grades 6 through 9. Among eighth-grade respondents in 1998, some 8% had already tried inhalants by the end of the fifth grade.

  Of the illicit drugs, only ***inhalants*** show very large differences between the grade levels responding. While only 2% of the twelfth graders in 1998 reported using inhalants by the end of sixth grade, a much higher 12% of the 1998 eighth graders reported such use by sixth grade. Although any of the explanations offered earlier might explain these differences, we believe that early inhalant use may be associated with dropping out and, also, that the use of the types of inhalants (glues, aerosols, and butane) generally used at younger ages had been on the rise for sometime.

- For ***alcohol***, we are inclined to rely on the data from seniors, which suggest that the peak years of initiation are in seventh through ninth grade. While the first occasion of ***drunkenness*** is most likely to occur in grades 7 through 10, some 8% of the 1998 eighth graders actually reported first having been drunk by the end of sixth grade.

  ***Alcohol*** use by the end of sixth grade is retrospectively reported by 28% of the 1998 eighth graders but by only 8% of the 1998 twelfth graders. Several factors may contribute to this difference. One is that eventual dropouts may be more likely than average to drink at an early age. Another is related to the issue of what is meant by "first use." The questions for all grades refer specifically to the first use of "an alcoholic beverage—more than just a few sips," but it is likely that the older students (twelfth graders) are more inclined to report only use that is not adult-approved and not to count having less than a glass with parents or for religious purposes. Younger students (eighth graders) are less likely to have had a full drink or more and may be more likely to report first use of a limited amount. Thus, the eighth-grade data probably exaggerate the phenomenon of having more than a few sips, whereas the twelfth-grade data may understate it. Note that the data from the three groups of respondents tend to converge as we ask about lifetime alcohol use by the time they reach higher grade levels.

- A fair number of students from all three grade levels indicated having ***gotten drunk*** by the end of sixth grade (between 3% and 8%, see Table 6-4), and much of the difference may be attributable to the differential inclusion of eventual dropouts.

- For ***marijuana***, the highest initiation rates are seen in grades 9 through 11, although 22% of the 1998 eighth graders reported that they already had tried marijuana.

- The illicit drugs other than marijuana and inhalants generally do not reach peak initiation rates until the high-school years (grades 10 through 12), consistent with the progression model noted earlier. ***Amphetamines***, specifically, showed a high initiation rate in grades 9 through 12.

- Of all respondents who said they had tried a drug by twelfth grade, the proportion saying that they had initiated use *prior to grade 10* is as follows: ***inhalants*** (63%), ***methaqualone*** (56%), ***nitrites*** (52%), ***marijuana*** (50%), ***heroin*** (45%), ***steroids*** (44%), ***barbiturates*** (43%), ***LSD*** (41%), ***hallucinogens*** and ***amphetamines*** (40%), ***crack*** (39%), ***PCP*** (38%), ***tranquilizers*** (34%), ***cocaine*** and ***other forms of cocaine*** (33%), and ***narcotics other than heroin*** (31%). Note that such an ordering can be influenced considerably by secular trends in use.

## TRENDS IN LIFETIME PREVALENCE AT EARLIER GRADE LEVELS

Using the retrospective data provided by members of each senior class concerning their grade of first use, it has been possible to reconstruct lifetime prevalence of use trend curves for lower grade levels over many earlier years. Obviously, data from school dropouts are not included in any of the curves based on twelfth graders. Figures 6-1 through 6-25 show the reconstructed lifetime prevalence curves for earlier grade levels for a number of drugs. When data are available, starting with Figure 6-4, there is also a panel showing retrospective prevalence curves based on data gathered from eighth graders, who have been included in the study since 1991.[36] These curves *would* include data from nearly of the eventual dropouts.

- Figure 6-1 provides the trends at each grade level for lifetime use of ***any illicit drug*** (based on data from the twelfth-grade survey). It shows that for all grade levels there was a continuous increase in illicit drug involvement through the 1970s. Fortunately, the increase in use below seventh grade was quite small; the retrospective rate in 1969 (based on the class of 1975) for sixth grade or below was 1.1%. That figure increased modestly through 1978, leveled for a long time, and then declined in the late 1980s, from 3.5% in 1986 to 2.1% in 1989. The lines for the other grade levels all show much steeper upward slopes, followed by earlier and longer declines. For example, about 37% of tenth graders in 1973 had used some illicit drug compared to 52% by 1980. This statistic fell to 28% by 1991 and then leveled. It increased from 1993-1995, before leveling in 1996.

---

[36] Note that the scale used in the graphs based on data from eighth graders is an expanded version of the scale used for twelfth graders (because the prevalence rates are generally lower). This tends to exaggerate changes in the eighth-grade graphs relative to those in the twelfth-grade graphs.

- Most of the early increase in ***any illicit drug use*** was due to increasing proportions using marijuana. We know this from the results in Figure 6-2, showing trends for each grade level in the proportion having used ***any illicit drug other than marijuana*** in their lifetime. Compared to Figure 6-4 for marijuana use, these trend lines are relatively flat throughout the 1970s and, if anything, begin to taper off among ninth and tenth graders between 1975 and 1977. The biggest cause of the increases in these curves from 1978 to 1981 was the rise in reports of ***amphetamine*** use. As noted earlier, we suspect that at least some of this rise was artifactual. If amphetamine use is removed from the calculations, even greater stability is shown in the proportion using illicit drugs other than marijuana or amphetamines (see Figure 6-3).

- As can be seen in the top panel of Figure 6-4, throughout the 1970s, ***marijuana*** use rose steadily at all grade levels down through the seventh and eighth grades. Beginning in 1980, lifetime prevalence of marijuana use began to decline in grades 9 through 12. Declines in grades 7 and 8 began a year later, in 1981.

  There was also some small increase in marijuana use during the 1970s at the elementary school level, below seventh grade. Use by sixth grade or lower rose gradually from 0.6% for the class of 1975 (who were sixth graders in 1968-69) to a peak of 4.3% in the class of 1984 (who were sixth graders in 1977-78). Use began dropping thereafter, and for the twelfth-grade class of 1998 (who were sixth graders in 1992) it was down to 1.1%. (The most up-to-date data from the 1998 eighth graders, which are not exactly comparable because of the inclusion of eventual dropouts, yield a prevalence estimate of 7.4% for these students when they were sixth graders in 1996.) It is clear from the data from eighth graders that there was some increase after 1991 in marijuana use among sixth graders.

  Both the top and bottom panels of Figure 6-4 show the accelerating increase in marijuana lifetime prevalence of use that began after 1991 in grades 6 through 11 and in 1992 in grade 12. The recent upturn in the any illicit drug use index (Figure 6-1) was due to the sharp increase in marijuana use (Figure 6-4), although the proportions using any illicit drug other than marijuana (Figure 6-2) rose modestly. The data from eighth graders suggest that the increase in marijuana use leveled off earlier in the lower grades (by 1995 in grade 6, by 1996 in grade 7) in what looks like a cohort effect.

- Questions about grade of first use for ***inhalants*** (unadjusted for nitrites) were introduced in 1978. The retrospective trend curves (top panel of Figure 6-5) suggest that during the mid-1970s experience with inhalants decreased slightly for most grade levels and then began to rise. For the upper grade levels there was an almost continual rise, peaking with the classes of 1989 and 1990. The twelfth-grade class of 1992 showed lower rates of initiation than its two predecessor classes at all grade levels, but the classes of 1993 and 1994 showed upward trends again, followed by a dip in the classes of 1995 through 1998.

  Among the eighth-grade respondents (lower panel of Figure 6-5), an upward trend began in 1992 for grades 7 and 8, before leveling around 1995.

- Because grade-of-first-use data have been gathered for the ***nitrite inhalants*** since 1979, retrospective data are shown starting in that year (Figure 6-6). These do not show the long-term increase observed for the overall inhalant category. To the contrary, they show a substantial decline. Because their use level has gotten so low, their omission by some respondents from their reports of overall inhalant use has had much less effect on the adjusted inhalants statistics (not graphed here) in recent years than it did when nitrite use was more common and many nitrite users were failing to include their nitrite use when responding to the general questions about inhalant use.

- Lifetime prevalence of ***hallucinogen*** use (unadjusted for under-reporting of PCP) began declining among students at most grade levels in the mid-1970s (Figure 6-7), and this gradual decline continued through the mid-1980s. Recent years have shown some fluctuations, with an increase in lifetime prevalence between roughly 1992 and 1997 in grades 9 and above. The Class of 1998 showed a leveling in their later years in high school. Eighth graders showed some decline after 1996.

- Trend curves for the specific hallucinogen ***LSD*** (Figure 6-8) are similar in shape (though at lower rates, of course) to the ones just discussed. Lifetime prevalence rates for ***hallucinogens other than LSD*** (Figure 6-9) declined rather sharply from the mid-1970s through the late-1980s—particularly in the upper grades—before leveling. After 1991, use increased through 1997; the 1998 class of twelfth graders shows a leveling, however, as we saw for LSD.

- There is less trend data for ***PCP***, since questions about grade of first use for this drug were not added until 1980. However, some interesting results have emerged. A sharp downturn began around 1979 (see Figure 6-10), and use declined substantially in all grade levels in which there had been appreciable use, until 1987. Until 1993 or 1994 there was little further change and the overall lifetime prevalence rates, which remained very low. There then occurred a brief period of increase in use, followed by another leveling.

- ***Cocaine*** use at earlier grade levels is given in Figure 6-11. For the twelfth-grade classes, one clear contrast to the marijuana pattern is that more than half of cocaine initiation takes place in grades 10 through 12 (rather than earlier, as has been the case for marijuana in most years). Further, most of the increase in cocaine experience between 1976 and 1980 occurred in grades 11 and 12, not below. After 1980, experience with cocaine generally remained fairly level until after 1986, when use among eleventh and twelfth graders began to show a significant decline. (There seemed to be less of a decline in the lower grades.) Lifetime prevalence of use rates leveled after 1992 in the upper grades. But rates began to rise in grades 6, 7, and 8 after 1990 (see lower panel, Figure 6-11). In the upper grades, lifetime prevalence of use began to rise after 1994 or 1995. The increase that occurred in the 1990s suggests a cohort effect for cocaine use, following a long period of what could be described best as secular trends.

- Questions on grade of first use for ***crack*** were first asked of the class of 1987. The retrospective data show the lifetime prevalence of crack falling after 1986 at all grade levels in which there was any appreciable use, but the largest proportional declines occurred for grades 11 and 12 (see Figure 6-12). Rates then leveled, but more recently have been inching up. Rates reported by eighth graders also have been up in the seventh and eighth grades in recent years (lower panel of Figure 6-12). The use of ***powdered cocaine*** clearly fell more sharply than did that of crack in the decline phase (see Figure 6-13), again mostly in grades 11 and 12. The recent upturn in use of cocaine powder pretty much parallels the upturn in crack use, except that the most recent class of twelfth graders and the two most recent classes of eighth graders exhibit a leveling in their use of powdered cocaine.

- Though difficult to see in Figure 6-14, the ***heroin*** lifetime prevalence figures for grades 9 through 12 began declining in the mid-1970s, then leveled by 1979, and showed no evidence of reversal until the 1990s. Since about 1991, there has been an increase in lifetime prevalence at all grade levels above sixth grade. Beginning in 1996 or 1997, however, there was a leveling or decline in the grades for which data are available.

- The lifetime prevalence of use of ***narcotics other than heroin*** remained relatively flat at all grade levels from the mid-1970s through 1990, with the class of 1991 showing the first evidence of a decline when they reached the upper grades (Figure 6-15). Rates then leveled briefly before showing some increase, particularly in the upper grades. The Class of 1998 was the first to show a leveling for this class of drugs, as has been true for a number of the other drugs.

- The lifetime prevalence statistics for ***amphetamines*** peaked briefly for grades 9 through 12 during the mid-1970s (see Figure 6-16). However, they showed a sharp rise in the late 1970s at virtually all grade levels. As has been stated earlier, we believe that some, perhaps most, of this upturn was artifactual in the sense that nonprescription amphetamines accounted for much of it. However, regardless of what accounted for it, beginning in 1979 a clear upward secular trend was observed across all cohorts and grade levels. The unadjusted data from the class of 1983 gave the first indication of a reversal of this trend. The adjusted data from the classes of 1982 through 1992 suggest that the use of amphetamines leveled around 1982 and thereafter fell appreciably in grades 9 through 12. The classes of 1993 and 1994 showed an upturn in use in the upper grade levels, and the recent surveys of eighth and tenth graders show that some upturn occurred among them after 1992. The lower panel of Figure 6-16 shows an increase in grade 7 as well, which began after 1991 and lasted through 1996.

- As the graphs for the two subclasses of sedatives—barbiturates and methaqualone—show, the trend lines have been quite different for them at earlier grade levels as well as in twelfth grade (see Figures 6-17 and 6-18). Lifetime prevalence of ***barbiturate*** use fell sharply for the upper grade levels for all classes from 1974 or 1975 until the late 1970s; the lower grade levels showed some increase in the late 1970s (perhaps reflecting the advent of some look-alike drugs), and in the mid-1980s most grade levels resumed the decline. In the late 1980s there was a leveling of the rates, followed by signs of an upturn by the mid-1990s in the upper grade levels. Note that, while lifetime prevalence rates reported by seventh grade have changed rather little over a long period, initiation rates in the later grades have varied considerably.

  During the mid-1970s, ***methaqualone*** use started to fall off at about the same time as did barbiturate use in nearly all grade levels, but it dropped rather little and then flattened (see Figure 6-18). Between 1978 and 1981, there was a moderate resurgence in use at all grade levels; but after 1982 there was a sharp decline at all grade levels to near zero by the early 1990s.

- Lifetime prevalence of ***tranquilizer*** use (Figure 6-19) also began to decline at all grade levels in the mid-1970s. It is noteworthy that, as for sedatives, the overall decline in tranquilizer use has been considerably greater in the upper grade levels than the lower ones. Overall, it would appear that the tranquilizer trend lines have been following a similar course to those of barbiturates. So far, the curves are different only in that tranquilizer use continued a steady decline among eleventh and twelfth graders after 1977 (at least through the class of 1990), while the barbiturate use decline was interrupted for awhile in the early 1980s. Since 1992, there has been a slight increase in lifetime prevalence of use in grades 8 and above.

- The curves for lifetime prevalence of ***alcohol use*** at grades 11 and 12 (Figure 6-20) are very flat between the early 1970s and late 1980s, reflecting little change over more than a decade. More recent classes (1989-93) showed slight declines, which ended with the class of 1993. By way of contrast, in the seventh through tenth grades, the lifetime prevalence curves show slight upward slopes in the early 1970s, indicating that, compared to the earlier cohorts (prior to the class of 1978), more recent classes initiated use at slightly earlier ages. There was an even sharper upward trend in the mid-1980s, particularly in the seventh and eighth grades. Thus, while 27% of the class of 1975 first had used alcohol in eighth grade or earlier, 36% in the class of 1993 had done so. Females accounted for most of the change; 42% of females in the class of 1975 first had used alcohol prior to tenth grade, compared to 53% in the class of 1993. Because all of the results from the class of 1994 onward are based on the revised questions about alcohol use, these data are not strictly comparable to the earlier trend data. The revised data from the classes of 1993 through 1998 show rather little further change. The lower panel of Figure 6-20 shows a small decline in lifetime prevalence of use from the late 1980s into the early 1990s in grades 6 through 8. The figure also shows a subsequent leveling in more recent years.

  Beginning with the class of 1986, we added questions asking twelfth graders when did they first "drink enough to feel drunk or very high." Figure 6-21, which gives trends in the lifetime prevalence of for having ***been drunk***, shows fairly similar curves to those for lifetime prevalence of alcohol use. The classes of 1990 through 1993 showed modest declines in this behavior at all grade levels above sixth grade for a few years, before leveling.

- Questions asking seniors "when did you smoke your first cigarette?" were added in 1986. Figure 6-22 shows that for the class of 1986 the rate of ***cigarette smoking*** initiation was quite high by grade 6 (i.e., in 1980); over 20% had used cigarettes by sixth grade. In subsequent classes, this measure fell only slightly; 15% of the class of 1998 reported having initiated cigarette smoking by sixth grade, that is, by 1992.

  Substantial additional initiation occurred in grades 7 and 8. Over 40% of the class of 1986 had smoked a cigarette by the end of grade 8 as is reflected by the wide gap between the two bottom lines in the upper panel. By eighth grade, 35% of the class of 1998 had initiated use (i.e., by 1984). Initiation rates declined very gradually in the classes of 1986 through 1992 when they were at each grade level, from grade 6 onward. The classes of 1994 through 1998 showed some increase in initiation rates when they were in grades 10 through 12, but only the class of 1997 reflected some increase in the lower grades. This changed pattern is suggestive of a change in the underlying phenomenon, from the traditional cohort effect for cigarettes to a secular trend. Eighth graders have also shown some increase in lifetime prevalence since they were first surveyed in 1991; but, again, this increase was not observable when they were at lower grade levels.

- Figure 6-23 presents the smoking measure contained in the study since its inception: lifetime prevalence of cigarette smoking on a daily basis. It shows that initiation to ***daily smoking*** began to peak at the lower grade levels in the early to mid-1970s. This peaking did not become apparent among high school seniors until some years later. In essence, these changes reflect, in large part, cohort effects—a pattern of change that shows up consistently for class cohorts as they progress up in grade level. When differences in smoking at early ages are observed between cohorts, those differences endure in later life, most likely due to the highly addictive nature of nicotine.

  The classes of 1982 and 1983 showed some leveling of the previous decline, but the classes of 1984 through 1986 showed an encouraging resumption of the decline while they were in earlier grade levels. The data from the classes of 1987 and 1988 showed a pause in the decline. As we have said, from the class of 1975 through the class of 1992, the predominant pattern of change observed was that of a cohort effect.[37] Each "bulge" in the prevalence of use rate could be seen echoed at higher grade levels as those class cohorts passed through the upper grades. After 1992, however, a somewhat different pattern emerged—one more akin to a secular trend—where all age groups moved in parallel during the same historical period. Figure 6-23 shows that all grade levels above sixth grade displayed a sharp increase in initiation rates from 1991 or 1992 through 1995 or 1996. The lower grades may be exhibiting the resumption of a cohort effect pattern with the eighth-grade class of 1997, but further confirmation is needed. It should be noted that the presence of a secular trend effect does not necessarily negate the presence of a cohort effect.

- ***Smokeless tobacco*** use (Figure 6-24) was first asked of seniors in the class of 1986. The questions about prevalence of smokeless tobacco use were dropped from the 1990 and 1991 surveys of twelfth graders but reinstated in 1992. The 1986-89 survey questions were located near the end of the form; the questions in 1992 were located in a different form and placed early in the form. As a result of the changed placement of the questions, the estimates based on the earlier version and the later version are not strictly comparable; therefore, it may be misleading to connect the two trend lines. One thing that is clear from both sets of trend lines, however, is that smokeless tobacco use also shows strong evidence of enduring cohort differences—or "cohort effects."

---

[37] This interpretation has been documented through multivariate analyses designed to separate and quantify secular trends, age effects, and cohort effects. See O'Malley, P.M., Bachman, J.G., & Johnston, L.D. (1988). Period, age, and cohort effects on substance use among young Americans: A decade of change, 1976-1986. *American Journal of Public Health, 78*, 1315-1321.

There appears to have been a rise in smokeless tobacco use in classes prior to the class of 1986, one that began to reverse in the twelfth-grade classes following 1986 (Figure 6-24). Decline seemed to continue in the classes of 1992 through 1997 (and quite possibly it was also present in the two missing classes—1990 and 1991—although we cannot say for sure. This decline may have halted with the class of 1998. The lower panel in Figure 6-24 generally shows a pattern of continuing decline at the lower grade levels in more recent years, although there was a pause in the decline (from 1993-96) just as there was among cohorts of twelfth graders in those years.

Information on grade of first use for ***steroids*** was not gathered prior to 1989, so rather limited information is available (Figure 6-25). However, it does show some of the pattern characteristics of cohort change predominating over secular trends. There has not been a great deal of variation in the initiation of steroid use, although there did seem to be some decline in initiation between the classes of 1989 and 1991, followed by a leveling off. Among the eighth and tenth grades, there has not been much variation in initiation, although each of the last two classes (1997 and 1998) have shown small increases.

## TABLE 6-1

## Incidence of Use for Various Drugs, by Grade Eighth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| Grade in which drug was first used: | Marijuana | Inhalants | Hallucinogens | LSD | Cocaine | Crack | Coke Powder | Heroin | Amphetamines | Tranquilizers | Alcohol | Been Drunk | Cigarettes | Cigarettes (Daily)* | Smokeless Tobacco | Steroids |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4th (or below) | 1.1 | 4.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 8.8 | 1.6 | 8.3 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 0.2 |
| 5th | 1.7 | 3.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 7.5 | 1.6 | 8.1 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 0.2 |
| 6th | 4.6 | 4.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 12.1 | 4.5 | 12.3 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 0.3 |
| 7th | 8.5 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 15.5 | 9.3 | 12.3 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 0.9 |
| 8th | 6.3 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 4.7 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 0.6 |
| Never used | 77.8 | 79.5 | 95.1 | 95.9 | 95.4 | 96.8 | 96.3 | 97.7 | 88.7 | 95.4 | 47.5 | 75.2 | 54.3 | 87.6 | 85.0 | 97.7 |

NOTES: All drugs were asked about in all four forms except for the following: hallucinogens, LSD, heroin, amphetamines, tranquilizers, and smokeless tobacco, which were asked about in two forms only. The approximate N for all forms was 18,100.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

*Data based on the percentage of regular smokers (ever).

## TABLE 6-2

## Incidence of Use for Various Drugs, by Grade Tenth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| Grade in which drug was first used | Marijuana | Inhalants | Hallucinogens | LSD | Cocaine | Crack | Coke Powder | Heroin | Amphetamines | Tranquilizers | Alcohol | Been Drunk | Cigarettes | Cigarettes (Daily)* | Smokeless Tobacco | Steroids |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4th (or below) | 0.7 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 5.1 | 0.9 | 5.7 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 0.0 |
| 5th | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 5.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 0.1 |
| 6th | 2.9 | 2.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 6.9 | 2.8 | 9.4 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 0.1 |
| 7th | 6.9 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 12.0 | 6.5 | 13.0 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 0.3 |
| 8th | 10.8 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 18.2 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 0.4 |
| 9th | 12.1 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 8.9 | 6.6 | 4.7 | 0.7 |
| 10th | 5.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 6.6 | 7.4 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 0.4 |
| Never used | 60.4 | 81.7 | 90.2 | 91.5 | 92.8 | 96.1 | 93.6 | 97.7 | 84.0 | 92.2 | 30.2 | 53.3 | 42.3 | 79.8 | 77.3 | 98.0 |

NOTES: All drugs were asked about in all four forms except for the following: hallucinogens, LSD, heroin, amphetamines, tranquilizers, and smokeless tobacco, which were asked about in two forms only. The approximate N for all forms was 15,000.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

*Data based on the percentage of regular smokers (ever).

## TABLE 6-3

## Incidence of Use for Various Drugs, by Grade Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| Grade in which drug was first used | Marijuana | Inhalants[a] | Amyl/Butyl Nitrites | Hallucinogens[a] | LSD | PCP | Cocaine | Crack | Other Forms of Cocaine | Heroin | Other Narcotics | Amphetamines[b] | Barbiturates | Methaqualone | Tranquilizers | Alcohol | Been Drunk | Cigarettes | Cigarettes (Daily)[c] | Smokeless Tobacco | Steroids |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6th (or below) | 1.1 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 7.9 | 2.7 | 14.6 | 1.7 | 4.7 | 0.3 |
| 7-8th | 10.5 | 4.7 | 0.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 21.2 | 14.7 | 20.7 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 0.1 |
| 9th | 13.0 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 20.3 | 16.0 | 12.8 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 0.8 |
| 10th | 11.0 | 2.4 | 0.3 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 4.5 | 2.3 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 15.4 | 13.7 | 8.5 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 0.3 |
| 11th | 8.7 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 11.2 | 9.7 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 0.8 |
| 12th | 4.8 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 0.4 |
| Never used | 50.9 | 84.8 | 97.3 | 85.9 | 87.4 | 96.1 | 90.7 | 95.6 | 91.6 | 98.0 | 90.2 | 83.6 | 91.3 | 98.4 | 91.5 | 18.6 | 37.6 | 34.7 | 74.2 | 73.8 | 97.3 |

NOTES: Percentages are based on two of the six forms (N = approximately 5,100) except for cocaine, crack, and cigarettes, for which percentages are based on three of the six forms (N = approximately 7,600), and inhalants, nitrites, PCP, other forms of cocaine, and steroids, for which percentages are based on one of the six forms (N = approximately 2,500).

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Unadjusted for known underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[b] Based on the data from the revised question, which attempts to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines.

[c] Data based on the percentage of regular smokers (ever).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 6-4

## Incidence of Use for Various Drugs: A Comparison of Responses from Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| Grade level of respondents | Marijuana | Inhalants[a] | Hallucinogens[a] | LSD | Cocaine | Heroin | Amphetamines[b] | Tranquilizers | Alcohol | Been Drunk | Cigarettes | Cigarettes (Daily)[c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Percent who used by end of 6th grade | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th | 7.4 | 12.1 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 28.4 | 7.7 | 28.7 | 4.5 |
| 10th | 4.4 | 6.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 15.6 | 4.7 | 20.6 | 2.5 |
| 12th | 1.1 | 2.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 7.9 | 2.7 | 14.6 | 1.7 |
| | Percent who used by end of 8th grade | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th | 22.2 | 20.6 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 11.3 | 4.7 | 52.5 | 24.7 | 45.7 | 12.3 |
| 10th | 22.1 | 14.0 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 45.8 | 22.9 | 45.9 | 10.7 |
| 12th | 11.6 | 6.8 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 29.1 | 17.4 | 35.3 | 7.8 |
| | Percent who used by end of 10th grade | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10th | 39.6 | 18.3 | 9.9 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 2.4 | 16.0 | 7.8 | 69.9 | 46.8 | 57.7 | 20.1 |
| 12th | 35.6 | 12.1 | 9.3 | 8.5 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 11.1 | 5.0 | 64.8 | 47.1 | 56.6 | 18.7 |

NOTES: For 8th and 10th graders, all drugs were asked about in all four forms except for the following: hallucinogens, LSD, heroin, amphetamines, tranquilizers, and smokeless tobacco, which were asked about in two forms only. The approximate N for all forms for 8th graders was 18,100 and for 10th graders was 15,000. For 12th graders, percentages are based on two of the six forms (N = approximately 5,100) except for cocaine, crack, and cigarettes, for which percentages are based on three of the six forms (N = approximately 7,600), and inhalants, nitrites, PCP, other forms of cocaine, and steroids, for which percentages are based on one of the six forms (N = approximately 2,500).

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

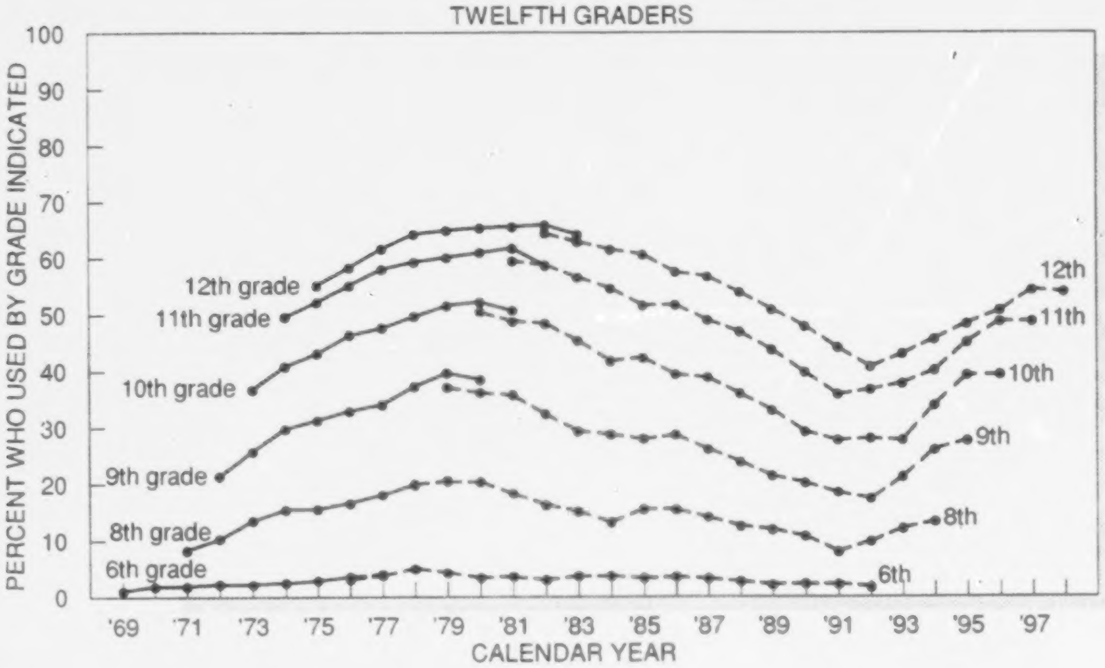
[a] Unadjusted for underreporting of certain drugs. See text for details.

[b] Based on the data from the revised question, which attempts to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines.

[c] Data based on the percentage of regular smokers (ever).

FIGURE 6-1

**Use of Any Illicit Drug: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels**
Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders

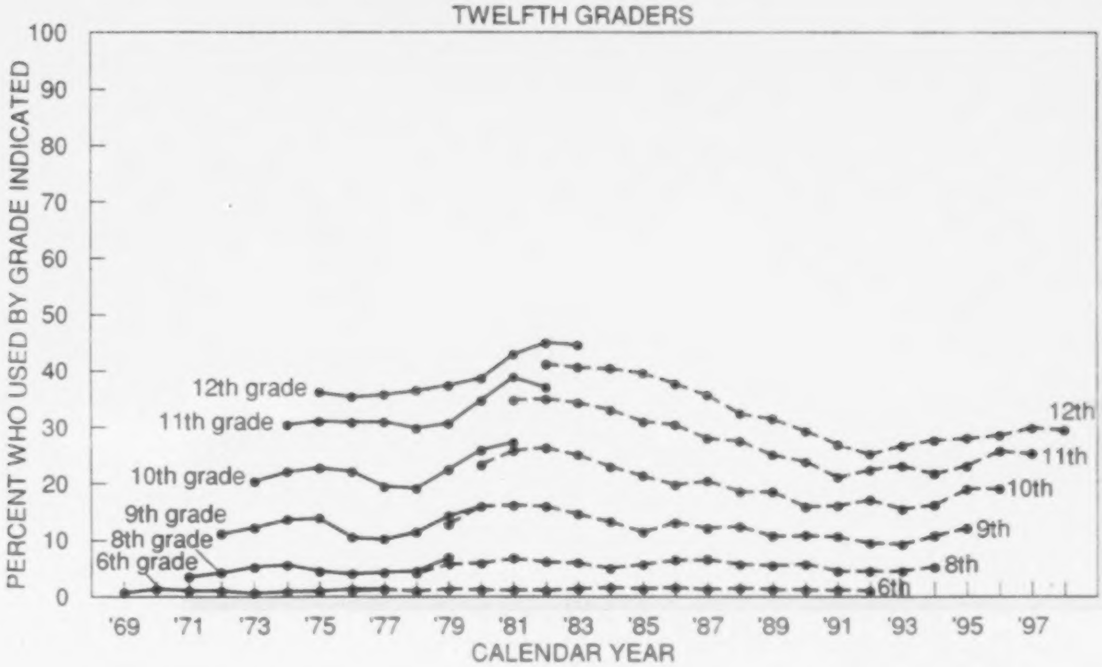


NOTE: The dotted lines connect percentages which result if non-prescription stimulants are excluded.

FIGURE 6-2

## Use of Any Illicit Drug Other than Marijuana: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders



NOTE: The dotted lines connect percentages which result if non-prescription stimulants are excluded.

FIGURE 6-3

## Use of Any Illicit Drug Other than Marijuana or Amphetamines: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders

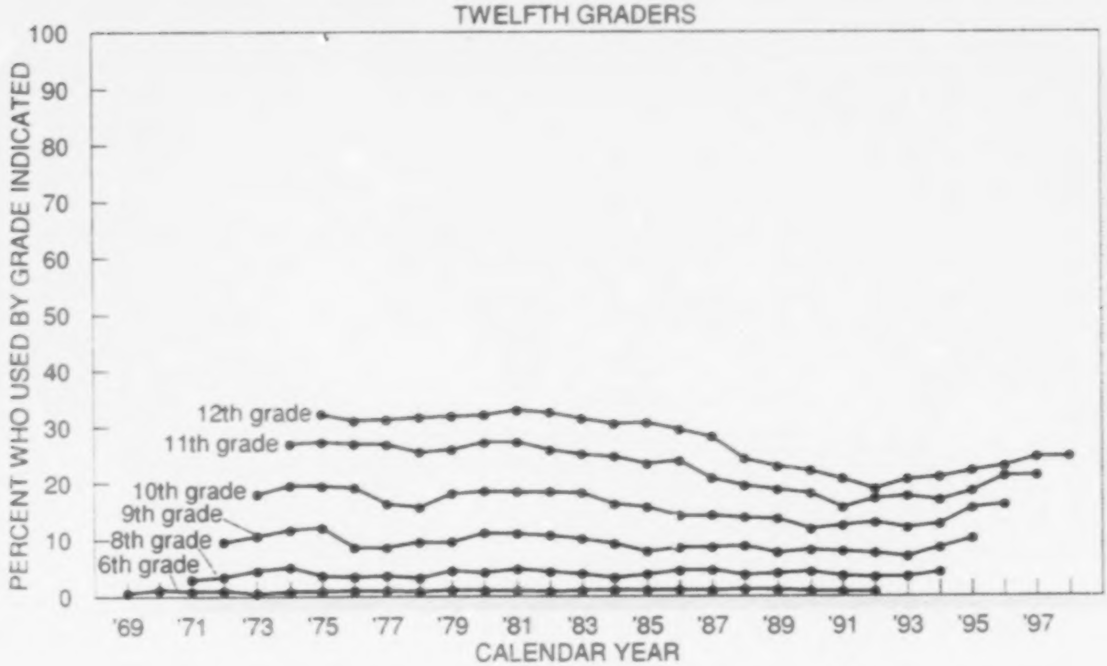


FIGURE 6-4

**Marijuana: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels**
Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

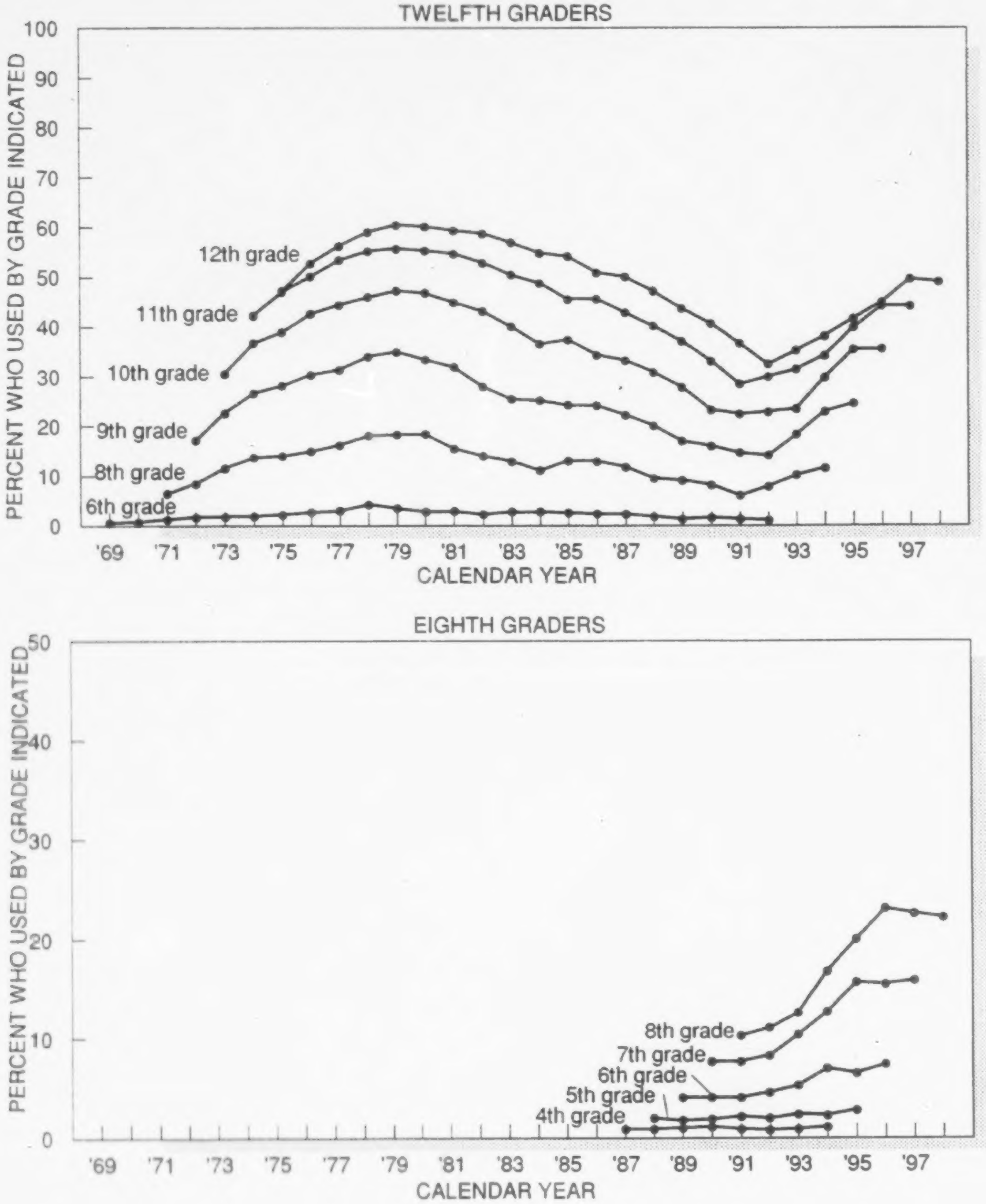
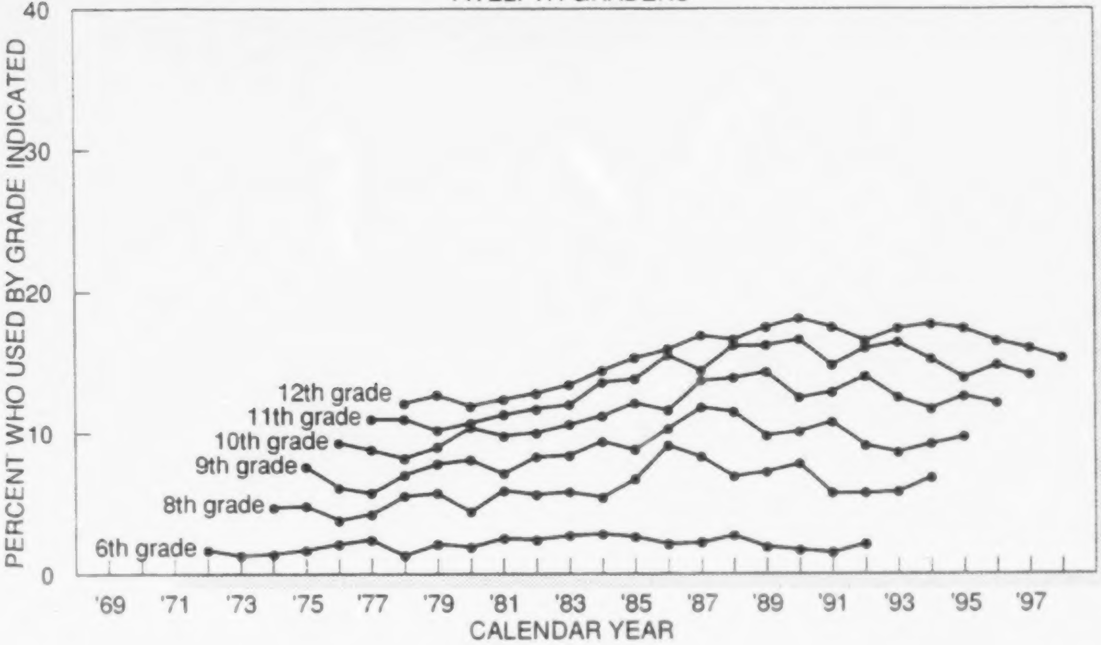


FIGURE 6-5

## Inhalants: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

TWELFTH GRADERS



EIGHTH GRADERS

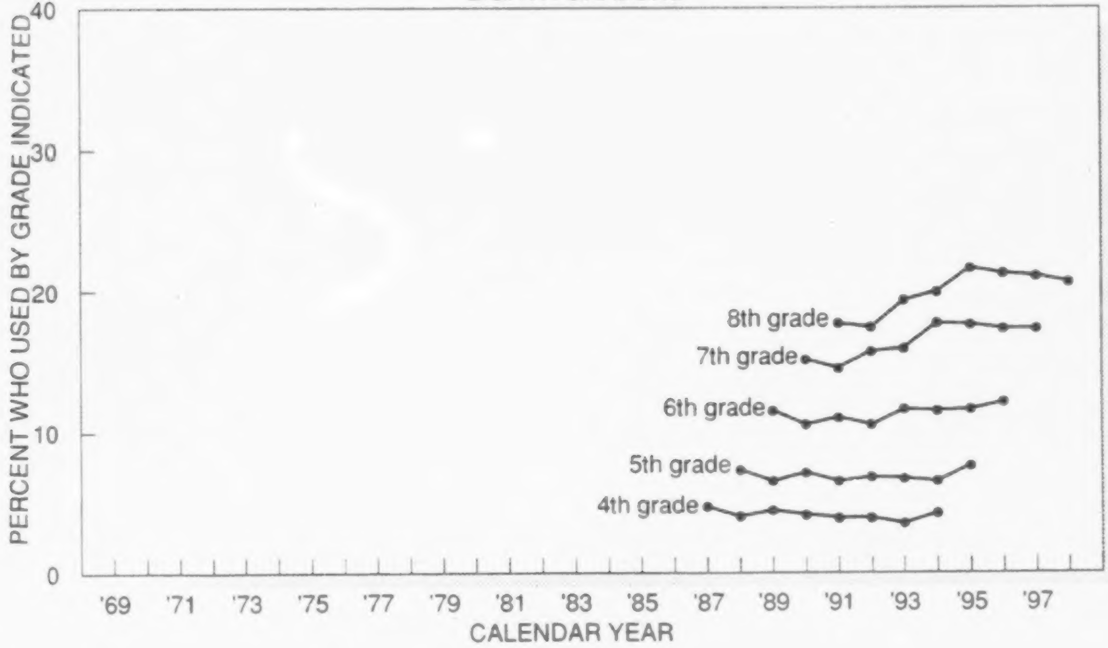
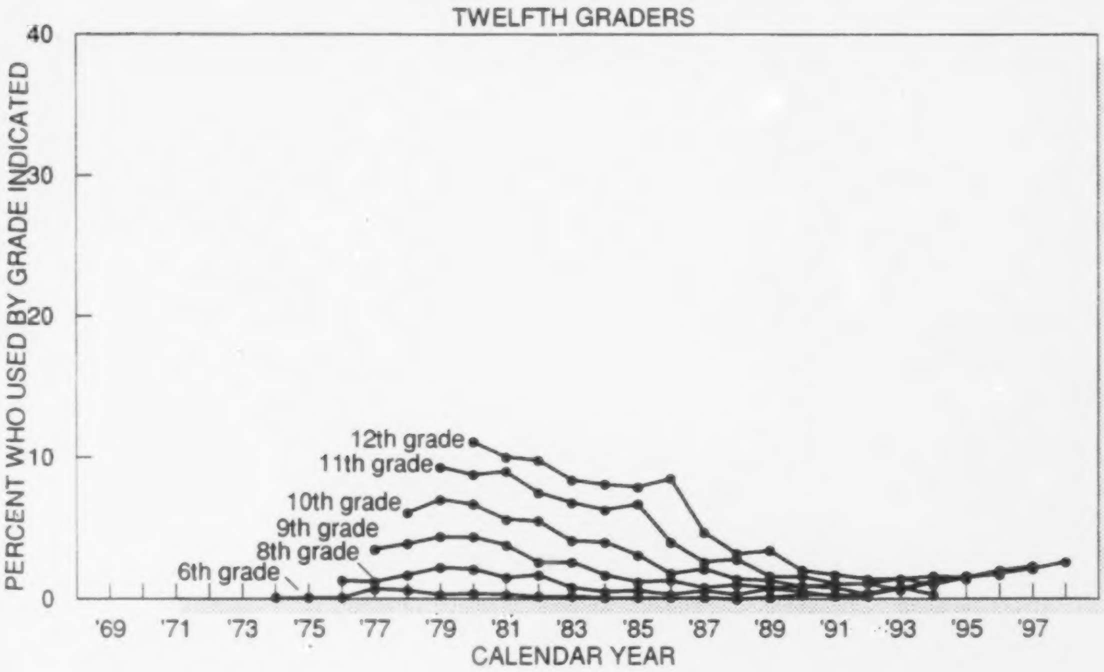


FIGURE 6-6

## Nitrites: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders

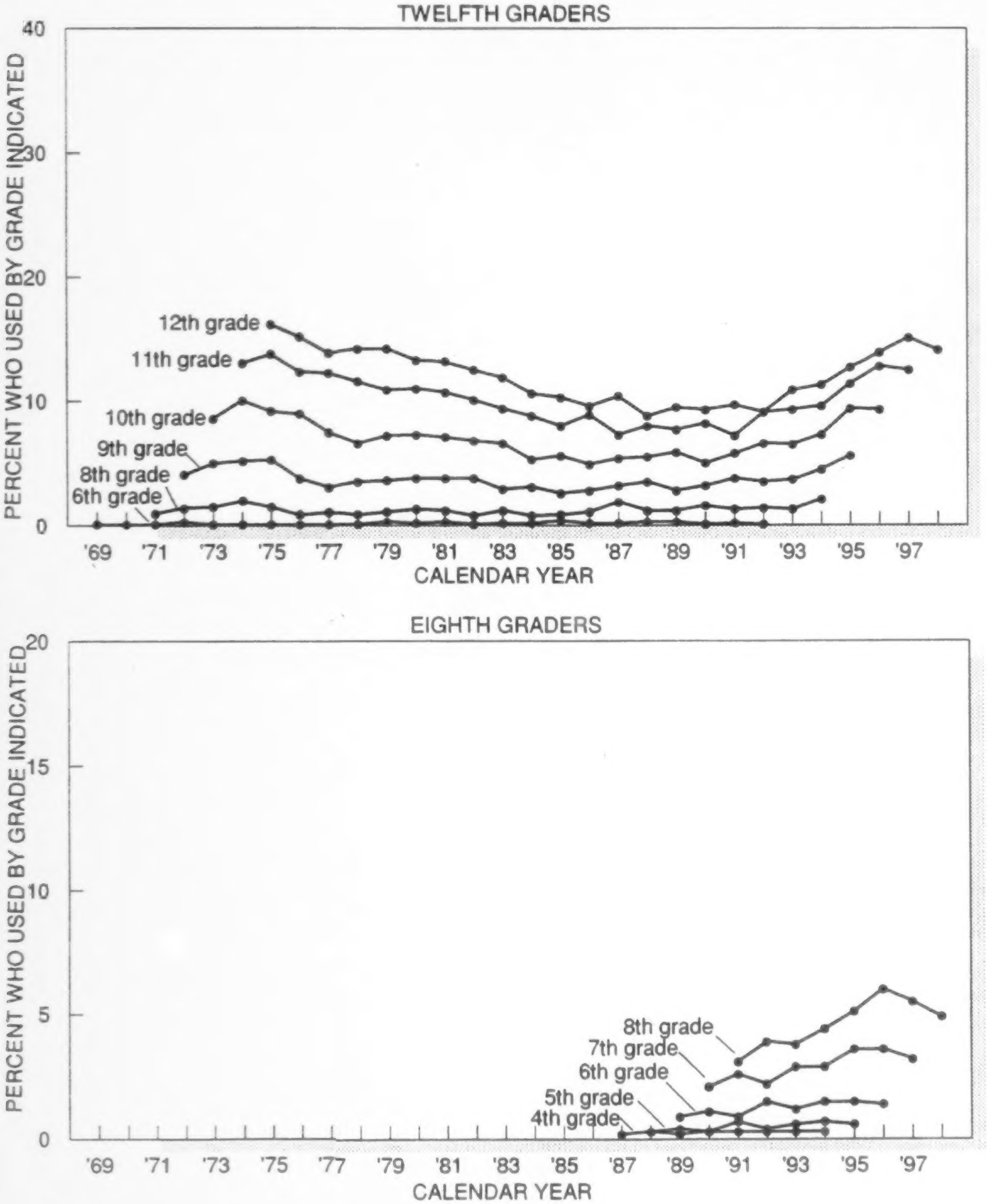


264

## FIGURE 6-7

## Hallucinogens: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders



NOTE: Hallucinogens **unadjusted** for any underreporting of PCP are graphed here.

FIGURE 6-8

## LSD: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

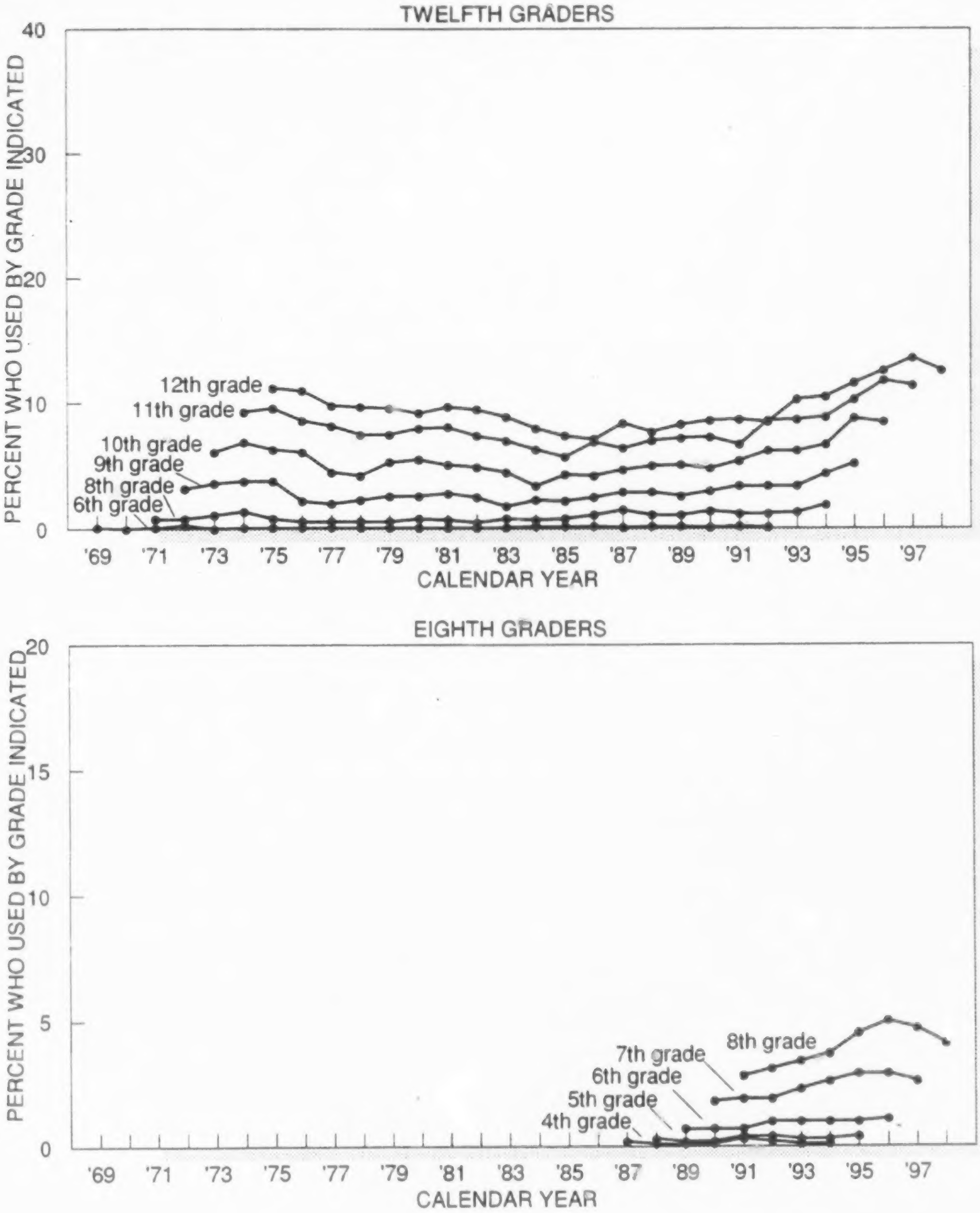
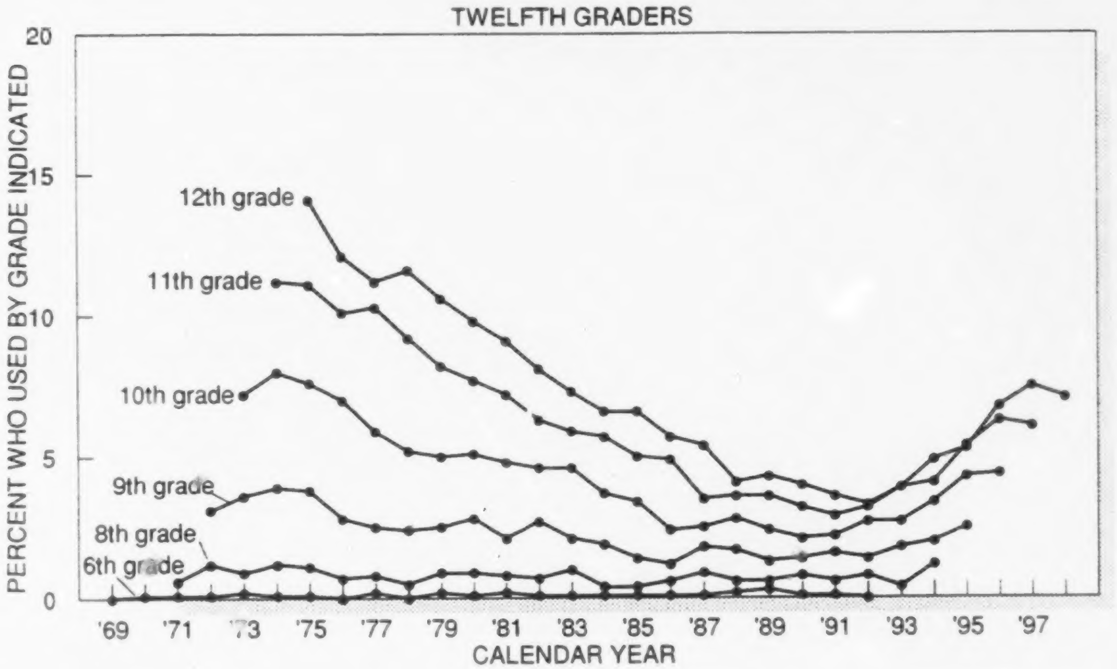


FIGURE 6-9

## Hallucinogens Other Than LSD: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders

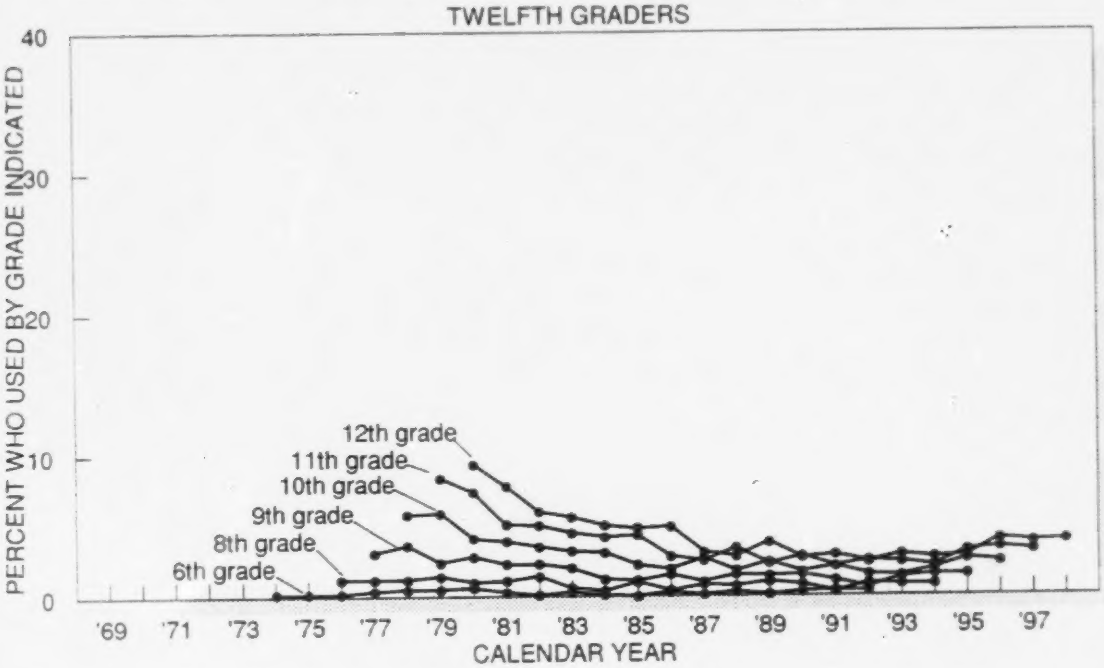


267

FIGURE 6-10

## PCP: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders



268

FIGURE 6-11

## Cocaine: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

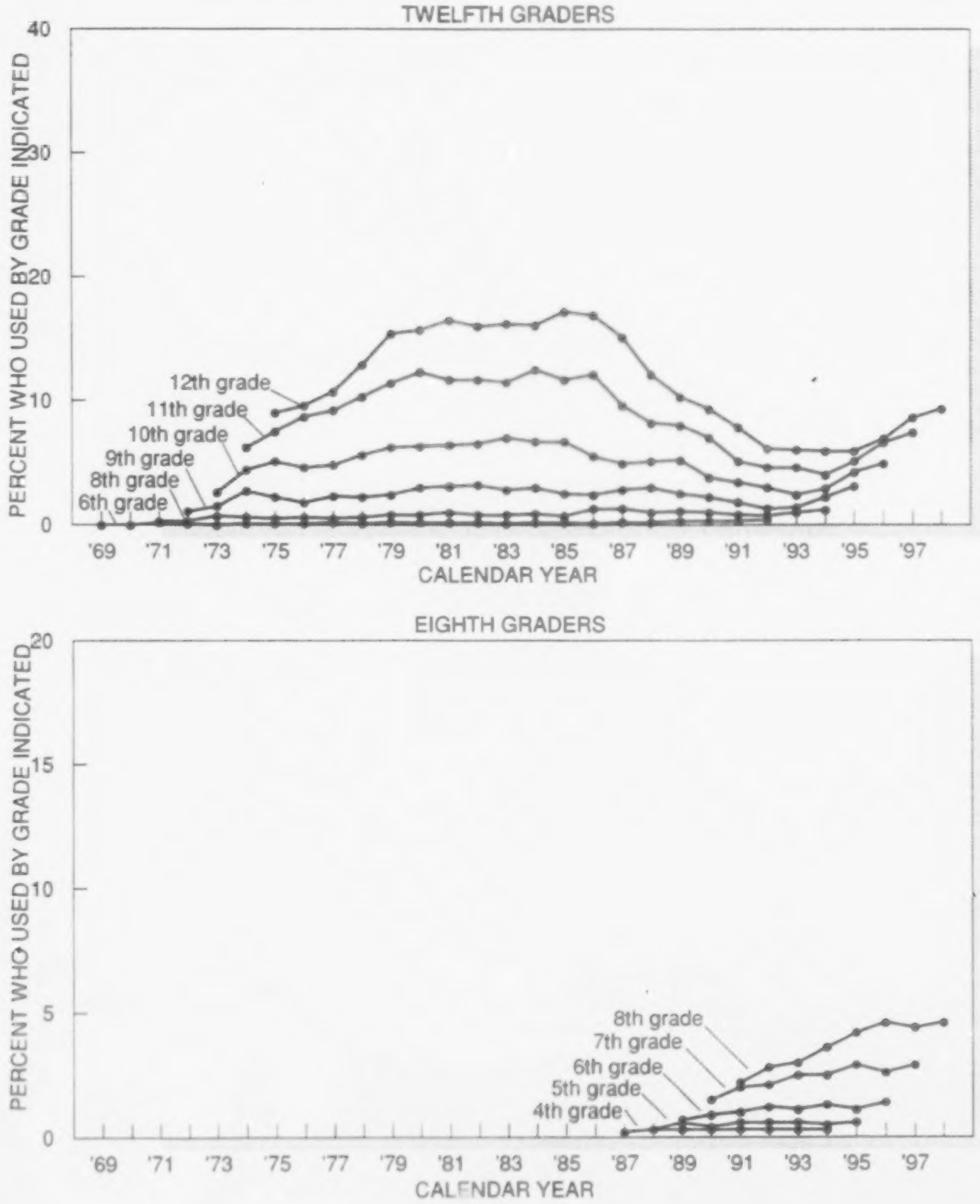
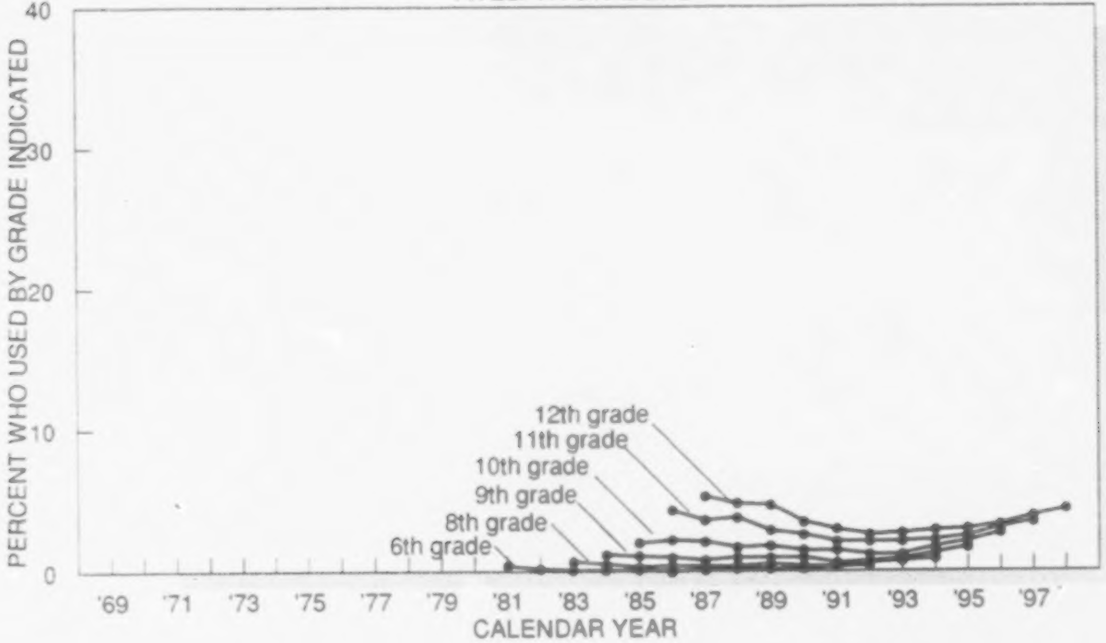


FIGURE 6-12

## Crack Cocaine: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

TWELFTH GRADERS



EIGHTH GRADERS

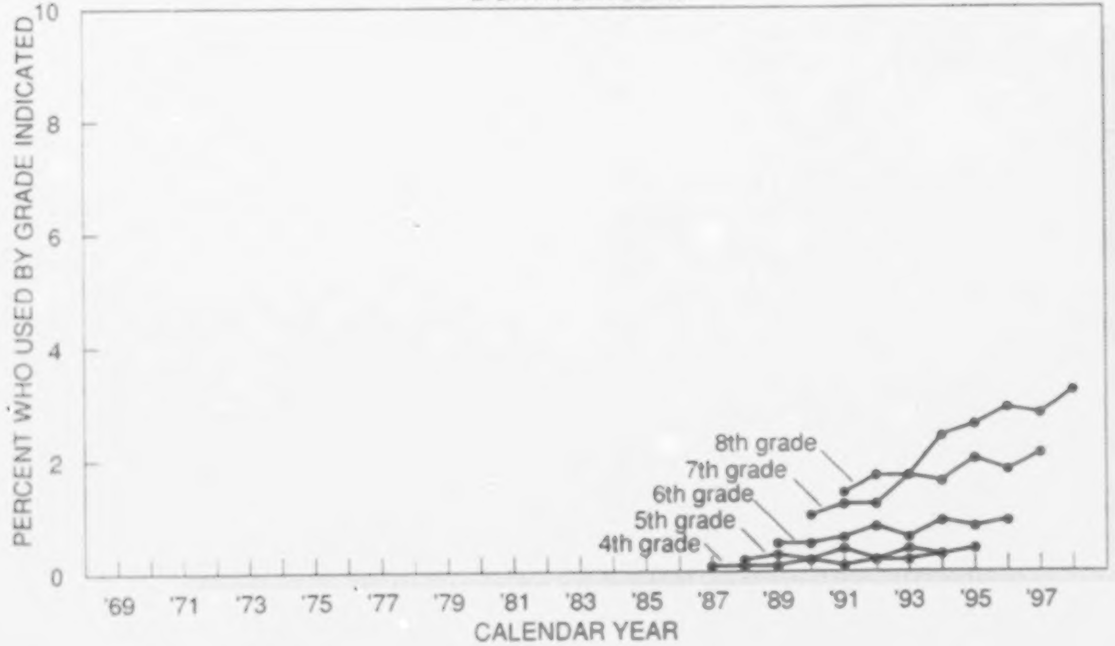
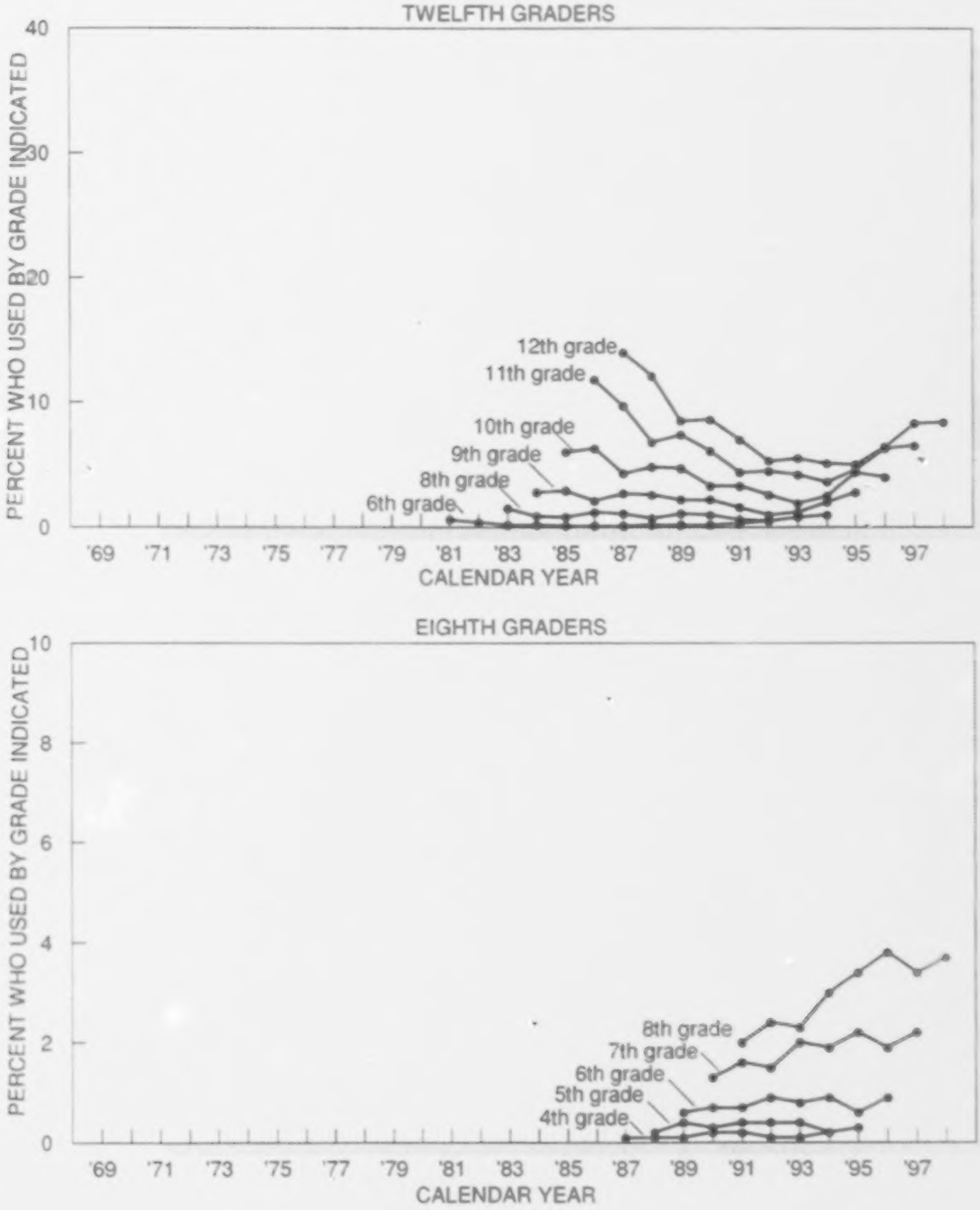


FIGURE 6-13

## Other Forms of Cocaine: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

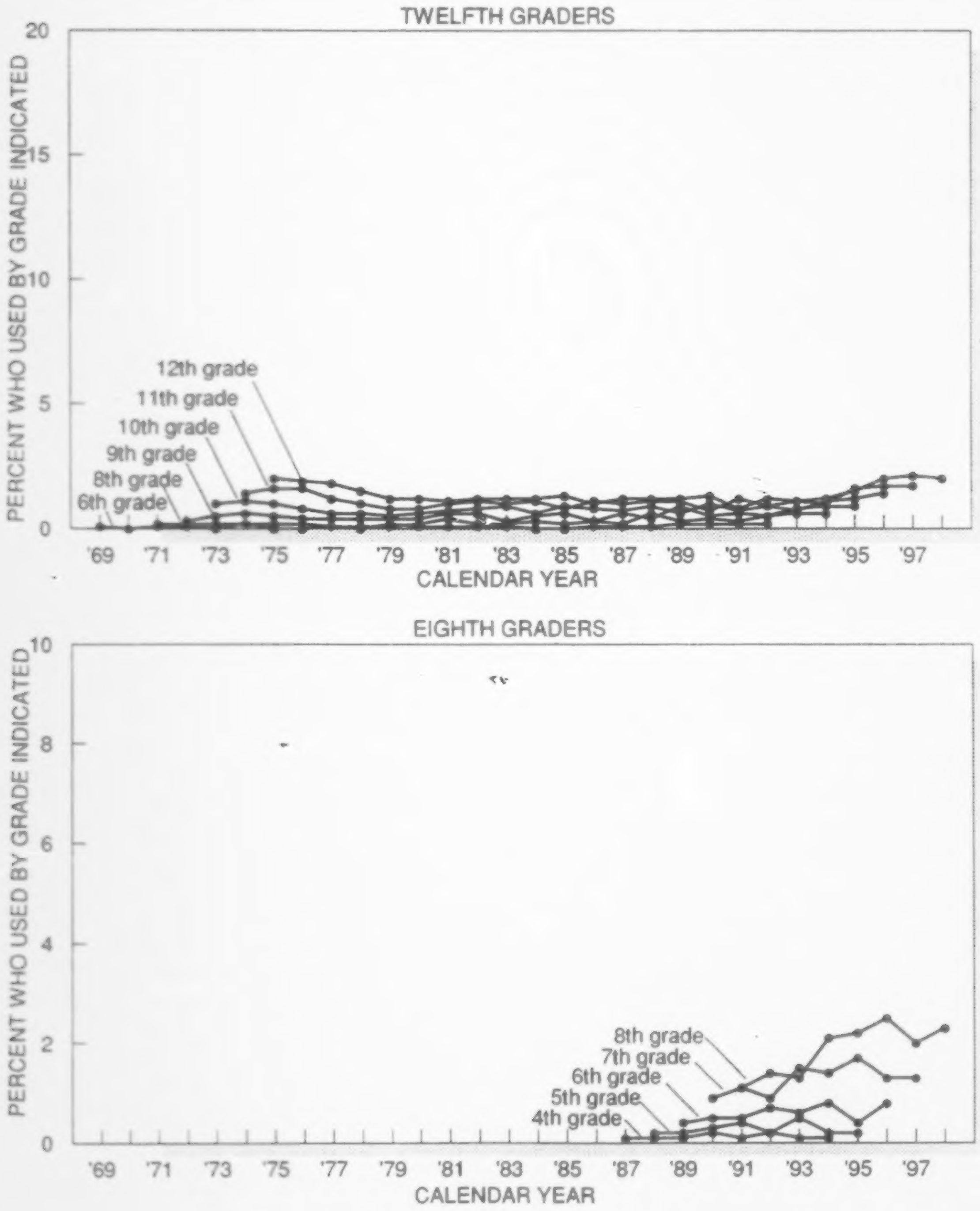


NOTE: The eighth grade question asked about cocaine in powder form.

FIGURE 6-14

### Heroin: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

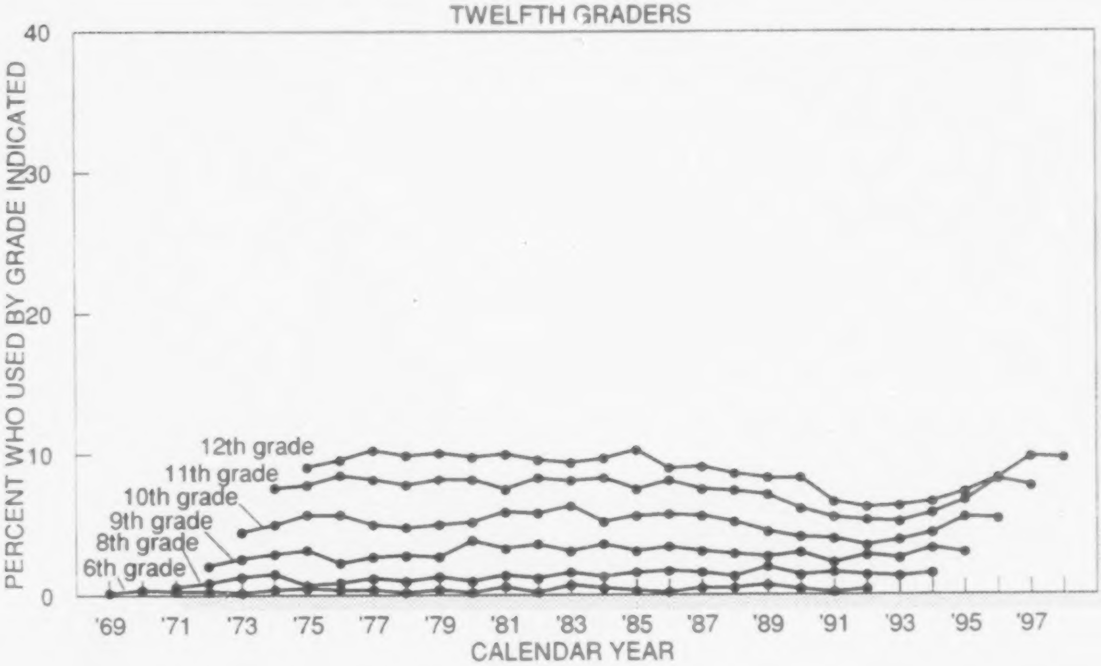
Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders



## FIGURE 6-15

### Narcotics other than Heroin: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders



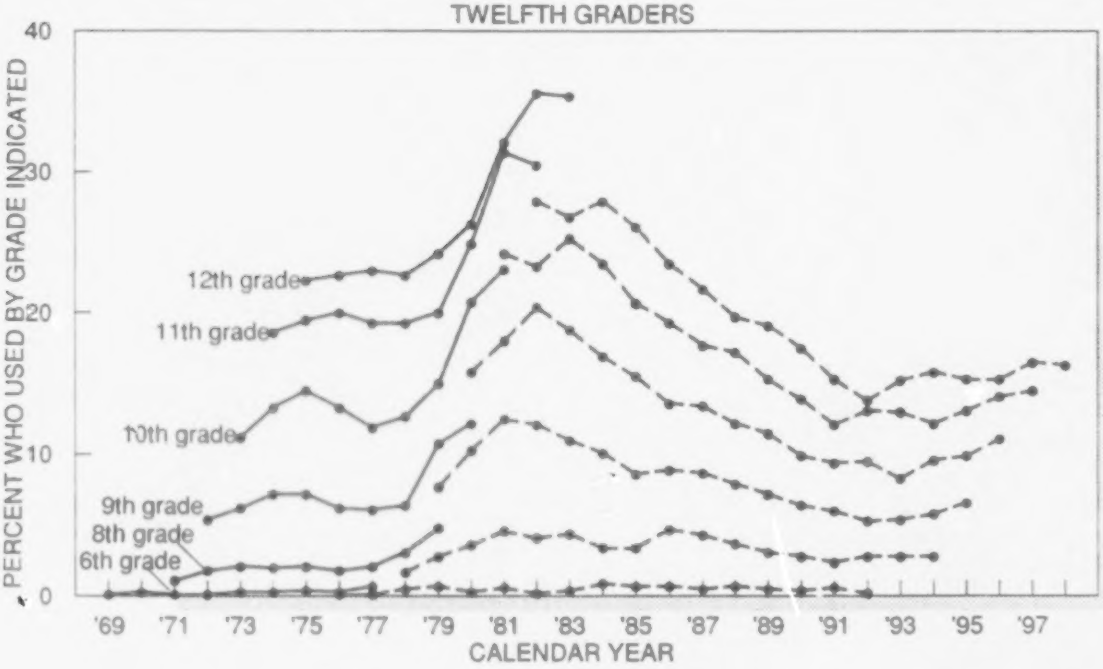
273

FIGURE 6-16

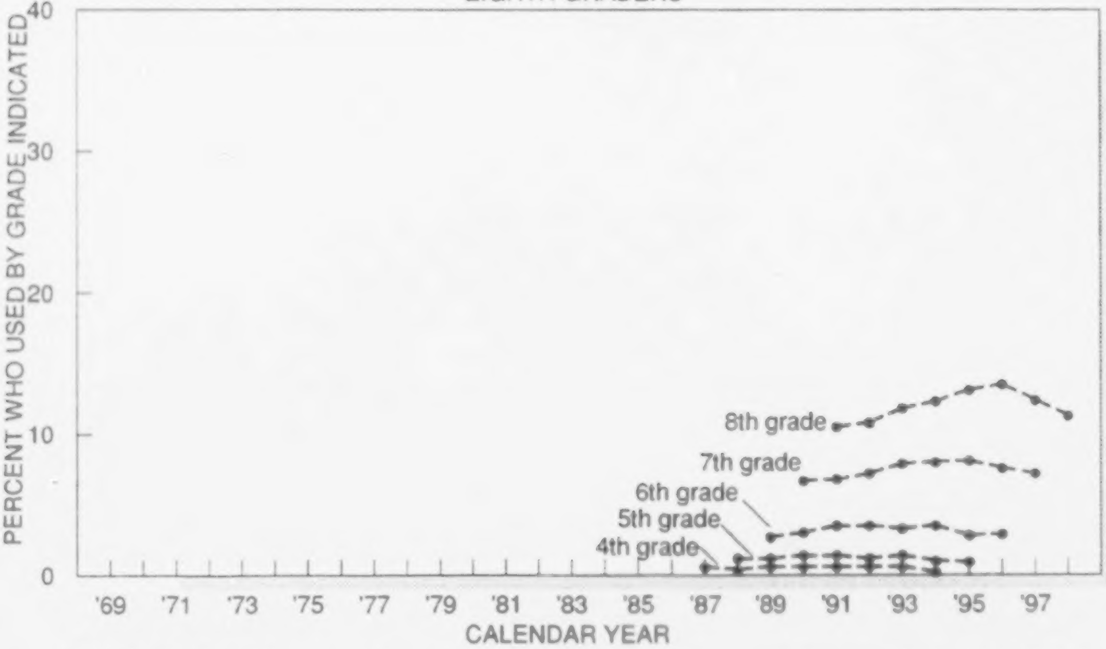
## Amphetamines: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

TWELFTH GRADERS



EIGHTH GRADERS



NOTE: The dotted lines connect percentages which result if non-prescription stimulants are excluded.

FIGURE 6-17

## Barbiturates: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders

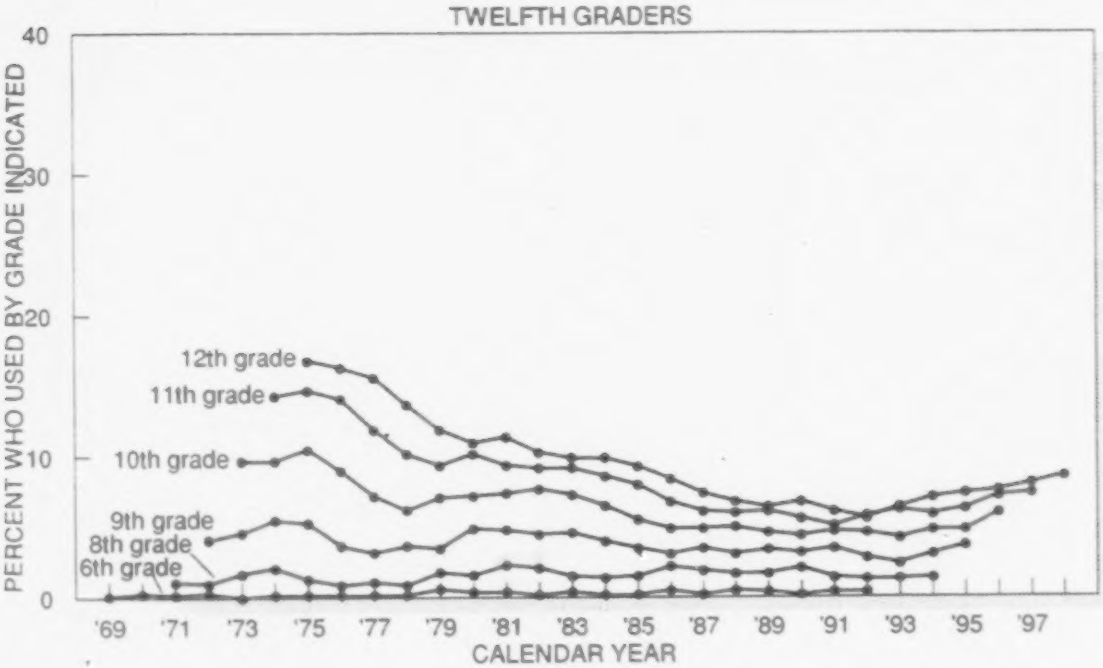
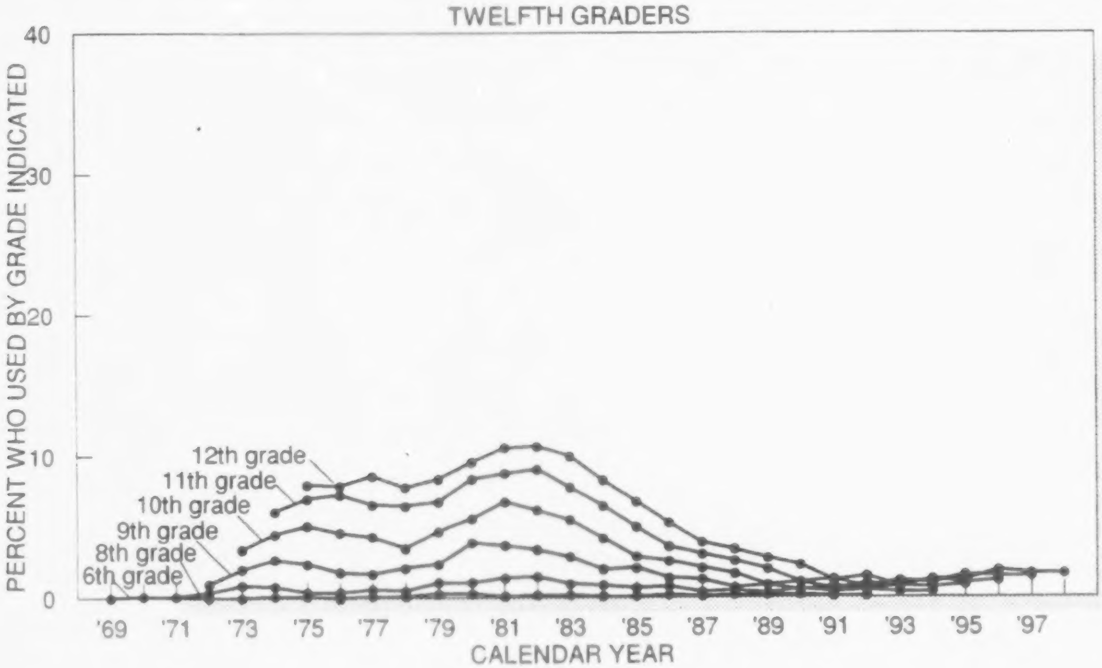


FIGURE 6-18

## Methaqualone: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth Graders



276

FIGURE 6-19

## Tranquilizers: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

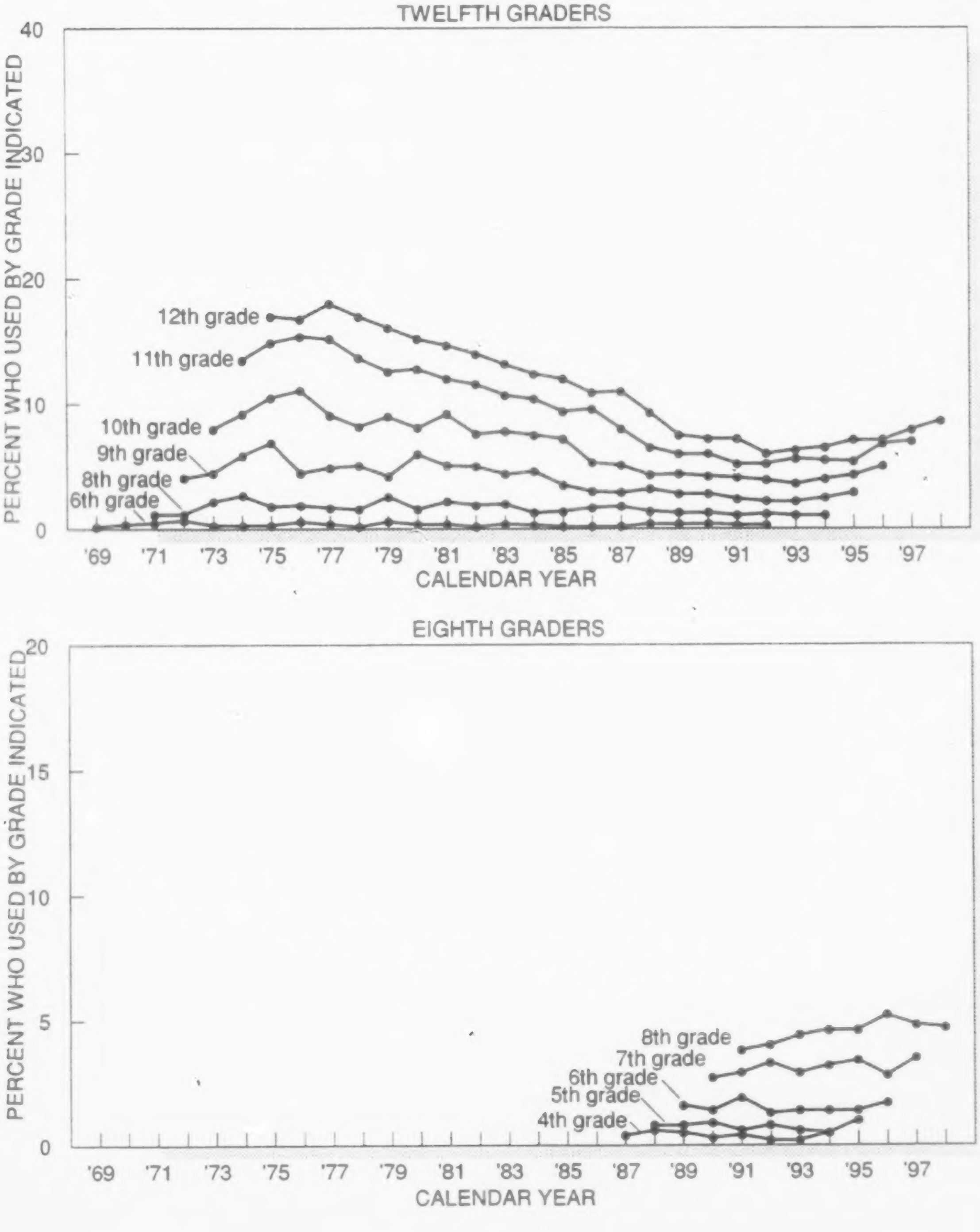
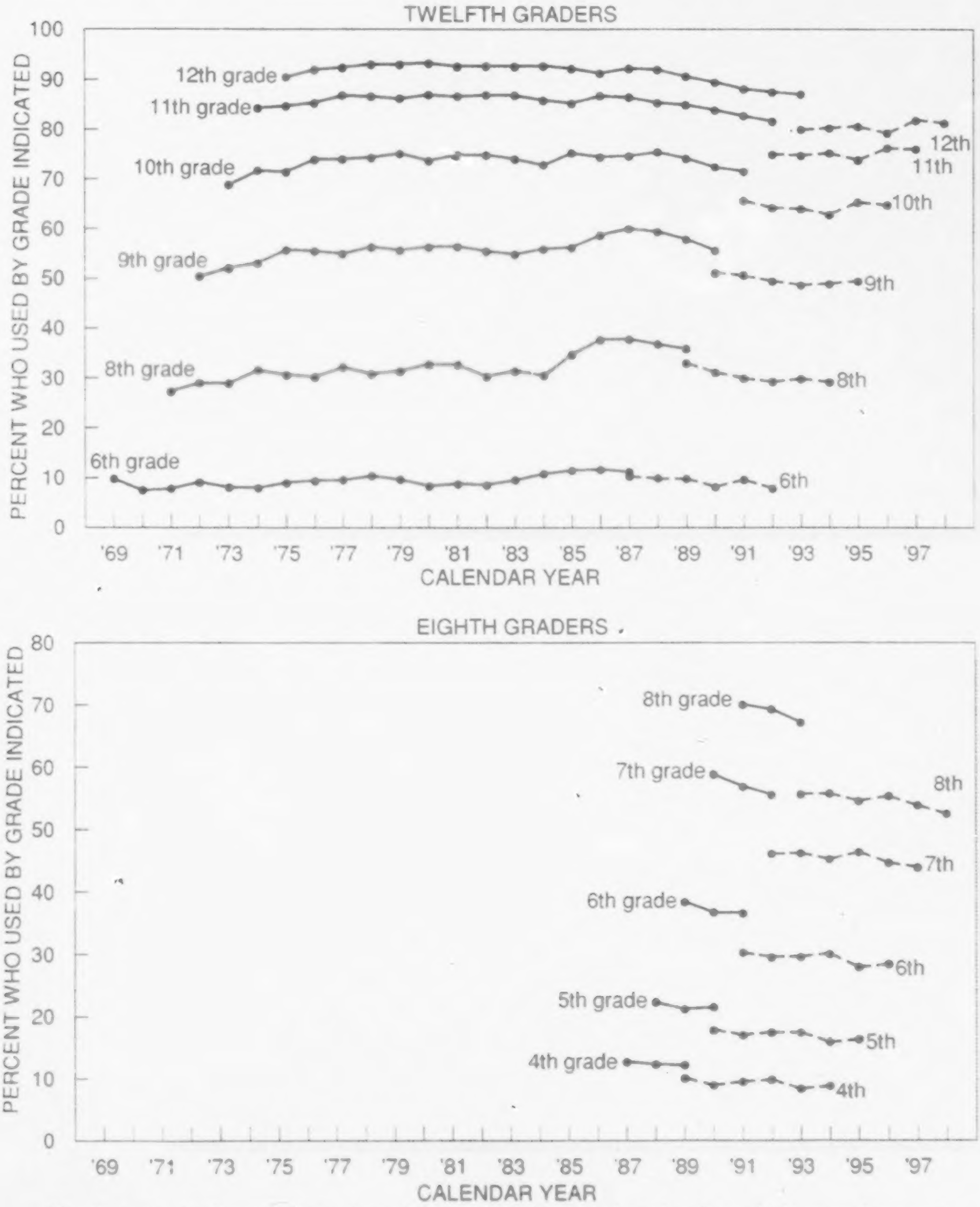


FIGURE 6-20

## Alcohol: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

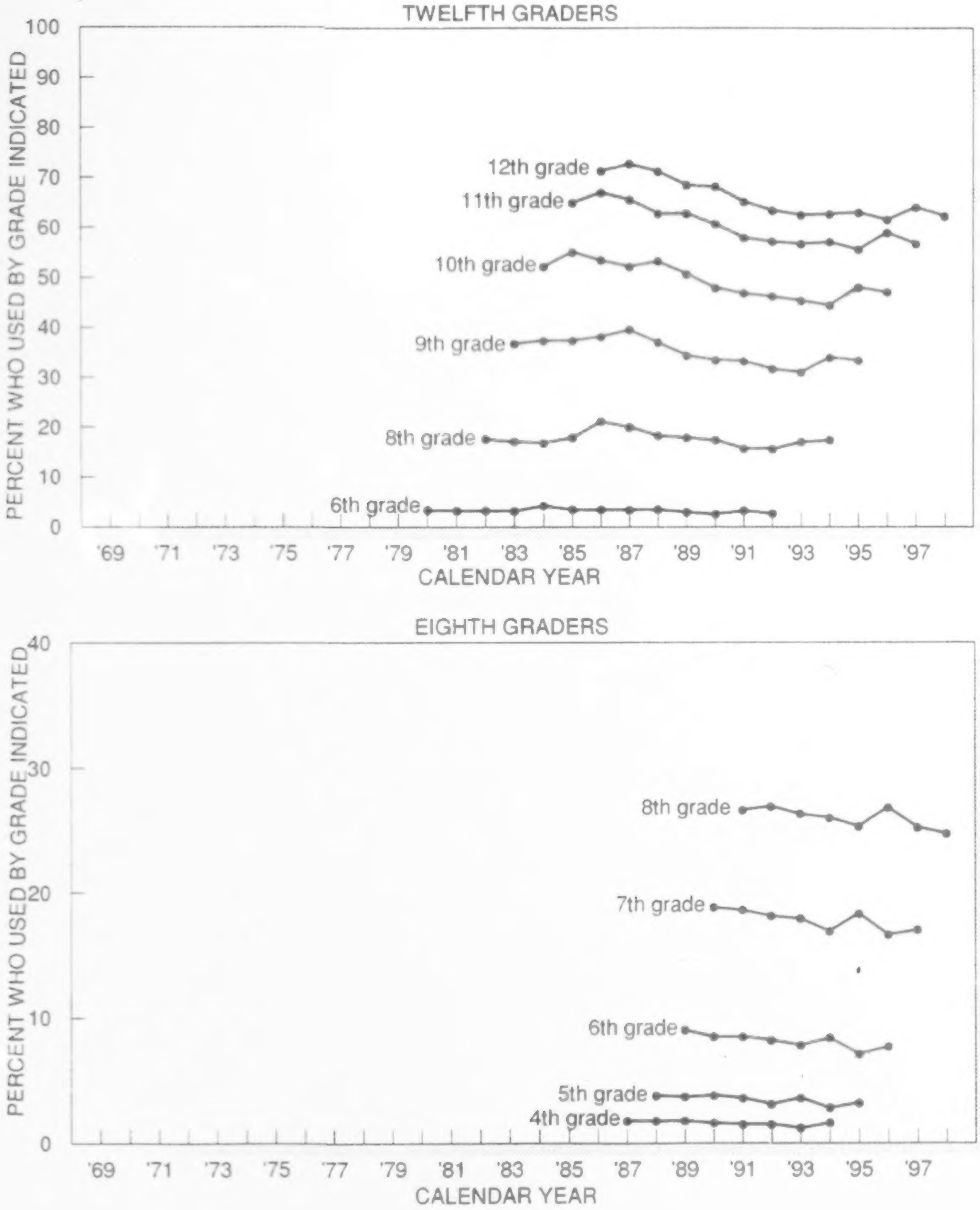


*Beginning in 1993 a revised set of questions on alcohol use was introduced, in which respondents were told that an occasion of use meant "more than just a few sips." The dotted lines connect percentages which are based on data from the revised questions. See text for details.

FIGURE 6-21

**Been Drunk: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels**

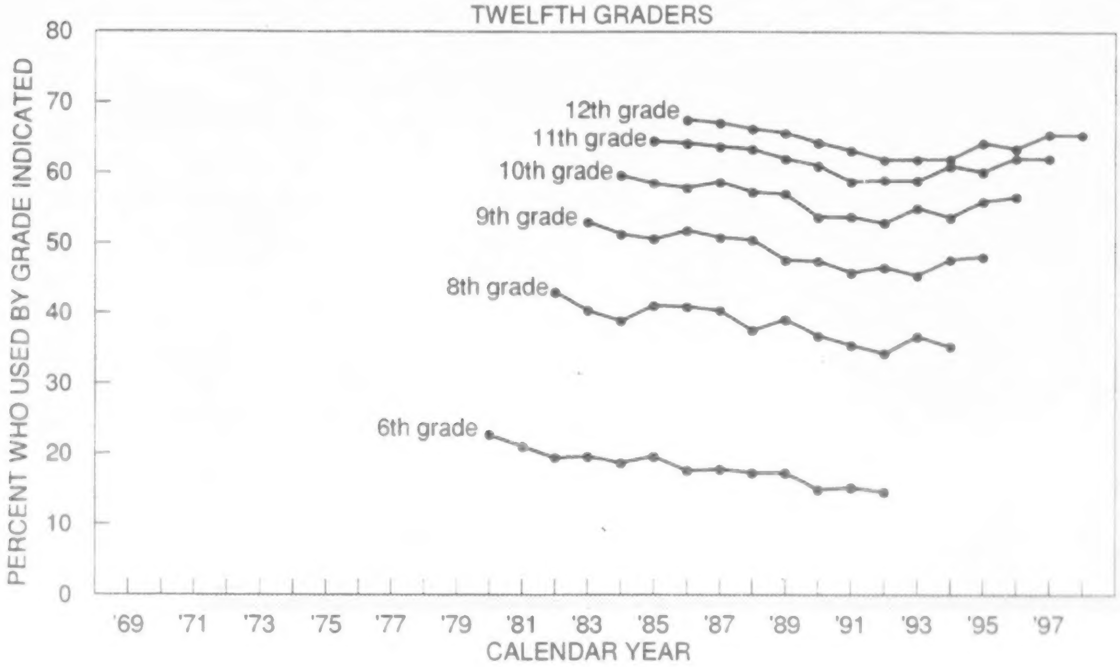
Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders



## FIGURE 6-22

### Cigarettes: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders



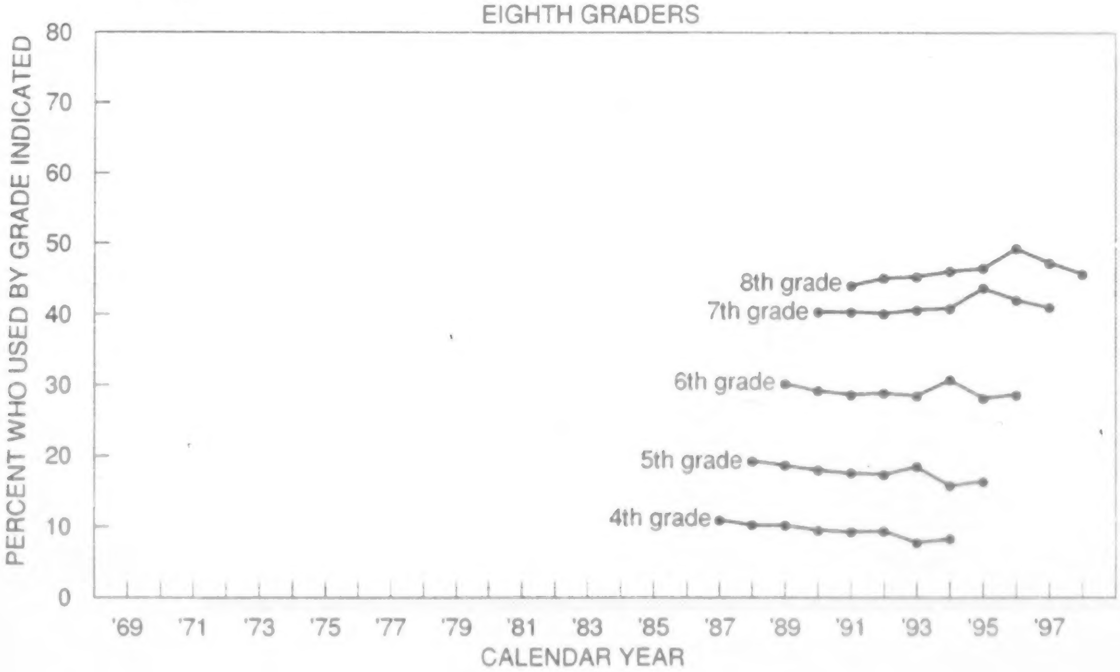


FIGURE 6-23

## Cigarette Smoking on a Daily Basis: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders

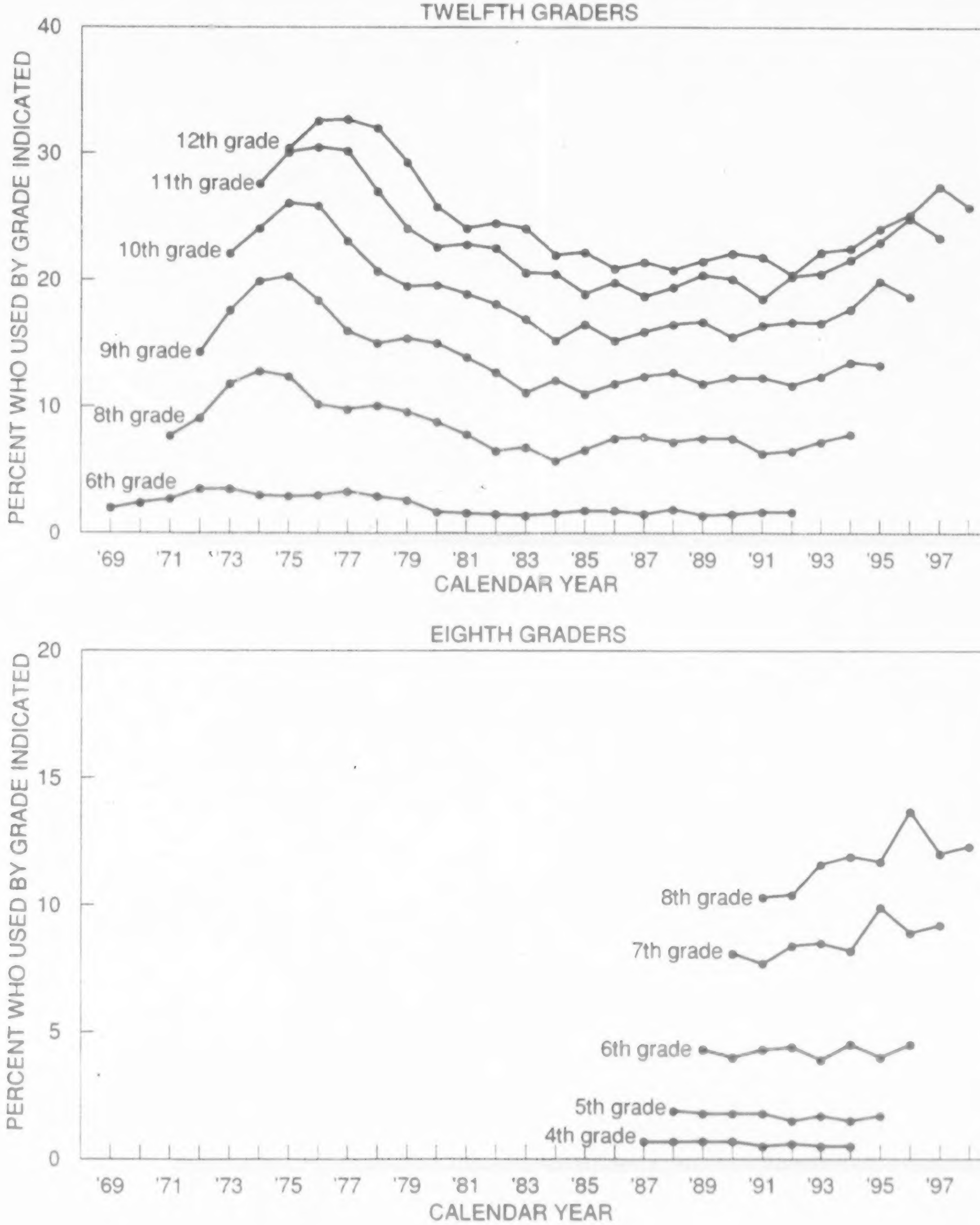
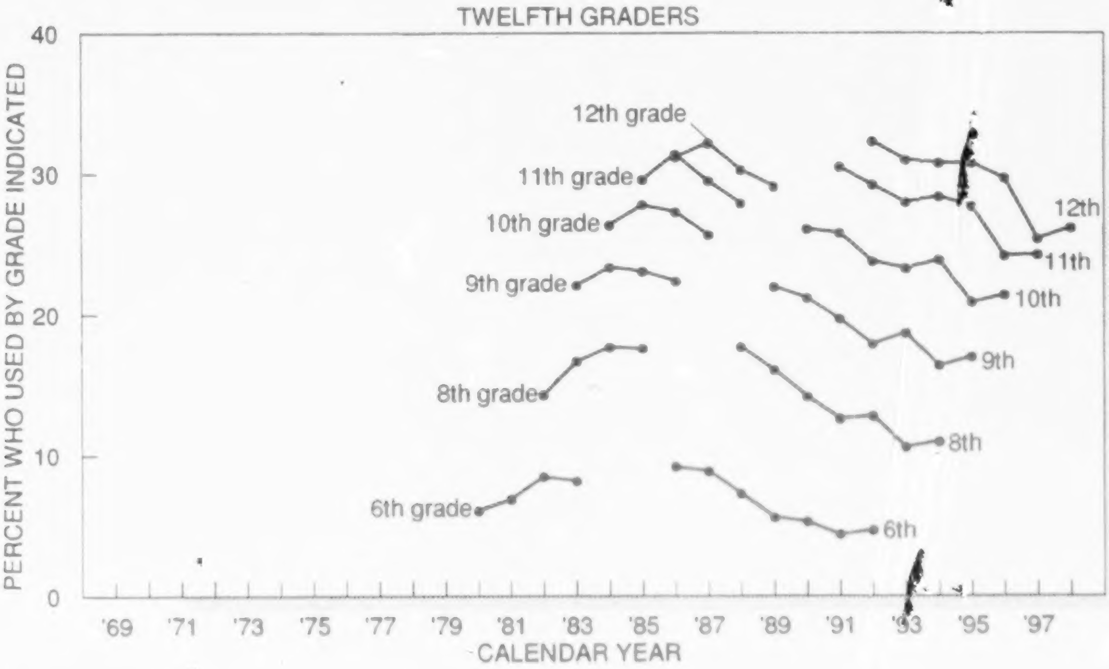
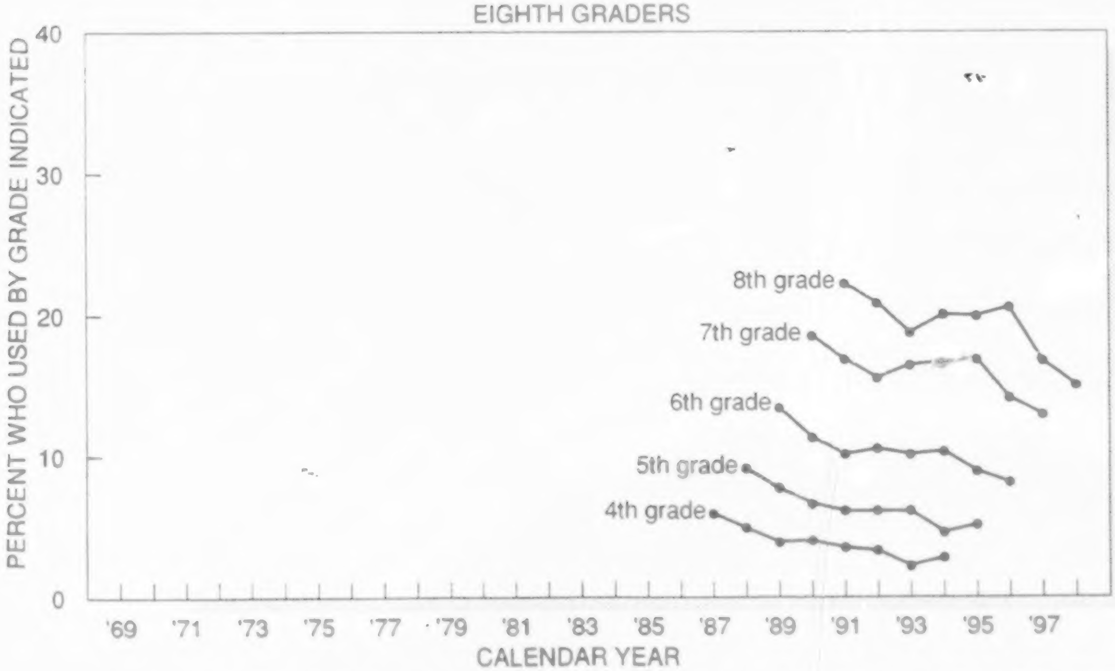


FIGURE 6-24

## Smokeless Tobacco: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders



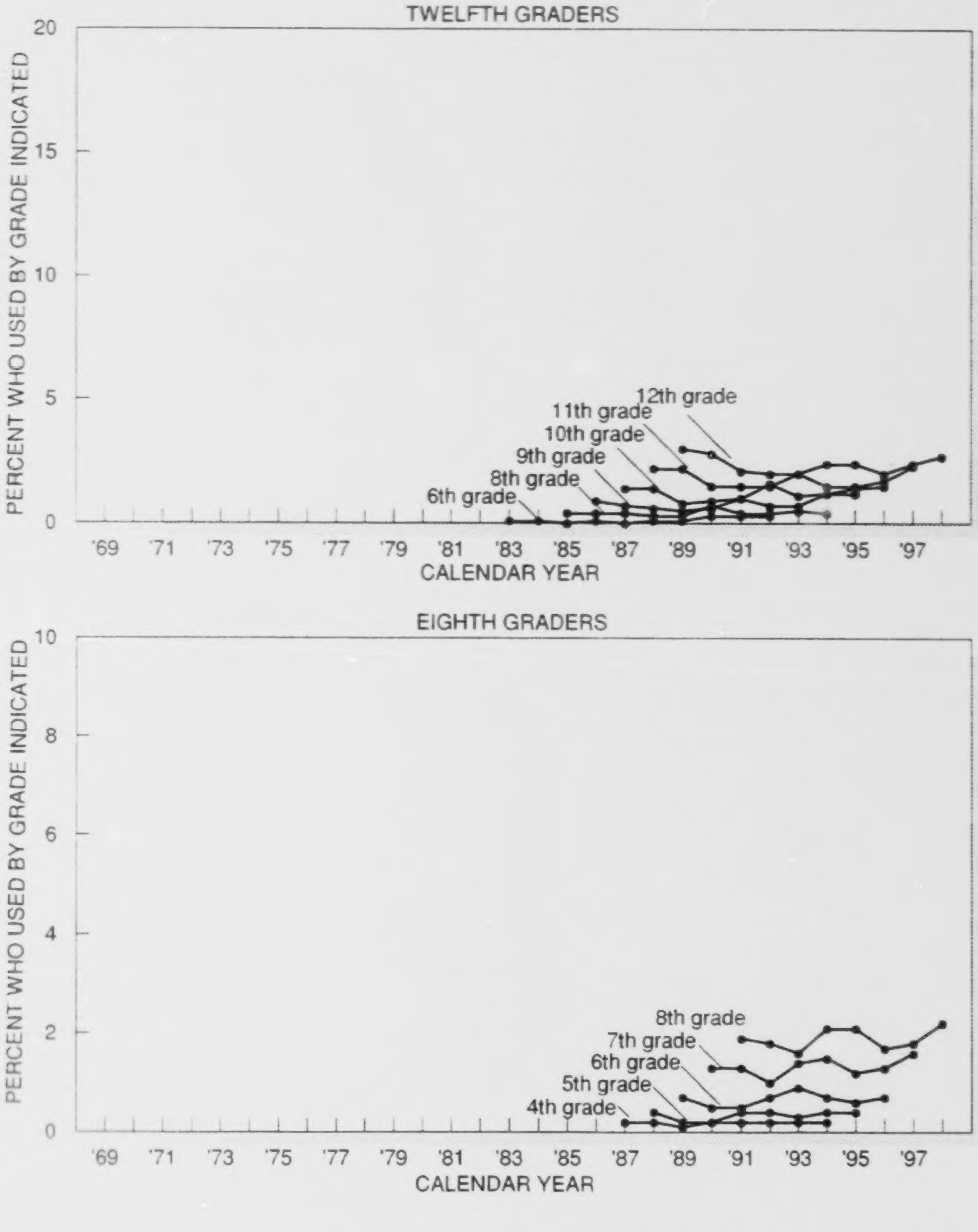


NOTE: Prevalence of smokeless tobacco was not asked of twelfth graders in 1990 and 1991. Prior to 1990 the prevalence question on smokeless tobacco was located near the end of one twelfth grade questionnaire form, whereas after 1991 the question was placed earlier and in a different form. This shift could explain the discontinuities between the corresponding lines for each grade.

## FIGURE 6-25

### Steroids: Trends in Lifetime Prevalence for Earlier Grade Levels

Based on Retrospective Reports from Twelfth and Eighth Graders



## Chapter 7

# DEGREE AND DURATION OF DRUG HIGHS

Most illicitly used drugs are not purchased in precisely defined (or known) quantities or purities. Therefore, in order to secure indirect measures of the dose or quantity of a drug consumed per occasion, and also to help characterize the typical drug-using event for each type of drug, we have asked twelfth-grade respondents in one of the six questionnaire forms to indicate—for each drug that they report having used in the past twelve months—how high they usually get and how long they usually stay high. The results from those questions are discussed in this chapter, along with trends since 1975 in the degree and duration of the highs usually associated with each of the relevant drugs. Since these questions were not included in the questionnaires administered to eighth and tenth graders, all of the data presented in this chapter are derived from the twelfth-grade respondents.

## DEGREE AND DURATION OF HIGHS AMONG TWELFTH GRADERS

Figure 7-1 shows the proportion of 1998 seniors who said that they usually get "very" high, "moderately" high, "a little" high, or "not at all" high when they use a given type of drug. The percentages are based on all respondents who reported use of the given drug class in the previous 12 months, and therefore each bar cumulates to 100%. The ordering from left to right is based on the percentage of users of each drug who reported that they usually get "very" high. Because the statistics are based on self-reported users in only one of the six questionnaire forms used with seniors, the N's sometimes are small. The reader is advised to note the sample sizes given in the accompanying tables. To illustrate, in 1998 the N for the answers for LSD was 188; for other psychedelics, 110; for cocaine, 119; for marijuana, 944; for other narcotics, 113; for amphetamines, 198; for alcohol, 1874; and for tranquilizers, 80.

- ***Hallucinogens*** (LSD and hallucinogens other than LSD[38]) and ***heroin*** usually produce intense highs. Beginning in 1982, this question was omitted for heroin because of the small number of cases available each year. An averaging across earlier years indicated that it would rank very close to LSD.

- Following closely in intensity of highs produced are ***cocaine*** and ***marijuana***; about three-quarters of the users of each said they usually get moderately high or very high when using the drug.

- Three of the major psychotherapeutic drug classes— ***tranquilizers***, ***amphetamines***, and ***narcotics other than heroin***—are used less often to get high, but substantial proportions of users (from 41% for amphetamines to 50% for other narcotics) said they usually get moderately or very high after taking these drugs.

---

[38] Hallucinogens other than LSD are referred to as "other psychedelics" in Figures 7-1 and 7-2.

- Relatively few of the large proportion of twelfth graders using ***alcohol*** said that they usually get very high when drinking, although nearly half said they usually get at least moderately high. For a given individual, we would expect more variability in the degree of intoxication achieved with alcohol from occasion to occasion than with most other drugs. Therefore, many drinkers probably get very high at least sometimes, even if that is not "usually" the case, which is what the question asks.

  Figure 7-2 presents the data on the duration of the highs usually obtained by users of each class of drugs. The drugs are arranged in the same order as for intensity of highs to permit an examination of the amount of correspondence between the degree and duration of highs.

- As can be seen in Figure 7-2, on the duration of drug highs, those drugs that result in the most intense highs generally tend to result in the longest highs, as well. For example, ***LSD*** and ***hallucinogens other than LSD*** rank one and two, respectively, on both dimensions, with substantial proportions of the users of these drugs saying they usually stay high for seven hours or more. In fact, nearly two-thirds (65%) of LSD users say they usually stay high that long, and nearly four of every ten users of other hallucinogens (39%).

- The correspondence between degree and duration of highs is not perfect. For example, the highs obtained with ***marijuana*** tend to be relatively intense in degree but not much longer in duration in comparison with many other drugs. Half of marijuana users (51%) said they usually stay high only one to two hours, and the modal duration is one to two hours. Still, well over one-third of the users (36%) reported usually staying high three to six hours, and another 6% usually stay high for seven hours or more.

- Among ***cocaine*** users, 44% stay high one to two hours and 30% stay high three to six hours. One in eight (12%) stay high seven or more hours. The remaining 14% said they usually don't get high.

- In sum, drugs vary considerably in both the degree and duration of the highs usually obtained from them. Sizeable proportions of the users of all of these drugs reported that they usually get high for at least three hours per occasion. For a number of drugs—particularly the ***hallucinogens***, but also ***amphetamines*** and ***cocaine***—appreciable proportions usually stay high for seven hours or more. (These data obviously do not address the *qualitative* differences in the experiences of being "high.")

## TRENDS IN DEGREE AND DURATION OF DRUG HIGHS

Over the years there have been several important shifts in the degree and duration of highs usually experienced by users of the various drugs. Recall that only those students who used in the prior 12 months answered these questions.

- The *degree* of high obtained from ***cocaine*** appears to have remained fairly constant since 1981 (see Table 7-4), following a period of some decline in degree of highs obtained as prevalence grew between 1975 and 1981. At the onset phase of the cocaine epidemic (1976-79), the average *duration* of highs also shortened as the degree of the highs diminished; the proportion of users reporting highs of two hours or less rose from 30% to 49%. The proportion reporting these short highs continued to rise through 1989 to 64%, which means that during the early part of the decline phase of the epidemic (1986-92) the average duration of cocaine highs continued to decrease, just as it had done during the rise of the epidemic. There has been little change in the duration of cocaine highs since 1989.

- For ***narcotics other than heroin***, between 1975 and 1992, there was a general decline both in the intensity of the highs usually experienced and in the duration of those highs (see Table 7-5). In 1975, 39% said they usually got "very high" vs. only 12% by 1992. The proportion usually staying high for seven or more hours dropped from 28% in 1975 to 11% in 1992. This shift occurred, in part, due to a substantial increase in the proportion of users who said they do not take these drugs "to get high" (4% in 1975, increasing to 28% by 1992). Because the actual prevalence of narcotic use dropped only modestly over that interval, these findings suggest that an increasing use for self-medication may have masked, to some degree, a decrease in recreational use. Put another way, the drop in recreational use may have been even steeper than one would guess from observing the modest amount of decline in prevalence. Since 1992, there has been a modest increase in the use of other narcotics ( as well as illicit drugs in general) which has been accompanied by an increase in the degree and duration of the highs experienced by users. There has also been a decline in the proportion of users saying that they do not take them to get high (13% in 1998).

- Between 1975 and 1981, ***amphetamine*** use increased among seniors, but the average *degree* of high obtained decreased (see Table 7-6), much as occurred with cocaine. The proportion of recent users usually getting very high or moderately high fell from 60% in 1975 to 37% in 1981. Consistent with this change, the proportion of users saying they simply "don't take them to get high" increased from 9% in 1975 to 20% by 1981 and remained roughly at that level through 1990. As use has risen some in the 1990s, the numbers on degree and duration of highs have been a bit "bouncy" and have not shown any consistent trends. In general, about a quarter to a third of the users, when asked how long they usually stay high, said they "usually don't get high."

  Also, the average reported *duration* of amphetamine highs was declining over the longer term: 41% of the 1975 users said they usually stay high seven or more hours vs. only 17% of the 1981 users.[39] In 1998, 22% of users said they usually stay high that long.

These substantial decreases in both the degree and duration of highs between 1975 and 1981 strongly suggest a shift in the purposes for which amphetamines were being used. An examination of data on self-reported reasons for use tends to confirm this conclusion. Between the mid-1970s and the mid-1980s, there was a decline in the frequency with which recent users mentioned social/recreational reasons for use and an increase in mentions of use for instrumental purposes.[40] In the late 1980s, there was some decline in the instrumental purposes ("to stay awake," " to get more energy," "to get through the day") and a leveling in the mentions of social/recreational reasons. In the 1990s, as use rose a bit, there was only a very slight upturn in the mentions of social/recreational reasons.

- With respect to the social/recreational shifts from 1979 to 1984, the percentage of all recent users citing "to feel good or get high" as a reason for amphetamine use declined from 58% to 45%; in 1998, the figure was 51%. Similarly, "to have a good time with my friends" declined from 38% to 30% between 1979 and 1984; in 1998, the figure was 33%. There were shifts toward more instrumental use between 1976 and 1984: "to lose weight" increased by 15 percentage points (to 41%); "to get more energy" increased by 13 percentage points (to 69%); "to stay awake" increased by 10 percentage points (to 62%); and "to get through the day" increased by 9 percentage points (to 32%). Since about 1988, these instrumental objectives have been mentioned somewhat less often by users. In 1998, "to lose weight" was mentioned by 28% of recent users, "to get more energy" by 54%, "to stay awake" by 49%, and "to get through the day" by 22%.

- Despite the earlier *relative* decline in recreational reasons for use of amphetamines, it also appears that there was at least some increase in the *absolute* level of recreational use, though clearly not as steep an increase as the trends through 1981 in overall use might have suggested. The data on the percentage of seniors exposed to people using amphetamines "to get high or for kicks," which will be discussed further in Chapter 9, showed a definite increase between 1976 and 1981. There was no further increase in exposure to people using for those purposes in 1982, suggesting that recreational use, as well as overall use, had leveled off. Since 1982, there has been a considerable decrease in such exposure (from 50% to 30% of all seniors in 1998), suggesting a substantial drop in the total number of people using amphetamines for recreational purposes.

---

[39] In 1982, the questionnaire form containing the questions on degree and duration of highs clarified the amphetamine usage questions to eliminate the inappropriate inclusion of nonprescription amphetamines. One might have expected this change to have increased the degree and duration of highs reported, given that real amphetamines would be expected to have greater psychological impact on the average; but the trends still continued downward that year.

[40] Johnston, L.D. & O'Malley, P.M. (1986). Why do the nation's students use drugs and alcohol? Self-reported reasons from nine national surveys. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 16, 29-66.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- The degree and duration of highs achieved by ***tranquilizer*** users decreased in the 1980s (Table 7-7). While only 15% of the 1980 senior users said they do not usually get high, 35% of the 1990 users said that they do not. However, as use has risen some during the 1990s, the proportion of users saying they do not use tranquilizers to get high has declined to 20% in 1998.

- For ***marijuana*** there was a modest downward trend in the degree of the highs usually obtained between 1978 and 1983—a period of declining use. In 1978, 73% of users said they usually get "moderately high" or "very high," but by 1983 only 64% said so. In the 1990s, this proportion rose, to 76% by 1997 before starting to decline again in 1998 (72%) as use began to go down (see Table 7-1).

Some interesting changes also took place in the average duration of ***marijuana*** highs between 1978 and 1983. Most marijuana users said they usually stay high either one to two hours *or* three to six hours. Between 1975 and 1983 there was a steady decline in the proportion of users saying they stay high three or more hours (from 52% in 1975 to 35% in 1983). Until 1979, the downward shift could have been due almost entirely to the fact that progressively more seniors were using marijuana; and the users in later classes, who might *not* have been users if they had been in earlier classes, probably tended to be relatively light users. We deduce this from the fact that the percentage of *all* seniors reporting three-to-six-hour highs remained relatively unchanged from 1975 to 1979, while the percentage of all seniors reporting only one-to-two-hour highs increased steadily—from 16% in 1975 to 25% in 1979.

After 1979, however, the overall usage rate declined substantially, but the shift toward shorter average highs continued through 1983. Thus, we must attribute this shift to another factor, and the one that seems most likely is a general shift, even among the most marijuana-prone segment, toward a less frequent (or less intense) use of the drug. The drop in daily prevalence after 1979, which was disproportionately large relative to the drop in overall prevalence, is consistent with this interpretation. Also consistent is the fact that the average number of joints smoked per day (among those who reported any use in the prior month) also dropped. In 1976, 55% of the current users of marijuana indicated that they averaged less than one joint per day in the prior 30 days (but by 1998 this proportion had risen to 59%). In sum, not only were fewer high school students using marijuana than in the early years of this study, but those who were using seemed to be using less frequently and to be taking smaller amounts (and doses of the active ingredient) per occasion, at least through 1988. By the mid-1990s, though, a higher proportion of users were reporting getting "very high" again, and staying high longer.

The fact that ***marijuana*** highs became less intense through the 1980s is of particular interest in light of the evidence from other sources that the THC content of marijuana had risen substantially since the late 1970s.

The evidence here would suggest that users titrated their intake to achieve a certain (perhaps declining) level of high and, thus, were smoking less marijuana as measured by volume.

- There are no clearly discernible long-term patterns in the intensity or duration of the highs being experienced by users of ***LSD*** or ***hallucinogens other than LSD***, with the slight exception that the average duration of LSD highs dropped some from the mid-1970s to the early 1980s (as use declined) and then rose some through the 1990s (as use increased). (See Tables 7-2 and 7-3.)

- Data are not collected for highs experienced in the use of ***inhalants***, the specific ***nitrites***, ***PCP***, or ***heroin***.

- The intensity and duration of highs associated with ***alcohol*** use generally have been stable throughout the study period (see Table 7-8), with the exceptions: (1) that the proportion of all seniors who report getting "very high" has risen some in the last few years (from 5.6% in 1993 to 9.0% in 1998), and (2) that the proportion saying they usually stay high on alcohol for 7 hours or more has risen slightly over the same interval (from 3.4% to 4.6%). This would be consistent with the notion that there has been some increase in extreme drinking, even though there has not been much change in the prevalence of binge drinking (i.e., in having 5 or more drinks in a row at least once in the prior two weeks).

## TABLE 7-1
## Marijuana: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take marijuana or hashish how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Percent of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not at all high | 6.9 | 5.7 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 6.1 |
| A little high | 22.1 | 20.9 | 22.5 | 20.3 | 22.5 | 23.5 | 29.0 | 26.3 | 29.4 | 29.0 | 27.2 | 27.6 | 29.5 | 30.2 | 22.8 | 23.2 | 21.6 | 25.9 | 19.4 | 21.7 | 22.3 | 17.9 | 18.6 | 22.0 |
| Moderately high | 45.5 | 47.7 | 43.5 | 46.8 | 47.5 | 47.7 | 45.7 | 45.6 | 41.9 | 36.9 | 41.8 | 43.8 | 40.9 | 40.3 | 44.1 | 40.8 | 42.8 | 39.3 | 45.9 | 40.6 | 40.8 | 47.5 | 45.1 | 43.6 |
| Very high | 25.5 | 25.7 | 26.5 | 26.6 | 24.0 | 22.6 | 20.4 | 23.5 | 22.0 | 27.4 | 23.8 | 23.5 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 25.5 | 30.3 | 28.4 | 27.0 | 25.8 | 30.7 | 28.8 | 28.9 | 30.9 | 28.4 |
| Approx. N = | 1142 | 1266 | 1448 | 1873 | 1606 | 1495 | 1607 | 1588 | 1366 | 1264 | 1298 | 1177 | 1174 | 1142 | 782 | 694 | 591 | 605 | 669 | 779 | 916 | 788 | 998 | 944 |
| Percent of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 60.0 | 55.5 | 52.4 | 49.8 | 49.4 | 52.4 | 53.2 | 54.7 | 58.2 | 59.9 | 59.0 | 61.2 | 63.5 | 64.9 | 71.6 | 72.7 | 76.2 | 76.8 | 74.8 | 69.6 | 64.1 | 66.5 | 61.2 | 62.6 |
| Not at all high | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| A little high | 8.8 | 9.3 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 13.6 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 11.6 | 11.2 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 8.2 |
| Moderately high | 18.2 | 21.2 | 20.7 | 23.5 | 24.0 | 22.7 | 21.4 | 20.6 | 17.5 | 14.8 | 17.2 | 17.0 | 14.9 | 14.1 | 12.5 | 11.1 | 10.2 | 9.1 | 11.6 | 12.4 | 14.7 | 15.9 | 17.5 | 16.3 |
| Very high | 10.2 | 11.4 | 12.6 | 13.4 | 12.2 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 9.7 | 12.0 | 10.6 |
| Approx. N = | 2855 | 2845 | 3042 | 3731 | 3175 | 3143 | 3437 | 3506 | 3268 | 3154 | 3163 | 3033 | 3219 | 3250 | 2755 | 2542 | 2487 | 2614 | 2655 | 2558 | 2549 | 2355 | 2570 | 2526 |
| *Q. When you take marijuana or hashish how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 8.5 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 11.1 | 9.6 | 10.8 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.9 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 7.4 |
| One to two hours | 39.7 | 43.2 | 42.6 | 47.4 | 48.7 | 51.7 | 52.5 | 53.8 | 55.6 | 51.7 | 52.4 | 55.0 | 52.9 | 56.0 | 51.9 | 53.3 | 49.5 | 47.2 | 48.6 | 47.4 | 46.0 | 46.9 | 49.6 | 51.4 |
| Three to six hours | 45.4 | 43.7 | 42.7 | 39.0 | 37.4 | 35.0 | 35.7 | 34.2 | 30.4 | 33.1 | 34.0 | 32.9 | 32.2 | 30.2 | 33.3 | 33.1 | 34.4 | 37.7 | 36.8 | 36.1 | 37.6 | 39.3 | 37.1 | 35.7 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 5.9 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 5.4 | 6.9 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.1 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Approx. N = | 1141 | 1261 | 1449 | 1873 | 1619 | 1500 | 1607 | 1593 | 1357 | 1268 | 1295 | 1176 | 1172 | 1147 | 787 | 694 | 589 | 602 | 666 | 774 | 911 | 789 | 996 | 945 |
| Percent of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 60.0 | 55.5 | 52.4 | 49.8 | 49.2 | 52.3 | 53.2 | 54.6 | 58.4 | 59.9 | 59.0 | 61.2 | 63.6 | 64.8 | 71.5 | 72.7 | 76.3 | 76.9 | 74.9 | 69.7 | 64.2 | 66.5 | 61.2 | 62.6 |
| Usually don't get high | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| One to two hours | 15.9 | 19.2 | 20.3 | 23.8 | 24.7 | 24.6 | 24.5 | 24.4 | 23.1 | 20.7 | 21.5 | 21.3 | 19.3 | 19.7 | 14.8 | 14.6 | 11.7 | 10.9 | 12.2 | 14.4 | 16.5 | 15.7 | 19.3 | 19.2 |
| Three to six hours | 18.2 | 19.4 | 20.3 | 19.6 | 19.0 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 15.5 | 12.7 | 13.3 | 13.9 | 12.8 | 11.7 | 10.7 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 11.0 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 14.4 | 13.4 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Approx. N = | 2853 | 2834 | 3044 | 3731 | 3188 | 3149 | 3437 | 3511 | 3259 | 3158 | 3160 | 3032 | 3218 | 3255 | 2760 | 2542 | 2485 | 2611 | 2652 | 2553 | 2544 | 2356 | 2568 | 2527 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 7-2
## LSD: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take LSD how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not at all high | 0.2 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 4.9 | 0.6 | 4.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 4.3 |
| A little high | 4.8 | 1.9 | 7.4 | 4.9 | 8.4 | 5.0 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 10.8 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 5.2 | 9.2 | 5.5 |
| Moderately high | 16.2 | 22.4 | 19.3 | 24.7 | 14.9 | 23.4 | 23.3 | 26.4 | 26.9 | 24.8 | 16.2 | 23.3 | 21.9 | 20.4 | 17.4 | 33.8 | 23.0 | 32.4 | 30.1 | 29.3 | 21.7 | 20.6 | 21.1 | 31.2 |
| Very high | 78.8 | 73.9 | 71.7 | 69.9 | 73.9 | 69.5 | 65.5 | 66.8 | 68.9 | 67.1 | 78.9 | 69.3 | 71.4 | 74.2 | 71.1 | 63.6 | 66.2 | 63.1 | 57.4 | 63.2 | 67.9 | 70.2 | 67.4 | 59.0 |
| Approx. N = | 213 | 193 | 183 | 223 | 228 | 228 | 236 | 249 | 200 | 168 | 151 | 168 | 192 | 175 | 133 | 138 | 140 | 146 | 209 | 175 | 205 | 184 | 250 | 188 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 92.5 | 93.6 | 94.4 | 93.7 | 92.9 | 92.8 | 93.2 | 92.9 | 93.9 | 94.7 | 95.3 | 94.5 | 94.0 | 94.6 | 95.2 | — | 94.4 | 94.4 | 92.1 | 93.1 | 91.9 | 92.2 | 90.2 | 92.6 |
| Not at all high | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| A little high | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| Moderately high | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | — | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Very high | 5.9 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.4 | — | 3.7 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 4.4 |
| Approx. N = | 2840 | 3016 | 3268 | 3540 | 3228 | 3182 | 3488 | 3506 | 3277 | 3166 | 3179 | 3060 | 3214 | 3271 | 2763 | — | 2494 | 2619 | 2655 | 2547 | 2517 | 2347 | 2543 | 2525 |
| *Q. When you take LSD how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 6.1 | 0.6 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 0.5 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| One to two hours | 1.3 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 4.9 | 2.0 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 2.6 |
| Three to six hours | 22.7 | 30.7 | 30.5 | 31.9 | 33.1 | 34.6 | 35.5 | 30.7 | 43.6 | 29.4 | 32.4 | 32.8 | 27.6 | 28.2 | 19.2 | 24.4 | 16.0 | 21.4 | 27.7 | 20.1 | 21.1 | 19.6 | 25.4 | 29.7 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 69.8 | 59.9 | 59.8 | 58.5 | 52.1 | 55.4 | 54.6 | 62.5 | 49.3 | 60.9 | 60.3 | 59.8 | 59.4 | 64.3 | 65.9 | 63.1 | 73.8 | 66.3 | 62.3 | 70.6 | 67.0 | 70.0 | 62.3 | 61.4 |
| More than 24 hours | 4.6 | 5.5 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 7.4 | 5.2 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 2.2 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 3.3 | 6.0 | 3.2 |
| Approx. N = | 215 | 193 | 182 | 224 | 228 | 226 | 236 | 252 | 199 | 168 | 153 | 168 | 191 | 178 | 133 | 137 | 141 | 147 | 205 | 176 | 203 | 186 | 252 | 186 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 92.5 | 93.6 | 94.4 | 93.7 | 92.9 | 92.9 | 93.2 | 92.8 | 93.9 | 94.7 | 95.2 | 94.5 | 94.1 | 94.6 | 95.2 | — | 94.4 | 94.4 | 92.3 | 93.1 | 91.9 | 92.1 | 90.1 | 92.6 |
| Usually don't get high | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | — | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| One to two hours | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Three to six hours | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 0.9 | — | 0.9 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 5.2 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | — | 4.2 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 4.5 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | — | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Approx. N = | 2867 | 3016 | 3250 | 3556 | 3227 | 3180 | 3487 | 3509 | 3276 | 3166 | 3181 | 3060 | 3214 | 3274 | 2763 | — | 2495 | 2619 | 2651 | 2548 | 2515 | 2349 | 2545 | 2524 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.

[a] These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

# TABLE 7-3
## Hallucinogens Other than LSD: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take hallucinogens other than LSD how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not at all high | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 5.6 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 1.9 |
| A little high | 7.9 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 12.9 | 10.3 | 8.2 | 10.8 | 9.5 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 5.8 | 9.9 | 18.2 | 10.8 | 12.6 | 4.4 | 7.9 | 10.7 | 5.3 |
| Moderately high | 35.5 | 39.6 | 40.8 | 36.3 | 37.7 | 38.9 | 37.9 | 35.9 | 36.6 | 38.0 | 36.1 | 36.8 | 32.1 | 28.7 | 33.4 | 41.2 | 41.0 | 32.0 | 37.4 | 25.5 | 24.5 | 26.9 | 20.4 | 38.0 |
| Very high | 54.1 | 49.7 | 49.6 | 54.3 | 50.6 | 49.9 | 46.9 | 51.3 | 51.2 | 46.3 | 51.3 | 46.3 | 48.6 | 59.5 | 57.4 | 50.5 | 44.1 | 48.8 | 44.2 | 53.1 | 68.1 | 61.2 | 65.9 | 54.8 |
| Approx. N = | 322 | 237 | 246 | 326 | 253 | 255 | 246 | 201 | 170 | 153 | 134 | 114 | 115 | 85 | 53 | 58 | 39 | 47 | 62 | 67 | 86 | 103 | 120 | 110 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 90.4 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 92.7 | 91.9 | 91.8 | 92.8 | 94.2 | 94.7 | 95.1 | 95.7 | 96.2 | 96.4 | 97.4 | 98.1 | — | 98.4 | 98.2 | 97.6 | 97.3 | 96.6 | 95.6 | 95.2 | 95.6 |
| Not at all high | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | — | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| A little high | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | — | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Moderately high | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.6 | — | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.7 |
| Very high | 5.2 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.1 | — | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.4 |
| Approx. N = | 3354 | 3386 | 3514 | 4466 | 3127 | 3098 | 3407 | 3466 | 3235 | 3129 | 3142 | 3004 | 3182 | 3220 | 2734 | — | 2472 | 2591 | 2629 | 2523 | 2515 | 2319 | 2500 | 2486 |
| *Q. When you take hallucinogens other than LSD how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 0.9 | 5.2 | 7.2 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 3.6 | 7.2 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 2.1 |
| One to two hours | 8.5 | 9.4 | 7.0 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 6.6 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 12.9 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 7.8 | 16.5 | 13.8 | 12.3 | 15.3 | 6.9 | 11.5 | 6.2 | 8.8 | 5.3 | 2.6 |
| Three to six hours | 41.3 | 46.1 | 45.5 | 47.7 | 48.2 | 49.1 | 47.1 | 52.6 | 54.1 | 48.7 | 46.7 | 43.3 | 46.0 | 46.2 | 35.3 | 46.8 | 25.9 | 38.9 | 51.9 | 41.5 | 35.0 | 55.6 | 57.9 | 56.0 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 45.6 | 39.9 | 44.1 | 41.1 | 37.2 | 39.6 | 38.7 | 34.4 | 30.5 | 36.0 | 37.1 | 40.6 | 35.8 | 40.5 | 42.1 | 25.8 | 52.4 | 33.3 | 37.7 | 39.8 | 50.2 | 29.5 | 30.6 | 37.3 |
| More than 24 hours | 2.7 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 11.2 | 1.8 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Approx. N = | 322 | 238 | 243 | 326 | 249 | 254 | 246 | 203 | 171 | 153 | 132 | 115 | 116 | 84 | 55 | 60 | 40 | 48 | 59 | 68 | 86 | 101 | 118 | 110 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 90.4 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 92.7 | 92.0 | 91.8 | 92.8 | 94.1 | 94.7 | 95.1 | 95.8 | 96.2 | 96.4 | 97.4 | 98.0 | — | 98.4 | 98.1 | 97.8 | 97.3 | 96.6 | 95.6 | 95.3 | 95.6 |
| Usually don't get high | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| One to two hours | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Three to six hours | 4.0 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0.7 | — | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 4.4 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | — | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | — | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Approx. N = | 3354 | 3400 | 3471 | 4466 | 3123 | 3096 | 3407 | 3467 | 3236 | 3129 | 3140 | 3005 | 3183 | 3219 | 2736 | — | 2473 | 2592 | 2626 | 2524 | 2515 | 2317 | 2498 | 2486 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.

[a] These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

## TABLE 7-4
## Cocaine: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take cocaine how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I don't take it to get high | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 7.7 | 2.6 | 4.6 | 9.5 | 4.6 | 7.6 |
| Not at all high | 3.5 | 2.9 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 10.1 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 7.9 | 10.2 | 11.3 | 6.4 | 12.1 | 10.5 | 8.9 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 10.8 |
| A little high | 18.8 | 11.8 | 17.9 | 17.6 | 19.6 | 22.9 | 22.1 | 22.7 | 25.7 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 24.6 | 18.8 | 19.1 | 12.1 | 18.1 | 13.2 | 22.1 | 19.7 | 16.3 | 12.9 | 13.2 | 15.4 | 16.6 |
| Moderately high | 40.1 | 45.1 | 45.9 | 38.2 | 50.6 | 43.7 | 42.4 | 44.5 | 37.0 | 39.3 | 43.1 | 43.4 | 44.0 | 43.3 | 39.7 | 36.1 | 45.1 | 31.8 | 33.6 | 33.0 | 27.8 | 46.7 | 30.6 | 35.2 |
| Very high | 36.6 | 39.5 | 31.4 | 38.6 | 24.2 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 24.3 | 25.3 | 28.4 | 22.5 | 23.5 | 27.7 | 27.0 | 35.7 | 31.8 | 27.8 | 36.5 | 27.0 | 37.5 | 45.8 | 25.4 | 44.3 | 29.8 |
| Approx. N = | 124 | 166 | 223 | 335 | 394 | 360 | 434 | 421 | 343 | 362 | 409 | 407 | 329 | 264 | 156 | 109 | 71 | 66 | 89 | 79 | 85 | 76 | 127 | 119 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 94.4 | 94.0 | 92.8 | 91.0 | 87.5 | 88.4 | 87.2 | 87.9 | 89.4 | 88.4 | 87.0 | 86.4 | 89.5 | 91.7 | 94.2 | — | 97.1 | 97.4 | 96.5 | 96.8 | 96.5 | 96.6 | 94.8 | 95.1 |
| I don't take it to get high | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Not at all high | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | — | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| A little high | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 0.7 | — | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Moderately high | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 2.3 | — | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Very high | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 | — | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| Approx. N = | 2214 | 2767 | 3097 | 3722 | 3142 | 3105 | 3400 | 3473 | 3235 | 3114 | 3142 | 2992 | 3130 | 3179 | 2685 | — | 2420 | 2560 | 2550 | 2473 | 2463 | 2261 | 2452 | 2424 |
| *Q. When you take cocaine how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 3.4 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 14.5 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 12.8 | 11.3 | 11.6 | 21.5 | 6.6 | 16.9 | 10.4 | 13.0 | 6.3 | 10.5 | 14.1 |
| One to two hours | 31.0 | 27.6 | 31.9 | 33.2 | 43.3 | 38.2 | 45.9 | 43.2 | 41.3 | 43.7 | 48.6 | 55.2 | 44.7 | 49.3 | 52.6 | 52.0 | 34.0 | 41.8 | 42.7 | 52.8 | 41.4 | 51.8 | 51.3 | 44.4 |
| Three to six hours | 47.5 | 46.8 | 49.4 | 39.6 | 36.5 | 36.0 | 33.8 | 34.5 | 34.1 | 33.6 | 31.8 | 27.7 | 29.2 | 25.6 | 20.9 | 25.8 | 32.3 | 25.0 | 24.2 | 20.1 | 18.7 | 22.9 | 24.9 | 29.6 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 14.4 | 19.6 | 13.1 | 20.9 | 14.1 | 17.3 | 9.8 | 13.3 | 8.7 | 11.8 | 8.5 | 7.1 | 13.0 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 8.1 | 10.4 | 20.2 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 21.1 | 11.5 | 13.2 | 6.7 |
| More than 24 hours | 3.7 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 6.5 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 5.7 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 5.2 |
| Approx. N = | 125 | 165 | 220 | 331 | 392 | 357 | 432 | 419 | 344 | 360 | 403 | 408 | 329 | 262 | 151 | 108 | 72 | 64 | 92 | 74 | 83 | 69 | 128 | 115 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 94.4 | 94.0 | 92.8 | 91.0 | 87.5 | 88.5 | 87.3 | 87.9 | 89.4 | 88.4 | 87.1 | 86.4 | 89.5 | 91.7 | 94.4 | — | 97.0 | 97.5 | 96.4 | 97.0 | 96.6 | 96.9 | 94.8 | 95.2 |
| Usually don't get high | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.6 | — | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| One to two hours | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 7.5 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.0 | — | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| Three to six hours | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 1.2 | — | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | — | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Approx. N = | 2232 | 2750 | 3056 | 3678 | 3140 | 3102 | 3398 | 3471 | 3235 | 3112 | 3137 | 2993 | 3130 | 3178 | 2680 | — | 2420 | 2559 | 2553 | 2468 | 2461 | 2254 | 2453 | 2421 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.

---

[a] These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

## TABLE 7-5
## Other Narcotics: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take opiates other than heroin how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I don't take them to get high | 4.1 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 10.0 | 8.6 | 14.5 | 17.8 | 21.9 | 22.5 | 21.3 | 19.6 | 28.8 | 24.5 | 29.6 | 36.6 | 20.5 | 27.7 | 25.1 | 22.7 | 13.7 | 23.4 | 12.8 | 12.6 |
| Not at all high | 3.6 | 6.1 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 8.1 | 10.5 | 11.6 | 3.8 | 9.9 | 7.5 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 19.1 | 7.9 | 12.2 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 26.7 | 18.0 | 10.8 | 13.0 | 12.3 | 5.0 | 9.8 |
| A little high | 8.8 | 18.3 | 25.9 | 17.5 | 24.3 | 21.6 | 30.0 | 26.6 | 17.9 | 29.4 | 28.5 | 25.2 | 18.7 | 19.3 | 15.1 | 18.5 | 20.6 | 19.2 | 12.8 | 22.8 | 13.9 | 20.0 | 27.4 | 27.5 |
| Moderately high | 45.0 | 40.4 | 37.5 | 41.4 | 40.1 | 41.2 | 29.4 | 34.0 | 34.3 | 28.1 | 27.7 | 24.3 | 15.5 | 31.8 | 27.5 | 19.5 | 36.9 | 14.2 | 27.9 | 29.0 | 34.0 | 23.4 | 43.0 | 26.0 |
| Very high | 38.5 | 27.5 | 26.0 | 24.8 | 17.5 | 18.2 | 14.5 | 17.7 | 16.0 | 12.5 | 10.4 | 18.8 | 17.8 | 16.6 | 15.6 | 15.3 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 16.3 | 14.8 | 25.5 | 20.9 | 11.8 | 24.1 |
| Approx. N = | 78 | 130 | 124 | 179 | 156 | 165 | 182 | 116 | 94 | 125 | 126 | 104 | 112 | 84 | 66 | 71 | 46 | 74 | 56 | 58 | 51 | 82 | 96 | 113 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 94.3 | 94.3 | 93.6 | 94.0 | 94.9 | 94.5 | 94.4 | 96.5 | 97.0 | 95.9 | 95.9 | 96.4 | 96.4 | 97.3 | 97.5 | — | 98.1 | 97.1 | 97.8 | 97.7 | 97.9 | 96.4 | 96.0 | 95.3 |
| I don't take them to get high | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | — | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Not at all high | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.3 | — | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| A little high | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | — | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Moderately high | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | — | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| Very high | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | — | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| Approx. N = | 1368 | 2281 | 1938 | 2983 | 3045 | 2983 | 3277 | 3353 | 3115 | 3048 | 3065 | 2911 | 3091 | 3144 | 2655 | — | 2410 | 2538 | 2553 | 2492 | 2442 | 2261 | 2407 | 2409 |
| *Q. When you take opiates other than heroin how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 6.8 | 15.4 | 7.4 | 24.6 | 17.8 | 15.7 | 24.2 | 17.0 | 23.9 | 23.2 | 25.1 | 24.7 | 41.4 | 23.7 | 38.8 | 38.5 | 31.3 | 36.8 | 36.3 | 31.7 | 22.4 | 27.8 | 20.6 | 18.8 |
| One to two hours | 8.8 | 16.7 | 32.5 | 19.3 | 24.6 | 29.5 | 30.4 | 36.4 | 26.7 | 29.3 | 30.9 | 30.9 | 25.9 | 26.6 | 18.2 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 26.7 | 18.1 | 31.6 | 23.8 | 22.7 | 35.7 | 26.1 |
| Three to six hours | 56.5 | 44.1 | 46.2 | 50.2 | 44.3 | 42.1 | 33.2 | 34.0 | 38.6 | 38.1 | 29.9 | 35.3 | 24.9 | 41.4 | 22.6 | 29.1 | 38.2 | 26.0 | 29.9 | 35.2 | 36.2 | 32.5 | 36.1 | 37.8 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 24.5 | 20.5 | 11.1 | 15.9 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 9.8 | 12.0 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 13.3 | 9.2 | 5.8 | 7.5 | 15.6 | 5.7 | 7.5 | 5.6 | 13.0 | 0.7 | 15.4 | 14.2 | 7.6 | 14.4 |
| More than 24 hours | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 2.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 2.9 |
| Approx. N = | 78 | 130 | 124 | 173 | 151 | 164 | 180 | 116 | 94 | 121 | 128 | 102 | 112 | 79 | 65 | 69 | 49 | 76 | 57 | 60 | 49 | 82 | 96 | 111 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 94.3 | 94.3 | 93.6 | 94.0 | 95.0 | 94.5 | 94.5 | 96.5 | 97.0 | 96.0 | 95.8 | 96.5 | 96.4 | 97.5 | 97.5 | — | 98.0 | 97.0 | 97.8 | 97.6 | 98.0 | 96.4 | 96.0 | 95.4 |
| Usually don't get high | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | — | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| One to two hours | 0.5 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.4 | — | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Three to six hours | 3.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.6 | — | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | — | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | — | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Approx. N = | 1368 | 2281 | 1938 | 2883 | 3040 | 2982 | 3275 | 3353 | 3116 | 3043 | 3067 | 2908 | 3092 | 3139 | 2654 | — | 2413 | 2540 | 2554 | 2493 | 2441 | 2261 | 2407 | 2406 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.

[a] These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 7-6
## Amphetamines: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take amphetamines how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I don't take them to get high | 9.3 | 10.7 | 15.1 | 14.7 | 16.8 | 17.1 | 20.2 | 21.0 | 24.2 | 22.8 | 20.4 | 18.7 | 20.7 | 23.9 | 19.3 | 15.8 | 24.7 | 15.8 | 18.6 | 19.9 | 16.1 | 30.6 | 18.1 | 18.9 |
| Not at all high | 4.6 | 5.0 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 11.5 | 9.1 | 11.9 | 9.3 | 12.8 | 10.8 | 12.2 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 18.8 | 10.8 | 19.2 | 20.5 | 12.0 | 17.0 | 9.3 | 16.0 | 12.4 |
| A little high | 26.4 | 26.1 | 24.0 | 25.9 | 26.5 | 34.0 | 31.4 | 36.8 | 33.0 | 34.8 | 36.7 | 42.6 | 40.0 | 29.1 | 30.8 | 30.0 | 35.5 | 28.6 | 30.6 | 29.1 | 27.5 | 25.4 | 27.3 | 27.3 |
| Moderately high | 44.6 | 43.8 | 39.2 | 40.2 | 36.4 | 30.8 | 30.6 | 28.5 | 27.0 | 29.5 | 24.9 | 23.3 | 20.6 | 24.8 | 24.4 | 24.9 | 16.8 | 23.0 | 19.9 | 26.8 | 28.1 | 18.3 | 23.2 | 25.1 |
| Very high | 15.1 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 13.0 | 12.6 | 9.3 | 6.3 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 11.5 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 13.4 | 10.3 | 12.2 | 11.3 | 16.4 | 15.3 | 16.3 |
| Approx. N = | 410 | 406 | 449 | 542 | 507 | 575 | 788 | 622 | 463 | 418 | 380 | 305 | 265 | 196 | 153 | 131 | 107 | 105 | 127 | 144 | 145 | 138 | 183 | 198 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 83.8 | 84.2 | 83.7 | 82.9 | 83.6 | 81.2 | 76.5 | 82.0 | 85.6 | 86.7 | 87.9 | 89.8 | 91.7 | 93.9 | 94.4 | — | 95.7 | 96.0 | 95.2 | 94.3 | 94.2 | 94.0 | 92.6 | 92.0 |
| I don't take them to get high | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | — | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| Not at all high | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | — | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| A little high | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 1.7 | — | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Moderately high | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.4 | — | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| Very high | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | — | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Approx. N = | 2531 | 2570 | 2755 | 3170 | 3098 | 3055 | 3354 | 3455 | 3211 | 3129 | 3131 | 2994 | 3170 | 3217 | 2741 | — | 2473 | 2609 | 2634 | 2538 | 2514 | 2300 | 2490 | 2482 |
| *Q. When you take amphetamines how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 10.7 | 11.2 | 11.9 | 14.5 | 15.4 | 17.9 | 24.4 | 17.5 | 22.7 | 25.3 | 26.1 | 21.3 | 24.4 | 29.3 | 25.3 | 30.0 | 38.8 | 31.3 | 33.7 | 34.6 | 27.9 | 32.7 | 29.0 | 23.1 |
| One to two hours | 11.4 | 12.1 | 15.3 | 17.0 | 18.7 | 19.9 | 20.3 | 25.2 | 23.2 | 27.0 | 31.4 | 36.8 | 37.4 | 30.4 | 36.9 | 33.2 | 23.4 | 32.2 | 31.5 | 28.7 | 23.8 | 25.1 | 26.7 | 26.5 |
| Three to six hours | 37.0 | 48.4 | 38.4 | 39.5 | 40.1 | 43.4 | 38.2 | 45.5 | 42.6 | 35.7 | 31.2 | 31.0 | 23.3 | 26.0 | 26.5 | 22.5 | 19.0 | 11.0 | 25.0 | 20.7 | 29.7 | 27.2 | 29.8 | 28.0 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 37.0 | 26.1 | 31.6 | 27.1 | 23.8 | 17.7 | 16.3 | 11.0 | 9.7 | 11.9 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 12.9 | 13.1 | 7.2 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 18.1 | 6.9 | 10.7 | 13.6 | 11.6 | 12.6 | 16.9 |
| More than 24 hours | 3.8 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 5.5 |
| Approx. N = | 412 | 413 | 446 | 546 | 521 | 583 | 810 | 627 | 478 | 424 | 392 | 309 | 267 | 202 | 154 | 131 | 109 | 102 | 125 | 146 | 147 | 136 | 178 | 195 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 83.8 | 84.2 | 83.7 | 82.9 | 83.3 | 81.0 | 76.0 | 81.9 | 85.2 | 86.5 | 87.5 | 89.7 | 91.6 | 93.7 | 94.4 | — | 95.6 | 96.1 | 95.3 | 94.3 | 94.2 | 94.1 | 92.8 | 92.1 |
| Usually don't get high | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | — | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| One to two hours | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 2.1 | — | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| Three to six hours | 6.0 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | — | 0.8 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 6.0 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | — | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | — | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 |
| Approx. N = | 2543 | 2614 | 2736 | 3193 | 3111 | 3063 | 3375 | 3460 | 3227 | 3135 | 3142 | 2998 | 3172 | 3223 | 2742 | — | 2475 | 2607 | 2633 | 2539 | 2516 | 2298 | 2485 | 2479 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.

[a]These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

# TABLE 7-7
## Tranquilizers: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you take tranquilizers how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I don't take them to get high | 17.9 | 18.5 | 23.6 | 23.0 | 16.8 | 14.7 | 19.1 | 25.3 | 20.2 | 24.3 | 21.7 | 30.7 | 30.4 | 42.7 | 34.8 | 34.5 | 48.3 | 31.0 | 29.0 | 30.5 | 26.6 | 18.3 | 19.3 | 19.6 |
| Not at all high | 11.1 | 16.2 | 12.4 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 17.6 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 17.1 | 16.7 | 17.6 | 24.0 | 20.8 | 12.9 | 22.6 | 11.5 | 13.9 | 18.6 | 29.5 | 19.2 | 18.6 | 9.4 | 13.4 | 8.0 |
| A little high | 30.1 | 24.1 | 29.5 | 27.0 | 27.0 | 27.5 | 28.7 | 30.0 | 27.7 | 29.9 | 37.5 | 19.2 | 18.4 | 22.4 | 16.6 | 26.1 | 19.7 | 16.1 | 19.0 | 22.0 | 18.9 | 34.0 | 25.2 | 24.9 |
| Moderately high | 28.9 | 31.4 | 25.8 | 29.1 | 30.5 | 29.8 | 22.9 | 18.5 | 26.0 | 21.4 | 19.8 | 17.3 | 18.2 | 14.1 | 21.5 | 18.2 | 17.3 | 21.2 | 14.6 | 24.4 | 24.0 | 28.1 | 23.9 | 37.9 |
| Very high | 11.9 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 6.8 | 10.8 | 10.5 | 12.4 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 7.7 | 3.4 | 8.9 | 12.2 | 7.9 | 4.5 | 9.7 | 0.8 | 13.2 | 7.8 | 4.0 | 11.8 | 10.2 | 18.2 | 9.5 |
| Approx. N = | 159 | 213 | 243 | 267 | 218 | 205 | 223 | 154 | 128 | 115 | 144 | 122 | 125 | 99 | 68 | 75 | 51 | 57 | 68 | 58 | 67 | 54 | 83 | 80 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 89.4 | 89.7 | 89.2 | 90.1 | 92.9 | 93.2 | 93.3 | 95.5 | 96.0 | 96.3 | 95.4 | 95.9 | 96.0 | 96.9 | 97.5 | — | 97.9 | 97.8 | 97.4 | 97.7 | 97.3 | 97.6 | 96.6 | 96.8 |
| I don't take them to get high | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.9 | — | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Not at all high | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 | — | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| A little high | 3.2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | — | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Moderately high | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | — | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| Very high | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Approx. N = | 1500 | 2068 | 2250 | 2697 | 3073 | 3040 | 3330 | 3420 | 3186 | 3074 | 3119 | 2963 | 3141 | 3199 | 2710 | — | 2448 | 2571 | 2598 | 2523 | 2500 | 2292 | 2469 | 2468 |
| *Q. When you take tranquilizers how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 29.9 | 33.0 | 31.6 | 32.7 | 27.8 | 27.9 | 31.1 | 31.9 | 38.8 | 36.9 | 36.8 | 46.0 | 50.4 | 48.3 | 45.3 | 35.8 | 47.2 | 48.7 | 50.2 | 43.6 | 34.0 | 30.6 | 22.1 | 25.1 |
| One to two hours | 17.6 | 24.1 | 22.5 | 26.0 | 21.3 | 25.4 | 27.2 | 25.0 | 21.6 | 25.7 | 24.7 | 25.3 | 20.0 | 19.3 | 19.9 | 20.7 | 20.5 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 18.7 | 25.4 | 22.6 | 35.2 | 31.4 |
| Three to six hours | 42.9 | 35.6 | 38.8 | 32.3 | 40.2 | 32.4 | 32.1 | 33.3 | 32.5 | 27.8 | 33.5 | 22.4 | 21.8 | 23.7 | 28.5 | 31.1 | 25.0 | 18.9 | 19.1 | 31.3 | 28.5 | 32.7 | 35.7 | 36.0 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 9.5 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 14.2 | 9.5 | 9.8 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 3.0 | 9.7 | 5.6 | 12.2 | 11.6 | 3.0 | 8.9 | 11.5 | 6.1 | 4.7 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 2.9 |
| Approx. N = | 158 | 214 | 242 | 269 | 221 | 200 | 221 | 151 | 132 | 114 | 134 | 121 | 129 | 95 | 65 | 67 | 48 | 55 | 72 | 51 | 62 | 54 | 79 | 81 |
| % of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 89.4 | 89.7 | 89.2 | 90.1 | 92.8 | 93.4 | 93.4 | 95.6 | 95.9 | 96.3 | 95.7 | 95.9 | 95.9 | 97.0 | 97.6 | — | 98.0 | 97.9 | 97.2 | 98.0 | 97.5 | 97.7 | 96.8 | 96.7 |
| Usually don't get high | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.1 | — | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| One to two hours | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | — | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Three to six hours | 4.5 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | — | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | — | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | — | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Approx. N = | 1491 | 2078 | 2241 | 2717 | 3075 | 3034 | 3328 | 3417 | 3190 | 3072 | 3110 | 2962 | 3144 | 3196 | 2707 | — | 2446 | 2570 | 2602 | 2516 | 2495 | 2291 | 2465 | 2468 |

NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.

[a]These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

# TABLE 7-8
## Alcohol: Trends in Degree and Duration of Feeling High for Twelfth Graders

| *Q. When you drink alcoholic beverages how high do you usually get?*[a] | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Percent of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not at all high | 23.6 | 21.6 | 20.6 | 19.1 | 19.6 | 20.7 | 18.9 | 18.9 | 18.8 | 19.0 | 19.7 | 18.5 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 22.1 | 23.0 | 20.6 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 19.7 | 20.7 | 23.2 | 22.0 | 20.6 |
| A little high | 33.8 | 32.3 | 32.8 | 33.9 | 33.6 | 32.6 | 33.8 | 32.6 | 35.8 | 34.0 | 34.8 | 34.7 | 34.4 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 32.3 | 36.8 | 32.5 | 32.2 | 32.7 | 32.6 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 29.8 |
| Moderately high | 35.9 | 38.0 | 39.6 | 39.9 | 38.7 | 39.7 | 41.4 | 40.9 | 38.8 | 39.2 | 38.5 | 39.8 | 38.8 | 38.2 | 35.9 | 36.2 | 34.0 | 35.6 | 36.5 | 38.3 | 36.5 | 35.5 | 37.5 | 37.5 |
| Very high | 6.6 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 12.1 |
| Approx. N = | 2419 | 2368 | 2578 | 3124 | 2764 | 2709 | 2912 | 2958 | 2808 | 2601 | 2618 | 2531 | 2718 | 2755 | 2211 | 1965 | 1898 | 1965 | 1960 | 1866 | 1867 | 1664 | 1915 | 1874 |
| Percent of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 15.2 | 14.3 | 13.0 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 13.2 | 14.7 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 17.1 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 18.8 | 21.2 | 22.7 | 23.6 | 25.4 | 26.4 | 25.7 | 28.2 | 24.7 | 25.6 |
| Not at all high | 20.0 | 18.5 | 17.9 | 16.8 | 17.2 | 18.0 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 15.8 | 16.5 | 15.5 | 16.0 | 17.0 | 18.0 | 18.1 | 15.9 | 18.5 | 17.8 | 14.5 | 15.4 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 15.3 |
| A little high | 28.7 | 27.7 | 28.5 | 29.7 | 29.4 | 28.3 | 28.9 | 28.0 | 30.7 | 28.2 | 29.2 | 29.1 | 29.4 | 29.2 | 28.0 | 25.5 | 28.5 | 24.8 | 24.0 | 24.1 | 24.2 | 21.5 | 21.8 | 22.2 |
| Moderately high | 30.4 | 32.6 | 34.5 | 35.0 | 33.8 | 34.4 | 35.3 | 35.2 | 33.3 | 32.5 | 32.3 | 33.4 | 33.1 | 32.6 | 29.2 | 28.5 | 26.3 | 27.2 | 27.2 | 28.2 | 27.1 | 25.5 | 28.2 | 27.9 |
| Very high | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 9.0 |
| Approx. N = | 2853 | 2763 | 2963 | 3562 | 3159 | 3122 | 3413 | 3443 | 3268 | 3137 | 3120 | 3011 | 3183 | 3232 | 2721 | 2493 | 2454 | 2572 | 2627 | 2533 | 2514 | 2318 | 2542 | 2517 |
| *Q. When you drink alcoholic beverages how long do you usually stay high?*[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent of Recent Users | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usually don't get high | 25.7 | 24.6 | 22.6 | 21.3 | 21.7 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 20.5 | 21.4 | 20.3 | 21.5 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 22.9 | 24.2 | 24.7 | 23.0 | 27.0 | 26.1 | 22.5 | 23.2 | 25.3 | 23.5 | 22.6 |
| One to two hours | 40.5 | 38.5 | 38.8 | 39.8 | 41.9 | 39.5 | 40.3 | 41.3 | 40.8 | 42.2 | 41.5 | 40.6 | 43.8 | 42.0 | 41.3 | 39.4 | 40.1 | 37.3 | 38.8 | 40.5 | 36.7 | 33.1 | 33.6 | 36.8 |
| Three to six hours | 30.1 | 33.8 | 34.8 | 35.7 | 32.7 | 33.8 | 35.6 | 34.4 | 33.7 | 33.1 | 33.5 | 34.9 | 31.5 | 32.1 | 31.6 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 30.7 | 30.4 | 32.2 | 34.2 | 35.7 | 36.9 | 34.5 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.7 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| Approx. N = | 2403 | 2358 | 2547 | 3098 | 2746 | 2697 | 2892 | 2947 | 2792 | 2588 | 2608 | 2509 | 2711 | 2748 | 2202 | 1949 | 1884 | 1951 | 1950 | 1857 | 1849 | 1657 | 1897 | 1853 |
| Percent of All Respondents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No use in last 12 months | 15.2 | 14.3 | 13.0 | 12.3 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 14.8 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 17.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 18.8 | 21.3 | 22.8 | 23.7 | 25.5 | 26.4 | 25.9 | 28.3 | 24.8 | 25.8 |
| Usually don't get high | 21.8 | 21.1 | 19.7 | 18.7 | 19.0 | 19.7 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 18.3 | 16.9 | 18.0 | 17.5 | 17.8 | 19.5 | 19.6 | 19.4 | 17.8 | 20.6 | 19.5 | 16.5 | 17.2 | 18.2 | 17.6 | 16.8 |
| One to two hours | 34.3 | 33.0 | 33.8 | 34.9 | 36.6 | 34.2 | 34.3 | 35.5 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 34.8 | 34.1 | 37.4 | 35.8 | 33.5 | 31.0 | 31.0 | 28.5 | 28.9 | 29.8 | 27.2 | 23.7 | 25.3 | 27.3 |
| Three to six hours | 25.5 | 29.0 | 30.3 | 31.3 | 28.6 | 29.3 | 30.4 | 29.6 | 28.9 | 27.4 | 28.1 | 29.3 | 26.9 | 27.3 | 25.6 | 24.9 | 24.4 | 23.4 | 22.7 | 23.7 | 25.3 | 25.6 | 27.7 | 25.6 |
| Seven to 24 hours | 2.9 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.2 |
| More than 24 hours | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| Approx. N = | 2834 | 2751 | 2928 | 3532 | 3142 | 3109 | 3393 | 3431 | 3252 | 3124 | 3110 | 2990 | 3177 | 3226 | 2712 | 2477 | 2441 | 2558 | 2616 | 2525 | 2496 | 2311 | 2524 | 2497 |

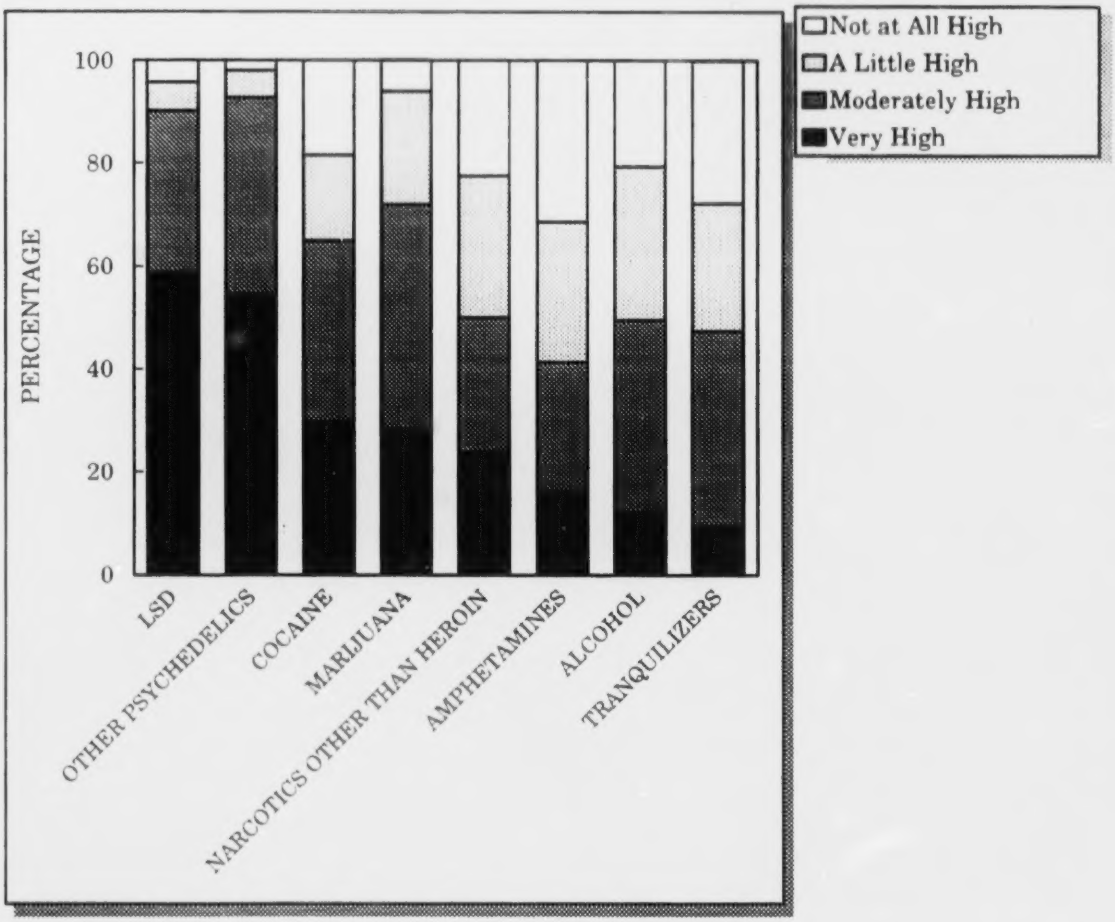
NOTE: '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] These questions appear in just one form. They are asked only of respondents who report use of the drug in the prior twelve months (i.e., "recent users").

FIGURE 7-1

## Degree of Drug Highs Attained by Recent Users

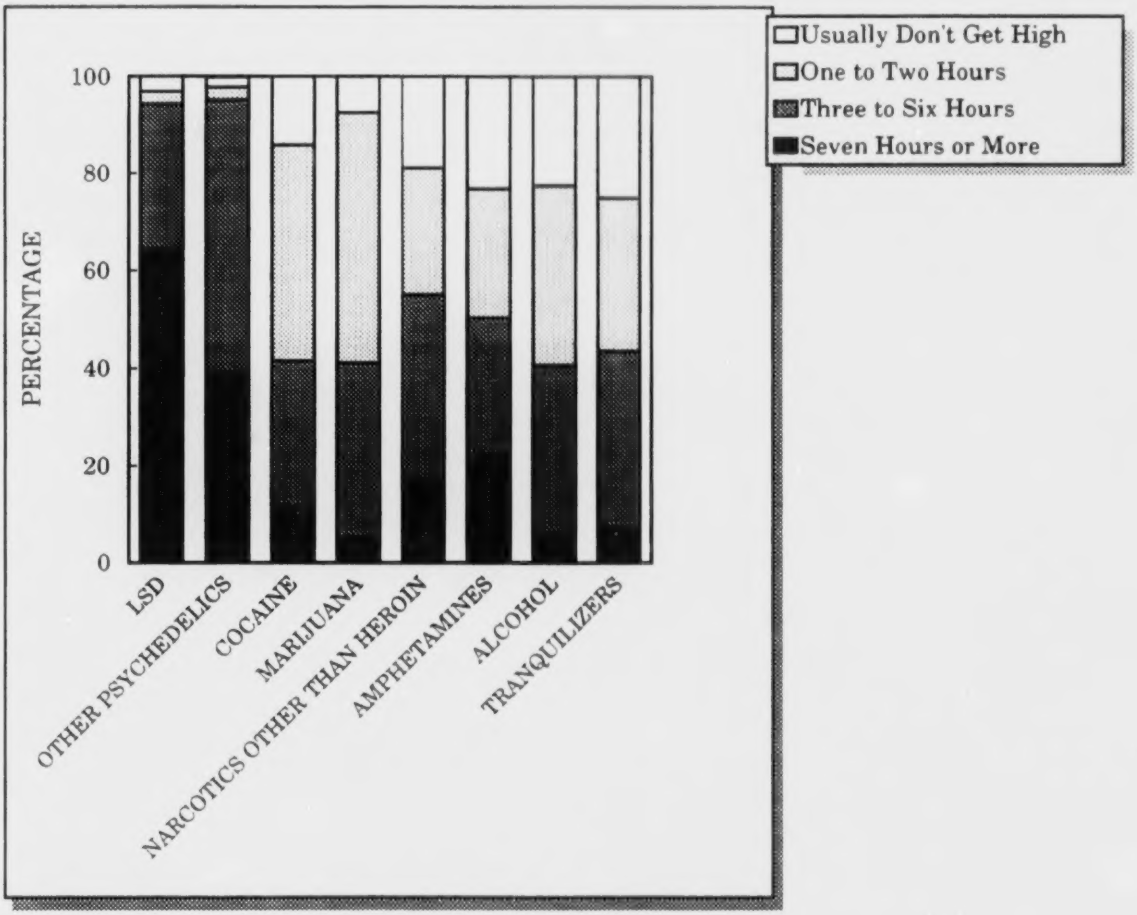
Twelfth Graders, 1998



NOTE: Data are based on answers from respondents reporting any use of the drug in the prior twelve months. Heroin is not included in this figure because these particular questions are not asked of the small number of heroin users.

FIGURE 7-2

## Duration of Drug Highs Attained by Recent Users
Twelfth Graders, 1998

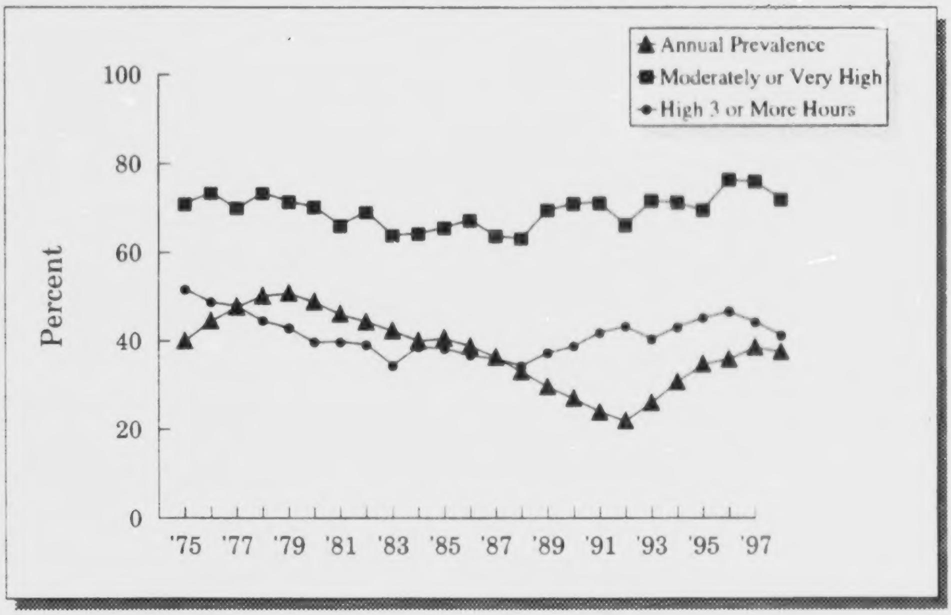


NOTE: Data are based on answers from respondents reporting any use of the drug in the prior twelve months. Heroin is not included in this figure because these particular questions are not asked of the small number of heroin users.

FIGURE 7-3

## Trends in Annual Prevalence of Marijuana, Percent of Recent Users Getting Moderately or Very High, and Percent of Recent Users Staying High Three or More Hours for Twelfth Graders

TWELFTH GRADERS



308

## Chapter 8

# ATTITUDES AND BELIEFS ABOUT DRUG USE

When this study was launched in 1975, we allocated a considerable amount of questionnaire content to the measurement of certain attitudes and beliefs related to drug use—ones that we believed might prove important in explaining young people's use of drugs. Over the years, this has proven to be a particularly fruitful investment.

In this section we present the cross-time results for three of these sets of attitude and belief questions. One set concerns students' beliefs about how harmful the various kinds of drug use are for the user; the second concerns the degree to which students personally disapprove of various kinds of drug use; and the third, asked only of seniors, deals with their attitudes about various forms of legal prohibition. Chapter 9 will present results on the closely related topics of parents' and friends' attitudes about drugs, as students perceive them.

The data to be presented below show inverse relationships at the aggregate level between (a) the level of reported use of a drug and (b) the level of perceived risk and disapproval of using that drug. For example, of the illicit drugs, marijuana has the highest level of use, and one of the lowest levels of perceived risk and disapproval of its use. These relationships suggest that individuals who believe that the use of a particular drug involves risk of harm and/or who disapprove of its use are less likely to use that drug.
A series of individual-level analyses of these data confirms this conclusion: strong correlations exist between individuals' use of drugs and their various attitudes and beliefs about using those drugs. Those seniors who use a given drug also are less likely to disapprove of its use or to see it's use as dangerous, and they are more likely to report their own parents and friends as being accepting of its use.

Many of the attitudes and beliefs about drug use reported below have changed dramatically during the life of the study, as have actual drug-using behaviors. Beginning in 1979, scientists, policy makers, and, in particular, the electronic and print media, gave considerable attention to the increasing levels of regular marijuana use among young people that were being documented by this study and to the potential hazards associated with such use. As will be seen below, attitudes and beliefs about the regular use of marijuana shifted in a more conservative direction after 1979—a shift that coincided with a reversal in the previous rapid rise of daily use and that very likely reflected the impact of the increased public attention. Between 1986 and 1987, a similar and even more dramatic shift occurred for cocaine use and continued for some years. During much of the 1990s, however, there was an important turnaround or "relapse" in these attitudes, accompanied by an increase in the use of quite a number of the illicit drugs, in particular marijuana.

## PERCEIVED HARMFULNESS OF DRUG USE

### *Beliefs about Harmfulness among Twelfth Graders*

- For many drugs, the level of risk attributed to use varies considerably with the level of use. Expecting this to be the case, we structured the questions to differentiate among "using once or twice," "using regularly," and (for some drugs) "using occasionally."

- A substantial majority of high school seniors perceive that *regular* use of ***any of the illicit drugs*** entails a great risk of harm for the user. As Table 8-2 shows, between 84% and 90% of the seniors perceive a great risk of harm from regular use of ***cocaine, crack, cocaine powder***, and ***heroin***. Additionally, the proportions attributing great risk to regular use of ***LSD, amphetamines***, and ***barbiturates*** are 77%, 68%, and 36%, respectively.

- Regular use of ***marijuana*** is judged to involve great risk by 59% of the seniors.

- Over two-thirds of all seniors (71%) judge regular use of ***cigarettes*** (i.e., one or more packs a day) as entailing a great risk of harm for the user.

- Regular use of ***alcohol*** is more explicitly defined in several questions providing greater specificity on the amount of use. Nearly a quarter of seniors (24%) associate great risk of harm with having one or two drinks nearly every day, fewer than half (43%) think there is great risk involved in having five or more drinks once or twice each weekend, and fewer than two-thirds (62%) think the user takes a great risk in consuming four or five drinks nearly every day. It is noteworthy that more than one-third do not view even heavy daily drinking as entailing great risk.

- Far fewer respondents feel that a person runs a great risk of harm by simply trying a drug once or twice—what we refer to as *experimental use*. Still, substantial proportions of high school seniors view even the experimental use of most of the illicit drugs as risky. The percentages associating great risk with experimental use rank as follows: 68% for ***steroids***; 58% for ***heroin***, 55% for ***cocaine, 52%*** for ***crack,*** 53% for ***ice***; 49% for ***cocaine powder***, 47% for ***PCP***, 27% for ***LSD***, 35% for ***amphetamines***, and 29% for ***barbiturates***.

- By way of contrast, only 17% of seniors see experimenting with ***marijuana*** as entailing great risk.

- Just 8% of seniors believe there is much risk involved in trying an ***alcoholic beverage*** once or twice.

### *Beliefs about Harmfulness among Eighth and Tenth Graders*

An abbreviated set of the same questions on harmfulness has been asked of eighth and tenth graders since 1991. Questions also were added about the perceived harmfulness of using ***inhalants*** (see Table 8-1). Perceived risk questions for ***LSD*** use were added in 1993. Although the findings are quite similar to those for seniors in general, there are some interesting differences.

- The most important difference is observed for ***regular cigarette smoking***. Unfortunately, perceived risk is lowest at the ages when initiation is most likely to occur; while two-thirds of seniors (71%) see great risk in smoking a pack a day or more, fewer (62%) of the tenth graders and only about one-half (54%) of the eighth graders do.

- Regular use of ***smokeless tobacco*** is viewed as entailing great risk by about 37% of eighth graders, 43% of tenth graders, and 41% of twelfth graders. Again, because this behavior is often initiated at early ages, these figures are disturbingly low.

- In contrast to tobacco use, the younger students are somewhat more likely than seniors to see ***marijuana*** use as dangerous.

- Tenth graders are most likely to see the use of ***cocaine powder*** and ***crack*** as dangerous. This unusual pattern has been replicated every year since 1991.

- Eighth- and tenth-grade students are slightly more likely than twelfth graders to see weekend ***binge drinking*** as dangerous: 56% for 8th graders, 53% for 10th graders and 43% for 12th graders, while their views on ***daily drinking*** and experimentation are not much different from those of seniors.

- Experimentation with ***inhalants*** is seen as dangerous by relatively low proportions of eighth graders (39%) and tenth graders (46%), which may well explain the widespread use of inhalants at these ages. (The question is not asked of twelfth graders.)

## TRENDS IN PERCEIVED HARMFULNESS OF DRUG USE

### *Trends in Perceived Harmfulness among Twelfth Graders*

Several very important trends in student beliefs about the dangers associated with using various drugs have occurred over the life of the study (see Table 8-2 and Figures 8-1a through 8-11a.)

- Some of the most important trends have involved ***marijuana*** use (Figure 8-1a). From the beginning of the study in 1975 through 1978, the degree of harmfulness perceived to be associated with all levels of marijuana use declined and use increased sharply (Figure 8-4). In 1979, for the first time, the proportion of seniors seeing risk to the user increased. This increase preceded an appreciable downturn in use and continued fairly steadily through 1991, as use fell dramatically. However, in 1992 perceived risk began to drop and, while use continued to fall that year, the drop in perceived risk presaged a sharp increase in use beginning in 1993. Perceived risk continued to drop until 1997 and use continued to rise until 1997 (see Figure 8-4). We believe these changes in beliefs about the harmfulness of marijuana use played a critical role in causing an upturn in use. In this case, the decrease in perceived risk preceded the change in behavior by a year. As Figures 8-1a and 8-4 illustrate, the decline in perceived risk decelerated in 1996, as did the increase in use. By 1998, there was a small (not statistically significant) increase in risk for experimental use.

- In the earlier years of this study, the most impressive increase (in absolute terms) in perceived risk occurred for ***regular marijuana use***. The proportion of seniors who viewed regular marijuana use as involving a great risk doubled in just seven years, from 35% to 70% between 1978 and 1985. Subsequently, the proportion increased more slowly, reaching 79% in 1991. The dramatic change between those years occurred during a period when a substantial amount of scientific and media attention was devoted to the potential dangers of heavy marijuana use. Young people also had ample opportunity for vicarious learning about the effects of heavy use through observation, because such use was widespread among their peers. (Recall that one in nine seniors was an active daily marijuana user in 1978.) Concerns about the harmfulness of occasional and experimental use also increased, and they were even larger in proportional terms, though not in absolute terms. For example, the proportion of seniors seeing great risk in ***trying marijuana*** rose from 8% in 1978 to 27% in 1991, and for ***occasional marijuana use*** it rose from 12% to 41% over the same interval.

There are several possible explanations for the turnaround and decline in perceived risk of marijuana use during the 1990s. First, some of the forces that gave rise to the earlier increases in perceived risk became less influential: (1) because of lower use rates overall, fewer students had opportunities for vicarious learning by observing firsthand the effects of heavy marijuana use among their peers; (2) media coverage of the harmful effects of drug use, and of incidents resulting from drug use (particularly marijuana), decreased very substantially in the early 1990s; and (3) media coverage of the anti-drug advertising campaign of the Partnership for a Drug-Free America also declined appreciably (as has been documented by both the Partnership and our own data from seniors on their levels of recalled exposure to such ads). In addition, forces encouraging use became more visible; in particular, a number of rap groups, grunge groups, and other rock groups started to sing the praises of using marijuana (and sometimes other drugs), which may have caused youngsters to think that using drugs might not be so dangerous after all.

Finally, because many of the parents of today's teenagers are themselves drug-experienced, this may inhibit some discussions of drugs with their children, and may cause them to feel uncomfortable about how to handle the apparent hypocrisy of telling their children not to do what they themselves did as teens. We believe that all of these factors may have contributed to the resurgence of marijuana use in the 90's.

By the mid 1990's many of these sources of influence had reversed direction once again, laying the groundwork for an end to the rise in marijuana use (and illicit drug use more generally). First, because there were considerably more users among young people, and among many of their public-role model groups, the opportunity for vicarious learning by observing the consequences of use began to increase. And, as this study and others began to call the public's attention to the resurgence of the drug epidemic among youth, news stories on the subject increased substantially. Other institutions also changed their ways. The recording industry appeared to be producing fewer pro-drug lyrics and messages, in large part because of growing concern with overdose deaths among their artists. (A similar dynamic seems to have occurred in the fashion industry with the resulting demise of "heroin chic.") Various government initiatives to prevent drug use by young people also were launched, including DHHS Secretary's Initiative to Prevent Marijuana Use.

Finally, parents have been exhorted repeatedly in the last couple of years to discuss drugs with their children, and we would guess that more of them have, though we have not yet seen empirical documentation of such a trend. The extent of anti-drug ads has only very recently begun to increase, under a new federal, paid-advertising initiative.

- Trends in the perceived risk of regular marijuana use and in 30-day prevalence of use are combined in Figure 8-4 in order to illustrate more clearly their degree of covariance over time, which we interpret as reflecting a causal connection.[41] The trend line for the perceived availability of marijuana is included in Figure 8-4 to show its lack of covariance with use and, thus, its inability to explain the substantial fluctuations in usage levels over the past 24 years.

  We have hypothesized that perceived risk operates not only directly on the individual's use but also indirectly through its impact on personal disapproval. In turn, personal disapproval operates directly on use and, in the collective, indirectly by influencing peer norms. Presumably there is some lag in these indirect effects; while perceived risk began to fall in

---

[41] We have addressed an alternate hypothesis that a general shift toward a more conservative lifestyle might have accounted for the shifts in both attitudes and behaviors. The empirical evidence tended to contradict that hypothesis. See Bachman, J.G., Johnston, L.D., O'Malley, P.M., & Humphrey, R.H. (1988). Explaining the recent decline in marijuana use: Differentiating the effects of perceived risks, disapproval, and general lifestyle factors, *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, *29*: 92-112. Johnston also showed that an increasing proportion of the quitters and abstainers from marijuana use reported concern over the physical and psychological consequences of use as reasons for their non-use. See Johnston, L.D. (1982). A review and analysis of recent changes in marijuana use by American young people, in *Marijuana: The national impact on education* (pp. 8-13). New York: American Council on Marijuana.

1992, personal disapproval did not begin to decline for experimental marijuana use until 1993, when it dropped sharply and use rose sharply. These shifts continued through 1997.

- A similar cross-time profile of attitudes has emerged for ***cocaine*** (Figure 8-5). First, the percentage who perceived great risk in ***trying cocaine*** once or twice dropped steadily from 43% to 31% between 1975 and 1980, a period of rapidly increasing use. However, rather than reversing sharply, as did perceived risk for marijuana use, perceived risk for experimental cocaine use moved rather little from 1980 to 1986, corresponding to a fairly stable period in actual use. Then, from 1986 to 1987, perceived risk for experimenting with cocaine did jump sharply from 34% to 48% in a single year, and in that year the first significant decline in use took place (see Figure 8-5). From 1987 to 1990, perceived risk continued to rise as use fell. Perceived risk peaked around 1990 or 1991, and then decreased slightly until 1995, when a significant decline in perceived risk of trying cocaine occurred. There has been little further change since then. Trends in attitudes toward ***crack*** and ***cocaine powder*** use have been similar to those toward cocaine use. Crack use has shown the greatest recent decline in perceived risk, with the proportion of seniors reporting great risk associated with experimental use falling from 64% in 1990 to 52% by 1998.

We believe these changes in beliefs had an important impact on behavior. As Figure 8-2a illustrates, perceived risk for ***regular cocaine use*** began to rise in the 1980s, increasing gradually from 69% in 1980 to 82% in 1986; however, that change did not translate into a change in actual behavior, and we believe the explanation is that very few high school seniors were regular users or ever expected to be. Thus, as we had predicted earlier, it was not until seniors' attitudes about behaviors that they saw as relevant to themselves began to change (i.e., attitudes about experimental and occasional cocaine use) that the behaviors also began to shift.[42,43] Figure 8-5 shows trends in perceived risk, perceived availability, and actual use simultaneously—again, to illustrate that shifts in perceived risk could explain the downturn in use while shifts in availability could not.

We attribute changes in actual cocaine use between 1986 and 1991 to changes in risk associated with experimental and occasional use. We believe the changes in these attitudes resulted from three factors: (1) the

---

[42] See also Bachman, J.G., Johnston, L.D., & O'Malley, P.M. (1990). Explaining the recent decline in cocaine use among young adults: Further evidence that perceived risks and disapproval lead to reduced drug use. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior, 31*: 173-184. For a discussion of perceived risk in the larger set of factors influencing trends, and for a consideration of the forces likely to influence perceived risk, see also, Johnston, L.D. (1991). Toward a theory of drug epidemics. In R.L. Donohew, H. Sypher, & W. Bukoski (Eds.) *Persuasive communication and drug abuse prevention* (pp. 93-132). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

[43] Our belief in the importance of perceived risk of experimental and occasional use of cocaine led us to include in 1986 for the first time the question about the dangers of occasional cocaine use. It was the very next year which proved to have a sharp rise on this measure.

greatly increased media coverage of cocaine use and its dangers that occurred in that interval (particularly in 1986); (2) an increasing number of anti-drug, and specifically anti-cocaine, "spots;" and (3) the widely publicized deaths in 1986 of sports stars Len Bias and Don Rogers, attributed to their cocaine use. The death of the sports stars, we believe, helped to bring home the notions, first, that no one—regardless of age or physical condition—is invulnerable to being killed by cocaine and, second, that one does not have to be an addict or regular user to suffer such adverse consequences. Finally, the addictive potential of cocaine also was emphasized heavily in the media during that period, in large part due to a media frenzy over crack use.

As with marijuana, 1991 saw an end to the increase in the perceived risk of cocaine use. Perceived risk began to fall after 1991, and after 1992 actual use began to rise (Figure 8-5). The significant reversal of trends in beliefs set the stage for a resurgence in use, particularly when combined with the fact that the proportions of students using two of the "gateway drugs"—cigarettes and marijuana—also had been rising. Since 1992, the proportion of twelfth graders using cocaine in the prior 12 months has risen steadily from 3.1% to 5.3% in 1998. Both crack and cocaine powder were showing a rise in use. As we shall see below, similar reversals occurred in the eighth and tenth grades, as well, except that they started a year earlier among the eighth graders and resulted in larger changes in eighth and tenth grades than in twelfth grade. But as Figure 8-3a (bottom panel) illustrates, the decline in perceived risk of trying crack decelerated at all three grades after 1995, and the perceived risk of trying powder cocaine showed a similar pattern (see Table 8-1). Still, the direction of movement remains downward.

- For most of the illicit drugs other than marijuana and cocaine, the period from 1975 to 1979 revealed a modest but consistent trend in the direction of fewer seniors associating much risk with experimental or occasional use of them (see Table 8-2 and Figures 8-6a, 8-7a, 8-8a). This trend continued for ***amphetamines*** and ***barbiturates***, but not for other drugs, until about 1982.

  Over the next several years there was little change, although perceived risk of harm from experimental or occasional use of all the illicit drugs other than marijuana dropped slightly in 1985 and 1986. However, the perceived risk of experimental or occasional use of all drugs increased in 1987, reached a peak in 1990 or 1991, and then began to decline noticeably until about 1996.

- For ***heroin use***, there was a decline in perceived risk among seniors from 1990 through 1995. (These questions were not included in the eighth- and tenth-grade questionnaires until 1995.) This decline in perceived risk very likely was the result in part of the advent of smoking and snorting as modes of administration, made possible by the growing purity of heroin available on the street. As perceived risk fell, use by seniors rose, with annual prevalence increasing from 0.4% in 1991 to 1.1% by 1995. (Use was also rising in the lower grades.) In 1996 and 1997, however, perceived risk began to increase in all three grades (Table 8-1 and Figure 8-8a) and usage rates pretty much stabilized (Table 5-2). Perhaps not entirely coincidentally, the Partnership for a Drug-Free America launched a media campaign aimed at deglamorizing heroin in 1996. While the target audience was young adults, many secondary school students undoubtedly saw the ads as well. Unfortunately, there was no further increase in perceived risk for heroin in 1998.

- In sum, between 1975 and 1979 there was a distinct decline among seniors in perceived harmfulness associated with use of all the illicit drugs. After 1979, concerns about regular ***marijuana*** use increased dramatically, and concerns about the use of marijuana at less frequent levels increased considerably. After 1986, there was a sharp increase in the risks associated with ***cocaine*** use—particularly at the experimental and occasional use levels—and some increase in perceived risk of use of virtually all the ***other illicit drugs*** (Figures 8-6a, 8-7a, and 8-8a). Between 1991 and 1995, the trends reversed, with fewer seniors seeing use of these drugs as being dangerous. By 1996 and 1997, among seniors the decline in perceived risk of ***marijuana*** use had sharply decelerated (Figure 8-1a); the decline in perceived risk of ***cocaine*** use had leveled (Figure 8-2a); the decline in the perceived risk of ***LSD*** use had decelerated (Figure 8-7a); and the perceived risk of using ***heroin*** was actually rising (Figure 8-8a). Only for ***barbiturate*** use (asked only of seniors, see Figure 8-6a) was there any appreciable further decline in perceived risk. By 1998, perceived risk for a number of drugs gave evidence of rising: ***marijuana***, ***LSD***, and ***amphetamines*** (though the increases were not always statistically significant).

- The sharp decline in seniors' perceived risk of ***LSD*** use between 1992 and 1997 has been particularly noteworthy, confirming our concern that attitudes of the newer generation of young people may not have been influenced by some of the direct and vicarious learning experiences that helped to make their predecessors more cautious about its use (Figure 8-7a). In the late 1960s and early 1970s, young people became aware of the risks of bad trips, uncontrollable flashbacks, dangerous behaviors under the influence, etc. Today's youngsters know much less about those risks. Fortunately, there has been no further slippage since 1995, although eighth graders did show a significant drop in 1998 in the risk associated with regular LSD use. (See Figure 8-7a and Table 8-1.)

- The risks associated with experimental use of ***crystal methamphetamine*** (ice) fell from 62% in 1992 to 53% in 1998 among seniors (Table 8-2). Seniors' self-reported annual use of ice rose from 1.3% in 1992 to 2.8% in 1996, before stabilizing.

- The perceived risk of trying ***PCP***, though very high relative to other drugs in 1988, fell by 10 percentage points from its peak level of 59% in 1988 to

49% in 1995 before stabilizing. Again, we suspect that youngsters in more recent classes are simply much less familiar with the drug and its considerable dangers, compared to those who grew up in an earlier period. (Annual prevalence of use rose among seniors, from 1.4% in 1993 to 2.6% in 1996, before stabilizing.)

- After showing little systematic change in the latter half of the 1970s, the perceived risks associated with ***alcohol use*** at various levels rose during the 1980s (though not as dramatically as the perceived risks associated with marijuana and cocaine use) (see Figure 8-9a). The proportion perceiving great risk of harm in having one or two drinks nearly every day rose from 20% in 1980 to 33% in 1991, before it fell to 24% by 1998, perhaps in part due to the publicity about the value of moderate alcohol consumption in protecting against heart disease. The proportion perceiving great risk in having four or five drinks nearly every day rose slightly from 65% in 1981 to 71% in 1990, remained fairly stable through 1992, and then declined to 62% by 1998.

  The corresponding figure on perceived risk of ***occasional binge drinking*** (having five or more drinks once or twice a weekend) rose quite substantially, from 36% in 1980 to 49% in 1992, and then it, too, decreased—to 43% by 1997. (Recall that the reported prevalence of occasional binge drinking declined from 41% in 1981 to 28% in 1993 and then rose slightly to 31% by 1997.) The increases in perceived risk tended to be followed by some declines in the actual behaviors, while the decreases in perceived risk tended to be followed by some increases in those behaviors—once again suggesting the importance of these beliefs in influencing behavior. The increase in perceived risk during the 1980s may have been due in large part to the many efforts aimed at discouraging drunk driving.

- Despite all that is known today about the health consequences of ***cigarette smoking***, nearly one-third (29%) of twelfth-grade students still do not believe that there is a great risk in smoking a pack or more of cigarettes per day (see Figure 8-10a).

  Over a longer period, the number of seniors who thought ***smoking a pack or more a day*** involved great risk to the user increased, from 51% in 1975 to 64% in 1980. This shift corresponded with, and to some degree preceded, the downturn in regular smoking found in this age group (compare Figures 5-4h and 8-10a). Between 1980 and 1984, this statistic showed no further increase, once again presaging the end of the decline in use. In the 14-year interval since 1984, the percentage of seniors perceiving great risk in regular smoking has risen only about 7 percentage points.

- With regard to the regular use of ***smokeless tobacco***, very few seniors report much risk (Figure 8-11a), although there was some increase in the proportion who do, from 26% in 1986 (when the belief was first measured) to 39% in 1993. From 1993 to 1995 such concerns decreased a bit, declining to 33% in 1995, but then rose to 41% by 1998.

### *Trends in Perceived Harmfulness Among Eighth and Tenth Graders*

- Data on perceived risk for eighth and tenth graders are not available for many of the drugs for which twelfth-grade data are provided because the younger students were given a more limited set of questions.

- From 1991-1997, eighth graders had shown troublesome declines in perceived risk for ***marijuana*** use (see Table 8-1 and Figure 8-1a). Indeed, the decreases in the perceived risk of marijuana use, which had been occurring at least since 1991 for eighth graders, and since 1992 for tenth graders, became very sharp. For eighth graders, perceived risk of trying marijuana dropped from 40% in 1991 to 25% in 1997. For tenth graders, this measure dropped from 32% in 1992 to 19% in 1997. As is clear from Figure 8-1a, however, these declines in perceived risk for marijuana use had been decelerating, and by 1998 these indicators began to turn upward. (In fact, perceived risk for regular marijuana use actually reversed among eighth graders, when their use also reversed direction.

- For ***crack*** and ***cocaine powder*** there had been a large drop in perceived risk between 1991 and 1995 for eighth- and tenth graders and there has been some further erosion in these beliefs in the years since (Table 8-1). Use of both drugs has been rising from a low point in 1991 or 1992 to high points in 1998, over the same intervals that perceived risk has been falling.

- Perceived risk of ***LSD*** use also had been declining in both grades since it was first measured in 1993, and while it seemed to stabilize from 1995-1997, further declines were observed in 1998 (Table 8-1). Use, which had been increasing fairly steadily, leveled in 1997.

- Questions about the dangers of ***inhalant*** use have been asked only of eighth and tenth graders over the years. Perceived risk was relatively stable between 1991 and 1995, before showing a jump in 1996 and then holding steady in 1997 (Table 8-1). In 1998, perceived risk slipped a bit in both grades, though not significantly. Self-reported use of inhalants increased gradually from 1991 through 1995, before declining gradually in both grades from 1995-1998. Partly in response to the findings of growing inhalant use among teenagers from this study, in 1995 the Partnership for a Drug-Free America launched a media campaign to increase adolescents' awareness about the dangers associated with inhalant use. The data here are consistent with the notion that their efforts were successful.

- Because we see perceived risk as a central cause of the decline in various forms of illicit drug use, the softening in these beliefs in the early 1990s was troublesome, and it likely helps to explain the reversal of the downward trends in illicit drug use observed in the 1980s. It is a promising sign that the erosion in these beliefs seems to be ending for most drugs.

- For ***steroids***, in 1992, a noteworthy and constructive change occurred across all three grade levels. There were increases of between 5 and 6 percentage points across the three grade levels in respondents saying there is a "great risk" to the user in taking steroids. Between 70% and 73% of each grade level reported such risk. This suggested that the widely publicized experience of professional football player Lyle Alzado had an important effect on young people's beliefs about the harmfulness of this drug. The effect this "unfortunate role model" had was very similar to that of Len Bias on beliefs about the dangers of cocaine use, except that in Lyle Alzado's case he became aware of the health consequences of his drug use well-before his death and *intentionally* set about making his experience an object lesson for young people.[44] Unfortunately, this constructive development has not continued, and perceived risk slipped a bit between 1992 and 1998 (from 71% to 68%) among twelfth graders. (The question is no longer asked of eighth and tenth graders.)

- Even fewer of the eighth and tenth graders recognize the risk associated with regular ***cigarette smoking*** than do seniors (Figure 8-10a). From 1993 to 1995 perceived risk of smoking decreased a little at all grade levels, as smoking rates rose in all grades. Since 1995, perceived risk has been rising in all three grade levels; beginning in 1997 smoking rates began to decline in grades 8 and 10 and a year later began to decline among twelfth graders. it seems quite possible that the intense public debate over restrictive policies for the cigarette industry contributed to those changes in beliefs.

- The dangers associated with having five or more drinks of ***alcohol*** once or twice each weekend had been slipping, since 1991 in the case of eighth graders (down from 59% in 1991 to 52% in 1996) and since 1992 in the case of tenth graders (down from 56% in 1992 to 51% in 1996). (Recall that self-reported ***binge drinking*** had been rising gradually during the same time intervals.) After 1996, however, perceived risk of binge drinking began to rise gradually for both eighth- and tenth graders, as their actual Binge drinking began to decline for eighth graders and leveled among tenth graders.

- The risks perceived to be associated with the regular use of ***smokeless tobacco*** showed some decline in perceived risk from 1993 to 1995 in all three grades and then increased by about the same amount between 1995 and 1998 (Figure 8-11a).

---

[44] For a discussion of the importance of vicarious learning from unfortunate role models see Johnston, L.D. (1991). Toward a theory of drug epidemics. In R.L. Donohew, H. Sypher, & W. Bukoski (Eds.), *Persuasive communication and drug abuse prevention* (pp. 133-156). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

## PERSONAL DISAPPROVAL OF DRUG USE

At the beginning of the Monitoring the Future study we also included a set of questions to measure the moral sentiment respondents attach to various types of drug use. The phrasing, "Do you disapprove of people (who are 18 or older) doing each of the following?" was adopted. The answer alternatives are "don't disapprove," "disapprove," and "strongly disapprove."

### *Extent of Disapproval among Twelfth Graders*

- The vast majority of twelfth graders do not condone regular use of any of the illicit drugs (see Table 8-3). Even ***regular marijuana use*** is disapproved of (or strongly disapproved of) by 81%, and regular use of each of the other illicit drugs received disapproval from between 91% and 97% of today's high school seniors.

- For each of the drugs included in this set of questions, fewer respondents indicated disapproval of experimental or occasional use than of regular use. However, the differences are not great for the use of illicit drugs other than marijuana, because nearly all seniors disapprove of even experimenting with them. For example, 82% disapprove of experimenting with ***LSD***, 83% with ***cocaine powder***, 86% with ***barbiturates***, 87% with ***crack***, and 94% with ***heroin***. This widespread disapproval of illicit drug use among peers no doubt is underestimated by adolescents themselves and, as we have written elsewhere, provides the basis for some potentially powerful prevention messages in the form of normative education.[45]

- For ***marijuana***, the rate of disapproval varies substantially for different usage habits, although not as much as it has in the past. The majority—some 52%—disapprove of even trying marijuana and 81% disapprove of its regular use.

- Smoking a pack (or more) of ***cigarettes*** per day received the disapproval of more than two-thirds (69%) of twelfth-grade students.

- Taking ***one or two drinks nearly every day*** is disapproved of by 69% of the seniors. Curiously, ***weekend binge drinking*** (five or more drinks once or twice each weekend) is disapproved of by fewer seniors (64%), despite the fact that many more seniors see a great risk in weekend binge drinking (43%) than in having one or two drinks nearly every day (24%).

  One likely explanation for these anomalous findings may be that a greater proportion of this age group are themselves weekend binge drinkers rather than moderate daily drinkers. Therefore, they may express attitudes accepting of their own behavior, even though such attitudes may be somewhat inconsistent with their beliefs about possible consequences.

---

[45] Johnston, L.D. (1991). Contributions of drug epidemiology to the field of drug abuse prevention. In C. Leukefeld & W. Bukoski (Eds.) *Drug abuse prevention research: Methodological issues* (pp. 57-80). (NIDA Research Monograph 107). Washington, DC: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

It also may be that the ubiquitous advertising of alcohol use in partying situations has managed to increase social acceptability from what it would be in the absence of such advertising. In any case, this divergence between the perceived risk associated with the two behaviors and level of disapproval of them helps to illustrate the point that, while perceived risk may influence disapproval (as we have hypothesized), other factors also play a role in determining the level of disapproval.

### *Extent of Disapproval Among Eighth and Tenth Graders*

- Attitudes about ***inhalant*** use have been asked only of the eighth- and tenth-grade students, and the great majority (83% and 86%, respectively) said they disapprove of even trying them.

- Currently the rates of disapproval for the use of ***crack*** and ***cocaine powder*** are about equivalent across all grade levels (see Table 8-3).

- ***Marijuana*** use shows the greatest age-related difference in disapproval rates. The lower the grade level, the higher the rate of disapproval. To illustrate, in 1998, 52% of twelfth graders said they disapprove of trying marijuana compared to 56% of tenth graders and 69% of eighth graders (Table 8-3). There now is considerable evidence that these attitudes do shift with age. For example, the eighth graders of 1991 for the most part constituted the tenth graders of 1993 and the twelfth graders of 1995, and their disapproval of trying marijuana fell from 85% in eighth grade, to 70% by tenth grade and to 57% by twelfth grade. This drop far exceeds the secular trend at any given grade level. It is also possible that in addition to any age effects, there are lasting differences between class cohorts (i.e. cohort effects).

- Disapproval of ***alcohol*** use also is higher at the lower grade levels. For example, 64% of the seniors said they disapprove of ***weekend binge drinking*** vs. 71% of the tenth graders and 81% of the eighth graders. Because of shifts in the minimum drinking age in a number of states, we think it quite possible that a cohort shift in attitudes about drinking has been taking place, because drinking has been illegal for the younger cohorts for a greater proportion of their lives.

- Similarly, for ***cigarette*** use, 69% of twelfth graders, 75% of tenth graders, and 80% of eighth graders said they disapprove of smoking one or more packs per day. Oddly enough, the eighth graders, who are least likely to see regular smoking as dangerous, are the most likely to disapprove of it. This disparity may help to explain why so many do begin to smoke. In the absence of an underlying belief that smoking really represents a hazard to them, many may not be deterred by the predominant peer norms alone.

## TRENDS IN DISAPPROVAL OF DRUG USE

### *Trends in Disapproval among Twelfth Graders*

- Between 1975 and 1977, a substantial decrease occurred in disapproval of ***marijuana*** use at any level of frequency (see Figure 8-1b and Table 8-4). The proportion of seniors in the class of 1977 (compared with the class of 1975) who disapproved of experimenting was 14 percentage points lower, the proportion who disapproved of occasional use was 11 percentage points lower, and the proportion who disapproved of regular use was about 6 percentage points lower. These undoubtedly were continuations of longer-term trends that began in the late 1960s, as the norms of American young people against illicit drug use seriously eroded. Between 1977 and 1990, however, there was a very substantial reversal of that trend when disapproval of experimental marijuana use rose by 34 percentage points, disapproval of occasional use by 36 percentage points, and disapproval of regular use by 26 percentage points. There were no further significant changes in 1991 or 1992, although disapproval of experimental use continued to rise. Beginning in 1993 (a year *after* perceived risk began to decline), a sharp drop in disapproval of marijuana use emerged. Between 1992 and 1997, disapproval dropped 19 percentage points for experimental use, 17 percentage points for occasional use, and 11 percentage points for regular use. These changes accompanied a significant increase in the self-reported use of marijuana. By the mid-1990s, the decline in disapproval of marijuana use began to decelerate and in 1998 actually began to rise a bit for the first time in some years.

- Until 1980 the proportion of seniors who disapproved of trying ***amphetamines*** remained extremely stable at 75% (see Figure 8-6b and Table 8-4). This proportion dropped some in 1981 (to 71%) and then increased gradually until it reached 87% in 1991, where it remained in 1992. After 1992, a reversal began: disapproval dropped by 7 percentage points by 1996. Self-reported use increased over the same period. In 1997 and 1998, disapproval began to increase again. (Perceived risk had begun to increase a year earlier.)

- During the late 1970s, personal disapproval of experimenting with ***barbiturates*** increased (from 78% in 1975 to 84% in 1979) and remained relatively stable through 1984, when it began to increase again (Figure 8-6b). By 1990, disapproval had reached 91%. Between 1993 and 1996, it dropped to 85%; but, as with amphetamines, disapproval began to rise again in 1997.

- Concurrent with the years of increase in actual ***cocaine*** use, disapproval of experimental use of cocaine declined somewhat, from a high of 82% in 1976 to a low of 75% in 1979 (Figure 8-2b). It then leveled for four years, edged upward for a couple of years to 80% in 1986. There was a sharp rise in disapproval between 1986 and 1987, the same year that perceived risk rose dramatically. This rise continued through 1991, with 94% of seniors disapproving of trying cocaine. After that, disapproval slowly declined to 88% in 1997 before leveling. Disapproval of trying both ***cocaine powder*** and ***crack cocaine*** (Figure 8-3b) peaked in 1992, after which there was a modest fall-off until 1995. Both measures decreased significantly in 1996 and showed little further change in 1997 or 1998.

- We believe that the parallel trends between perceived risk and disapproval—particularly for marijuana and cocaine use—are no accident. We hypothesize that perceived risk is an important influence on an individual's level of disapproval of a drug-using behavior, although there surely are other influences as well. As levels of personal disapproval change, these individually held attitudes are communicated among friends and acquaintances, and thus perceived norms change as well (as will be illustrated in the next chapter). It is noteworthy that as perceived risk for use of most of the illicit drugs began to reverse in 1991 or 1992, personal disapproval of use of virtually all of them appeared to level. In 1993, personal disapproval among seniors began to drop for use of nearly all of the illicit drugs (see Table 8-4) and it continued to fall for use of many of them through 1997. This time lag suggests that perceived risk influences disapproval, which, in turn, changes peer norms.

- Despite the large changes that seem to have taken place in adult use of cigarettes, young people's disapproval of ***regular cigarette smoking*** (a pack or more per day) has changed surprisingly little throughout this study. Disapproval increased from 68% to 71% between 1975 and 1980. These rates fluctuated slightly throughout the 1980s and early 1990s, never exceeding 75%. There was a slight fall off in disapproval between the late 1980's and mid-1990's of about 5 percentage points. In 1998 the disapproval rate was 69%. This lack of change is surprising because so many anti-smoking laws and policies have been enacted. Very likely, the promotion and advertising efforts of the tobacco industry help to account for this lack of change in disapproval as does the widespread portrayal of smoking by characters, often the lead characters, in movies and on television.

  It is worth noting that the disapproval rates among eighth and tenth graders also drifted downward between 1991-1996 before rising some in 1997.

- Figure 8-9b tracks disapproval rates for several different patterns of ***alcohol*** use. It shows that twelfth graders' disapproval of most forms of alcohol use rose throughout the 1980s and into the early 1990s.

- Disapproval of weekend ***binge drinking*** rose gradually but substantially, from a low of 56% in 1981 to a high of 71% by 1992. Over that same 11-year interval, the self-reported rate of binge drinking declined from a high of 41% in 1981 to a low of 28% in 1992. The proportion of seniors who disapproved of even ***trying alcohol*** doubled, from a low point of 16% in 1980 to 33% in 1992, before falling back to 25% by 1998 (Figure 8-9b).

It seems likely that the increased minimum drinking age in many states, between 1981 and 1987, contributed to these changes in attitude about abstention, since more recent senior classes grew up under the higher minimum drinking age.[46] If so, this illustrates the considerable capacity of laws to influence informal norms. It also seems likely that the activities of Mothers Against Drunk Driving, which peaked in 1984, and of the designated driver effort, which occurred mostly in 1989 to 1992, helped to influence these attitudes.[47]

After 1992, disapproval of binge drinking fell, from 71% in 1992 to 65% by 1994. Since then it has remained fairly stable.

### *Trends in Disapproval among Eighth and Tenth Graders*

Table 8-3 provides six-year trends (1991-1998) in disapproval for eighth- and tenth graders, as well as for twelfth graders.

- In 1992, tenth- and twelfth-grade students showed little change in disapproval of the use of illicit drugs, but eighth graders showed some erosion in their attitudes with respect to using ***marijuana, cocaine powder,*** and ***crack***. In 1993, rates of disapproval for using these drugs continued to decline among eighth graders and began to decline among tenth and twelfth graders, as well (Table 8-4 and Figures 8-1b, 8-3b). Between 1993 and 1996, disapproval of both ***marijuana*** use and ***LSD*** use declined in all three grades.

- The declines in personal disapproval were particularly sharp for ***marijuana*** at all three grade levels. Between 1991 and 1997, the proportion of eighth graders who disapproved of trying marijuana fell from 85% to 68%. Personal disapproval among tenth graders fell from 75% to 54%, and among twelfth graders it fell from 69% to 51% over the same period. Finally, in 1998 there were some early signs of a reversal in this trend at all grade levels, although none of the increases reached statistical significance.

- Since 1993, when these questions were first asked of eighth and tenth graders with regard to using ***LSD***, disapproval of its use had been declining along with perceived risk and self-reported use was increasing. Since 1996, there is some continued decline in disapproval among eighth graders, evidence of a leveling in disapproval among tenth graders, and some increase in disapproval among twelfth graders.

- The softening in attitudes about using ***cocaine powder*** and ***crack*** eventually translated into a change in usage levels. From roughly 1992 through 1997, use of these drugs was up in all grades and, indeed, crack use continued to rise in 1998 (see Table 2-1 through 2-3).

---

[46] O'Malley, P.M., & Wagenaar, A.C. (1991). Effects of minimum drinking age laws on alcohol use, related behaviors, and traffic crash involvement among American youth: 1976-1987. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 52*, 478-491.

[47] O'Malley, P.M., & Johnston, L.D. (1999). Drinking and driving among U.S. high school seniors, 1984– 1997. *American Journal of Public Health, 89*: 678-84.

- Regarding the use of ***inhalants***, there was a little slippage in the disapproval rates among eighth graders from 1991 to 1995, but none among tenth graders. The rates of use climbed gradually over this period.

- Disapproval of weekend ***binge drinking*** declined among eighth graders between 1991 and 1996, and among tenth and twelfth graders between 1992 and 1996 (Figure 8-9b).

- Disapproval of ***cigarette smoking*** also declined significantly, from 1991 to 1996 among eighth and tenth graders and from 1992 to 1996 among twelfth graders (Figure 8-10b), corresponding to periods of increases in the use of cigarettes. After 1996, however, disapproval began to turn upward in all grades.

## ATTITUDES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF DRUG USE

At the beginning of the study in 1975, legal restraints on drug use appeared likely to be in a state of flux for some time; therefore, we decided to measure attitudes about legal sanctions. As it turns out, some dramatic changes in these attitudes have occurred during the life of the study. Table 8-5 presents a set of questions on this subject along with the answers provided by each senior class. The set lists a sampling of illicit and licit drugs and asks respondents whether their use should be prohibited by law. A distinction is made between use in public and use in private—one that proved quite important. (These questions have not been asked of the eighth- and tenth-grade respondents.)

### *Attitudes of Twelfth Graders*

- The great majority of seniors believe that the use in public of ***illicit drugs other than marijuana*** should be prohibited by law. For instance, in the case of ***amphetamines*** or ***barbiturates***, 77% of the seniors believe that use in public should be prohibited, and 86% believe that such use of ***heroin*** should be prohibited. Even use in private is opposed by the majority, though by smaller proportions: for example, 59% believe that the use in private of ***barbiturates*** or ***amphetamines*** should be illegal, 65% for ***LSD*** use, and 74% for ***heroin*** use.

- The great majority of seniors (72%) also favor legally prohibiting ***marijuana*** use in public places, despite the fact that half have used marijuana themselves and despite the fact that many do not judge it to be as dangerous as other drugs. Considerably fewer (40%) feel that marijuana use in private should be prohibited.

- Some 41% of twelfth graders believe that ***cigarette smoking*** in "certain specified public places" should be prohibited by law. Somewhat more think ***getting drunk*** in public should be prohibited (51%). Were the question more specific as to the types of public places in which smoking might be prohibited (e.g., restaurants and hospitals), quite different results might have emerged.

- For ***all drugs*** included in the question, fewer seniors believe that use in private settings should be illegal. This is particularly true for ***getting drunk*** and ***marijuana***.

### *Trends in These Attitudes Among Twelfth Graders*

- From 1975 through 1978 there were modest declines (shifts of 5 to 7 percentage points, depending on the substance) in the proportions of seniors who favored legal prohibition of private use of any of the five illicit drugs (see Table 8-5). By 1990 (twelve years later), all of these proportions had increased substantially, with shifts of 8 to 31 percentage points. The proportion who thought ***marijuana*** use in private should be prohibited by law more than doubled, from 25% in 1978 to 56% in 1990—a dramatic shift.

  Then, between 1990 and 1996, positions on prohibition of the use of all the illicit drugs softened once again, particularly in the case of marijuana, where the percentage favoring prohibitive laws fell from 56% in 1990 to 40% in 1996. In 1997, most of these declines ended. In 1998, seniors' policy preferences with regard to most of the illegal drugs began to shift in a conservative direction.

- There has been rather little change in the proportion of seniors who said ***smoking cigarettes*** "in certain specified public places" should be prohibited by law. In 1977, 42% held this view vs. 41% in 1998, 21 years later.

- Attitudes about the legality of ***drunkenness*** in public or private places have changed little over the past 23 years, but there was a small change toward less tolerance of drunkenness in private. The stability of attitudes about the preferred legality for this culturally ingrained drug-using behavior contrasts sharply with the lability of attitudes regarding the legality of using the illicit drugs.

## THE LEGAL STATUS OF MARIJUANA

Another set of questions asks in more detail about what legal sanctions, if any, seniors think should be attached to the use and sale of marijuana. Respondents also are asked to guess how they would be likely to react to the legalized use and sale of the drug. The answers to such a hypothetical question must be interpreted cautiously, of course.

### *Attitudes and Predicted Responses to Legalization*

- As shown in Table 8-6, in 1998 one-third (33%) of all seniors believed that marijuana use should be treated as a crime. At little less than one-third thought it should be entirely legal (28%), and almost another one-quarter (24%) felt it should be treated as a minor violation—like a parking ticket—but not as a crime.

- Asked whether they thought it should be legal to sell marijuana *if* it were legal to use it, just over half (54%) said "yes." However, about four out of five of those answering "yes" (42% of all respondents) would permit sale *only* to adults. A small minority (12%) favored sale to anyone, regardless of age.

- Most high school seniors felt that they would be little affected personally by the legalization of either the sale or the use of marijuana. More than half (58%) of the respondents said that they would not use the drug even if it were legal to buy and use it, and another 18% indicated they would use it about as often as they do now or less often. Only 6% said they would use it more often than they do at present and only another 8% thought they would try it. Some 8% said they did not know how their behavior would be affected if marijuana were legalized.

  A special study of the effects of decriminalization at the state level during the late 1970s[48] (which falls well short of the fully legalized situation posited in this question) revealed no evidence of any impact of decriminalization on the use of marijuana, nor even on attitudes and beliefs concerning its use. However, the situation today is very different, with much more peer disapproval and more rigorous enforcement of drug laws. The symbolic message, and the impact, of legalizing or decriminalizing marijuana under these circumstances would likely be different. Therefore, we do not believe that those findings from the late 1970s can be validly generalized to the legalization of marijuana today.

### *Trends in Attitudes and Predicted Responses*

- Between 1978 and 1990, American young people became much more supportive of legal prohibitions of the use of all ***illegal drugs***, whether used in private or in public (Table 8-5).

- Between 1976 and 1979, seniors' preferences for decriminalization or legalization of ***marijuana*** remained fairly constant; but between 1979 and 1990 the proportion favoring outright legalization dropped by half (from 32% in 1979 to 16% in 1990), while there was a corresponding doubling in the proportion saying marijuana use should be a crime (from 24% to 53%). Also reflecting this increased conservatism about marijuana use, somewhat fewer said they would support legalized *sale* even if *use* were made legal (down from 65% in 1979 to 48% in 1990).

---

[48] See Johnston, L.D., O'Malley, P.M., & Bachman, J.G. (1981). *Marijuana decriminalization: The impact on youth, 1975-1980* (Monitoring the Future Occasional Paper No. 13). Ann Arbor: Institute for Social Research.

After 1990 these policy attitudes began to soften again. Fewer favored criminal penalties and more favored legal sale (see Table 8-6). For example, in 1996 the proportion saying that using marijuana should be entirely legal was 31%, up from 16% in 1990. As with some of the other attitudes treated in this volume, there was a leveling in these attitudes by 1997 and by 1998, some movement in a more conservative direction once again.

- One thing which has become clear over the past 23 years is that young people's policy preferences regarding the legal status of marijuana and other drugs track rather closely the extent to which they personally disapprove of their use.

- The predictions about personal marijuana use, if sale and use were legalized, have been quite similar for all high school classes. The slight shifts being observed are mostly attributable to the changing proportions of seniors who actually use marijuana.

## TABLE 8-1

## Trends in Harmfulness of Drugs as Perceived by Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1991–98

| *Q. How much do you think people risk harming themselves (physically or in other ways), if they . . .* | Percentage saying "great risk"[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | | 12th Grade | | | | | | | | |
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Try marijuana once or twice | 40.4 | 39.1 | 36.2 | 31.6 | 28.9 | 27.9 | 25.3 | 28.1 | +2.8sss | 30.0 | 31.9 | 29.7 | 24.4 | 21.5 | 20.0 | 18.8 | 19.6 | +0.8 | 27.1 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 19.5 | 16.3 | 15.6 | 14.9 | 16.7 | +1.8 |
| Smoke marijuana occasionally | 57.9 | 56.3 | 53.8 | 48.6 | 45.9 | 44.3 | 43.1 | 45.0 | +1.9s | 48.6 | 48.9 | 46.1 | 38.9 | 35.4 | 32.8 | 31.9 | 32.5 | +0.6 | 40.6 | 39.6 | 35.6 | 30.1 | 25.6 | 25.9 | 24.7 | 24.4 | -0.3 |
| Smoke marijuana regularly | 83.8 | 82.0 | 79.6 | 74.3 | 73.0 | 70.9 | 72.7 | 73.0 | +0.3 | 82.1 | 81.1 | 78.5 | 71.3 | 67.9 | 65.9 | 65.9 | 65.8 | -0.1 | 78.6 | 76.5 | 72.5 | 65.0 | 60.8 | 59.9 | 58.1 | 58.5 | +0.4 |
| Try inhalants once or twice[b] | 35.9 | 37.0 | 36.5 | 37.9 | 36.4 | 40.8 | 40.1 | 38.9 | -1.2 | 37.8 | 38.7 | 40.9 | 42.7 | 41.6 | 47.2 | 47.5 | 45.8 | -1.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Try inhalants regularly[b] | 65.6 | 64.4 | 64.6 | 65.5 | 64.8 | 68.2 | 68.7 | 67.2 | -1.5 | 69.8 | 67.9 | 69.6 | 71.5 | 71.8 | 75.8 | 74.5 | 73.3 | -1.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Take LSD once or twice[c] | — | — | 42.1 | 38.3 | 36.7 | 36.5 | 37.0 | 34.9 | -2.1 | — | — | 48.7 | 46.5 | 44.7 | 45.1 | 44.5 | 43.5 | -1.0 | 46.6 | 42.3 | 39.5 | 38.8 | 36.4 | 36.2 | 34.7 | 37.4 | +2.7 |
| Take LSD regularly[c] | — | — | 68.3 | 65.8 | 64.4 | 63.6 | 64.1 | 59.6 | -4.5s | — | — | 78.9 | 75.9 | 75.5 | 75.3 | 73.8 | 72.3 | -1.5 | 84.3 | 81.8 | 79.4 | 79.1 | 78.1 | 77.8 | 76.6 | 76.5 | -0.1 |
| Try crack once or twice[b] | 62.8 | 61.2 | 57.2 | 54.4 | 50.8 | 51.0 | 49.9 | 49.3 | -0.6 | 70.4 | 69.6 | 66.6 | 64.7 | 60.9 | 60.9 | 59.2 | 58.0 | -1.2 | 60.6 | 62.4 | 57.6 | 58.4 | 54.6 | 56.0 | 54.0 | 52.2 | -1.8 |
| Take crack occasionally[b] | 82.2 | 79.6 | 76.8 | 74.4 | 72.1 | 71.6 | 71.2 | 70.6 | -0.6 | 87.4 | 86.4 | 84.4 | 83.1 | 81.2 | 80.3 | 78.7 | 77.5 | -1.2 | 76.5 | 76.3 | 73.9 | 73.8 | 72.8 | 71.4 | 70.3 | 68.7 | -1.6 |
| Try cocaine powder once or twice[b] | 55.5 | 54.1 | 50.7 | 48.4 | 44.9 | 45.2 | 45.0 | 44.0 | -1.0 | 59.1 | 59.2 | 57.5 | 56.4 | 53.5 | 53.6 | 52.2 | 50.9 | -1.3 | 53.6 | 57.1 | 53.2 | 55.4 | 52.0 | 53.2 | 51.4 | 48.5 | -2.9 |
| Take cocaine powder occasionally[b] | 77.0 | 74.3 | 71.8 | 69.1 | 66.4 | 65.7 | 65.8 | 65.2 | -0.6 | 82.2 | 80.1 | 79.1 | 77.8 | 75.6 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 71.8 | -2.1s | 69.8 | 70.8 | 68.6 | 70.6 | 69.1 | 68.8 | 67.7 | 65.4 | -2.3 |
| Try heroin once or twice without using a needle[c] | — | — | — | — | 60.1 | 61.3 | 63.0 | 62.8 | -0.2 | — | — | — | — | 70.7 | 72.1 | 73.1 | 71.7 | -1.4 | — | — | — | — | 55.6 | 58.6 | 60.5 | 59.6 | -0.9 |
| Take heroin occasionally without using a needle[c] | — | — | — | — | 76.8 | 76.6 | 79.2 | 79.0 | -0.2 | — | — | — | — | 85.1 | 85.8 | 86.5 | 84.9 | -1.6 | — | — | — | — | 71.2 | 71.0 | 74.3 | 73.4 | -0.9 |
| Try one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage (beer, wine, liquor) | 11.0 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 10.4 | 12.1 | +1.7ss | 9.0 | 10.1 | 10.9 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 8.9 | 9.0 | 10.1 | +1.1s | 9.1 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 8.0 | +1.3 |
| Take one or two drinks nearly every day | 31.8 | 32.4 | 32.6 | 29.9 | 30.5 | 28.6 | 29.1 | 30.3 | +1.2 | 36.1 | 36.8 | 35.9 | 32.5 | 31.7 | 31.2 | 31.8 | 31.9 | +0.1 | 32.7 | 30.6 | 28.2 | 27.0 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 24.8 | 24.3 | -0.5 |
| Have five or more drinks once or twice each weekend | 59.1 | 58.0 | 57.7 | 54.7 | 54.1 | 51.8 | 55.6 | 56.0 | +0.4 | 54.7 | 55.9 | 54.9 | 52.9 | 52.0 | 50.9 | 51.8 | 52.5 | +0.7 | 48.6 | 49.0 | 48.3 | 46.5 | 45.2 | 49.5 | 43.0 | 42.8 | -0.2 |
| Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day | 51.6 | 50.8 | 52.7 | 50.8 | 49.8 | 50.4 | 52.6 | 54.3 | +1.7 | 60.3 | 59.3 | 60.7 | 59.0 | 57.0 | 57.9 | 59.9 | 61.9 | +2.0 | 69.4 | 69.2 | 69.5 | 67.6 | 65.6 | 68.2 | 68.7 | 70.8 | +2.1 |
| Use smokeless tobacco regularly | 35.1 | 35.1 | 36.9 | 35.5 | 33.5 | 34.0 | 35.2 | 36.5 | +1.3 | 40.3 | 39.6 | 44.2 | 42.2 | 38.2 | 41.0 | 42.2 | 42.8 | +0.6 | 37.4 | 35.5 | 38.9 | 36.6 | 33.2 | 37.4 | 38.6 | 40.9 | +2.3 |
| Take steroids[d] | 64.2 | 69.5 | 70.2 | 67.6 | — | — | — | — | — | 67.1 | 72.7 | 73.4 | 72.5 | — | — | — | — | — | 65.6 | 70.7 | 69.1 | 66.1 | 66.4 | 67.6 | 67.2 | 68.1 | +0.9 |
| *Approx. N (in thousands) =* | *17.4* | *18.7* | *18.4* | *17.4* | *17.5* | *17.9* | *18.8* | *18.1* | | *14.7* | *14.8* | *15.3* | *15.9* | *17.0* | *15.7* | *15.6* | *15.0* | | *2.5* | *2.7* | *2.8* | *2.6* | *2.6* | *2.4* | *2.6* | *2.5* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Answer alternatives were: (1) No risk, (2) Slight risk, (3) Moderate risk, (4) Great risk, (5) Can't say, drug unfamiliar.

[b] 8th and 10th grade: Beginning in 1997, data based on two-thirds of N indicated due to changes in questionnaire forms.

[c] 8th and 10th grade: Data based on one of two forms in 1993–96; N is one-half of N indicated. Beginning in 1997, data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in questionnaire forms.

[d] 8th and 10th grade: Data based on two forms in 1991 and 1992. Data based on one of two forms in 1993 and 1994; N is one-half of N indicated.

# TABLE 8-2
## Long-Term Trends in Harmfulness of Drugs as Perceived by Twelfth Graders

| *Q. How much do you think people risk harming themselves (physically or in other ways), if they . . .* | Percentage saying "great risk"[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Try marijuana once or twice | 15.1 | 11.4 | 9.5 | 8.1 | 9.4 | 10.0 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 12.7 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 15.1 | 18.4 | 19.0 | 23.6 | 23.1 | 27.1 | 24.5 | 21.9 | 19.5 | 16.3 | 15.6 | 14.9 | 16.7 | +1.8 |
| Smoke marijuana occasionally | 18.1 | 15.0 | 13.4 | 12.4 | 13.5 | 14.7 | 19.1 | 18.3 | 20.6 | 22.6 | 24.5 | 25.0 | 30.4 | 31.7 | 36.5 | 36.9 | 40.6 | 39.6 | 35.6 | 30.1 | 25.6 | 25.9 | 24.7 | 24.4 | -0.3 |
| Smoke marijuana regularly | 43.3 | 38.6 | 36.4 | 34.9 | 42.0 | 50.4 | 57.6 | 60.4 | 62.8 | 66.9 | 70.4 | 71.3 | 73.5 | 77.0 | 77.5 | 77.8 | 78.6 | 76.5 | 72.5 | 65.0 | 60.8 | 59.9 | 58.1 | 58.5 | +0.4 |
| Try LSD once or twice | 49.4 | 45.7 | 43.2 | 42.7 | 41.6 | 43.9 | 45.5 | 44.9 | 44.7 | 45.4 | 43.5 | 42.0 | 44.9 | 45.7 | 46.0 | 44.7 | 46.6 | 42.3 | 39.5 | 38.8 | 36.4 | 36.2 | 34.7 | 37.4 | +2.7 |
| Take LSD regularly | 81.4 | 80.8 | 79.1 | 81.1 | 82.4 | 83.0 | 83.5 | 83.5 | 83.2 | 83.8 | 82.9 | 82.6 | 83.8 | 84.2 | 84.3 | 84.5 | 84.3 | 81.8 | 79.4 | 79.1 | 78.1 | 77.8 | 76.6 | 76.5 | -0.1 |
| Try PCP once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 55.6 | 58.8 | 56.6 | 55.2 | 51.7 | 54.8 | 50.8 | 51.5 | 49.1 | 51.0 | 48.8 | 46.8 | -2.0 |
| Try MDMA once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 33.8 | 34.5 | +0.7 |
| Try cocaine once or twice | 42.6 | 39.1 | 35.6 | 33.2 | 31.5 | 31.3 | 32.1 | 32.8 | 33.0 | 35.7 | 34.0 | 33.5 | 47.9 | 51.2 | 54.9 | 59.4 | 59.4 | 56.8 | 57.6 | 57.2 | 53.7 | 54.2 | 53.6 | 54.6 | +1.0 |
| Take cocaine occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 54.2 | 66.8 | 69.2 | 71.8 | 73.9 | 75.5 | 75.1 | 73.3 | 73.7 | 70.8 | 72.1 | 72.4 | 70.1 | -2.3 |
| Take cocaine regularly | 73.1 | 72.3 | 68.2 | 68.2 | 69.5 | 69.2 | 71.2 | 73.0 | 74.3 | 78.8 | 79.0 | 82.2 | 88.5 | 89.2 | 90.2 | 91.1 | 90.4 | 90.2 | 90.1 | 89.3 | 87.9 | 88.3 | 87.1 | 86.3 | -0.8 |
| Try crack once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 57.0 | 62.1 | 62.9 | 64.3 | 60.6 | 62.4 | 57.6 | 58.4 | 54.6 | 56.0 | 54.0 | 52.2 | -1.8 |
| Take crack occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 70.4 | 73.2 | 75.3 | 80.4 | 76.5 | 76.3 | 73.9 | 73.8 | 72.8 | 71.4 | 70.3 | 68.7 | -1.6 |
| Take crack regularly | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 84.6 | 84.8 | 85.6 | 91.6 | 90.1 | 89.3 | 87.5 | 89.6 | 88.6 | 88.0 | 86.2 | 85.3 | -0.9 |
| Try cocaine powder once or | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 45.3 | 51.7 | 53.8 | 53.9 | 53.6 | 57.1 | 53.2 | 55.4 | 52.0 | 53.2 | 51.4 | 48.5 | -2.9 |
| Take cocaine powder occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 56.8 | 61.9 | 65.8 | 71.1 | 69.8 | 70.8 | 68.6 | 70.6 | 69.1 | 68.8 | 67.7 | 65.4 | -2.3 |
| Take cocaine powder regularly | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 81.4 | 82.9 | 83.9 | 90.2 | 88.9 | 88.4 | 87.0 | 88.6 | 87.8 | 86.8 | 86.0 | 84.1 | -1.9 |
| Try heroin once or twice | 60.1 | 58.9 | 55.8 | 52.9 | 50.4 | 52.1 | 52.9 | 51.1 | 50.8 | 49.8 | 47.3 | 45.8 | 53.6 | 54.0 | 53.8 | 55.4 | 55.2 | 50.9 | 50.7 | 52.8 | 50.9 | 52.5 | 56.7 | 57.8 | +1.1 |
| Take heroin occasionally | 75.6 | 75.6 | 71.9 | 71.4 | 70.9 | 70.9 | 72.2 | 69.8 | 71.8 | 70.7 | 69.8 | 68.2 | 74.6 | 73.8 | 75.5 | 76.6 | 74.9 | 74.2 | 72.0 | 72.1 | 71.0 | 74.8 | 76.3 | 76.9 | +0.6 |
| Take heroin regularly | 87.2 | 88.6 | 86.1 | 86.6 | 87.5 | 86.2 | 87.5 | 86.0 | 86.1 | 87.2 | 86.0 | 87.1 | 88.7 | 88.8 | 89.5 | 90.2 | 89.6 | 89.2 | 88.3 | 88.0 | 87.2 | 89.5 | 88.9 | 89.1 | +0.2 |
| Try amphetamines once or twice | 35.4 | 33.4 | 30.8 | 29.9 | 29.7 | 29.7 | 26.4 | 25.3 | 24.7 | 25.4 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 29.1 | 29.6 | 32.8 | 32.2 | 36.3 | 32.6 | 31.3 | 31.4 | 28.8 | 30.8 | 31.0 | 35.3 | +4.3ss |
| Take amphetamines regularly | 69.0 | 67.3 | 66.6 | 67.1 | 69.9 | 69.1 | 66.1 | 64.7 | 64.8 | 67.1 | 67.2 | 67.3 | 69.4 | 69.8 | 71.2 | 71.2 | 74.1 | 72.4 | 69.9 | 67.0 | 65.9 | 66.8 | 66.0 | 67.7 | +1.7 |
| Try crystal meth. (ice) once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 61.6 | 61.9 | 57.5 | 58.3 | 54.4 | 55.3 | 54.4 | 52.7 | -1.7 |
| Try barbiturates once or twice | 34.8 | 32.5 | 31.2 | 31.3 | 30.7 | 30.9 | 28.4 | 27.5 | 27.0 | 27.4 | 26.1 | 25.4 | 30.9 | 29.7 | 32.2 | 32.4 | 35.1 | 32.2 | 29.2 | 29.9 | 26.3 | 29.1 | 26.9 | 29.0 | +2.1 |
| Take barbiturates regularly | 69.1 | 67.7 | 68.6 | 68.4 | 71.6 | 72.2 | 69.9 | 67.6 | 67.7 | 68.5 | 68.3 | 67.2 | 69.4 | 69.6 | 70.5 | 70.2 | 70.5 | 70.2 | 66.1 | 63.3 | 61.6 | 60.4 | 56.8 | 56.3 | -0.5 |
| Try one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage (beer, wine, liquor) | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 8.3 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 8.0 | +1.3 |
| Take one or two drinks nearly every day | 21.5 | 21.2 | 18.5 | 19.6 | 22.6 | 20.3 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 23.0 | 24.4 | 25.1 | 26.2 | 27.3 | 28.5 | 31.3 | 32.7 | 30.6 | 28.2 | 27.0 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 24.8 | 24.3 | -0.5 |
| Take four or five drinks nearly every day | 63.5 | 61.0 | 62.9 | 63.1 | 66.2 | 65.7 | 64.5 | 65.5 | 66.8 | 68.4 | 69.8 | 66.5 | 69.7 | 68.5 | 69.8 | 70.9 | 69.5 | 70.5 | 67.8 | 66.2 | 62.8 | 65.6 | 63.0 | 62.1 | -0.9 |
| Have five or more drinks once or twice each weekend | 37.8 | 37.0 | 34.7 | 34.5 | 34.9 | 35.9 | 36.3 | 36.0 | 38.6 | 41.7 | 43.0 | 39.1 | 41.9 | 42.6 | 44.0 | 47.1 | 48.6 | 49.0 | 48.3 | 46.5 | 45.2 | 49.5 | 43.0 | 42.8 | -0.2 |
| Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day | 51.3 | 56.4 | 58.4 | 59.0 | 63.0 | 63.7 | 63.3 | 60.5 | 61.2 | 63.8 | 66.5 | 66.0 | 68.6 | 68.0 | 67.2 | 68.2 | 69.4 | 69.2 | 69.5 | 67.6 | 65.6 | 68.2 | 68.7 | 70.8 | +2.1 |
| Use smokeless tobacco regularly | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25.8 | 30.0 | 33.2 | 32.9 | 34.2 | 37.4 | 35.5 | 38.9 | 36.6 | 33.2 | 37.4 | 38.6 | 40.9 | +2.3 |
| Take steroids | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 63.8 | 69.9 | 65.6 | 70.7 | 69.1 | 66.1 | 66.4 | 67.6 | 67.2 | 68.1 | +0.9 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2804* | *2918* | *3052* | *3770* | *3250* | *3234* | *3604* | *3557* | *3305* | *3262* | *3250* | *3020* | *3315* | *3276* | *2796* | *2553* | *2549* | *2684* | *2759* | *2591* | *2603* | *2449* | *2579* | *2564* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Answer alternatives were: (1) No risk, (2) Slight risk, (3) Moderate risk, (4) Great risk, and (5) Can't say, drug unfamiliar.

## TABLE 8-3

## Trends in Disapproval of Drug Use by Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1991–98

Percent who "disapprove" or "strongly disapprove"[a]

| *Q. Do you disapprove of people who . . .* | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | | 12th Grade[b] | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Try marijuana once or twice | 84.6 | 82.1 | 79.2 | 72.9 | 70.7 | 67.5 | 67.6 | 69.0 | +1.4 | 74.6 | 74.8 | 70.3 | 62.4 | 59.8 | 55.5 | 54.1 | 56.0 | +1.9 | 68.7 | 69.9 | 63.3 | 57.6 | 56.7 | 52.5 | 51.0 | 51.6 | +0.6 |
| Smoke marijuana occasionally | 89.5 | 88.1 | 85.7 | 80.9 | 79.7 | 76.5 | 78.1 | 78.4 | +0.3 | 83.7 | 83.6 | 79.4 | 72.3 | 70.0 | 66.9 | 66.2 | 67.3 | +1.1 | 79.4 | 79.7 | 75.5 | 68.9 | 66.7 | 62.9 | 63.2 | 64.4 | +1.2 |
| Smoke marijuana regularly | 92.1 | 90.8 | 88.9 | 85.3 | 85.1 | 82.8 | 84.6 | 84.5 | -0.1 | 90.4 | 90.0 | 87.4 | 82.2 | 81.1 | 79.7 | 79.7 | 80.1 | +0.4 | 89.3 | 90.1 | 87.6 | 82.3 | 81.9 | 80.0 | 78.8 | 81.2 | +2.4 |
| Try inhalants once or twice[c] | 84.9 | 84.0 | 82.5 | 81.6 | 81.8 | 82.9 | 84.1 | 83.0 | -1.1 | 85.2 | 85.6 | 84.8 | 84.9 | 84.5 | 86.0 | 86.9 | 85.6 | -1.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Take inhalants regularly[c] | 90.6 | 90.0 | 88.9 | 88.1 | 88.8 | 89.3 | 90.3 | 89.5 | -0.8 | 91.0 | 91.5 | 90.9 | 91.0 | 90.9 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 91.1 | -0.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Try LSD once or twice[d] | — | — | 77.1 | 75.2 | 71.6 | 70.9 | 72.1 | 69.1 | -3.0s | — | — | 82.1 | 79.3 | 77.9 | 76.8 | 76.6 | 76.7 | +0.1 | 90.1 | 88.1 | 85.9 | 82.5 | 81.1 | 79.6 | 80.5 | 82.1 | +1.6 |
| Take LSD regularly[d] | — | — | 79.8 | 78.4 | 75.8 | 75.3 | 76.3 | 72.5 | -3.8ss | — | — | 86.8 | 85.6 | 84.8 | 84.5 | 83.4 | 82.9 | -0.5 | 96.4 | 95.5 | 95.8 | 94.3 | 92.5 | 93.2 | 92.9 | 93.5 | +0.6 |
| Try crack once or twice[c] | 91.7 | 90.7 | 89.1 | 86.9 | 85.9 | 85.0 | 85.7 | 85.4 | -0.3 | 92.5 | 92.5 | 91.4 | 89.9 | 88.7 | 88.2 | 87.4 | 87.1 | -0.3 | 92.1 | 93.1 | 89.9 | 89.5 | 91.4 | 87.4 | 87.0 | 86.7 | -0.3 |
| Take crack occasionally[c] | 93.3 | 92.5 | 91.7 | 89.9 | 89.8 | 89.3 | 90.3 | 89.5 | -0.8 | 94.3 | 94.4 | 93.6 | 92.5 | 91.7 | 91.9 | 91.0 | 90.6 | -0.4 | 94.2 | 95.0 | 92.8 | 92.8 | 94.0 | 91.2 | 91.3 | 90.9 | -0.4 |
| Try cocaine powder once or twice[c] | 91.2 | 89.6 | 88.5 | 86.1 | 85.3 | 83.9 | 85.1 | 84.5 | -0.6 | 90.8 | 91.1 | 90.0 | 88.1 | 86.8 | 86.1 | 85.1 | 84.9 | -0.2 | 88.0 | 89.4 | 86.6 | 87.1 | 88.3 | 83.1 | 83.0 | 83.1 | +0.1 |
| Take cocaine powder occasionally[c] | 93.1 | 92.4 | 91.6 | 89.7 | 89.7 | 88.7 | 90.1 | 89.3 | -0.8 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.2 | 92.1 | 91.4 | 91.1 | 90.4 | 89.7 | -0.7 | 93.0 | 93.4 | 91.2 | 91.0 | 92.7 | 89.7 | 89.3 | 88.7 | -0.6 |
| Try heroin once or twice without using a needle[d] | — | — | — | — | 85.8 | 85.0 | 87.7 | 87.3 | -0.4 | — | — | — | — | 89.7 | 89.5 | 89.1 | 88.7 | -0.4 | — | — | — | — | 92.9 | 90.8 | 92.3 | 93.0 | +0.7 |
| Take heroin occasionally without using a needle[d] | — | — | — | — | 88.5 | 87.7 | 90.1 | 89.6 | -0.5 | — | — | — | — | 91.6 | 91.7 | 91.4 | 90.5 | -0.9 | — | — | — | — | 94.7 | 93.2 | 94.4 | 94.3 | -0.1 |
| Try one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage (beer, wine, liquor) | 51.7 | 52.2 | 50.9 | 47.8 | 48.0 | 45.5 | 45.7 | 47.5 | +1.8 | 37.6 | 39.9 | 38.5 | 36.5 | 36.1 | 34.2 | 33.7 | 34.7 | +1.0 | 29.8 | 33.0 | 30.1 | 28.4 | 27.3 | 26.5 | 26.1 | 24.5 | -1.6 |
| Take one or two drinks nearly every day | 82.2 | 81.0 | 79.6 | 76.7 | 75.9 | 74.1 | 76.6 | 76.9 | +0.3 | 81.7 | 81.7 | 78.6 | 75.2 | 75.4 | 73.8 | 75.4 | 74.6 | -0.8 | 76.5 | 75.9 | 77.8 | 73.1 | 73.3 | 70.8 | 70.0 | 69.4 | -0.6 |
| Have five or more drinks once or twice each weekend | 85.2 | 83.9 | 83.3 | 80.7 | 80.7 | 79.1 | 81.3 | 81.0 | -0.3 | 76.7 | 77.6 | 74.7 | 72.3 | 72.2 | 70.7 | 70.2 | 70.5 | +0.3 | 67.4 | 70.7 | 70.1 | 65.1 | 66.7 | 64.7 | 65.0 | 63.8 | -1.2 |
| Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day | 82.8 | 82.3 | 80.6 | 78.4 | 78.6 | 77.3 | 80.3 | 80.0 | -0.3 | 79.4 | 77.8 | 76.5 | 73.9 | 73.2 | 71.6 | 73.8 | 75.3 | +1.5 | 71.4 | 73.5 | 70.6 | 69.8 | 68.2 | 67.2 | 67.1 | 68.8 | +1.7 |
| Use smokeless tobacco regularly | 79.1 | 77.2 | 77.1 | 75.1 | 74.0 | 74.1 | 76.5 | 76.3 | -0.2 | 75.4 | 74.6 | 73.8 | 71.2 | 71.0 | 71.0 | 72.3 | 73.2 | +0.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Take steroids[e] | 89.8 | 90.3 | 89.9 | 87.9 | — | — | — | — | — | 90.0 | 91.0 | 91.2 | 90.8 | — | — | — | — | — | 90.5 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 91.9 | 91.0 | 91.7 | 91.4 | 90.8 | -0.6 |
| *Approx. N (in thousands) =* | *17.4* | *18.5* | *18.4* | *17.4* | *17.6* | *18.0* | *18.8* | *18.1* | | *14.8* | *14.8* | *15.3* | *15.9* | *17.0* | *15.7* | *15.6* | *15.0* | | *2.5* | *2.6* | *2.7* | *2.6* | *2.6* | *2.4* | *2.6* | *2.5* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Answer alternatives were: (1) Don't disapprove, (2) Disapprove, (3) Strongly disapprove. For 8th and 10th grades, there was another category—"Can't say, drug unfamiliar"—which was included in the calculation of these percentages.

[b] The twelfth grade questions ask about people who are 18 or older.

[c] 8th and 10th grade: Beginning in 1997, data based on two-thirds of N indicated due to changes in questionnaire forms.

[d] 8th and 10th grade: Data based on one of two forms in 1993–96; N is one-half of N indicated. Beginning in 1997, data based on one-third of N indicated due to changes in questionnaire forms.

[e] 8th and 10th grade: Data based on two forms in 1991 and 1992 and on one of two forms in 1993 and 1994; N is one-half of N indicated.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 8-4

## Long-Term Trends in Disapproval of Drug Use by Twelfth Graders

| Q. *Do you disapprove of people (who are 18 or older) doing each of the following?*[a] | Percentage "disapproving"[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Try marijuana once or twice | 47.0 | 38.4 | 33.4 | 33.4 | 34.2 | 39.0 | 40.0 | 45.5 | 46.3 | 49.3 | 51.4 | 54.6 | 56.6 | 60.8 | 64.6 | 67.8 | 68.7 | 69.9 | 63.3 | 57.6 | 56.7 | 52.5 | 51.0 | 51.6 | +0.6 |
| Smoke marijuana occasionally | 54.8 | 47.8 | 44.3 | 43.5 | 45.3 | 49.7 | 52.6 | 59.1 | 60.7 | 63.5 | 65.8 | 69.0 | 71.6 | 74.0 | 77.2 | 80.5 | 79.4 | 79.7 | 75.5 | 68.9 | 66.7 | 62.9 | 63.2 | 64.4 | +1.2 |
| Smoke marijuana regularly | 71.9 | 69.5 | 65.5 | 67.5 | 69.2 | 74.6 | 77.4 | 80.6 | 82.5 | 84.7 | 85.5 | 86.6 | 89.2 | 89.3 | 89.8 | 91.0 | 89.3 | 90.1 | 87.6 | 82.3 | 81.9 | 80.0 | 78.8 | 81.2 | +2.4 |
| Try LSD once or twice | 82.8 | 84.6 | 83.9 | 85.4 | 86.6 | 87.3 | 86.4 | 88.8 | 89.1 | 88.9 | 89.5 | 89.2 | 91.6 | 89.8 | 89.7 | 89.8 | 90.1 | 88.1 | 85.9 | 82.5 | 81.1 | 79.6 | 80.5 | 82.1 | +1.6 |
| Take LSD regularly | 94.1 | 95.3 | 95.8 | 96.4 | 96.9 | 96.7 | 96.8 | 96.7 | 97.0 | 96.8 | 97.0 | 96.6 | 97.8 | 96.4 | 96.4 | 96.3 | 96.4 | 95.5 | 95.8 | 94.3 | 92.5 | 93.2 | 92.9 | 93.5 | +0.6 |
| Try MDMA once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 82.2 | 82.5 | +0.3 |
| Try cocaine once or twice | 81.3 | 82.4 | 79.1 | 77.0 | 74.7 | 76.3 | 74.6 | 76.6 | 77.0 | 79.7 | 79.3 | 80.2 | 87.3 | 89.1 | 90.5 | 91.5 | 93.6 | 93.0 | 92.7 | 91.6 | 90.3 | 90.0 | 88.0 | 89.5 | +1.5 |
| Take cocaine regularly | 93.3 | 93.9 | 92.1 | 91.9 | 90.8 | 91.1 | 90.7 | 91.5 | 93.2 | 94.5 | 93.8 | 94.3 | 96.7 | 96.2 | 96.4 | 96.7 | 97.3 | 96.9 | 97.5 | 96.6 | 96.1 | 95.6 | 96.0 | 95.6 | -0.4 |
| Try crack once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 92.3 | 92.1 | 93.1 | 89.9 | 89.5 | 91.4 | 87.4 | 87.0 | 86.7 | -0.3 |
| Take crack occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 94.3 | 94.2 | 95.0 | 92.8 | 92.8 | 94.0 | 91.2 | 91.3 | 90.9 | -0.4 |
| Take crack regularly | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 94.9 | 95.0 | 95.5 | 93.4 | 93.1 | 94.1 | 93.0 | 92.3 | 91.9 | -0.4 |
| Try cocaine powder once or | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 87.9 | 88.0 | 89.4 | 86.6 | 87.1 | 88.3 | 83.1 | 83.0 | 83.1 | +0.1 |
| Take cocaine powder occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 92.1 | 93.0 | 93.4 | 91.2 | 91.0 | 92.7 | 89.7 | 89.3 | 88.7 | -0.6 |
| Take cocaine powder regularly | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 93.7 | 94.4 | 94.3 | 93.0 | 92.5 | 93.8 | 92.9 | 91.5 | 91.1 | -0.4 |
| Try heroin once or twice | 91.5 | 92.6 | 92.5 | 92.0 | 93.4 | 93.5 | 93.5 | 94.6 | 94.3 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 93.3 | 96.2 | 95.0 | 95.4 | 95.1 | 96.0 | 94.9 | 94.4 | 93.2 | 92.8 | 92.1 | 92.3 | 93.7 | +1.4 |
| Take heroin occasionally | 94.8 | 96.0 | 96.0 | 96.4 | 96.8 | 96.7 | 97.2 | 96.9 | 96.9 | 97.1 | 96.8 | 96.6 | 97.9 | 96.9 | 97.2 | 96.7 | 97.3 | 96.8 | 97.0 | 96.2 | 95.7 | 95.0 | 95.4 | 96.1 | +0.7 |
| Take heroin regularly | 96.7 | 97.5 | 97.2 | 97.8 | 97.9 | 97.6 | 97.8 | 97.5 | 97.7 | 98.0 | 97.6 | 97.6 | 98.1 | 97.2 | 97.4 | 97.5 | 97.8 | 97.2 | 97.5 | 97.1 | 96.4 | 96.3 | 96.4 | 96.6 | +0.2 |
| Try amphetamines once or twice | 74.8 | 75.1 | 74.2 | 74.8 | 75.1 | 75.4 | 71.1 | 72.6 | 72.3 | 72.8 | 74.9 | 76.5 | 80.7 | 82.5 | 83.3 | 85.3 | 86.5 | 86.9 | 84.2 | 81.3 | 82.2 | 79.9 | 81.3 | 82.5 | +1.2 |
| Take amphetamines regularly | 92.1 | 92.8 | 92.5 | 93.5 | 94.4 | 93.0 | 91.7 | 92.0 | 92.6 | 93.6 | 93.3 | 93.5 | 95.4 | 94.2 | 94.2 | 95.5 | 96.0 | 95.6 | 96.0 | 94.1 | 94.3 | 93.5 | 94.3 | 94.0 | -0.3 |
| Try barbiturates once or twice | 77.7 | 81.3 | 81.1 | 82.4 | 84.0 | 83.9 | 82.4 | 84.4 | 83.1 | 84.1 | 84.9 | 86.8 | 89.6 | 89.4 | 89.3 | 90.5 | 90.6 | 90.3 | 89.7 | 87.5 | 87.3 | 84.9 | 86.4 | 86.0 | -0.4 |
| Take barbiturates regularly | 93.3 | 93.6 | 93.0 | 94.3 | 95.2 | 95.4 | 94.2 | 94.4 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.5 | 94.9 | 96.4 | 95.3 | 95.3 | 96.4 | 97.1 | 96.5 | 97.0 | 96.1 | 95.2 | 94.8 | 95.3 | 94.6 | -0.7 |
| Try one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage (beer, wine, liquor) | 21.6 | 18.2 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 17.2 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 20.3 | 20.9 | 21.4 | 22.6 | 27.3 | 29.4 | 29.8 | 33.0 | 30.1 | 28.4 | 27.3 | 26.5 | 26.1 | 24.5 | -1.6 |
| Take one or two drinks nearly every day | 67.6 | 68.9 | 66.8 | 67.7 | 68.3 | 69.0 | 69.1 | 69.9 | 68.9 | 72.9 | 70.9 | 72.8 | 74.2 | 75.0 | 76.5 | 77.9 | 76.5 | 75.9 | 77.8 | 73.1 | 73.3 | 70.8 | 70.0 | 69.4 | -0.6 |
| Take four or five drinks nearly every day | 88.7 | 90.7 | 88.4 | 90.2 | 91.7 | 90.8 | 91.8 | 90.9 | 90.0 | 91.0 | 92.0 | 91.4 | 92.2 | 92.8 | 91.6 | 91.9 | 90.6 | 90.8 | 90.6 | 89.8 | 88.8 | 89.4 | 88.6 | 86.7 | -1.9 |
| Have five or more drinks once or twice each weekend | 60.3 | 58.6 | 57.4 | 56.2 | 56.7 | 55.6 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 56.6 | 59.6 | 60.4 | 62.4 | 62.0 | 65.3 | 66.5 | 68.9 | 67.4 | 70.7 | 70.1 | 65.1 | 66.7 | 64.7 | 65.0 | 63.8 | -1.2 |
| Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day | 67.5 | 65.9 | 66.4 | 67.0 | 70.3 | 70.8 | 69.9 | 69.4 | 70.8 | 73.0 | 72.3 | 75.4 | 74.3 | 73.1 | 72.4 | 72.8 | 71.4 | 73.5 | 70.6 | 69.8 | 68.2 | 67.2 | 67.1 | 68.8 | +1.7 |
| Take steroids | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 90.8 | 90.5 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 91.9 | 91.0 | 91.7 | 91.4 | 90.8 | -0.6 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2677* | *2957* | *3085* | *3686* | *3221* | *3261* | *3610* | *3651* | *3341* | *3254* | *3265* | *3113* | *3302* | *3311* | *2799* | *2566* | *2547* | *2645* | *2723* | *2588* | *2603* | *2399* | *2601* | *2545* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] The 1975 question asked about people who are "20 or older."

[b] Answer alternatives were: (1) Don't disapprove, (2) Disapprove, and (3) Strongly disapprove. Percentages are shown for categories (2) and (3) combined.

## TABLE 8-5

## Trends in Twelfth Graders' Attitudes Regarding Legality of Drug Use

| *Q. Do you think that people (who are 18 or older) should be prohibited by law from doing each of the following?*[a] | Percent saying "yes"[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Smoke marijuana in private | 32.8 | 27.5 | 26.8 | 25.4 | 28.0 | 28.9 | 35.4 | 36.6 | 37.8 | 41.6 | 44.7 | 43.8 | 47.6 | 51.8 | 51.5 | 56.0 | 51.6 | 52.4 | 48.0 | 42.9 | 44.0 | 40.4 | 38.8 | 39.8 | +1.0 |
| Smoke marijuana in public places | 63.1 | 59.1 | 58.7 | 59.5 | 61.8 | 66.1 | 67.4 | 72.8 | 73.6 | 75.2 | 78.2 | 78.9 | 79.7 | 81.3 | 80.0 | 81.9 | 79.8 | 78.3 | 77.3 | 72.5 | 72.9 | 70.0 | 69.4 | 72.2 | +2.8 |
| Take LSD in private | 67.2 | 65.1 | 63.3 | 62.7 | 62.4 | 65.8 | 62.6 | 67.1 | 66.7 | 67.9 | 70.6 | 69.0 | 70.8 | 71.5 | 71.6 | 72.9 | 68.1 | 67.2 | 63.5 | 63.2 | 64.3 | 62.0 | 61.2 | 64.7 | +3.5s |
| Take LSD in public places | 85.8 | 81.9 | 79.3 | 80.7 | 81.5 | 82.8 | 80.7 | 82.1 | 82.8 | 82.4 | 84.8 | 84.9 | 85.2 | 86.0 | 84.4 | 84.9 | 83.9 | 82.2 | 82.1 | 80.5 | 81.5 | 79.2 | 80.3 | 82.7 | +2.4 |
| Take heroin in private | 76.3 | 72.4 | 69.2 | 68.8 | 68.5 | 70.3 | 68.8 | 69.3 | 69.7 | 69.8 | 73.3 | 71.7 | 75.0 | 74.2 | 74.4 | 76.4 | 72.8 | 71.4 | 70.7 | 70.1 | 72.2 | 70.8 | 70.6 | 73.9 | +3.3s |
| Take heroin in public places | 90.1 | 84.8 | 81.0 | 82.5 | 84.0 | 83.8 | 82.4 | 82.5 | 83.7 | 83.4 | 85.8 | 85.0 | 86.2 | 86.6 | 85.2 | 86.7 | 85.4 | 83.3 | 84.5 | 82.9 | 84.8 | 82.3 | 84.3 | 86.4 | +2.1 |
| Take amphetamines or barbiturates in private | 57.2 | 53.5 | 52.8 | 52.2 | 53.4 | 54.1 | 52.0 | 53.5 | 52.8 | 54.4 | 56.3 | 56.8 | 59.1 | 60.2 | 61.1 | 64.5 | 59.7 | 60.5 | 57.4 | 55.7 | 57.5 | 54.6 | 54.6 | 58.5 | +3.9s |
| Take amphetamines or barbiturates in public | 79.6 | 76.1 | 73.7 | 75.8 | 77.3 | 76.1 | 74.2 | 75.5 | 76.7 | 76.8 | 78.3 | 79.1 | 79.8 | 80.2 | 79.2 | 81.6 | 79.7 | 78.5 | 78.0 | 76.4 | 77.6 | 74.3 | 76.5 | 77.4 | +0.9 |
| Get drunk in private | 14.1 | 15.6 | 18.6 | 17.4 | 16.8 | 16.7 | 19.6 | 19.4 | 19.9 | 19.7 | 19.8 | 18.5 | 18.6 | 19.2 | 20.2 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 24.4 | 22.1 | 21.0 | 21.6 | 21.4 | 20.5 | 20.2 | -0.3 |
| Get drunk in public places | 55.7 | 50.7 | 49.0 | 50.3 | 50.4 | 48.3 | 49.1 | 50.7 | 52.2 | 51.1 | 53.1 | 52.2 | 53.2 | 53.8 | 52.6 | 54.6 | 54.3 | 54.1 | 53.6 | 54.3 | 54.5 | 52.8 | 51.7 | 51.2 | -0.5 |
| Smoke cigarettes in certain specified public places | — | — | 42.0 | 42.2 | 43.1 | 42.8 | 43.0 | 42.0 | 40.5 | 39.2 | 42.8 | 45.1 | 44.4 | 48.4 | 44.5 | 47.3 | 44.9 | 47.6 | 45.9 | 47.3 | 45.1 | 43.4 | 41.3 | 41.1 | -0.2 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2620* | *2959* | *3113* | *3783* | *3288* | *3224* | *3611* | *3627* | *3315* | *3236* | *3254* | *3074* | *3332* | *3288* | *2813* | *2571* | *2512* | *2671* | *2759* | *2603* | *2578* | *2422* | *2587* | *2563* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] The 1975 question asked about people who are "20 or older."
[b] Answer alternatives were: (1) No, (2) Not sure, and (3) Yes.

# TABLE 8-6

## Trends in Twelfth Graders' Attitudes Regarding Marijuana Laws

(Entries are percentages)

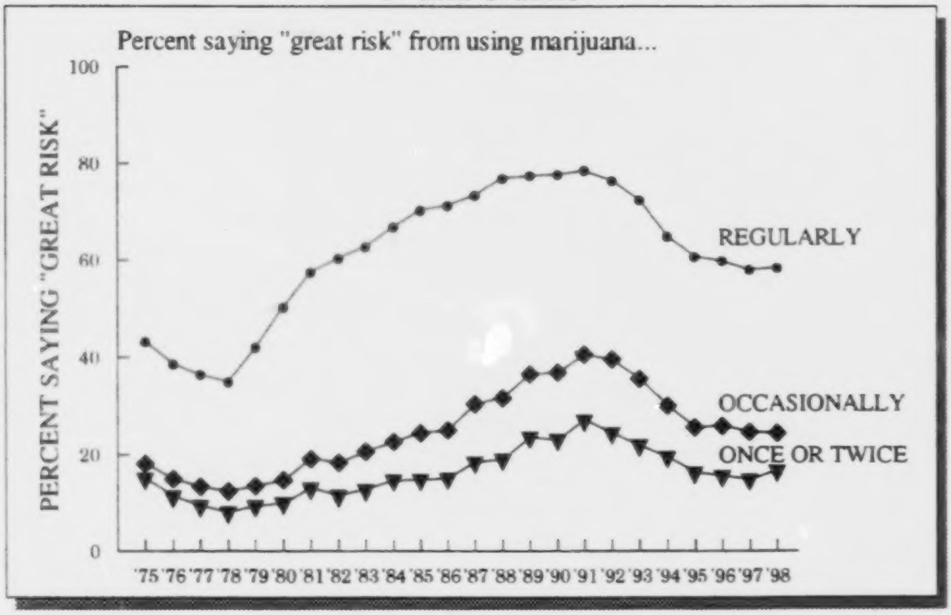
| *Q. There has been a great deal of public debate about whether marijuana use should be legal. Which of the following policies would you favor?* | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Using marijuana should be entirely legal | 27.3 | 32.6 | 33.6 | 32.9 | 32.1 | 26.3 | 23.1 | 20.0 | 18.9 | 18.6 | 16.6 | 14.9 | 15.4 | 15.1 | 16.6 | 15.9 | 18.0 | 18.7 | 22.8 | 26.8 | 30.4 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 27.9 |
| It should be a minor violation like a parking ticket but not a crime | 25.3 | 29.0 | 31.4 | 30.2 | 30.1 | 30.9 | 29.3 | 28.2 | 26.3 | 23.6 | 25.7 | 25.9 | 24.6 | 21.9 | 18.9 | 17.4 | 19.2 | 18.0 | 18.7 | 19.0 | 18.0 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 24.3 |
| It should be a crime | 30.5 | 25.4 | 21.7 | 22.2 | 24.0 | 26.4 | 32.1 | 34.7 | 36.7 | 40.6 | 40.8 | 42.5 | 45.3 | 49.2 | 50.0 | 53.2 | 48.6 | 47.6 | 43.4 | 39.4 | 37.3 | 33.8 | 34.0 | 32.6 |
| Don't know | 16.8 | 13.0 | 13.4 | 14.6 | 13.8 | 16.4 | 15.4 | 17.1 | 18.1 | 17.2 | 16.9 | 16.7 | 14.8 | 13.9 | 14.6 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 15.7 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 14.4 | 13.9 | 14.5 | 15.2 |
| *Q. If it were legal for people to USE marijuana, should it also be legal to SELL marijuana?* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | 27.8 | 23.0 | 22.5 | 21.8 | 22.9 | 25.0 | 27.7 | 29.3 | 27.4 | 30.9 | 32.6 | 33.0 | 36.0 | 36.8 | 38.8 | 40.1 | 36.8 | 37.8 | 36.7 | 33.1 | 32.3 | 29.4 | 29.1 | 30.2 |
| Yes, but only to adults | 37.1 | 49.8 | 52.1 | 53.6 | 53.2 | 51.8 | 48.6 | 46.2 | 47.6 | 45.8 | 43.2 | 42.2 | 41.2 | 39.9 | 37.9 | 38.8 | 41.4 | 39.5 | 40.7 | 41.7 | 43.4 | 46.7 | 44.8 | 42.4 |
| Yes, to anyone | 16.2 | 13.3 | 12.7 | 12.0 | 11.3 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 11.2 | 10.4 | 9.2 | 10.5 | 9.2 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 10.1 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.1 | 12.5 | 11.9 |
| Don't know | 18.9 | 13.9 | 12.7 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 13.2 | 13.8 | 14.6 | 12.8 | 13.1 | 14.4 | 13.6 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 11.6 | 12.5 | 13.1 | 12.5 | 13.7 | 12.6 | 12.8 | 13.7 | 15.5 |
| *Q. If marijuana were legal to use and legally available, which of the following would you be most likely to do?* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not use it, even if it were legal and available | 53.2 | 50.4 | 50.6 | 46.4 | 50.2 | 53.3 | 55.2 | 60.0 | 60.1 | 62.0 | 63.0 | 62.4 | 64.9 | 69.0 | 70.1 | 72.9 | 70.7 | 72.5 | 69.0 | 64.6 | 60.2 | 59.9 | 56.4 | 58.3 |
| Try it | 8.2 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 9.1 | 8.1 |
| Use it about as often as I do now | 22.7 | 24.7 | 26.8 | 30.9 | 29.1 | 27.3 | 24.8 | 21.7 | 19.8 | 19.1 | 17.7 | 16.8 | 16.2 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 10.1 | 11.7 | 10.2 | 11.9 | 14.3 | 17.1 | 17.3 | 18.4 | 17.9 |
| Use it more often than I do now | 6.0 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| Use it less often than I do now | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Don't know | 8.5 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.8 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2600* | *2970* | *3110* | *3710* | *3280* | *3210* | *3600* | *3620* | *3300* | *3220* | *3230* | *3080* | *3330* | *3277* | *2812* | *2570* | *2515* | *2672* | *2768* | *2597* | *2574* | *2426* | *2585* | *2566* |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

FIGURE 8-1a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Marijuana Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

**Twelfth Graders**



**Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders**

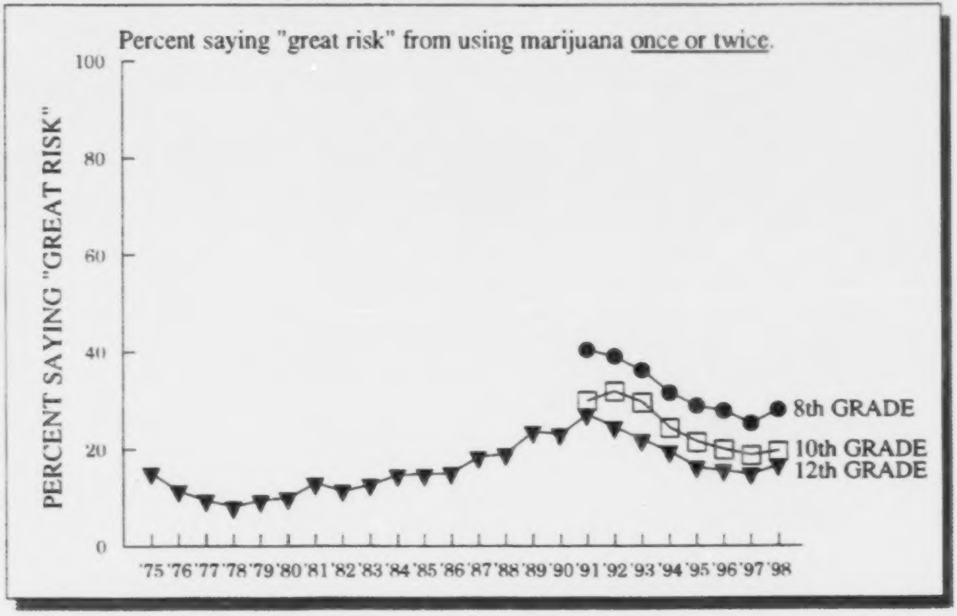
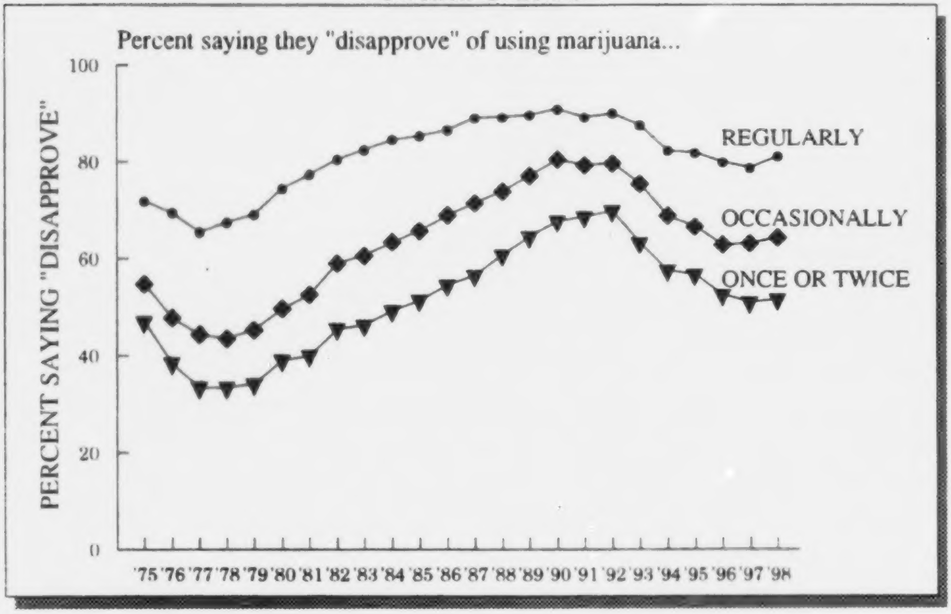


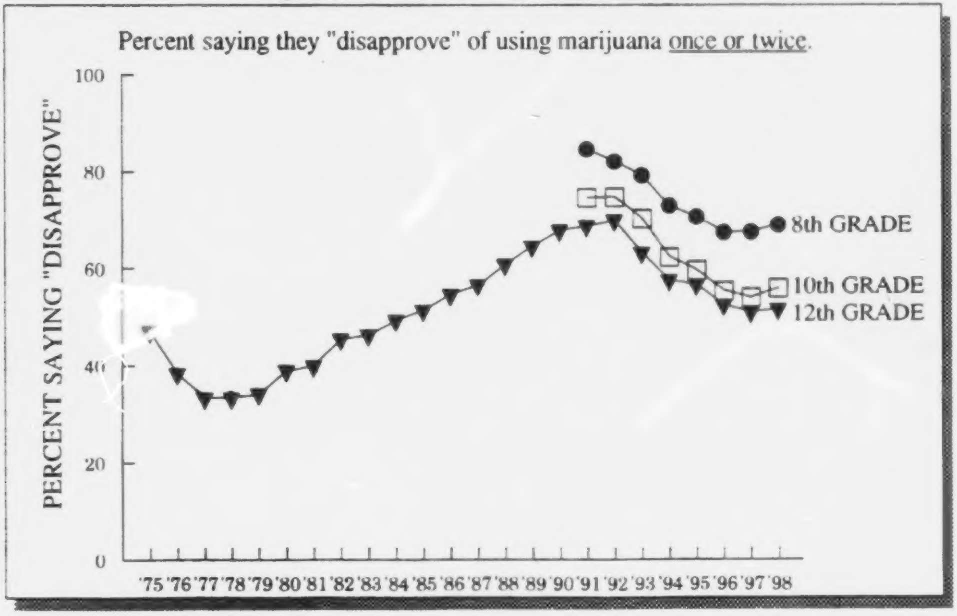
FIGURE 8-1b

## Trends in Disapproval of Marijuana Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

**Twelfth Graders**

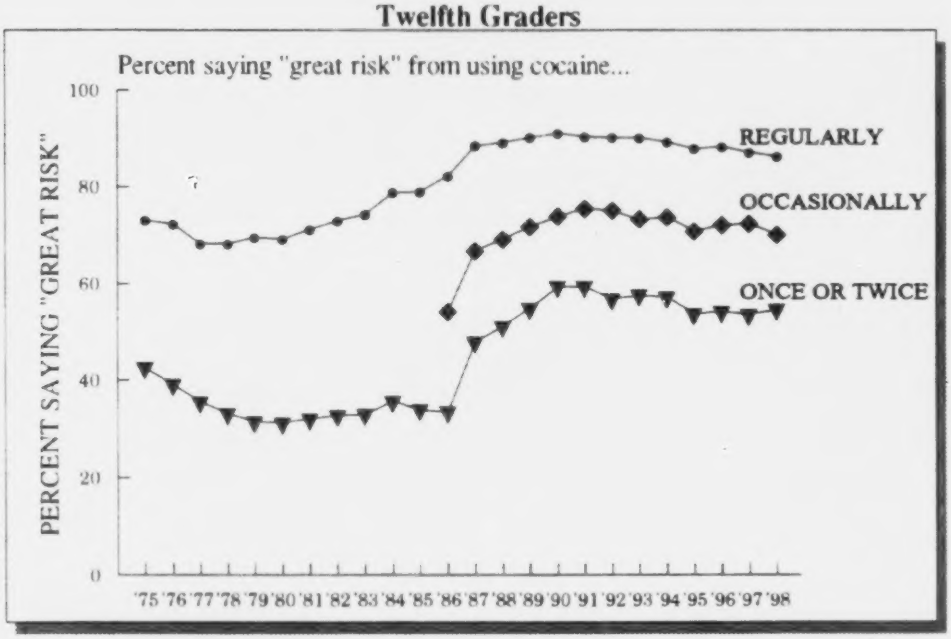


**Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders**



## FIGURE 8-2a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Cocaine Use for Twelfth Graders

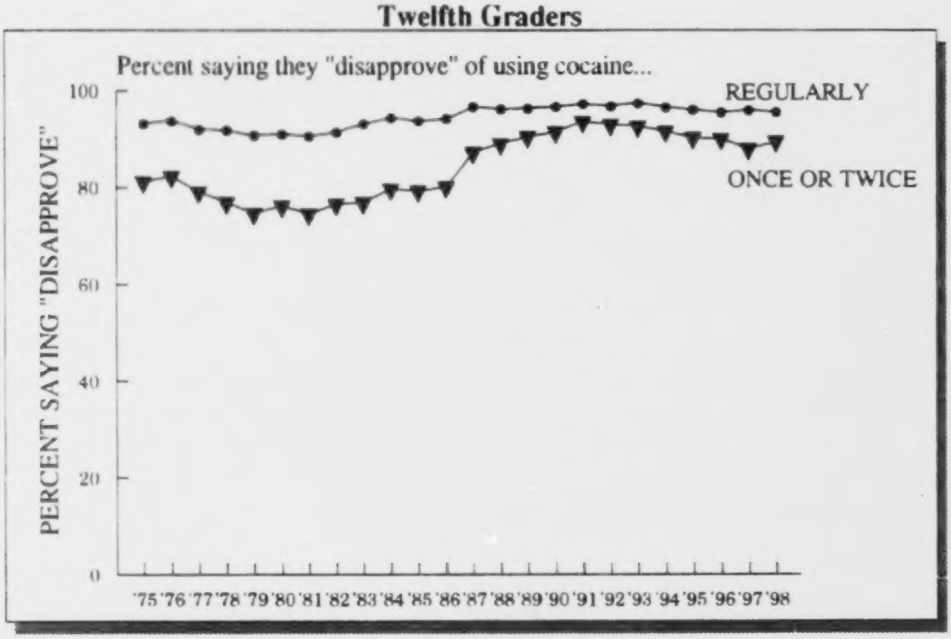


NOTE: Data not available for Eighth and Tenth graders.

343

## FIGURE 8-2b

# Trends in Disapproval of Cocaine Use for Twelfth Graders

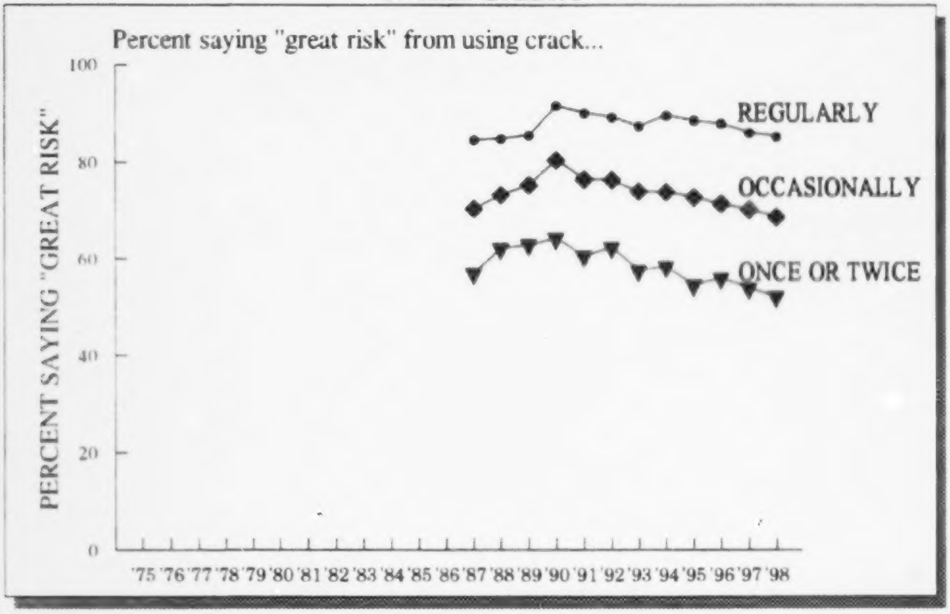

Twelfth Graders

NOTE: Data not available for Eighth and Tenth graders.

FIGURE 8-3a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Crack Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

### Twelfth Graders



### Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

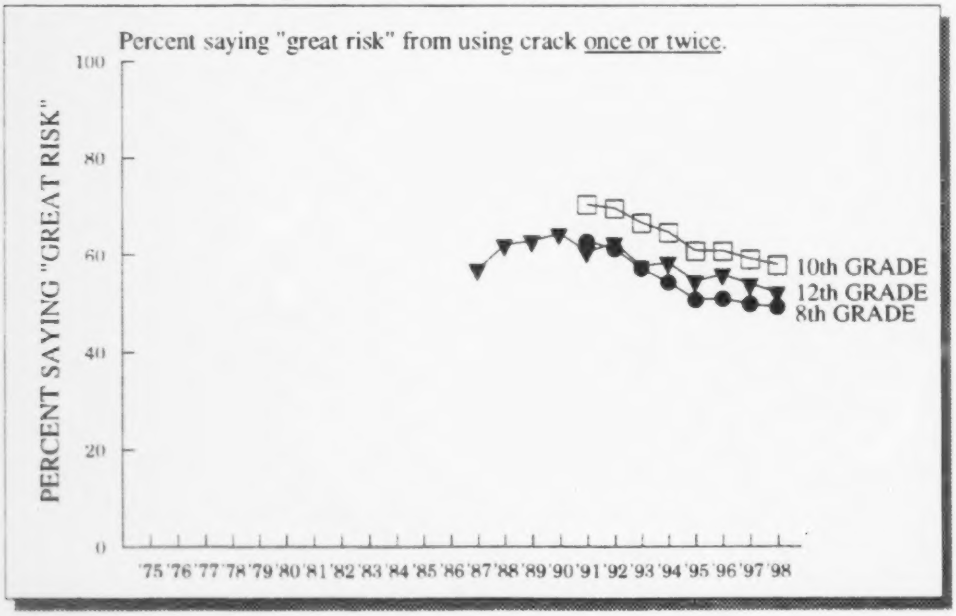
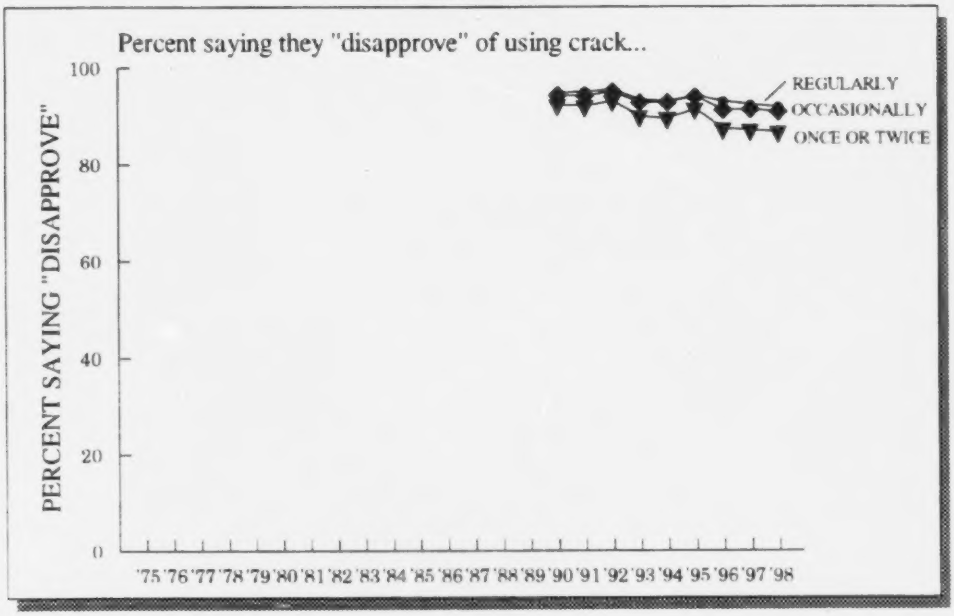


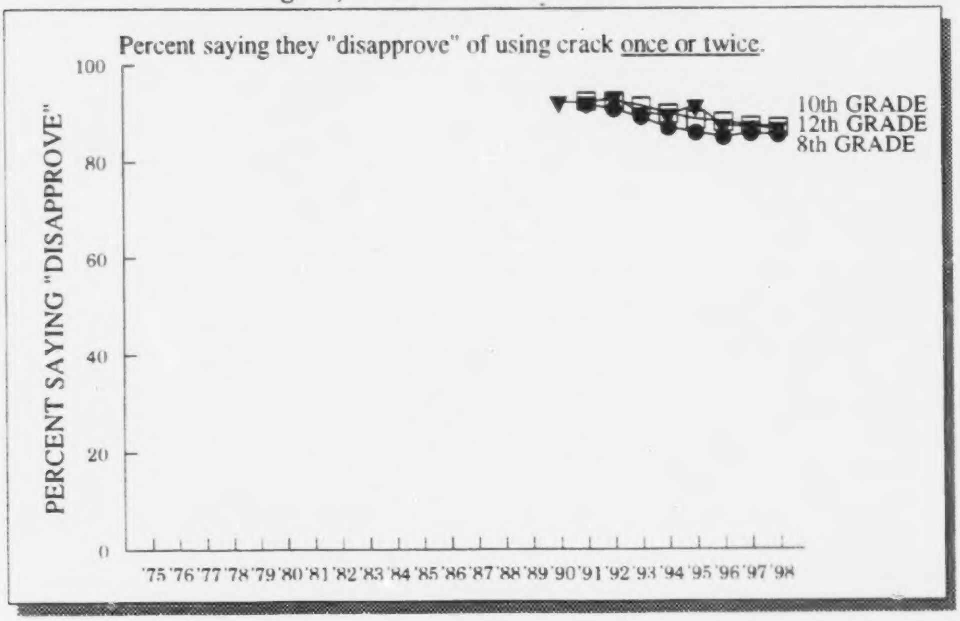
FIGURE 8-3b

## Trends in Disapproval of Crack Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

**Twelfth Graders**

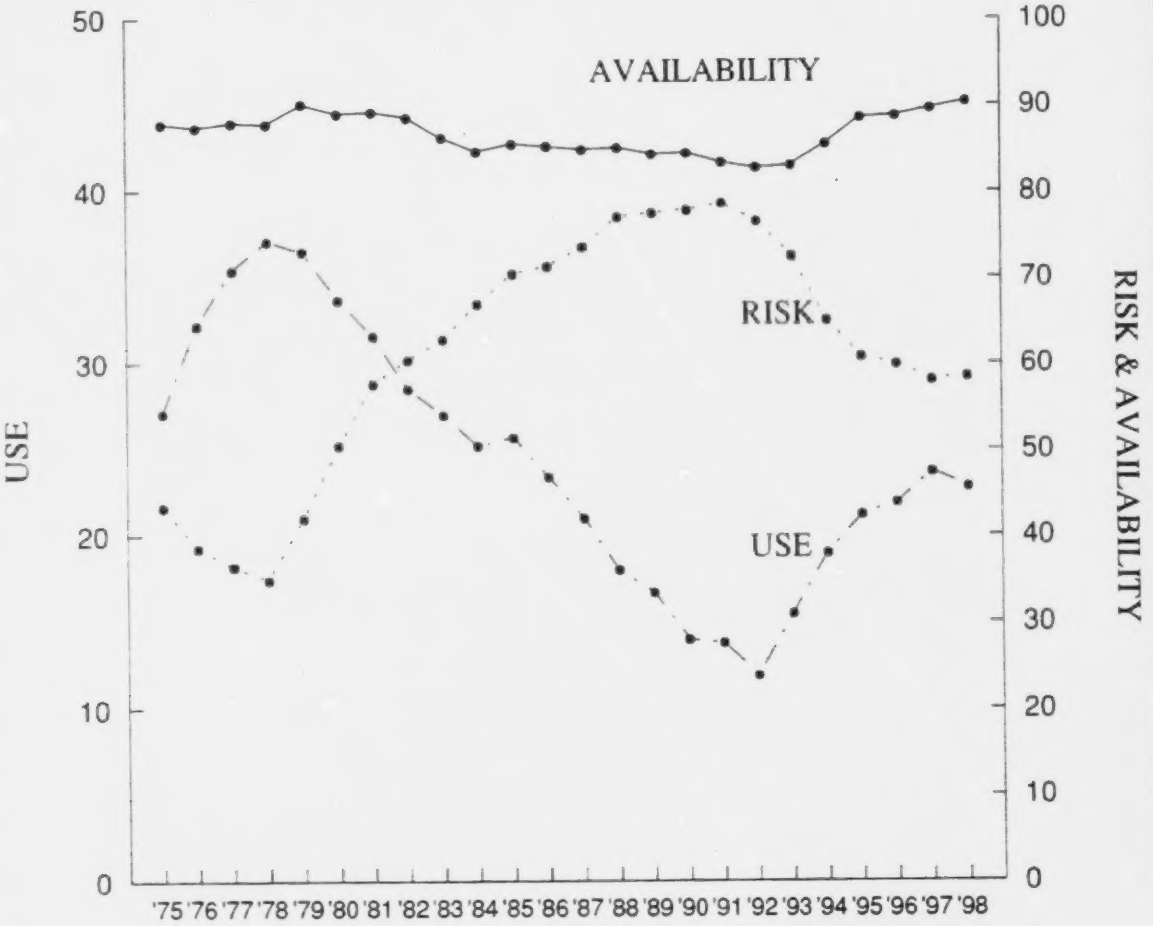


**Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders**



## FIGURE 8-4

## Marijuana: Trends in Perceived Availability, Perceived Risk of Regular Use, and Prevalence of Use in Past Thirty Days for Twelfth Graders



USE: % using once or more in past 30 days (on left-hand scale)

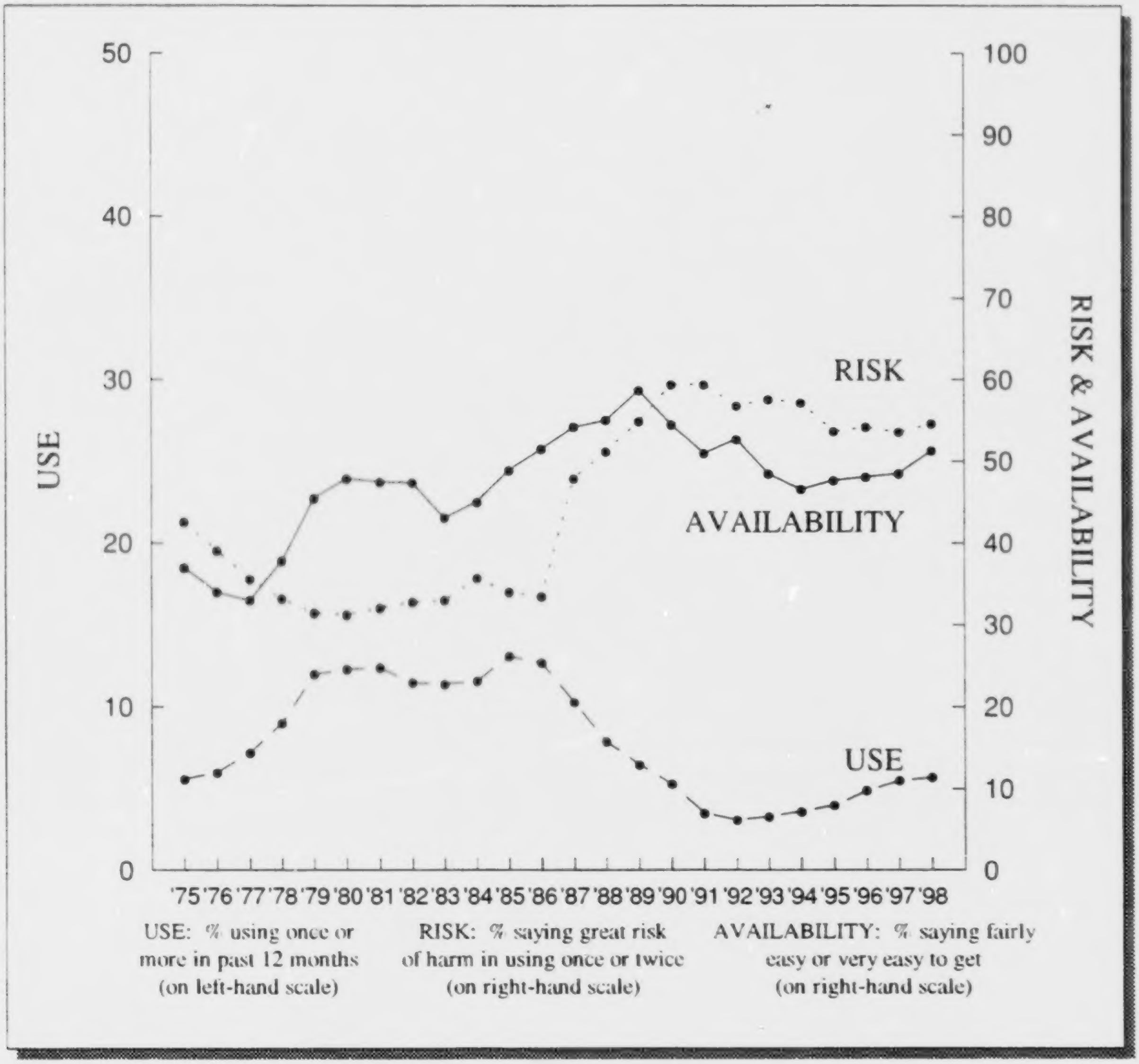
RISK: % saying great risk of harm in regular use (on right-hand scale)

AVAILABILITY: % saying fairly easy or very easy to get (on right-hand scale)

347

FIGURE 8-5

## Cocaine: Trends in Perceived Availability, Perceived Risk of Trying, and Prevalence of Use in Past Year for Twelfth Graders



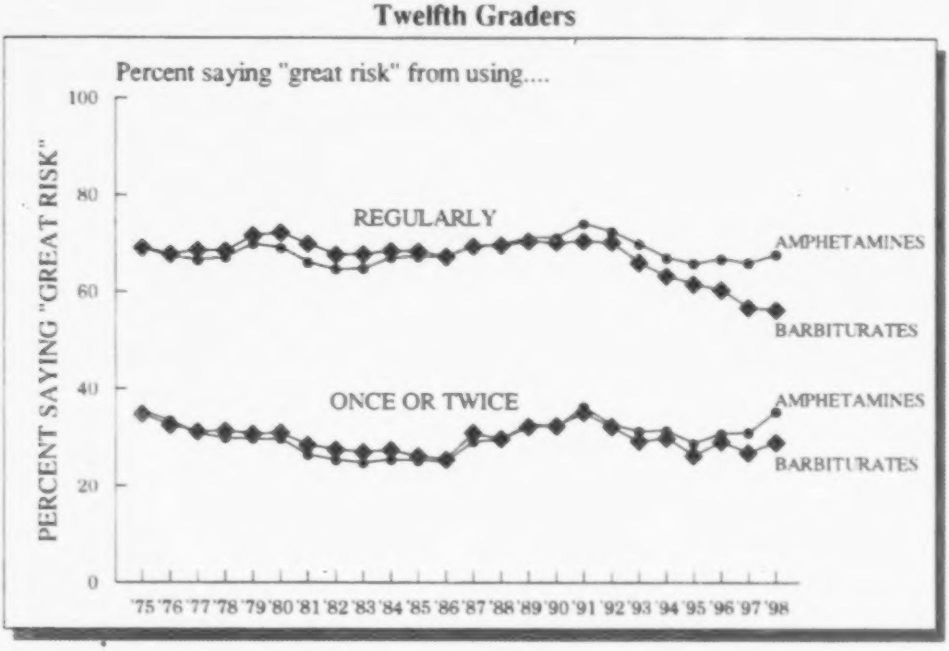
USE: % using once or more in past 12 months (on left-hand scale)

RISK: % saying great risk of harm in using once or twice (on right-hand scale)

AVAILABILITY: % saying fairly easy or very easy to get (on right-hand scale)

## FIGURE 8-6a

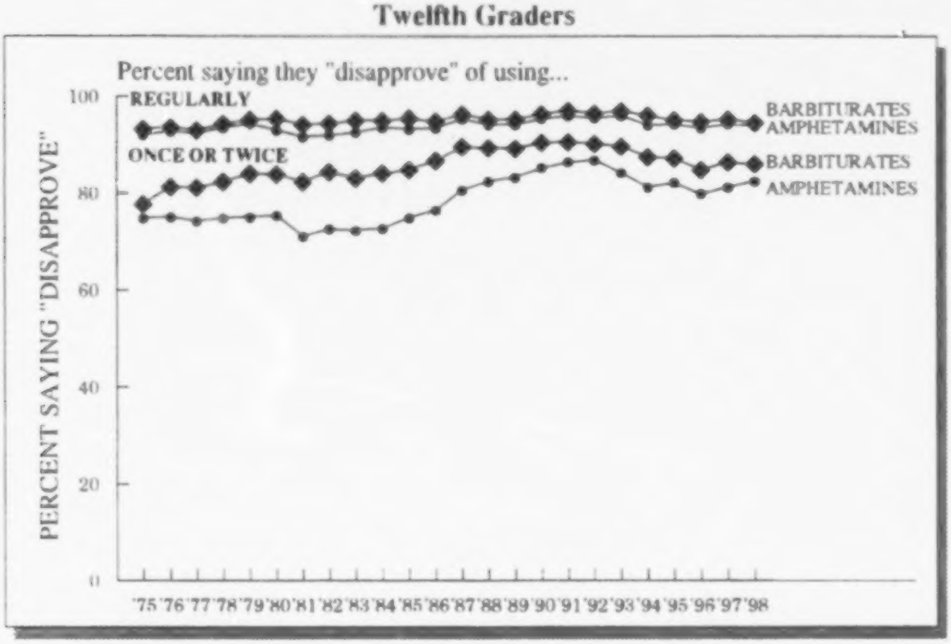
# Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Amphetamine and Barbiturate Use for Twelfth Graders



NOTE: Data not available for Eighth and Tenth graders.

## FIGURE 8-6b

## Trends in Disapproval of Amphetamine and Barbiturate Use for Twelfth Graders

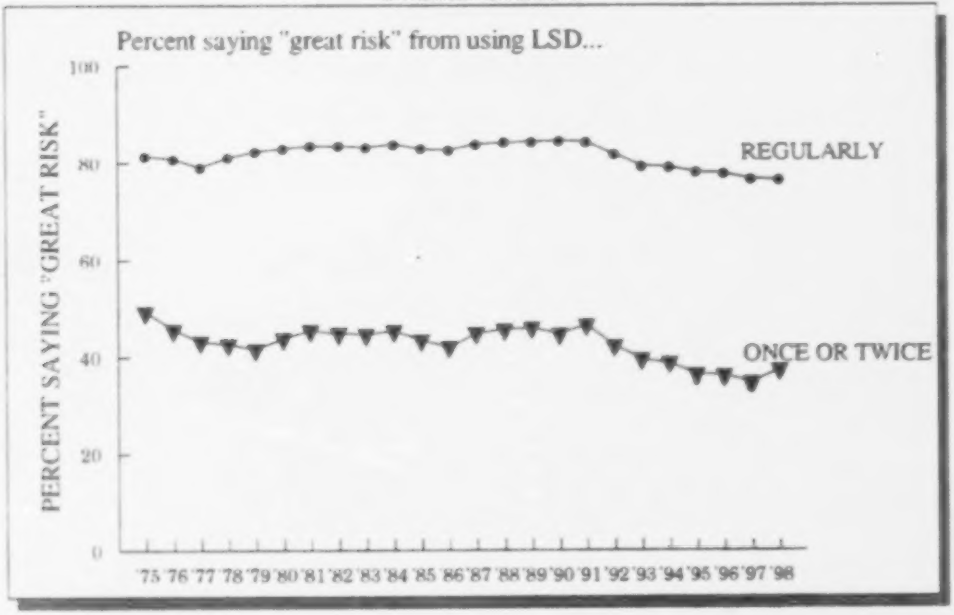


NOTE: Data not available for Eighth and Tenth graders.

FIGURE 8-7a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of LSD Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

**Twelfth Graders**



**Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders**

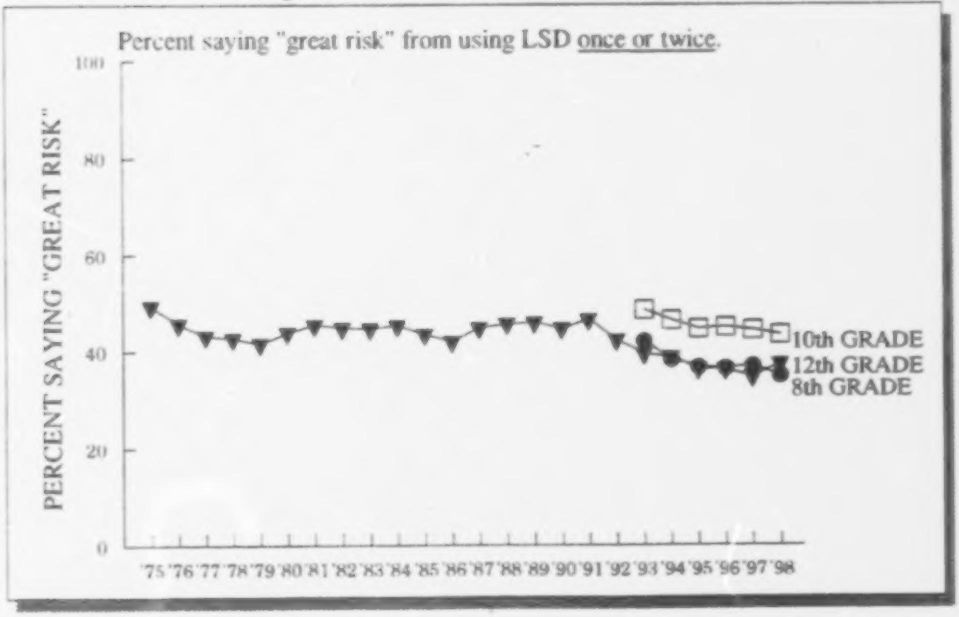
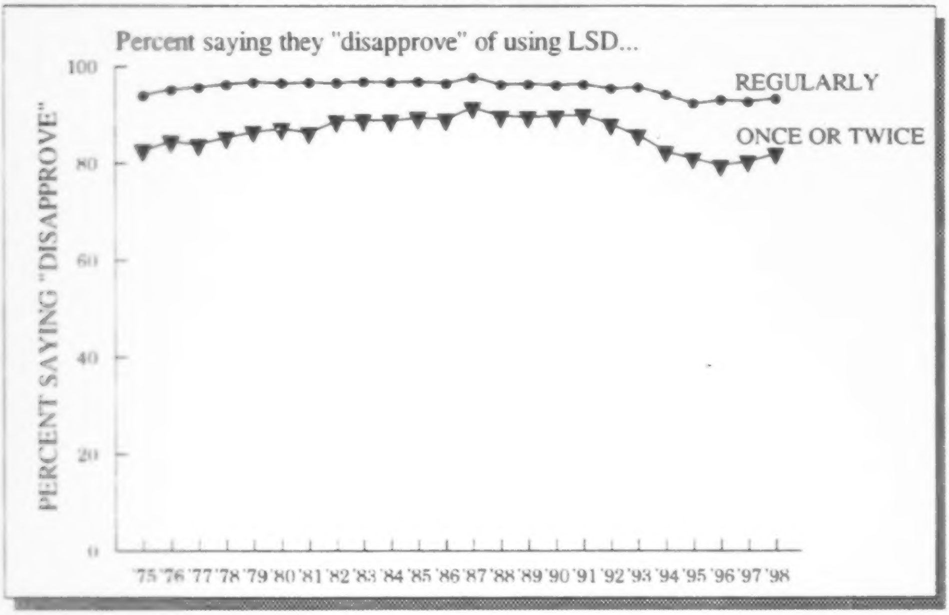


FIGURE 8-7b

## Trends in Disapproval of LSD Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

### Twelfth Graders



### Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

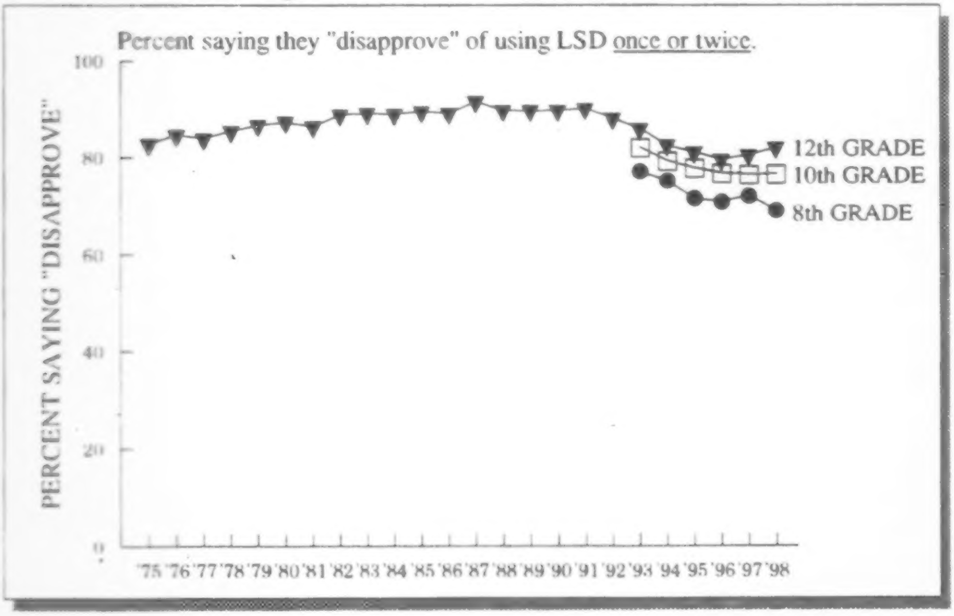
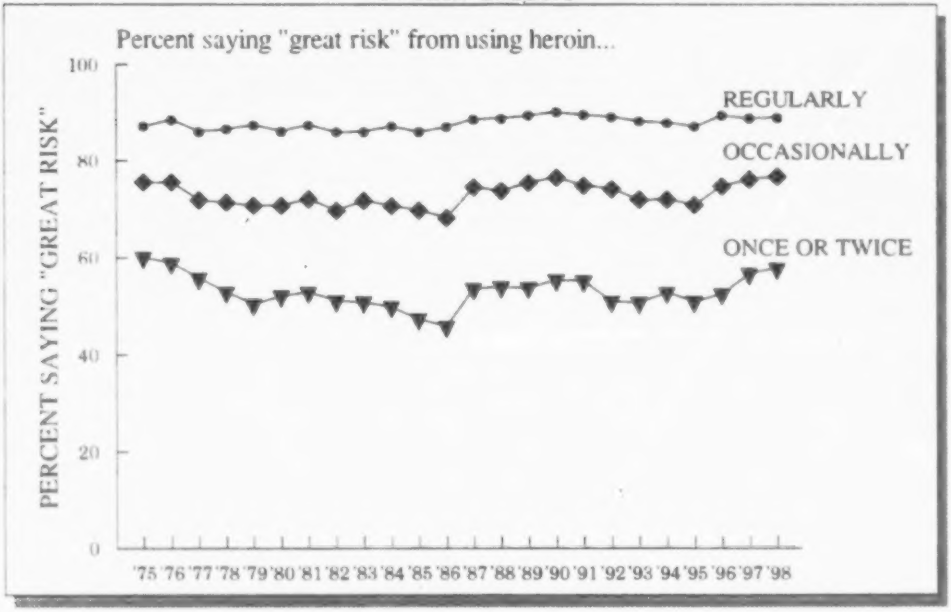


FIGURE 8-8a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Heroin Use for Twelfth Graders

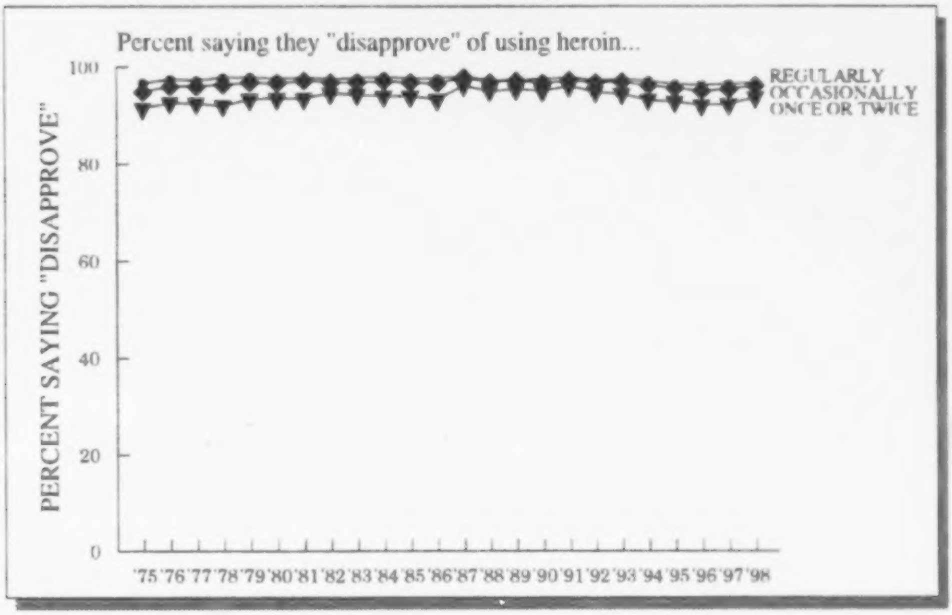
**Twelfth Graders**



NOTE: Data not available for Eighth and Tenth graders.

## FIGURE 8-8b

## Trends in Disapproval of Heroin Use for Twelfth Graders

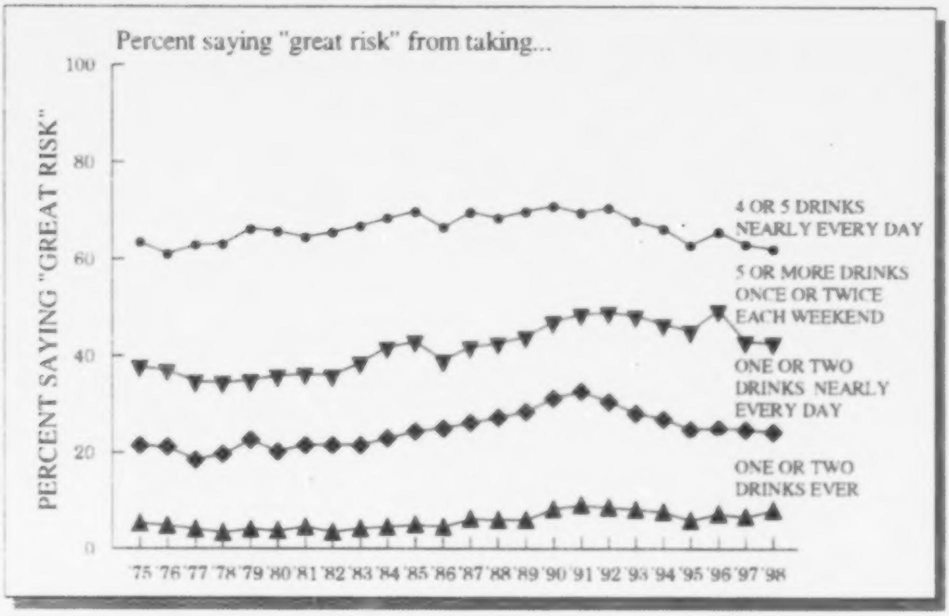

Twelfth Graders

NOTE: Data not available for Eighth and Tenth graders.

FIGURE 8-9a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Alcohol Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

### Twelfth Graders



### Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

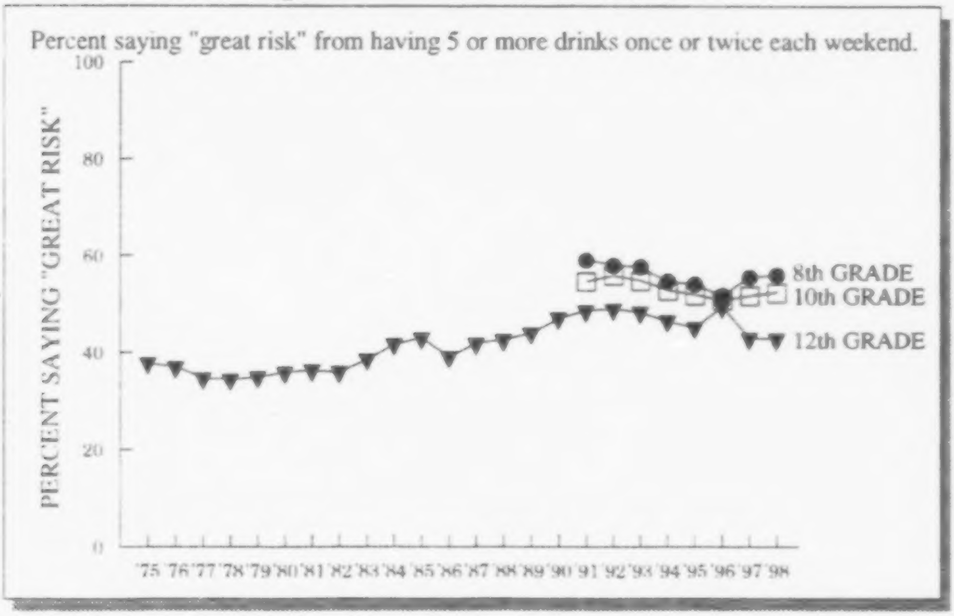
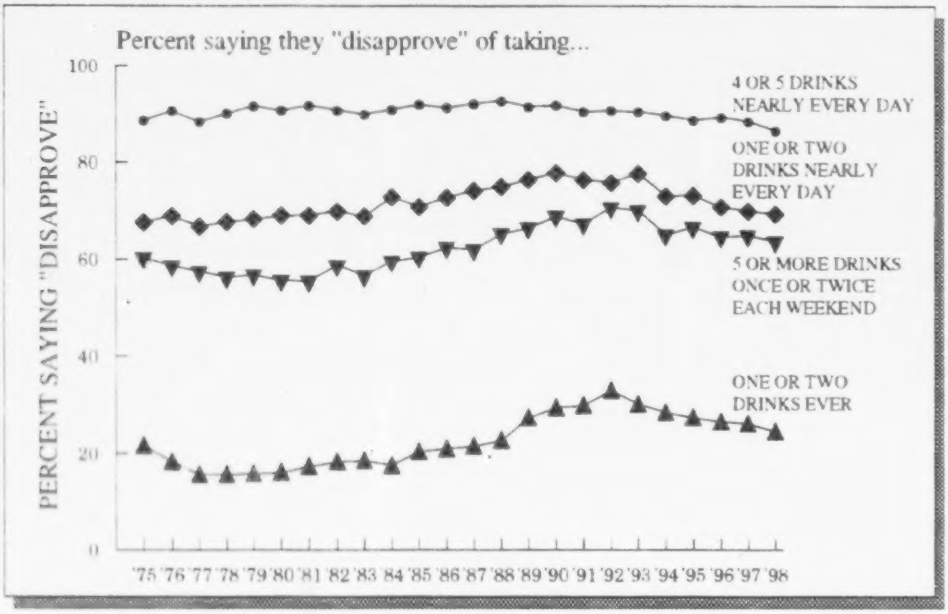


FIGURE 8-9b

## Trends in Disapproval of Alcohol Use for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

### Twelfth Graders



### Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

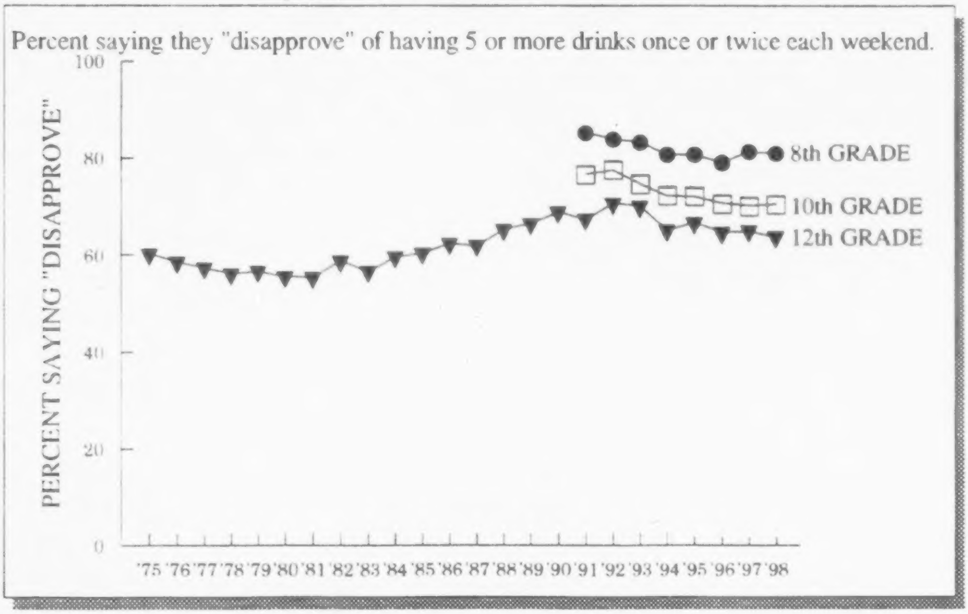
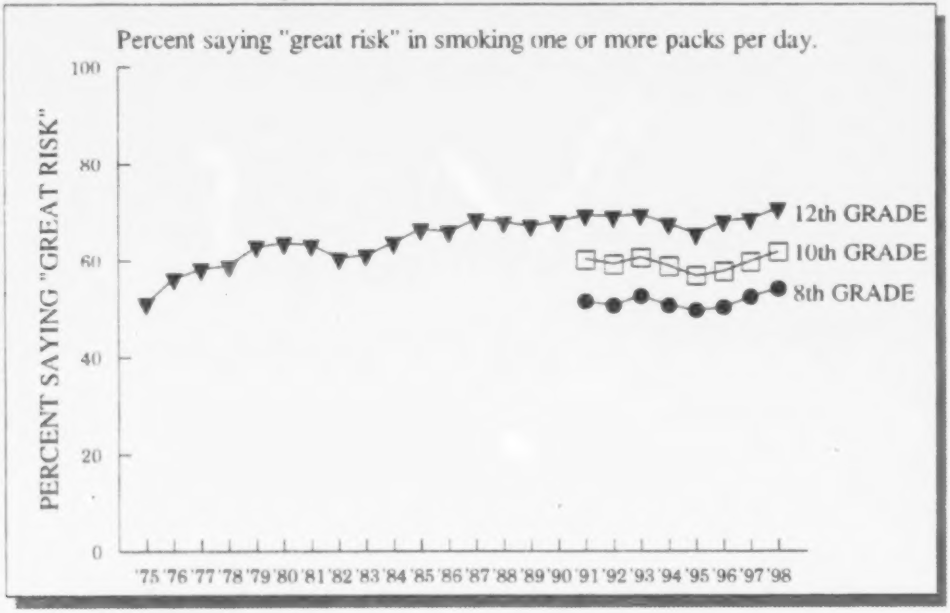


FIGURE 8-10a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Smoking One or More Packs of Cigarettes per Day for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

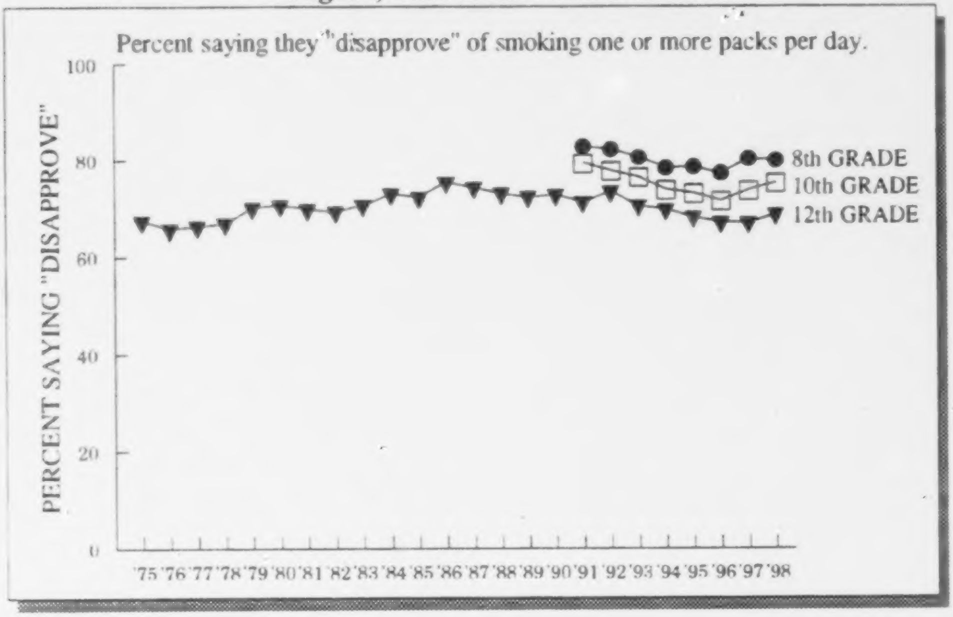


Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

FIGURE 8-10b

## Trends in Disapproval of Smoking One or More Packs of Cigarettes per Day for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

**Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders**

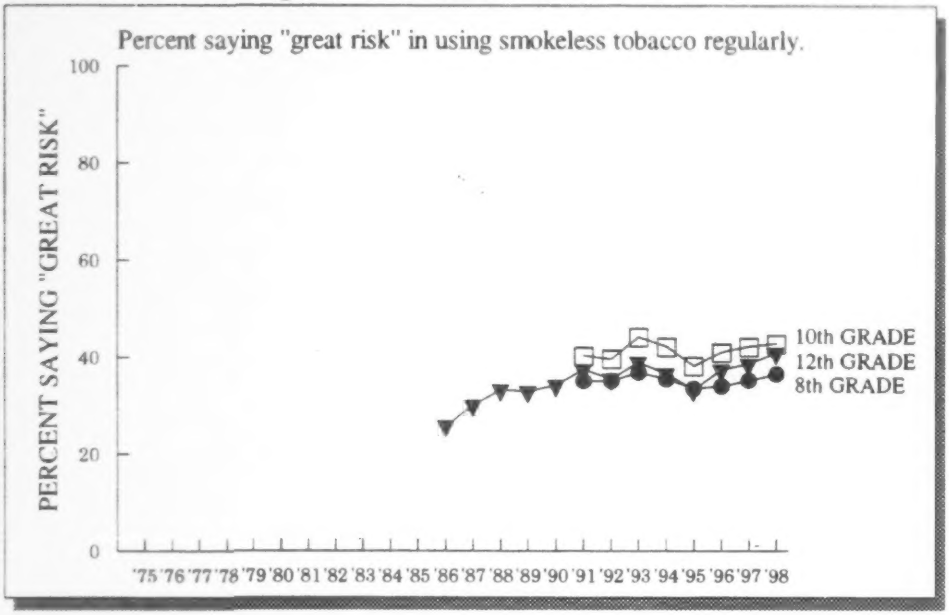


355

FIGURE 8-11a

## Trends in Perceived Harmfulness of Using Smokeless Tobacco Regularly for Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

Eighth, Tenth and Twelfth Graders

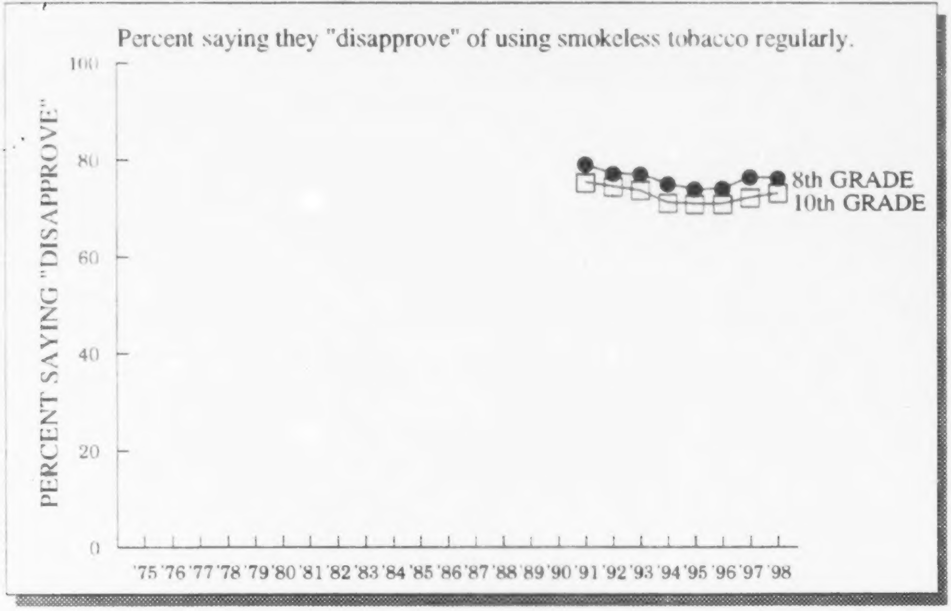


359

FIGURE 8-11b

## Trends in Disapproval of Using Smokeless Tobacco Regularly for Eighth and Tenth Graders

### Eighth and Tenth Graders



NOTE: Data not available for Twelfth graders.

## Chapter 9

# THE SOCIAL MILIEU

In the preceding chapter we dealt with students' own attitudes about various forms of drug use. Such attitudes about drug use, as well as drug-related behaviors, obviously do not emerge in a social vacuum. Drugs are discussed in the media; they are a topic of considerable interest and conversation among young people; and they are also a matter of much concern to parents, concern that often is strongly communicated to their children. We know young people are affected by the actual drug-taking behaviors of their friends and acquaintances, as well as by the availability of the various drugs. This section presents data on several of these relevant aspects of the social milieu.

We begin with questions about parental and peer attitudes, questions that closely parallel the questions about respondents' own attitudes about drug use. Measures of perceived *parental* attitudes were included in the study in 1975-1979, but these measures were dropped because there was little variation over time in students' responses. Thus, the data discussed in this chapter are based on those early results.

## PERCEIVED ATTITUDES OF PARENTS AND FRIENDS: TWELFTH GRADERS

### *Perceptions of Parental Attitudes*

- Drug use appears to constitute one area in which the position of parents approaches unanimity. Even at the height of the drug epidemic in 1979, a large majority of seniors reported that their parents would disapprove or strongly disapprove of their doing ***any of the drug use behaviors*** listed in Table 9-1. (The data for the perceived parental attitudes are not provided in tabular form, but they are displayed in Figures 9-1a, 9-1b, and 9-2.)

- In 1979, over 97% of seniors said that their parents would disapprove or strongly disapprove of their smoking ***marijuana*** regularly, even trying ***LSD*** or ***amphetamines***, or having four or five ***drinks*** every day. (Although the questions did not ask about more frequent use of LSD or amphetamines or about any use of heroin, it is obvious that if such behaviors had been included in the list, virtually all seniors would have indicated parental disapproval.)

- Even experimental use of ***marijuana*** was seen as a parentally disapproved of activity by the great majority of the 1979 seniors (85%). Assuming that the students were generally correct about their parents' attitudes, these results clearly showed a substantial generational difference of opinion about use of this drug at that time.

- Also likely to be perceived as rating high parental disapproval (91-93% disapproval) were ***occasional marijuana*** use, taking ***one or two drinks*** nearly every day, and ***smoking a pack or more of cigarettes daily***.

- A slightly lower proportion of seniors (85%) felt their parents would disapprove of their having ***five or more drinks once or twice every weekend***. This was the same percentage that said their parents would disapprove of simply experimenting with marijuana, showing a considerably more tolerant parental attitude toward alcohol than marijuana use.

***Perceptions of Friends' Attitudes***

- Since the beginning of the study, a parallel set of questions has asked respondents to estimate their friends' attitudes about drug use (Table 9-1). These questions ask, "*How do you think your close friends feel* (or would feel) *about you* [taking the specified drug at the specified level]?" Peer disapproval, in 1998, for experimenting with a drug was highest for trying ***crack*** (94%), ***cocaine powder*** (92%), ***cocaine*** (89%), ***amphetamines*** (83%), and ***LSD*** (82%). Presumably, if ***heroin*** or ***PCP*** were on the list, they too would receive very high peer disapproval.

- Even experimenting with ***marijuana*** is viewed with disapproval by most seniors' friends (54%); and a large majority think their friends would disapprove if they smoked marijuana regularly (75%).

- Slightly more than two-thirds of all seniors think they would face peer disapproval if they smoked a ***pack or more of cigarettes daily*** (69%).

- While ***heavy drinking on weekends*** was judged by more than half (56%) to be disapproved of by their friends (many of whom exhibit that behavior themselves), substantially more (72%) think consumption of ***one or two drinks daily*** would be disapproved of, and the great majority (83%) would face the disapproval of their friends if they engaged in ***heavy daily drinking***.

- In sum, peer norms among twelfth-grade students differ considerably for the various drugs and for varying degrees of involvement with those drugs, but overall they tend to be quite conservative. The great majority of seniors have friendship circles that do not condone the use of illicit drugs other than marijuana, and about half (54%) of them believe their friends would disapprove of their even trying marijuana.

- Although we did not have the space to include these questions in the eighth- and tenth-grade questionnaires, there seems little doubt that they would have reported at least as restrictive peer norms as the twelfth graders, and perhaps more restrictive ones, based on the cross-grade comparisons in levels of personal disapproval discussed in Chapter 8.

### *A Comparison of the Attitudes of Parents, Peers, and Twelfth Graders*

A comparison of seniors' perceptions of friends' disapproval with seniors' perceptions of parents' disapproval, in the earlier years for which comparison was possible (1975-1979), showed several interesting findings.

- First, there was rather little variability from year to year in students' perceptions of their parents' attitudes. Nearly *all* high school seniors said their parents would disapprove of any of the drug behaviors listed. Nor was there much variability among the different drugs in perceived parental attitudes. However, *peer* norms varied much more from drug to drug. From these facts, we may conclude that peer norms have a much greater chance of explaining variability in the respondents' own individual attitudes or use than parental norms, simply because peer norms vary more. We wish to emphasize that this is quite different than saying that parental attitudes do not matter, or even that they matter less than peer attitudes.

- Despite less variability in parental attitudes, the *ordering* for disapproval of drug use behaviors was much the same as for peers. That is, among the illicit drugs asked about, the highest frequencies of perceived disapproval were for trying cocaine, while the lowest frequencies were for trying marijuana.

- A comparison with the seniors' own attitudes regarding drug use reveals that, on the average, they are much more in accord with their peers than with their parents (see Figures 9-1a, 9-1b, and 9-2). The differences between seniors' own disapproval ratings in 1979 and those attributed to their parents tended to be large, with parents seen as more conservative overall in relation to ***every drug***, licit or illicit. The largest difference occurred in the case of ***marijuana*** experimentation, which only 34% of seniors in 1979 said they disapproved of vs. 85% who said their parents would disapprove. Although seniors' own disapproval rate of experimenting with marijuana has risen considerably, to 52% in 1998, it is likely that the greatest disparity would still remain between students' own attitudes and those of their parents on the issue of such marijuana use.

### *Trends in Perceptions of Parents' and Friends' Attitudes*

A number of important changes in twelfth graders' perceptions of their peers' attitudes have taken place. These shifts are presented graphically in Figures 9-1a, 9-1b, and 9-2. Adjusted trend lines have been used for data collected before 1980. We discovered that the deletion in 1980 of the parental attitude questions, which were located immediately preceding the questions about friends' attitudes, removed what we judged to be an artifactual depression of the ratings of friends' attitudes, a phenomenon known as a question-context effect. This effect was particularly evident in the trend lines dealing with friends' disapproval of alcohol use, where otherwise smooth trend lines showed abrupt upward shifts in 1980. It appears that when questions about parents' attitudes were present, respondents tended to understate peer disapproval in order to emphasize the *difference* between their parents' attitudes and their peers' attitudes. In the adjusted lines, we have attempted to correct for that artifactual depression in the 1975, 1977, and 1979 scores.[49] We think the adjusted trend lines give a more accurate picture of the change that took place then. Note that the question-context effect seems to have had more influence on the questions dealing with cigarettes and alcohol than on those dealing with illicit drugs. Aside from this change, attributable to question context, a number of real and important changes have occurred in friends' disapproval.

- For each level of ***marijuana*** use—trying once or twice, occasional use, and regular use—there was a *drop* in perceived disapproval of both parents and friends in the late 1970s. We know from our other findings that these perceptions of peers norms correctly reflected actual shifts in the individual attitudes of their peers—that is, disapproval of marijuana use was, in fact, decreasing among seniors (see Figures 9-1a and 9-2b). There is little reason to suppose such perceptions were less accurate in reflecting shifts in parents' attitudes. Therefore, we conclude that the social norms regarding marijuana use among adolescents and adults had been relaxing before 1979. However, consistent with the seniors' reports about their own attitudes, there then was a sharp reversal in peer norms; and peer disapproval of marijuana use continued to increase for more than a decade, through 1992. In 1993 another sharp reversal occurred, with the percentage of seniors saying that their friends would disapprove dropping from 4 to 7 percentage points, depending on the level of use (i.e., once or twice, occasionally, or regularly). Perceived peer disapproval dropped another 9 to 14 percentage points by 1997, before showing a slight (non-significant) turn upward in 1998.

- From 1975 through 1980, relatively little change in either self-reported attitudes or perceived peer attitudes toward trying ***amphetamines*** once or twice occurred; then, in 1981, both measures showed significant and parallel dips in disapproval, and at the same time use rose sharply. After 1981, disapproval rose as use declined. Between 1992 and 1996, both friends' disapproval and personal disapproval of experimental use decreased significantly, as use increased slightly. Both leveled in 1997, and then began to rise in 1998.

- Peer disapproval of ***LSD*** use, which had been high and relatively stable for some years, decreased steadily between 1988 and 1997, as use increased significantly. In 1998, peer disapproval increased slightly (not significantly).

---

[49] The correction evolved as follows: we assumed that a more accurate estimate of the true change between 1979 and 1980 could be obtained by taking an average of the changes observed in the year prior and the year subsequent, rather than by taking the observed change (which we knew to contain the effect of a change in question context). We thus calculated an *adjusted* 1979-1980 change score by taking an average of one-half the 1977-1979 change score (our best estimate of the 1978-1979 change) plus the 1980-1981 change score. This estimated change score was then subtracted from the observed change score for 1979-1980, the difference being our estimate of the amount by which peer disapproval of the behavior in question was being understated because of the context in which the questions occurred prior to 1980. The 1975, 1977, and 1979 observations were then adjusted upward by the amount of that correction factor.

- While perceived attitudes of friends were not asked about ***barbiturate*** use, it seems likely that such perceptions moved in parallel to the seniors' own attitudes, since such parallel movement has been observed for the use of virtually all other drugs (see Figures 9-1a and 9-1b).

- Seniors' own disapproval of experimental ***cocaine*** use dropped between 1976 and 1979, as use increased, and then it rose very gradually through 1991. Questions on friends' attitudes about cocaine use were added to the study in 1986. Between 1986 and 1992, a sharp increase in peer disapproval of experimental or occasional cocaine use was observed, with the proportion saying that their close friends would disapprove of their experimenting with cocaine rising from 80% in 1986 to 92% in 1992. This corresponds to the period in which an even larger increase in perceived risk occurred, and we hypothesize that the change in the perceived dangers of using cocaine contributed to changes in the acceptability of using that drug.[50] From 1993 through 1995, perceived friends' disapproval stabilized, followed by some decrease in 1996 and 1997. Friends' disapproval then began to rise once again in 1998, though the increase was not statistically significant.

- With regard to ***regular cigarette smoking***, the proportion of seniors saying that their friends would disapprove of them daily smoking a pack or more rose from 64% (adjusted) in 1975 to 74% in 1980 (Figure 9-2). Through the next 12 years, perceived peer disapproval fluctuated by only a few percentage points and then dropped significantly between 1992 and 1995, from 76% to 69%, where it has remained since.

- For alcohol, the perceived peer norms for ***weekend binge drinking*** generally moved in parallel with seniors' statements about their own personal disapproval: a slight decline in disapproval occurred from the mid-1970s until the early 1980s, followed by a period of gradual increase between 1983 and 1992. (See Figure 9-2.) Some divergence occurred when seniors' reported their own attitudes becoming less tolerant while perceived peer norms changed more slowly, suggesting some "collective ignorance" of the extent to which peers disapproved of this activity. Both measures have declined some between 1992 and 1998. The proportion saying their close friends would disapprove has dropped from 61% to 56%.

- ***Heavy daily drinking*** is seen by the great majority of seniors (83% in 1998) as disapproved of by their peers. Little systematic change occurred for almost two decades (from 1975-1993), followed by a slight decline since 1993. Taking ***one or two drinks nearly every day*** saw some growth in peer disapproval between 1981 and 1990 (from 70% to 79%), but it has fallen back some in the years since then (to 72% in 1998).

---

[50] Johnston, L.D. (1991) Toward a theory of drug epidemics. In R.L. Donohew, H. Sypher, & W. Bukoski (Eds.), *Persuasive communication and drug abuse prevention* (pp. 93-132). Hillsdale, N.J.: Lawrence Erlbaum.

## FRIENDS' USE OF DRUGS

It is generally acknowledged that much youthful drug use is initiated through a peer social-learning process, and research has shown a high correlation between an individual's illicit drug use and that of his or her friends. Such a correlation can, and probably does, reflect several different causal patterns: (a) a person with friends who use a drug will be more likely to try the drug; (b) conversely, the individual who is already using a drug will be more likely to introduce friends to the experience; and (c) users are more likely to establish friendships with other users.

Given the potential importance of exposure to drug use by others, we thought it useful to monitor students' association with others taking drugs, as well as their perceptions about the extent to which their friends use drugs. Two sets of questions, each in a different questionnaire form and each covering all or nearly all of the categories of drug use treated in this report, ask seniors to indicate for each drug (a) how often during the past 12 months they were around people taking it to get high or for "kicks" and (b) what proportion of their own friends use it. (The data dealing with direct exposure to use may be found in Table 9-2. The questions dealing with friends' use are shown in Table 9-3.) As would be expected, respondents' answers to these two questions are highly correlated with the respondents' own drug use; thus, for example, seniors who have recently used marijuana are much more likely to report that they have been around others getting high on marijuana and that most of their friends use it. The questions on proportions of friends using the various drugs were included in the questionnaires used for eighth and tenth graders, and the results for those age groups will be discussed in a separate section below.

### *Exposure to Drug Use by Friends and Others: Twelfth Graders*

- A comparison of the aggregated responses about friends' use and about being around people in the last 12 months who were using various drugs to get high reveals a high degree of correspondence between these two indicators of exposure, even though these two questions appear in separate forms of the questionnaire. For each drug, the proportion of respondents saying "none" of their friends use it is fairly close to the proportion who say that during the last 12 months they have not been around anyone who was using that drug to get high. Similarly, the proportion reporting that "most" or "all" of their friends use a given drug is roughly the same as the proportion saying they have "often" been around people getting high on that drug.

- As would be expected, reports of exposure and friends' use closely parallel the figures on seniors' own use (compare Figures 4-1 and 9-4). It is no surprise that the highest levels of exposure involved ***alcohol***; a majority (55%) said they have "often" been around people using it to get high. What may come as a surprise is that 32% of all seniors said that most or all of their friends ***get drunk*** at least once a week. (This is consistent, however, with the fact that 32% said they personally had taken five or more drinks in a row at least once during the prior two weeks.)

- After alcohol, students are exposed next most frequently to ***marijuana***. Over three-quarters of the twelfth graders (76%) reported some exposure to marijuana during the prior year. Some 31% said they have "often" been around people using it to get high, and another 24% said they have been exposed "occasionally." Nearly a quarter (24%) said that most or all of their friends smoke marijuana.

- ***Amphetamines*** rank next in exposure: 30% of seniors reported some exposure to use in the prior year, and 34% said they have friends who use them.

- Among all seniors, 27% have been around someone using ***cocaine*** to get high over the past year, and nearly one-third (31%) said they have friends who use it.

- For the remaining illicit drugs, any exposure to use in the past year ranges from 23% for ***LSD*** down to 9% for ***heroin***.

- A majority of seniors (53%) reported no exposure to ***any of the illicit drugs other than marijuana*** during the prior year, and nearly one-fourth (23%) reported no exposure to ***any illicit drug*** during the prior year. Thus, exposure to ***marijuana*** use, at least, is still widespread (at 76%), but exposure to the use of ***drugs other than marijuana*** occurred for only 47%.

- Only one in every three seniors (34%) reported that most or all of their friends smoke ***cigarettes***, but 90% have at least some friends who smoke.

### *Friends' Use of Drugs: Eighth and Tenth Graders*

While the questions about exposure to use were not included in the questionnaires for eighth- and tenth graders, the questions regarding the proportion of their friends who use each drug were.

- As would be expected, eighth- and tenth-grade students are considerably less likely to have friends who use the various drugs than are twelfth graders (Table 9-3). For example, for ***marijuana***, almost half (47%) of the eighth graders and more than two-thirds (70%) of the tenth graders said they have friends who use it, compared to the 83% of twelfth graders who do.

- In contrast, among eighth graders, 32% said they have friends who use ***inhalants*** vs. 23% of the tenth graders and 26% of the twelfth graders.

- Exposure to ***alcohol*** use through friends is much more widespread. Three-quarters (75%) of the eighth graders and 91% of the tenth graders reported having friends who use alcohol. In fact, one-fourth (25%) of the eighth graders and one-half (50%) of the tenth graders said that most or all of their friends drink, and the proportions saying that most or all of their friends ***get drunk*** at least once a week is almost one in ten (9%) in eighth grade and more than one in five (21%) in tenth grade.

- Exposure to ***cigarette smoking*** by friends also is very high for these young people, with three-quarters (75%) of the eighth graders and 87% of the tenth graders saying they have at least some friends who smoke.

- A third of the eighth graders (33%) and almost half of the tenth graders (48%) have friends who use ***smokeless tobacco***.

## TRENDS IN FRIENDS' USE OF DRUGS

### *Trends in Exposure to Drug Use by Friends and Others: Twelfth Graders*

- Between 1976 and 1978, seniors' reports of exposure to ***marijuana*** use increased in about the same proportion as did actual self-reported monthly use. Both exposure to use and actual use stabilized in 1979, and then both dropped steadily so that the proportion saying they were "often" around people using marijuana decreased by more than half between 1979 and 1992 (from 39% to 16%). After 1992, however, there were significant *increases* in such exposure, reaching 33% in 1997, paralleling the significant rise in self-reported use. Then in 1998, both measures began to drop although the changes are not statistically significant.

- The proportion of seniors exposed to ***cocaine*** users showed a consistent increase from 1976 to 1979, as self-reported use also rose. Between 1979 and 1984, there was little change in exposure to use, coinciding with a period of stability in self-reported use. Then, in 1985 and 1986, there was an increase in reported exposure to use; these were the peak years in self-reported use. After 1986, seniors' exposure to cocaine use dropped steadily, and the proportion saying they had any friends who used cocaine dropped from 46% in 1986 to 25% in 1993 (Table 9-4). In fact, this statistic dropped 13 percentage points in the four-year interval between 1989 and 1993. However, self-reported use rose some from 1994 to 1997, and exposure to use increased as well (Table 9-2). In 1998, friends' use continued to increase, although self-reported use began to stabilize.

- ***Inhalant*** use by friends showed some increase between 1983 and 1991, with the proportion who reported having any friends who use inhalants rising from 16% in 1983 to 19% in 1991. This statistic rose more sharply to 27% by 1995. From 1995-98, self-reported use of inhalants by twelfth graders declined some, as friends use stayed fairly level. (Questions about exposure to inhalant use are not asked.)

- The use of ***LSD*** fell slightly from 1975 to 1984 and then stabilized for about five years. Exposure to use through friends and others followed a similar course. From 1989 to 1996, usage rates rose some (annual prevalence went from 4.9% to 8.8%), as did exposure to use (which rose from 15% to 28%). By 1998, both self-reported use and reported exposure had fallen (to 7.6% and 23%, respectively).

- From 1979 to 1989, there was a gradual decrease in exposure to the use of ***psychedelics other than LSD***, coinciding with a continued decline in the self-reported use of this class of drugs. Between 1988 and 1992, friends' use remained fairly stable, followed by an increase from 1993 to 1996, then the beginning of a decline by 1998. Exposure increased from 1992 through 1997, as did self-reported use. Both then showed some decline in 1998.

- Both exposure to ***tranquilizer*** use and self-reported use declined gradually between 1977 and 1994, when use stabilized as reported exposure began to rise a bit. Exposure stabilized in 1998.

- There was also a gradual decrease in exposure to the use of ***barbiturates*** from 1976 through 1980, followed by a leveling for two years and then further declines in exposure between 1983 (when 23% reported some exposure) and 1992 (when 10% did). The exposure rate has increased slightly since 1992 (to 16% in 1998). These changes closely parallel those in self-reported use.

- Trend data on friends' use of ***PCP*** and ***nitrites*** are available from 1979 onward. For nitrites, friends' use has closely paralleled self-reported use, with a substantial decline between 1979 and 1992, followed by a slight increase through 1998. Similarly, for PCP, both measures showed a substantial decline between 1979 and 1990 or 1991, followed by some increase through 1996 and then a leveling.

- The proportion having any friends who used ***amphetamines*** rose from 41% to 51% between 1979 and 1982, paralleling the sharp increase in self-reported use over that period. The proportion saying they were around people using amphetamines "to get high or for kicks" also jumped substantially between 1980 and 1982 (by 9 percentage points).[51] It then fell continually, a full 26 percentage points, between 1982 and 1992 (to 25%) as self-reported use declined substantially. From 1992-96, both self-reported use and exposure to use increased, then leveled in 1998.

- Between 1978 and 1981, ***methaqualone*** use rose, as did the proportion of seniors saying some of their friends use it. A decline in both seniors' use and friends' use started around 1982, and by 1991 the proportion of seniors saying they had any friends who use quaaludes fell by nearly two-thirds (down from 35% to 12% between 1981 and 1991). Seniors' usage rates showed an even larger proportional decline; but after 1991 reported use by friends edged up, as self-reported use rose slightly. By 1997, both had pretty much stabilized.

---

[51] This finding was important, since it indicated that a substantial part of the increase observed in self-reported amphetamine use was due to things other than simply an increase in the use of over-the-counter diet pills or stay-awake pills, which presumably are not used to get high. Obviously, more young people were using stimulants for recreational purposes. Of course, the question of whether the active ingredients in those stimulants really were amphetamines still remains.

- Although we did not ask students about their own use of ***MDMA*** (ecstasy) until 1996, we did ask about friends' use beginning in 1990; and there was a sharp increase was reported in the proportion of seniors having at least some friends who were users between 1993 and 1997. This measure stayed fairly stable at 11% to 13% between 1990, when it was first measured, and 1993. There was a substantial increase between 1993 and 1997 (from 13% to 28%); in 1998, there was a decline to 25%.

- The proportion saying that most or all of their friends smoke ***cigarettes*** dropped steadily and substantially between 1976 and 1981, from 37% to 22%. During this period self-reported use dropped markedly, and more seniors perceived their friends as disapproving of regular smoking. Between 1982 and 1992, both friends' use and self-reported use remained relatively stable; in fact, in 1992 the friends' use rate was close to the 1981 rate. In 1977, the peak year for actual use, 34% said most or all of their friends smoked; in 1981, 22%, and in 1992, 21%. After 1992 there has been a significant increase in the proportion who said most or all of their friends smoke cigarettes, up to 34% by 1997, and self-reported smoking also has increased significantly during this same period. Again, 1998 was a turnaround-year for the twelfth graders; smoking rates started to drop slightly, as did reported friends' use.

- The proportion saying most or all of their friends ***get drunk*** at least once a week increased between 1976 and 1979, from 27% to 32%; during the same period the prevalence of self-reported, occasional heavy drinking rose by about the same amount. There was little change in either measure for about five years. After 1983 self-reports by seniors of their own heavy drinking began to decline, but reported heavy drinking by friends has shown a later, more modest decline. Self-reported heavy drinking fell from 41% to 28% between 1983 and 1993, while reports of friends getting drunk at least once a week fell from 31% to 28%. Both measures then started to rise.

The most impressive fact here is that nearly one-third of all high school seniors (32% in 1998) said that most or all of their friends get drunk at least once a week, which is the same proportion that said they personally have been binge drinking in the past two weeks (32%). Fewer than one in five (19%) said that none of their friends get drunk that often.

### *Implications for Validity of Self-Reported Usage Questions*

We have noted a high degree of correspondence in the aggregate-level data presented in this report among seniors' self-reports of their *own* drug use, their reports concerning *friends'* use, and their own *exposure* to such use. Drug-to-drug comparisons in any given year across these three types of measures tend to be highly parallel, as are the changes from year to year.[52] We take this consistency as additional evidence of the validity of the self-report data, and of trends in the self-report data, since there should be less reason to distort answers on use by unidentified friends, or general exposure to use, than to distort reporting one's own use. Figure 9-3 illustrates the degree of cross-time correspondence between the proportion of seniors saying they personally used marijuana in the 30 days prior to the survey and those saying most or all of their friends use marijuana.

### *Trends in Friends' Use: Eighth and Tenth Graders*

Trend data for grades 8 and 10 have been available since 1991 (Table 9-3). In general, they show trends that are highly consistent with the trends in self-reported use at these grade levels. These questions are asked of all eighth- and tenth-grade respondents, providing large sample sizes.

- In 1992, eighth graders showed increased self-reported use of a number of drugs (including ***marijuana***, ***inhalants***, ***cocaine powder***, and ***crack***) as well as increases in the proportions of their friends using them. In 1993, these trends continued among eighth graders, who were then joined by tenth and twelfth graders. In 1997, the eighth graders began to show a decline in their use of a number of drugs (including ***marijuana***, ***inhalants***, and ***heroin***) as well as decreases in the proportions of their friends using them. In 1998, these trends continued among eighth graders, and tenth- and twelfth graders again followed suit on many of them.

- For ***marijuana***, self-reported use increased very sharply in all grades between 1994 and 1996, a fact that was also reflected in reported use by friends. The proportions saying that some of their friends smoke marijuana rose by 10 percentage points among eighth graders and by 11 percentage points among tenth graders in 1994 alone (Table 9-3). Between 1994 and 1996, reported friends' use in both grades rose an additional 10 percentage points. For eighth graders, friends' use declined between 1996 and 1998 as did self-reported use. Tenth graders also showed a decline in friends' use between 1996 and 1998 as self-reported use leveled and then declined.

- In all three grades, the proportions saying that they have friends who use ***inhalants*** rose consistently from 1991 through 1996. Self-reported usage rates also rose over the same period. In 1997, inhalant use leveled or reversed in all three grades, as did reported friends' use.

---

[52] Those minor instances of noncorrespondence may well result from the larger sampling errors in our estimates of these environmental variables, which are measured on a sample size one-fifth or one-sixth the size of the self-reported usage measures.

- For ***alcohol***, self-reported use and friends' use also have moved in fairly parallel ways since 1992. Self-reported drinking in the past 30 days had been fairly stable among both eighth and tenth graders between 1992 and 1996, as has been the proportion who say they have at least some friends who drink alcohol. (In 1997 both measures showed some decline among eighth graders, and then in 1998 some decline in both grades.) Self-reported ***drunkenness*** increased slightly in both grades between 1992 and 1996, as did the proportion saying they have some friends who get drunk weekly. Here, too, in 1997 a small reversal showed up on both measures among eighth graders, followed by parallel declines in both grades in 1998.

- The data from eighth and tenth graders show a steadily increasing proportion of friends ***smoking*** cigarettes between 1991 and 1996. Self-reported smoking rates rose during the same period. In 1997, both measures showed a slight reversal in both grades—a reversal that continued into 1998.

## PERCEIVED AVAILABILITY OF DRUGS

One set of questions asks respondents how difficult they think it would be to obtain each of a number of different drugs if they wanted it. The answers range across five categories from "probably impossible" to "very easy."[53] While no systematic effort has been undertaken to assess directly the validity of these measures, it must be said that they do have a rather high level of face validity, particularly if it is the subjective reality of "perceived availability" that is purported to be measured. It also seems quite reasonable to us to assume that, to some extent, perceived availability tracks actual availability.

### *Perceived Availability*

- There are substantial differences in the perceived availability of the various drugs. In general, the more widely used drugs are reported to be available by higher proportions of the age group, as would be expected (see Table 9-5). Also, as would be expected, drugs are generally perceived to be more available by older age groups. Both associations are consistent with the notion that availability is largely attained through friendship circles. The higher the proportion of a friendship circle that uses a drug, the greater the proportion of students who have access to it.

- Because many ***inhalants***—such as glues, butane, and aerosols—are universally available we do not include a question about their availability.

---

[53] In the questionnaires used for eighth and tenth graders, an additional answer category of "can't say, drug unfamiliar" is offered; respondents who chose this answer are included in the calculation of percentages. Generally, fewer than 20% of the respondents selected this answer.

- In addition, the availability of ***alcohol*** and ***cigarettes*** is not asked of twelfth graders because we have assumed that these drugs are almost universally available to them as well. However, eighth and tenth graders are asked about the availability of ***alcohol*** and ***cigarettes***, and even at these grade levels it is seen as extremely high. At present, both are seen as about equally available.

- Among eighth and tenth graders, ***cigarettes*** are seen as highly available: 74% of eighth graders and 88% of tenth graders think they would be "fairly easy" or "very easy" to get.

- The great majority of these youngsters also see ***alcohol*** as readily available: 73% of the eighth graders and 88% of the tenth graders say they could get it fairly easily or very easily.

- In contrast, far fewer younger students see that illicit drugs are as accessible. Even so, ***marijuana*** is described as "fairly easy" or "very easy" to get by half (51%) of the eighth graders, followed by ***amphetamines*** (27%), ***crack*** (27%), ***cocaine powder*** (26%), ***steroids*** (22%), ***barbiturates*** (21%), and ***LSD*** (19%).

- When we compare eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders, we find that perceived availability rises sharply with grade level. For example, in 1998, 51% of eighth graders said ***marijuana*** would be "fairly easy" or "very easy" to get, vs. 78% of tenth graders and 90% of twelfth graders. In fact, for the other drugs included in the questions, the proportion of students saying they are available to them nearly doubles between eighth grade and twelfth grade. These differences are probably attributable to the overall differences in prevalence of use rates across these grade levels. Children in lower grades are considerably less likely to have friends who use these drugs and, thus, are less likely to have access through those friends. The differences between age groups may also reflect less willingness and/or less motivation on the part of those who deal drugs to establish contact with younger children.

- ***Marijuana*** appears to be universally available to high school seniors; some 90% reported that they think it would be "very easy" or "fairly easy" for them to get it—almost twice the number who reported ever having used it (49%).

- After marijuana, twelfth-grade students indicated that ***amphetamines*** are among the easiest drugs to obtain (61%).

- Almost half of the seniors (49%) saw ***LSD*** as readily available, while just under half saw the following drugs as readily available: ***cocaine powder*** (46%), ***steroids*** (45%), ***crack*** (44%), ***narcotics other than heroin*** (43%), and ***barbiturates*** (41%).

- ***MDMA*** (ecstasy), ***tranquilizers***, ***heroin***, ***psychedelics other than LSD***, and ***PCP*** are reported as available by substantial minorities of seniors (38%, 36%, 36%, 35%, and 31%, respectively). See Table 9-6 for the full list of drugs included in the questions for twelfth graders; a few of these were not asked of the younger students.

- Even drugs with lower usage rates, such as ***ice*** and the ***nitrite inhalants***, are seen as available by at least a quarter of the seniors.

- Previously, we have found that two-thirds or more of the twelfth graders who had actually used any of the illicit drugs in the past year felt that drug would be easy for them to get.

### *Trends in Perceived Availability for Twelfth Graders*

Trend data on availability for seniors are presented in Table 9-6 and Figures 9-5a through 9-5c.

- For the first time since the study began in 1975, ***marijuana*** showed a small but statistically significant decline in perceived availability between 1982 and 1984 (down 4 percentage points to 85%), undoubtedly due to the reduced proportion of seniors who had friends using it. There was little further change until 1994, when a significant increase in perceived availability occurred, corresponding to a sharp increase in the proportion of friends using it. Perceived availability has increased since 1995, reaching 90% in 1998. What is most noteworthy is how little change there has been over the years. Marijuana has been almost universally available to American high school seniors (from 83% to 90%) over at least the past 23 years.

- Perceived availability of ***amphetamine*** jumped 13 percentage points between 1977 and 1982 (to 71%), but it then dropped gradually by 14 percentage points between 1982 and 1991 (to 57%). Between 1991 and 1995, perceived availability increased steadily, reaching 63% in 1995, followed by a significant decrease to 59% in 1996, after which it began to drift up again.

- The perceived availability of ***barbiturates*** (Figure 9-5b) fell from 1975-1980 by 11 percentage points, jumped 6 percentage points between 1980 and 1981, when "look-alikes" were common. From 1982 to 1991 a long gradual decline of 13 points occurred, reflecting its long-term drop in the number of users. It has declined a little more in recent years. Availability rose slightly along with the increase in use in the early 1990s, but then fell back again.

- Between 1977 and 1980—a period of increased overall ***cocaine*** use—there was a substantial increase (15 percentage points) in the perceived availability of cocaine (see Table 9-6 and Figure 9-5a). Perceived availability then leveled and even dropped some in 1983, before rising steadily through 1989. After 1985, actual use of cocaine dropped sharply until 1993, but reported availability continued to rise through 1989. Because there was no drop in perceived availability between 1986 and 1989, we are inclined to discount reduction in supply as an explanation for the significant decline in use observed during that period.

Between 1989 and 1994, there was a significant decrease of 12 percentage points in perceived availability—perhaps reflecting the impact of the greatly reduced proportion of seniors who had friends using cocaine. The percentage reporting having friends who use it dropped by 11 points during the same interval. Since 1994, perceived availability of ***cocaine*** has increased slightly, as has its use among seniors.

- Perceived availability of ***crack*** has been asked about since 1987; it has fluctuated between 40% and 47%, with no clear trend (Figure 9-5a).

- The use of ***tranquilizers*** declined fairly steadily between 1977 and 1992, and perceived availability declined fairly steadily and quite substantially. In fact, the proportion of seniors who thought they could get tranquilizers "fairly easily" fell by half—from 72% in 1975 to 36% in 1998.

- The perceived availability of ***LSD*** fell sharply in the first-year interval covered by the study (1975-76), perhaps reflecting the end of a longer-term steep decline (see Figure 9-5c). Perceived availability then leveled for a while, before dropping further in the first half of the 1980s. Between 1986 and 1995, there followed a substantial, though slightly irregular, increase in the perceived availability of LSD, which rose from 29% to 54% (the highest level it reached in over two decades). Since 1995, there has been a little fall-off in perceived availability (to 49% in 1998).

- The perceived availability of ***psychedelics other than LSD*** followed a very similar trajectory from 1975 through 1986 (see Figure 9-5c), but quite a different one thereafter. From 1987-95 there was a gradual rise in availability, in contrast to the sharp rise for LSD, followed by a leveling after 1995.

- Between 1979 and 1987, self-reported use of ***PCP*** dropped substantially, before stabilizing at a very low level for some years. However, perceived availability rose from 23% in 1987 (when it was first measured) to 32% in 1992, and has changed very little since then (it is at 31% in 1998).(Self-reported use increased slightly from 1993 to 1996, and has decreased slightly in 1997 and 1998.)

- From 1975 through 1978, perceived ***heroin*** availability declined some. Then a rather long, irregular, and gradual increase in perceived availability began and continued through 1992. (The 1978-92 rise was from 16% to 35% saying heroin would be "fairly easy" or "very easy" to get.) Despite this substantial increase in perceived availability, there was very little change in use during that period. Since 1992, perceived availability has been fairly level. However, use increased some among seniors in 1994 through 1997, before leveling in 1998.

The stability of heroin use during the 1980s and early 1990s despite a substantial increase in availability is worthy of note. It suggests that availability alone is not sufficient to stimulate trial (though it may affect the consumption pattern of established users). It was not until the 1990s that word about methods for taking heroin other than by injection started to diffuse widely, and these methods surely were seen as less dangerous than injection—removing an important deterrent for at least some youngsters.

- Much like heroin, ***other narcotics*** showed a gradual, upward shift in perceived availability, from 26% in 1978 to 38% in 1989, and a slight, further increase through 1998.

### *Trends in Perceived Availability for Eighth and Tenth Graders*

- Because information on perceived availability of drugs was first gathered from eighth and tenth graders in 1992, we can characterize change only since then. From 1992 to 1996, eighth and tenth graders showed a rise in the availability of several of the illicit drugs (Table 9-5); availability then leveled or dropped in 1997 and declined further in 1998 for most of these drugs.

- The proportion of eighth graders seeing ***marijuana*** as easy to get rose sharply between 1992 and 1997, from 42% to 54%, while among tenth graders there was an even greater increase (from 65% to 81%) over the same interval. In 1998, availability showed significant declines for eighth and tenth graders, although no such decline is yet observable among twelfth graders.

- Between 1992 or 1993 and 1995 or 1996, availability of a number of the other illicit drugs (***LSD, PCP, crack, powdered cocaine, heroin, other narcotics***, and ***amphetamines***) rose modestly among eighth and tenth graders as their use increased. Both grades then showed some decline in the availability of these drugs, which continued in 1998.

- ***Barbiturates*** and ***tranquilizers*** did not show any increase in availability in the early 1990s in eighth or tenth grade, but both drugs did show a decline in availability after 1995 (or 1996, in the case of tenth graders).

- ***Ice*** has shown rather little change in availability since 1991 among eighth graders, but some modest increases among tenth and twelfth graders.

- After holding fairly steady (at very high levels) for some years, the availability of ***cigarettes*** to eighth and tenth graders began to decline after 1996, perhaps as a result of increased enforcement of laws prohibiting sales to minors.

- ***Alcohol*** has shown rather little change in availability since 1991, although availability did peak in both grades in 1996 and has fallen a couple of percentage points since then.

### *The Importance of Supply Reduction vs. Demand Reduction*

- Overall, it is important to note that ***supply reduction*** does not appear to have played a major role in perhaps the two most important downturns in drug use that have occurred to date, namely, those for ***marijuana*** and ***cocaine*** (see Figures 8-4 and 8-5). In the case of cocaine, perceived availability actually rose during much of the period of the downturn in use. (These data are corroborated by data from the Drug Enforcement Administration on trends in the price and purity of cocaine on the streets.) In the case of marijuana, perceived availability has remained almost universal to twelfth graders over the last 24 years, while use dropped substantially from 1979 through 1993. Similarly, ***amphetamine*** use declined appreciably from 1981 to 1992, with only a modest corresponding change in perceived availability. Finally, until 1995, ***heroin*** use had not risen among seniors even though availability had increased substantially.

- What *did change* dramatically were young peoples' beliefs about the dangers of using ***marijuana*** and ***cocaine***. As we have been saying for some years, we believe these changes led to a decrease in use directly through their impact on the young peoples' demand for these drugs and indirectly through their impact on personal disapproval and, subsequently, peer norms. Because the perceived risk of ***amphetamine*** use was not changing much when amphetamine use was declining substantially (1981-86), other factors must have helped to account for the decline in demand for that class of drugs—quite conceivably a displacement to cocaine. Because the three classes of drugs (marijuana, cocaine, and amphetamines) have shown *different* patterns of change, it is highly unlikely that a general factor (e.g., a general shift against drug use) can explain their various trends.

  The increase in ***marijuana*** use in the 1990s among all grades surveyed adds more compelling evidence to this interpretation. It was neither preceded nor accompanied by any increase in perceived availability, but it was *both* preceded and accompanied by a decrease in perceived risk. Peer disapproval dropped sharply in 1993 through 1997, *after* perceived risk began to change, consistent with our interpretation that perceived risk can be an important determinant of disapproval.

# TABLE 9-1
## Trends in Proportion of Friends Disapproving of Drug Use
## Twelfth Graders

| *Q. How do you think your close friends feel (or would feel) about you . . .* | Percent saying friends disapprove[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975[b] | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977[b] | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979[b] | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Trying marijuana once or or twice | 44.3 | — | 41.8 | — | 40.9 | 42.6 | 46.4 | 50.3 | 52.0 | 54.1 | 54.7 | 56.7 | 58.0 | 62.9 | 63.7 | 70.3 | 69.7 | 73.1 | 66.6 | 62.7 | 58.1 | 55.8 | 53.0 | 53.8 | +0.8 |
| Smoking marijuana occasionally | 54.8 | — | 49.0 | — | 48.2 | 50.6 | 55.9 | 57.4 | 59.9 | 62.9 | 64.2 | 64.4 | 67.0 | 72.1 | 71.1 | 76.4 | 75.8 | 79.2 | 73.8 | 69.1 | 65.4 | 63.1 | 59.9 | 60.4 | +0.5 |
| Smoking marijuana regularly | 75.0 | — | 69.1 | — | 70.2 | 72.0 | 75.0 | 74.7 | 77.6 | 79.2 | 81.0 | 82.3 | 82.9 | 85.5 | 84.9 | 86.7 | 85.9 | 88.0 | 83.5 | 80.6 | 78.9 | 76.1 | 74.1 | 74.7 | +0.6 |
| Trying LSD once or twice | 85.6 | — | 86.6 | — | 87.6 | 87.4 | 86.5 | 87.8 | 87.8 | 87.6 | 88.6 | 89.0 | 87.9 | 89.5 | 88.4 | 87.9 | 87.9 | 87.3 | 83.5 | 83.4 | 82.6 | 80.8 | 79.3 | 81.7 | +2.4 |
| Trying cocaine once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 79.6 | 83.9 | 88.1 | 88.9 | 90.5 | 91.8 | 92.2 | 91.1 | 91.4 | 91.1 | 89.2 | 87.3 | 88.8 | +1.5 |
| Taking cocaine occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 87.3 | 89.7 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 94.2 | 94.7 | 94.4 | 93.7 | 93.9 | 93.8 | 92.5 | 90.8 | 92.2 | +1.4 |
| Trying crack once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 94.2 | 95.0 | 94.4 | 94.6 | 95.1 | 93.9 | 93.8 | 93.0 | 92.3 | 93.7 | +1.4 |
| Taking crack occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 95.7 | 96.5 | 95.7 | 95.9 | 96.4 | 95.3 | 96.1 | 94.7 | 94.8 | 96.2 | +1.4 |
| Trying cocaine powder once or twice | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 91.7 | 93.4 | 93.3 | 94.0 | 94.2 | 93.2 | 93.5 | 92.1 | 91.4 | 91.9 | +0.5 |
| Taking cocaine powder occasionally | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 94.0 | 95.0 | 94.8 | 94.8 | 95.2 | 94.7 | 95.3 | 93.6 | 93.9 | 94.5 | +0.6 |
| Trying an amphetamine once or twice | 78.8 | — | 80.3 | — | 81.0 | 78.9 | 74.4 | 75.7 | 76.8 | 77.0 | 77.0 | 79.4 | 80.0 | 82.3 | 84.1 | 84.2 | 85.3 | 85.7 | 83.2 | 84.5 | 81.9 | 80.6 | 80.4 | 82.6 | +2.2 |
| Taking one or two drinks every day | 67.2 | — | 71.0 | — | 71.0 | 70.5 | 69.5 | 71.9 | 71.7 | 73.6 | 75.4 | 75.9 | 71.8 | 74.9 | 76.4 | 79.0 | 76.6 | 77.9 | 76.8 | 75.8 | 72.6 | 72.9 | 71.5 | 72.3 | +0.8 |
| Taking four or five drinks every day | 89.2 | — | 88.1 | — | 88.5 | 87.9 | 86.4 | 86.6 | 86.0 | 86.1 | 88.2 | 87.4 | 85.6 | 87.1 | 87.2 | 88.2 | 86.4 | 87.4 | 87.2 | 85.2 | 84.1 | 82.6 | 82.5 | 82.8 | +0.3 |
| Having five or more drinks once or twice every | 55.0 | — | 53.4 | — | 51.3 | 50.6 | 50.3 | 51.2 | 50.6 | 51.3 | 55.9 | 54.9 | 52.4 | 54.0 | 56.4 | 59.0 | 58.1 | 60.8 | 58.5 | 59.1 | 58.0 | 57.8 | 56.4 | 55.5 | -0.9 |
| Smoking one or more packs cigarettes per day | 63.6 | — | 68.3 | — | 73.4 | 74.4 | 73.8 | 70.3 | 72.2 | 73.9 | 73.7 | 76.2 | 74.2 | 76.4 | 74.4 | 75.3 | 74.0 | 76.2 | 71.8 | 72.4 | 69.2 | 69.3 | 68.5 | 69.0 | +0.5 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2488* | — | *2615* | — | *2716* | *2766* | *3120* | *3024* | *2722* | *2721* | *2688* | *2639* | *2815* | *2778* | *2400* | *2184* | *2160* | *2229* | *2220* | *2149* | *2177* | *2030* | *2095* | *2037* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Answer alternatives were: (1) Don't disapprove, (2) Disapprove, and (3) Strongly disapprove. Percentages are shown for categories (2) and (3) combined.
[b] These numbers have been adjusted to correct for a lack of comparability of question context among administrations. (See text for discussion.)

# TABLE 9-2
## Trends in Twelfth Graders' Exposure to Drug Use

(Entries are percentages)

| *Q. During the LAST 12 MONTHS how often have you been around people who were taking each of the following to get high or for "kicks"?* | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Any illicit drug[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 17.4 | 16.5 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 15.7 | 17.3 | 18.6 | 20.6 | 22.1 | 22.3 | 24.5 | 26.1 | 28.7 | 31.4 | 32.4 | 35.8 | 38.7 | 33.9 | 29.2 | 24.7 | 22.0 | 21.2 | 22.8 | +1.6 |
| % saying often | — | 34.8 | 39.0 | 40.7 | 40.4 | 36.3 | 36.1 | 31.4 | 29.8 | 28.3 | 27.2 | 26.3 | 23.3 | 20.8 | 22.0 | 20.7 | 18.2 | 18.0 | 24.0 | 29.3 | 32.3 | 33.8 | 34.7 | 33.2 | -1.5 |
| Any illicit drug[a] except marijuana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 44.9 | 44.2 | 44.7 | 41.7 | 41.5 | 37.4 | 37.5 | 40.6 | 40.2 | 40.7 | 44.7 | 48.3 | 52.2 | 52.9 | 54.6 | 60.0 | 58.4 | 57.4 | 54.7 | 52.8 | 50.3 | 52.1 | 52.7 | +0.6 |
| % saying often | — | 11.8 | 13.5 | 12.1 | 13.7 | 14.1 | 17.1 | 16.6 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 12.9 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 9.6 | 10.7 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 11.1 | 12.1 | 11.7 | 9.9 | -1.8 |
| Marijuana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 20.5 | 19.0 | 17.3 | 17.0 | 18.0 | 19.8 | 22.1 | 23.8 | 25.6 | 26.5 | 28.0 | 29.6 | 33.0 | 35.2 | 36.6 | 40.4 | 43.2 | 39.0 | 32.8 | 27.3 | 24.4 | 23.2 | 24.5 | +1.3 |
| % saying often | — | 32.5 | 37.0 | 39.0 | 38.9 | 33.8 | 33.1 | 28.0 | 26.1 | 24.8 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 20.6 | 17.9 | 19.5 | 17.8 | 16.0 | 15.6 | 20.9 | 27.6 | 30.7 | 31.8 | 32.9 | 31.4 | -1.5 |
| LSD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 78.8 | 80.0 | 81.9 | 81.9 | 82.8 | 82.6 | 83.9 | 86.2 | 87.5 | 86.8 | 86.9 | 87.1 | 86.6 | 85.0 | 85.1 | 84.3 | 82.2 | 79.0 | 75.8 | 73.9 | 72.4 | 74.1 | 76.9 | +2.8 |
| % saying often | — | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 3.2 | -1.9ss |
| Other psychedelics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 76.5 | 76.7 | 76.7 | 77.6 | 79.6 | 82.4 | 83.2 | 86.9 | 87.3 | 87.5 | 88.2 | 90.0 | 91.0 | 91.2 | 90.6 | 90.6 | 90.3 | 87.9 | 86.0 | 84.2 | 83.4 | 82.2 | 84.1 | +1.9 |
| % saying often | — | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 1.7 | -1.1s |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 77.0 | 73.4 | 69.8 | 64.0 | 62.3 | 63.7 | 65.1 | 66.7 | 64.4 | 61.7 | 62.6 | 65.1 | 69.8 | 69.8 | 72.3 | 78.7 | 80.2 | 80.8 | 81.2 | 78.4 | 75.0 | 74.4 | 73.4 | -1.0 |
| % saying often | — | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 5.2 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.7 | -0.5 |
| Heroin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 91.4 | 90.3 | 91.8 | 92.4 | 92.6 | 93.4 | 92.9 | 94.9 | 94.0 | 94.5 | 94.0 | 94.2 | 94.3 | 93.5 | 94.6 | 94.9 | 94.6 | 94.3 | 92.7 | 92.1 | 91.4 | 90.9 | 91.3 | +0.4 |
| % saying often | — | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.9 | -0.3 |
| Other narcotics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 81.9 | 81.3 | 81.8 | 82.0 | 80.4 | 82.5 | 81.5 | 82.7 | 82.0 | 81.6 | 84.4 | 85.6 | 85.2 | 86.2 | 85.8 | 88.7 | 88.9 | 87.6 | 85.1 | 84.5 | 81.5 | 79.6 | 79.3 | -0.3 |
| % saying often | — | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 2.8 | +0.3 |
| Amphetamines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 59.6 | 60.3 | 60.9 | 58.1 | 59.2 | 50.5 | 49.8 | 53.9 | 55.0 | 59.0 | 63.5 | 68.3 | 72.1 | 72.6 | 71.7 | 76.4 | 75.5 | 75.3 | 71.8 | 71.9 | 68.5 | 69.0 | 70.1 | +1.1 |
| % saying often | — | 6.8 | 7.9 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 8.3 | 12.1 | 12.3 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 4.7 | -0.5 |
| Barbiturates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 69.0 | 70.0 | 73.5 | 73.6 | 74.8 | 74.1 | 74.3 | 77.5 | 78.8 | 81.1 | 84.2 | 86.9 | 87.6 | 88.2 | 86.7 | 90.0 | 89.8 | 88.1 | 87.0 | 85.5 | 84.5 | 83.9 | 83.9 | 0.0 |
| % saying often | — | 4.5 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.7 | +0.2 |
| Tranquilizers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 67.7 | 66.0 | 67.5 | 67.5 | 70.9 | 71.0 | 73.4 | 76.5 | 76.9 | 76.6 | 80.4 | 81.6 | 81.8 | 84.9 | 83.7 | 85.8 | 87.3 | 86.2 | 83.5 | 84.3 | 82.1 | 81.1 | 82.7 | +1.6 |
| % saying often | — | 5.5 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | -0.4 |
| Alcoholic beverages | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying not at all | — | 6.0 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 6.4 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 8.2 | 10.0 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 7.8 | -0.8 |
| % saying often | — | 57.1 | 60.8 | 60.8 | 61.2 | 60.2 | 61.0 | 59.3 | 60.2 | 58.7 | 59.5 | 58.0 | 58.7 | 56.4 | 55.5 | 56.1 | 54.5 | 53.1 | 51.9 | 54.0 | 54.0 | 54.5 | 53.9 | 54.5 | +0.6 |
| *Approx. N =* | — | *2950* | *3075* | *3682* | *3253* | *3259* | *3608* | *3645* | *3334* | *3238* | *3252* | *3078* | *3296* | *3300* | *2795* | *2556* | *2525* | *2630* | *2730* | *2581* | *2608* | *2407* | *2595* | *2541* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] These estimates were derived from responses to the questions listed. "Any illicit drug" includes all drugs listed except alcohol.

# TABLE 9-3

## Trends in Friends' Use of Drugs as Estimated by Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1991–98

(Entries are percentages)

| *Q How many of your friends would you estimate . . .* | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | | 12th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Smoke marijuana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 78.1 | 74.9 | 69.2 | 58.9 | 53.9 | 49.2 | 49.2 | 53.3 | +4.1ss | 51.7 | 54.1 | 47.3 | 36.6 | 31.5 | 26.5 | 26.6 | 29.6 | +3.0s | 34.2 | 36.9 | 32.6 | 24.4 | 23.9 | 22.0 | 18.6 | 16.8 | -1.8 |
| % saying most or all | 3.3 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 10.5 | 12.7 | 15.2 | 13.8 | 12.6 | -1.2 | 7.9 | 8.0 | 11.2 | 18.0 | 21.3 | 26.4 | 25.0 | 23.5 | -1.5 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 13.9 | 18.9 | 20.7 | 22.2 | 22.5 | 23.8 | +1.3 |
| Use inhalants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 79.5 | 76.9 | 73.7 | 70.8 | 67.9 | 67.7 | 67.1 | 68.1 | +1.0 | 82.7 | 82.2 | 78.9 | 76.4 | 74.7 | 74.3 | 76.3 | 77.2 | +0.9 | 80.8 | 77.8 | 76.3 | 73.5 | 72.5 | 72.8 | 72.6 | 74.1 | +1.5 |
| % saying most or all | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.5 | -0.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | +0.3 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 2.7 | +0.8 |
| Take crack | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 91.4 | 89.1 | 87.5 | 84.8 | 82.3 | 81.5 | 80.7 | 80.8 | +0.1 | 86.8 | 86.8 | 84.9 | 82.7 | 80.2 | 78.6 | 78.0 | 77.8 | -0.2 | 82.4 | 82.2 | 82.1 | 80.0 | 80.8 | 78.4 | 77.8 | 75.6 | -2.2 |
| % saying most or all | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 | +0.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | +0.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | +0.6 |
| Take cocaine powder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 91.6 | 89.3 | 87.9 | 85.7 | 83.8 | 82.6 | 82.4 | 82.9 | +0.5 | 85.3 | 85.9 | 84.6 | 82.7 | 80.3 | 78.3 | 77.5 | 77.0 | -0.5 | 80.2 | 80.3 | 81.9 | 79.3 | 80.8 | 77.2 | 75.2 | 77.1 | +1.9 |
| % saying most or all | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.0 | +0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | +0.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | -0.1 |
| Take heroin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 93.9 | 92.7 | 91.1 | 89.7 | 88.4 | 88.0 | 87.8 | 88.2 | +0.4 | 92.2 | 91.9 | 90.7 | 89.5 | 88.9 | 88.3 | 88.2 | 88.5 | +0.3 | 88.6 | 86.8 | 86.7 | 85.7 | 85.5 | 84.4 | 84.4 | 83.5 | -0.9 |
| % saying most or all | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | +0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | +0.5 |
| Drink alcoholic beverages | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 27.9 | 23.6 | 24.3 | 23.0 | 24.1 | 22.9 | 24.2 | 25.4 | +1.2 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 8.2 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 8.6 | +0.8 | 8.8 | 9.5 | 11.1 | 9.9 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 8.8 | -0.5 |
| % saying most or all | 21.0 | 23.7 | 25.5 | 27.4 | 27.5 | 28.8 | 25.9 | 25.0 | -0.9 | 49.6 | 48.2 | 49.9 | 50.3 | 50.7 | 53.4 | 50.7 | 50.1 | -0.6 | 58.6 | 56.9 | 57.0 | 59.6 | 56.4 | 56.4 | 60.9 | 61.0 | +0.1 |
| Get drunk at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 57.2 | 52.0 | 52.0 | 49.7 | 51.3 | 48.8 | 51.7 | 52.4 | +0.7 | 24.9 | 27.4 | 25.5 | 23.1 | 24.7 | 23.3 | 23.8 | 25.1 | +1.3 | 20.2 | 20.1 | 20.8 | 18.6 | 21.1 | 21.5 | 17.6 | 18.9 | +1.3 |
| % saying most or all | 7.2 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 10.9 | 9.3 | 8.8 | -0.5 | 19.3 | 18.6 | 20.2 | 20.3 | 20.6 | 23.1 | 21.8 | 21.2 | -0.6 | 29.7 | 28.6 | 27.6 | 28.4 | 27.4 | 29.0 | 30.9 | 31.7 | +0.8 |
| Smoke cigarettes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 32.3 | 27.6 | 26.2 | 23.9 | 23.9 | 21.9 | 23.1 | 24.8 | +1.7 | 18.8 | 18.0 | 14.6 | 13.7 | 12.0 | 10.7 | 11.9 | 12.9 | +1.0 | 14.3 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 11.7 | 10.1 | 10.5 | +0.4 |
| % saying most or all | 11.8 | 14.4 | 16.7 | 19.0 | 20.5 | 22.5 | 19.7 | 19.4 | -0.3 | 18.2 | 18.7 | 22.8 | 24.7 | 27.8 | 32.8 | 29.3 | 27.8 | -1.5 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 25.0 | 25.3 | 27.5 | 30.4 | 34.4 | 33.9 | -0.5 |
| Use smokeless tobacco | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 63.5 | 62.5 | 62.7 | 61.4 | 62.2 | 62.1 | 65.5 | 67.3 | +1.8 | 46.9 | 46.9 | 42.5 | 41.6 | 42.1 | 45.0 | 48.0 | 52.5 | +4.5s | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| % saying most or all | 3.8 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 5.8 | -0.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| *Approx. N (in thousands) =* | *16.0* | *16.6* | *16.5* | *15.8* | *15.3* | *16.1* | *16.1* | *16.0* | | *14.3* | *14.0* | *14.6* | *15.0* | *16.1* | *14.8* | *14.7* | *14.4* | | *2.3* | *2.4* | *2.4* | *2.3* | *2.4* | *2.2* | *2.3* | *2.3* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two years: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE 9-4
## Long-Term Trends in Proportion of Friends Using Drugs as Estimated by Twelfth Graders

(Entries are percentages)

| *Q*<br>*How many of your friends would you estimate . . .* | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97-'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Take any illicit drug* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 14.2 | 15.4 | 13.1 | 12.5 | 11.0 | 12.5 | 14.6 | 13.7 | 17.4 | 19.0 | 17.6 | 17.8 | 18.3 | 20.9 | 23.1 | 29.0 | 30.9 | 32.7 | 29.0 | 21.7 | 21.4 | 19.4 | 16.6 | 15.4 | -1.2 |
| % saying most or all | 31.9 | 31.7 | 33.2 | 36.3 | 37.0 | 32.5 | 29.8 | 26.5 | 23.8 | 20.9 | 22.7 | 21.5 | 18.6 | 15.8 | 15.7 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 12.0 | 15.5 | 20.3 | 21.7 | 23.8 | 23.7 | 25.9 | +2.2 |
| Take any illicit drug* other than marijuana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 33.3 | 44.5 | 42.5 | 43.6 | 38.7 | 37.6 | 36.7 | 35.3 | 38.8 | 38.7 | 38.2 | 36.7 | 37.6 | 43.5 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 53.7 | 52.9 | 51.3 | 46.3 | 46.3 | 45.5 | 44.9 | 44.4 | -0.5 |
| % saying most or all | 10.6 | 8.9 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 10.4 | 11.1 | 11.9 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 9.2 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 7.0 | 8.9 | +1.9 |
| Smoke marijuana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 17.0 | 17.1 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 12.4 | 13.6 | 17.0 | 15.6 | 19.7 | 22.3 | 20.5 | 20.8 | 21.6 | 24.7 | 27.5 | 31.7 | 34.2 | 36.9 | 32.6 | 24.4 | 23.9 | 22.0 | 18.6 | 16.8 | -1.8 |
| % saying most or all | 30.3 | 30.6 | 32.3 | 35.3 | 35.5 | 31.3 | 27.7 | 23.8 | 21.7 | 18.3 | 19.8 | 18.2 | 15.8 | 13.6 | 13.4 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 13.9 | 18.9 | 20.7 | 22.2 | 22.5 | 23.8 | +1.3 |
| Use inhalants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 75.7 | 81.4 | 81.1 | 80.0 | 80.9 | 82.2 | 83.5 | 81.6 | 83.9 | 80.7 | 78.8 | 77.6 | 75.3 | 79.2 | 77.9 | 80.0 | 80.8 | 77.8 | 76.3 | 73.5 | 72.5 | 72.8 | 72.6 | 74.1 | +1.5 |
| % saying most or all | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 2.7 | +0.8 |
| Use nitrites | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | 78.4 | 81.0 | 82.6 | 82.5 | 85.5 | 85.0 | 84.4 | 82.0 | 81.7 | 86.4 | 86.7 | 89.6 | 91.1 | 91.0 | 89.3 | 90.0 | 89.3 | 88.8 | 88.1 | 87.1 | -1.0 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.0 | +0.3 |
| Take LSD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 63.5 | 69.4 | 68.1 | 70.1 | 71.1 | 71.9 | 71.5 | 72.2 | 76.0 | 76.1 | 75.6 | 75.5 | 74.7 | 75.9 | 74.8 | 75.0 | 76.6 | 71.9 | 68.7 | 65.9 | 63.1 | 62.1 | 63.5 | 63.2 | -0.3 |
| % saying most or all | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 4.7 | +1.0 |
| Take other psychedelics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 58.8 | 69.7 | 68.6 | 70.8 | 71.8 | 71.8 | 73.7 | 74.4 | 77.9 | 78.7 | 78.0 | 77.7 | 78.3 | 82.2 | 81.9 | 84.1 | 84.9 | 83.0 | 80.7 | 78.6 | 76.2 | 73.6 | 73.7 | 72.6 | -1.1 |
| % saying most or all | 4.7 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.1 | +0.5 |
| Take PCP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | 72.2 | 77.8 | 82.8 | 82.7 | 85.8 | 85.8 | 84.1 | 83.9 | 84.5 | 86.5 | 85.3 | 87.0 | 88.0 | 87.3 | 84.4 | 84.5 | 81.7 | 79.7 | 80.3 | 79.8 | -0.5 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | 1.7 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | +0.2 |
| Take MDMA (Ecstasy) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 87.6 | 88.1 | 89.3 | 87.2 | 84.1 | 79.3 | 75.8 | 72.3 | 75.5 | +3.2 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 | -0.1 |
| Take cocaine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 66.4 | 71.2 | 69.9 | 66.8 | 61.1 | 58.4 | 59.9 | 59.3 | 62.4 | 61.1 | 56.2 | 54.4 | 56.3 | 62.3 | 62.6 | 68.3 | 73.2 | 73.7 | 75.5 | 73.9 | 75.2 | 71.9 | 71.5 | 68.8 | -2.7 |
| % saying most or all | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 3.2 | +1.2s |
| Take crack | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 72.6 | 74.6 | 73.9 | 80.8 | 82.4 | 82.2 | 82.1 | 80.0 | 80.8 | 78.4 | 77.8 | 75.6 | -2.2 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.2 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | +0.6 |
| Take cocaine powder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 74.7 | 75.4 | 80.2 | 80.3 | 81.9 | 79.3 | 80.8 | 77.2 | 75.2 | 77.1 | +1.9 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | -0.1 |

(Table continued on next page)

## TABLE 9-4 (cont.)
## Long-Term Trends in Proportion of Friends Using Drugs as Estimated by Twelfth Graders

| *Q. How many of your friends would you estimate . . .* | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97-'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Take heroin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 84.8 | 86.4 | 87.1 | 85.7 | 87.1 | 87.0 | 87.5 | 86.8 | 88.0 | 87.0 | 85.5 | 84.7 | 86.1 | 87.6 | 86.0 | 88.6 | 88.6 | 86.8 | 86.7 | 85.7 | 85.5 | 84.4 | 84.4 | 83.5 | -0.9 |
| % saying most or all | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | +0.5 |
| Take other narcotics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 71.2 | 75.9 | 76.3 | 76.8 | 76.9 | 77.6 | 76.9 | 76.1 | 79.2 | 78.6 | 77.2 | 78.2 | 76.8 | 80.8 | 80.8 | 82.8 | 86.3 | 85.1 | 83.9 | 81.5 | 80.5 | 78.2 | 77.8 | 75.2 | -2.6 |
| % saying most or all | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.9 | +1.5ss |
| Take amphetamines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 49.0 | 57.8 | 58.7 | 59.3 | 59.3 | 56.1 | 51.2 | 49.4 | 53.9 | 54.9 | 56.7 | 58.2 | 60.5 | 66.6 | 66.5 | 71.3 | 75.7 | 75.7 | 72.5 | 71.9 | 69.7 | 67.8 | 67.3 | 66.2 | -1.1 |
| % saying most or all | 5.9 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 3.4 | +1.0 |
| Take crystal meth. (ice) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 90.9 | 89.8 | 91.1 | 90.6 | 88.2 | 87.1 | 84.1 | 81.4 | 83.2 | +1.8 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -0.2 |
| Take barbiturates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 55.0 | 63.7 | 65.3 | 67.5 | 69.3 | 69.5 | 68.9 | 68.7 | 71.7 | 73.4 | 72.9 | 74.4 | 75.7 | 80.3 | 79.7 | 82.6 | 85.2 | 83.6 | 82.2 | 81.8 | 82.2 | 78.4 | 79.6 | 77.2 | -2.4 |
| % saying most or all | 4.3 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 2.5 | +1.4ss |
| Take quaaludes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 68.3 | 73.0 | 71.7 | 73.0 | 72.3 | 67.5 | 65.0 | 64.5 | 70.3 | 73.9 | 74.0 | 76.5 | 78.0 | 82.9 | 83.4 | 85.7 | 88.0 | 86.9 | 85.8 | 85.8 | 84.5 | 81.9 | 83.9 | 82.6 | -1.3 |
| % saying most or all | 3.0 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 2.0 | +0.9s |
| Take tranquilizers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 54.4 | 63.7 | 62.2 | 65.2 | 68.0 | 70.3 | 70.5 | 70.1 | 73.3 | 73.4 | 74.2 | 75.8 | 76.7 | 80.1 | 82.0 | 85.1 | 86.5 | 85.4 | 84.5 | 83.5 | 84.2 | 81.9 | 82.1 | 80.3 | -1.8 |
| % saying most or all | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 2.3 | +1.5sss |
| Drink alcoholic beverages | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 3.3 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 9.5 | 11.1 | 9.9 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 8.8 | -0.5 |
| % saying most or all | 68.4 | 64.7 | 66.2 | 68.9 | 68.5 | 68.9 | 67.7 | 69.7 | 69.0 | 66.6 | 66.0 | 68.0 | 71.8 | 68.1 | 67.1 | 60.5 | 58.6 | 56.9 | 57.0 | 59.6 | 56.4 | 56.4 | 60.9 | 61.0 | +0.1 |
| Get drunk at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 17.6 | 19.3 | 19.0 | 18.0 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 18.2 | 16.9 | 16.1 | 18.5 | 17.5 | 15.3 | 14.4 | 15.6 | 17.2 | 20.8 | 20.2 | 20.1 | 20.8 | 18.6 | 21.1 | 21.5 | 17.6 | 18.9 | +1.3 |
| % saying most or all | 30.1 | 26.6 | 27.6 | 30.2 | 32.0 | 30.1 | 29.4 | 29.9 | 31.0 | 29.6 | 29.9 | 31.8 | 31.3 | 29.6 | 31.1 | 27.5 | 29.7 | 28.6 | 27.6 | 28.4 | 27.4 | 29.0 | 30.9 | 31.7 | +0.8 |
| Smoke cigarettes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | 4.8 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 9.4 | 11.5 | 11.7 | 13.0 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 13.5 | 15.1 | 14.3 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 11.7 | 10.1 | 10.5 | +0.4 |
| % saying most or all | 41.5 | 36.7 | 33.9 | 32.2 | 28.6 | 23.3 | 22.4 | 24.1 | 22.4 | 19.2 | 22.8 | 21.5 | 21.0 | 20.2 | 23.1 | 21.4 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 25.0 | 25.3 | 27.5 | 30.4 | 34.4 | 33.9 | -0.5 |
| Take steroids | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % saying none | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 74.1 | 75.3 | 78.5 | 81.0 | 81.9 | 80.5 | 82.1 | 81.1 | 81.7 | +0.6 |
| % saying most or all | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | -0.3 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2640* | *2697* | *2788* | *3247* | *2933* | *2987* | *3307* | *3303* | *3095* | *2945* | *2971* | *2798* | *2948* | *2961* | *2587* | *2361* | *2339* | *2373* | *2410* | *2337* | *2379* | *2156* | *2292* | *2313* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] These estimates were derived from responses to the questions listed. "Any illicit drug" includes all of the drugs listed except MDMA (ecstasy), cocaine powder, crystal methamphetamine (ice), alcohol, get drunk, cigarettes, and steroids. PCP and the nitrites were not included in 1975 through 1978. Crack was not included in 1975 through 1986.

# TABLE 9-5

## Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs by Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1992–98

| *Q How difficult do you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some?* | Percent saying "fairly easy" or "very easy" to get[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | 12th Grade | | | | | | | |
| | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana | 42.3 | 43.8 | 49.9 | 52.4 | 54.8 | 54.2 | 50.6 | -3.6sss | 65.2 | 68.4 | 75.0 | 78.1 | 81.1 | 80.5 | 77.9 | -2.6ss | 82.7 | 83.0 | 85.5 | 88.5 | 88.7 | 89.6 | 90.4 | +0.8 |
| LSD | 21.5 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 23.5 | 23.6 | 22.7 | 19.3 | -3.4sss | 33.6 | 35.8 | 36.1 | 39.8 | 41.0 | 38.3 | 34.0 | -4.3sss | 44.5 | 49.2 | 50.8 | 53.8 | 51.3 | 50.7 | 48.8 | -1.9 |
| PCP[b] | 18.0 | 18.5 | 17.7 | 19.0 | 19.6 | 19.2 | 17.5 | -1.7 | 23.7 | 23.4 | 23.8 | 24.7 | 26.8 | 24.8 | 23.9 | -0.9 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 31.4 | 31.0 | 30.5 | 30.0 | 30.7 | +0.7 |
| Crack | 25.6 | 25.9 | 26.9 | 28.7 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 26.5 | -1.0 | 33.7 | 33.0 | 34.2 | 34.6 | 36.4 | 36.0 | 36.3 | +0.3 | 43.5 | 43.6 | 40.5 | 41.9 | 40.7 | 40.6 | 43.8 | +3.2 |
| Cocaine powder | 25.7 | 25.9 | 26.4 | 27.8 | 27.2 | 26.9 | 25.7 | -1.2 | 35.0 | 34.1 | 34.5 | 35.3 | 36.9 | 37.1 | 36.8 | -0.3 | 48.0 | 45.4 | 43.7 | 43.8 | 44.4 | 43.3 | 45.7 | +2.4 |
| Heroin | 19.7 | 19.8 | 19.4 | 21.1 | 20.6 | 19.8 | 18.0 | -1.8s | 24.3 | 24.3 | 24.7 | 24.6 | 24.8 | 24.4 | 23.0 | -1.4 | 34.9 | 33.7 | 34.1 | 35.1 | 32.2 | 33.8 | 35.6 | +1.8 |
| Other narcotics[b] | 19.8 | 19.0 | 18.3 | 20.3 | 20.0 | 20.6 | 17.1 | -3.5ss | 26.9 | 24.9 | 26.9 | 27.8 | 29.4 | 29.0 | 26.1 | -2.9s | 37.1 | 37.5 | 38.0 | 39.8 | 40.0 | 38.9 | 42.8 | +3.9s |
| Amphetamines | 32.2 | 31.4 | 31.0 | 33.4 | 32.6 | 30.6 | 27.3 | -3.3sss | 43.4 | 46.4 | 46.6 | 47.7 | 47.2 | 44.6 | 41.0 | -3.6sss | 58.8 | 61.5 | 62.0 | 62.8 | 59.4 | 59.8 | 60.8 | +1.0 |
| Crystal meth. (ice)[b] | 16.0 | 15.1 | 14.1 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 15.7 | 16.0 | +0.3 | 18.8 | 16.4 | 17.8 | 20.7 | 22.6 | 22.9 | 22.1 | -0.8 | 26.0 | 26.6 | 25.6 | 27.0 | 26.9 | 27.6 | 29.8 | +2.2 |
| Barbiturates | 27.4 | 26.1 | 25.3 | 26.5 | 25.6 | 24.4 | 21.1 | -3.3sss | 38.0 | 38.8 | 38.3 | 38.8 | 38.1 | 35.6 | 32.7 | -2.9ss | 44.0 | 44.5 | 43.3 | 42.3 | 41.4 | 40.0 | 40.7 | +0.7 |
| Tranquilizers | 22.9 | 21.4 | 20.4 | 21.3 | 20.4 | 19.6 | 18.1 | -1.5s | 31.6 | 30.5 | 29.8 | 30.6 | 30.3 | 28.7 | 26.5 | -2.2s | 40.9 | 41.1 | 39.2 | 37.8 | 36.0 | 35.4 | 36.2 | +0.8 |
| Alcohol | 76.2 | 73.9 | 74.5 | 74.9 | 75.3 | 74.9 | 73.1 | -1.8ss | 88.6 | 88.9 | 89.8 | 89.7 | 90.4 | 89.0 | 88.0 | -1.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Cigarettes | 77.8 | 75.5 | 76.1 | 76.4 | 76.9 | 76.0 | 73.6 | -2.4sss | 89.1 | 89.4 | 90.3 | 90.7 | 91.3 | 89.6 | 88.1 | -1.5ss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Steroids | 24.0 | 22.7 | 23.1 | 23.8 | 24.1 | 23.6 | 22.3 | -1.3 | 37.6 | 33.6 | 33.6 | 34.8 | 34.8 | 34.2 | 33.0 | -1.2 | 46.8 | 44.8 | 42.9 | 45.5 | 40.3 | 41.7 | 44.5 | +2.8 |
| *Approx. N =* | *8355* | *16775* | *16119* | *15496* | *16318* | *16482* | *16208* | | *7014* | *14652* | *15192* | *16209* | *14887* | *14856* | *14423* | | *2586* | *2670* | *2526* | *2552* | *2340* | *2517* | *2520* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two years: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Answer alternatives were: (1) Probably impossible, (2) Very difficult, (3) Fairly difficult, (4) Fairly easy, (5) Very easy. For 8th and 10th grades, there was another category—"Can't say, drug unfamiliar"—which was included in the calculation of these percentages.
[b] 8th and 10th grade only: Data based on one of two forms; N is one-half of N indicated in 1993–98.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 9-6

## Long-Term Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs by Twelfth Graders

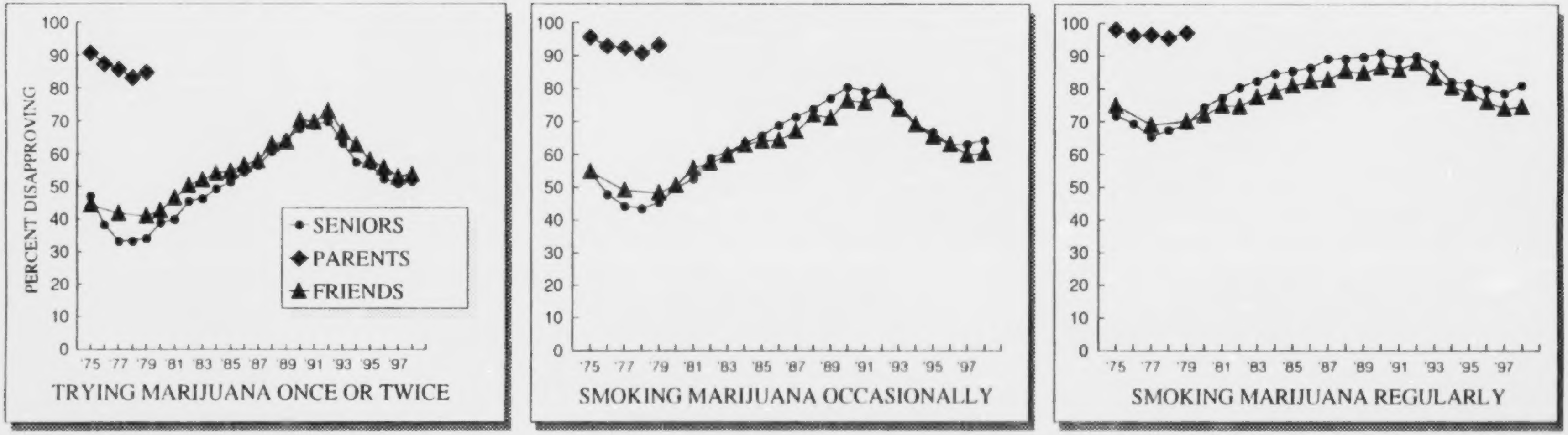
| *Q. How difficult do you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some?* | Percent saying "fairly easy" or "very easy" to get[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Marijuana | 87.8 | 87.4 | 87.9 | 87.8 | 90.1 | 89.0 | 89.2 | 88.5 | 86.2 | 84.6 | 85.5 | 85.2 | 84.8 | 85.0 | 84.3 | 84.4 | 83.3 | 82.7 | 83.0 | 85.5 | 88.5 | 88.7 | 89.6 | 90.4 | +0.8 |
| Amyl/butyl nitrites | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 23.9 | 25.9 | 26.8 | 24.4 | 22.7 | 25.9 | 25.9 | 26.7 | 26.0 | 23.9 | 23.8 | 25.1 | +1.3 |
| LSD | 46.2 | 37.4 | 34.5 | 32.2 | 34.2 | 35.3 | 35.0 | 34.2 | 30.9 | 30.6 | 30.5 | 28.5 | 31.4 | 33.3 | 38.3 | 40.7 | 39.5 | 44.5 | 49.2 | 50.8 | 53.8 | 51.3 | 50.7 | 48.8 | -1.9 |
| Some other psychedelic | 47.8 | 35.7 | 33.8 | 33.8 | 34.6 | 35.0 | 32.7 | 30.6 | 26.6 | 26.6 | 26.1 | 24.9 | 25.0 | 26.2 | 28.2 | 28.3 | 28.0 | 29.9 | 33.5 | 33.8 | 35.8 | 33.9 | 33.9 | 35.1 | +1.2 |
| PCP | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 22.8 | 24.9 | 28.9 | 27.7 | 27.6 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 31.4 | 31.0 | 30.5 | 30.0 | 30.7 | +0.7 |
| MDMA (Ecstasy) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 21.7 | 22.0 | 22.1 | 24.2 | 28.1 | 31.2 | 34.2 | 36.9 | 38.8 | 38.2 | -0.6 |
| Cocaine | 37.0 | 34.0 | 33.0 | 37.8 | 45.5 | 47.9 | 47.5 | 47.4 | 43.1 | 45.0 | 48.9 | 51.5 | 54.2 | 55.0 | 58.7 | 54.5 | 51.0 | 52.7 | 48.5 | 46.6 | 47.7 | 48.1 | 48.5 | 51.3 | +2.8 |
| Crack | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 41.1 | 42.1 | 47.0 | 42.4 | 39.9 | 43.5 | 43.6 | 40.5 | 41.9 | 40.7 | 40.6 | 43.8 | +3.2 |
| Cocaine powder | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 52.9 | 50.3 | 53.7 | 49.0 | 46.0 | 48.0 | 45.4 | 43.7 | 43.8 | 44.4 | 43.3 | 45.7 | +2.4 |
| Heroin | 24.2 | 18.4 | 17.9 | 16.4 | 18.9 | 21.2 | 19.2 | 20.8 | 19.3 | 19.9 | 21.0 | 22.0 | 23.7 | 28.0 | 31.4 | 31.9 | 30.6 | 34.9 | 33.7 | 34.1 | 35.1 | 32.2 | 33.8 | 35.6 | +1.8 |
| Some other narcotic (including methadone) | 34.5 | 26.9 | 27.8 | 26.1 | 28.7 | 29.4 | 29.6 | 30.4 | 30.0 | 32.1 | 33.1 | 32.2 | 33.0 | 35.8 | 38.3 | 38.1 | 34.6 | 37.1 | 37.5 | 38.0 | 39.8 | 40.0 | 38.9 | 42.8 | +3.9s |
| Amphetamines | 67.8 | 61.8 | 58.1 | 58.5 | 59.9 | 61.3 | 69.5 | 70.8 | 68.5 | 68.2 | 66.4 | 64.3 | 64.5 | 63.9 | 64.3 | 59.7 | 57.3 | 58.8 | 61.5 | 62.0 | 62.8 | 59.4 | 59.8 | 60.8 | +1.0 |
| Crystal meth. (ice) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 24.1 | 24.3 | 26.0 | 26.6 | 25.6 | 27.0 | 26.9 | 27.6 | 29.8 | +2.2 |
| Barbiturates | 60.0 | 54.4 | 52.4 | 50.6 | 49.8 | 49.1 | 54.9 | 55.2 | 52.5 | 51.9 | 51.3 | 48.3 | 48.2 | 47.8 | 48.4 | 45.9 | 42.4 | 44.0 | 44.5 | 43.3 | 42.3 | 41.4 | 40.0 | 40.7 | +0.7 |
| Tranquilizers | 71.8 | 65.5 | 64.9 | 64.3 | 61.4 | 59.1 | 60.8 | 58.9 | 55.3 | 54.5 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.6 | 49.1 | 45.3 | 44.7 | 40.8 | 40.9 | 41.1 | 39.2 | 37.8 | 36.0 | 35.4 | 36.2 | +0.8 |
| Steroids | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 46.7 | 46.8 | 44.8 | 42.9 | 45.5 | 40.3 | 41.7 | 44.5 | +2.8 |
| *Approx. N =* | *2627* | *2865* | *3065* | *3598* | *3172* | *3240* | *3578* | *3602* | *3385* | *3269* | *3274* | *3077* | *3271* | *3231* | *2806* | *2549* | *2476* | *2586* | *2670* | *2526* | *2552* | *2340* | *2517* | *2520* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a]Answer alternatives were: (1) Probably impossible, (2) Very difficult, (3) Fairly difficult, (4) Fairly easy, and (5) Very easy.

FIGURE 9-1a

**Trends in Disapproval of Illicit Drug Use**
Twelfth Graders, Parents, and Peers

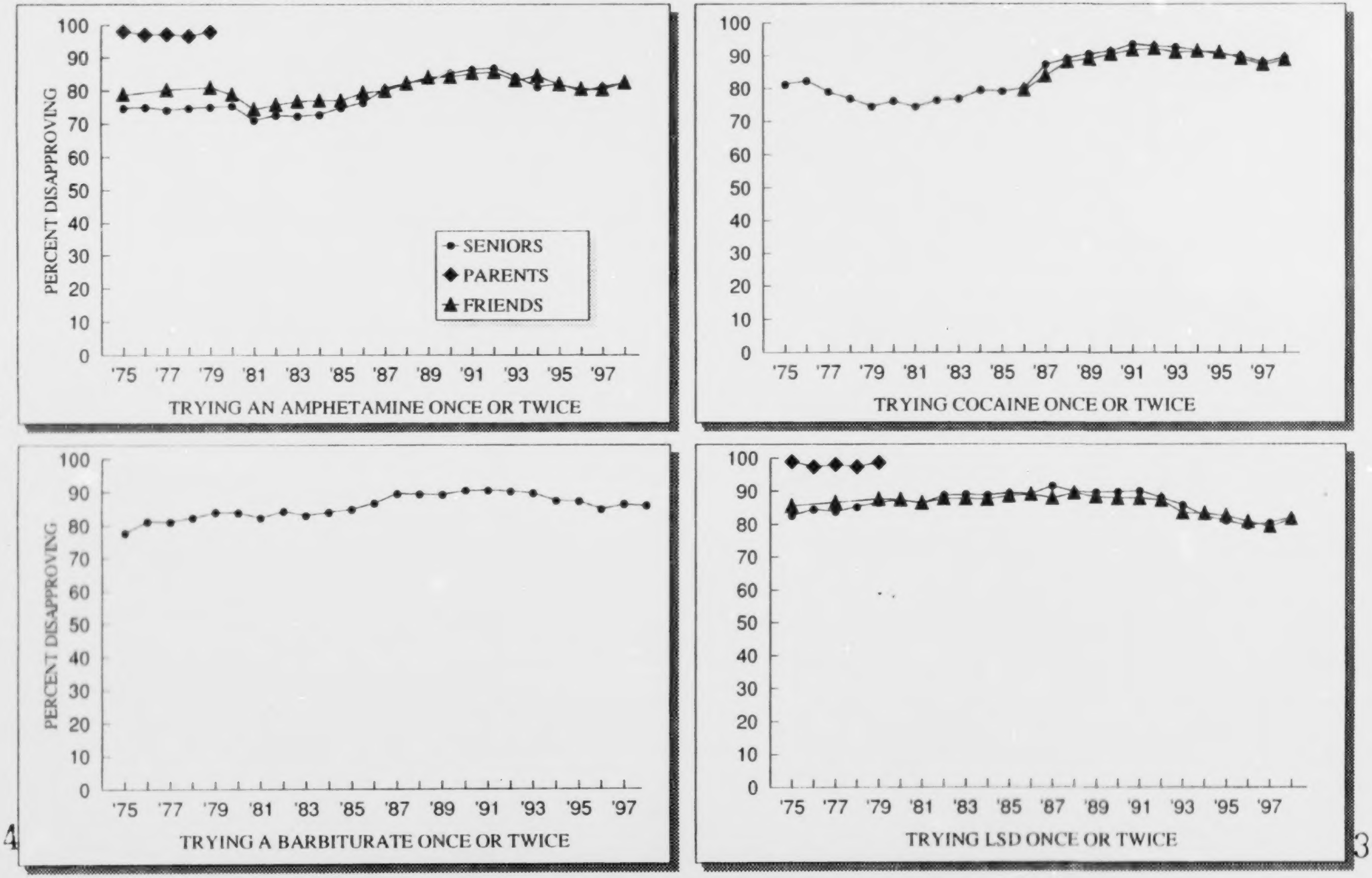


NOTE: The 1975, 1977, and 1979 points indicating the percentage of seniors who said their friends would disapprove have been adjusted to compensate for lack of comparability of question-context between administration years. (See text for discussion.)

## FIGURE 9-1b

**Trends in Disapproval of Illicit Drug Use**

Twelfth Graders, Parents, and Peers

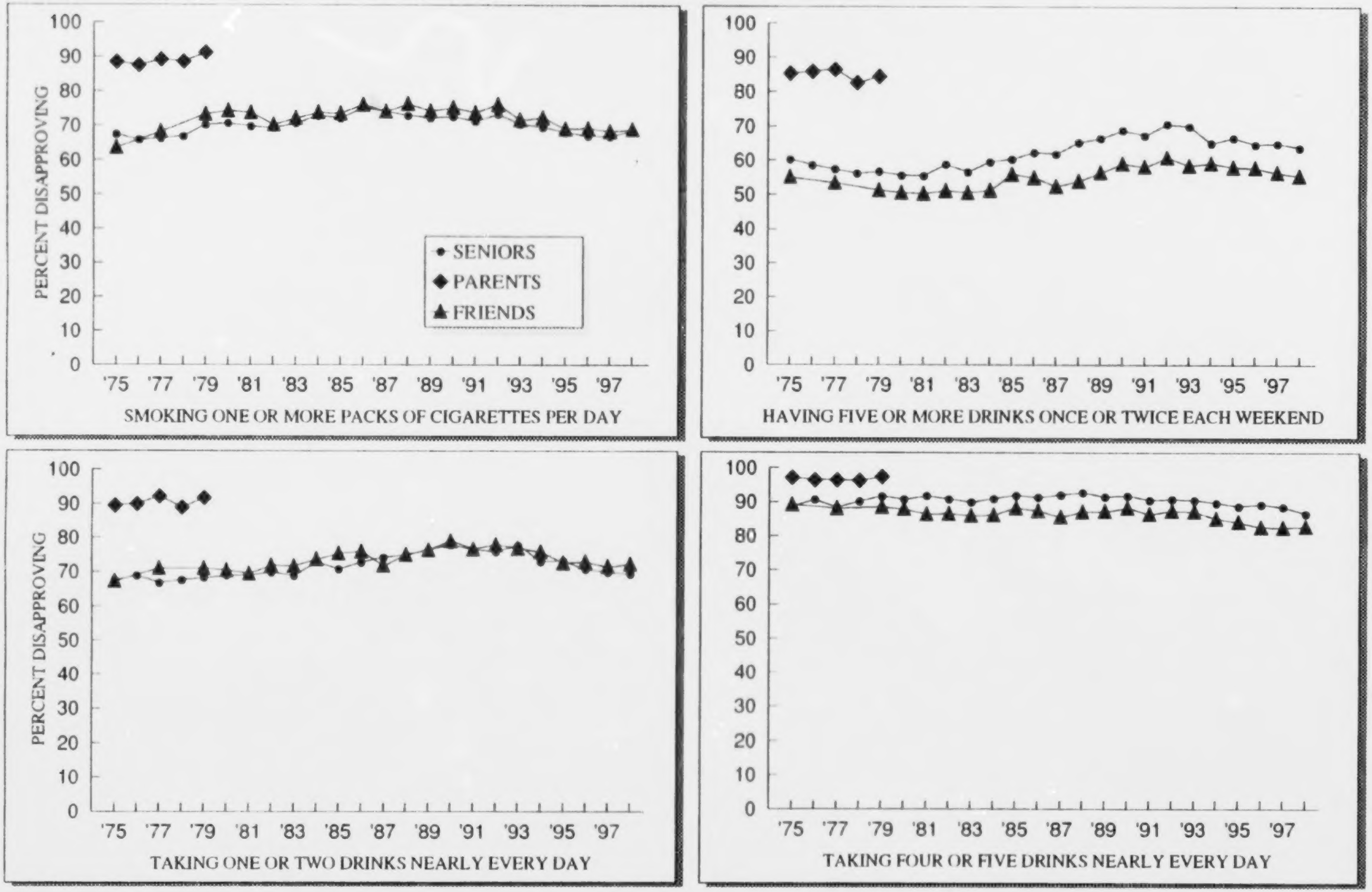


NOTE: The 1975, 1977, and 1979 points indicating the percentage of seniors who said their friends would disapprove have been adjusted to compensate for lack of comparability of question-context between administration years. (See text for discussion.)

FIGURE 9-2

**Trends in Disapproval of Licit Drug Use**

Twelfth Graders, Parents, and Peers



SMOKING ONE OR MORE PACKS OF CIGARETTES PER DAY

HAVING FIVE OR MORE DRINKS ONCE OR TWICE EACH WEEKEND

TAKING ONE OR TWO DRINKS NEARLY EVERY DAY

TAKING FOUR OR FIVE DRINKS NEARLY EVERY DAY

NOTE: The 1975, 1977, and 1979 points indicating the percentage of seniors who said their friends would disapprove have been adjusted to compensate for lack of comparability of question-context between administration years. (See text for discussion.)

FIGURE 9-3

**Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Marijuana Use and Friends' Use of Marijuana for Twelfth Graders**

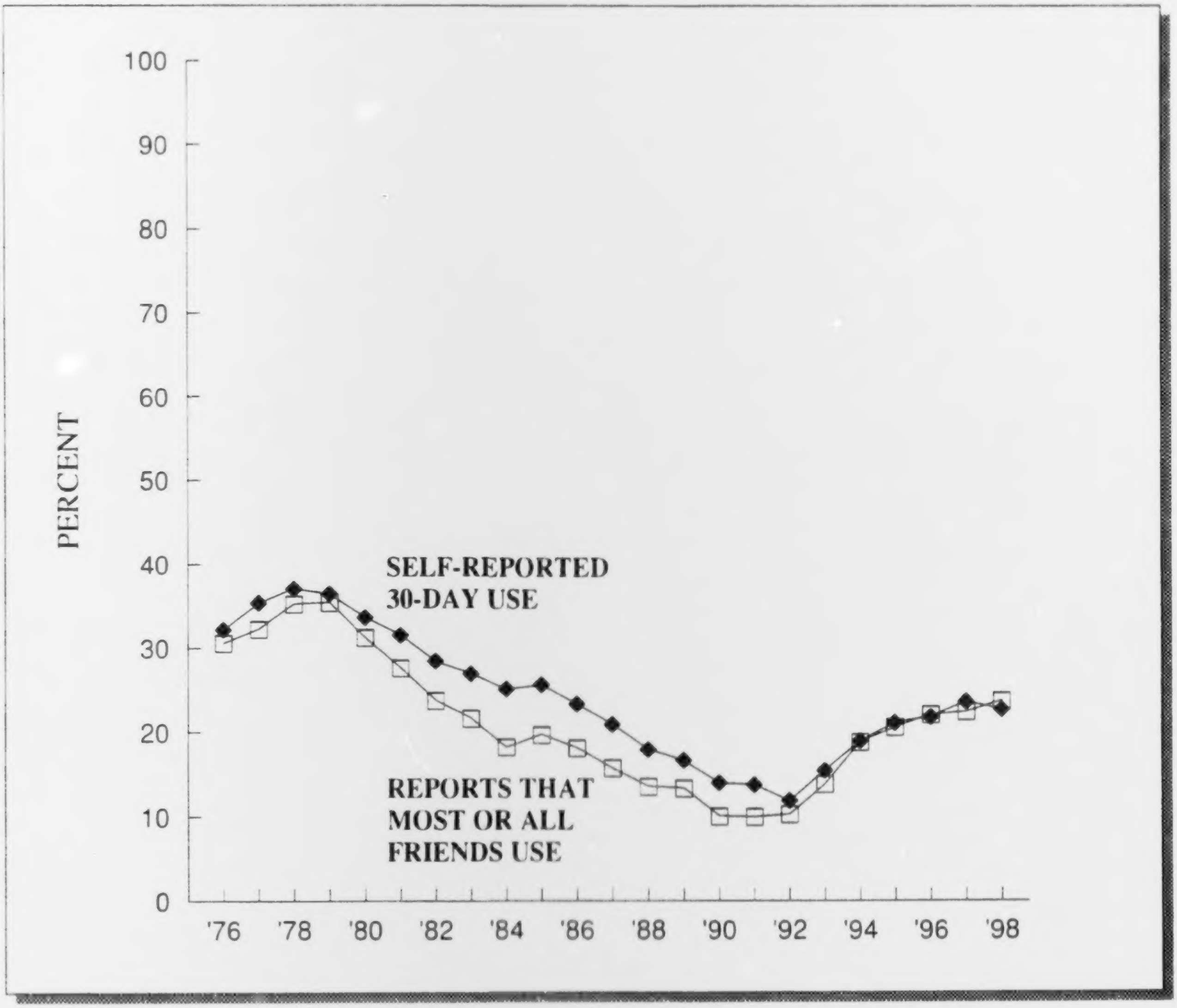
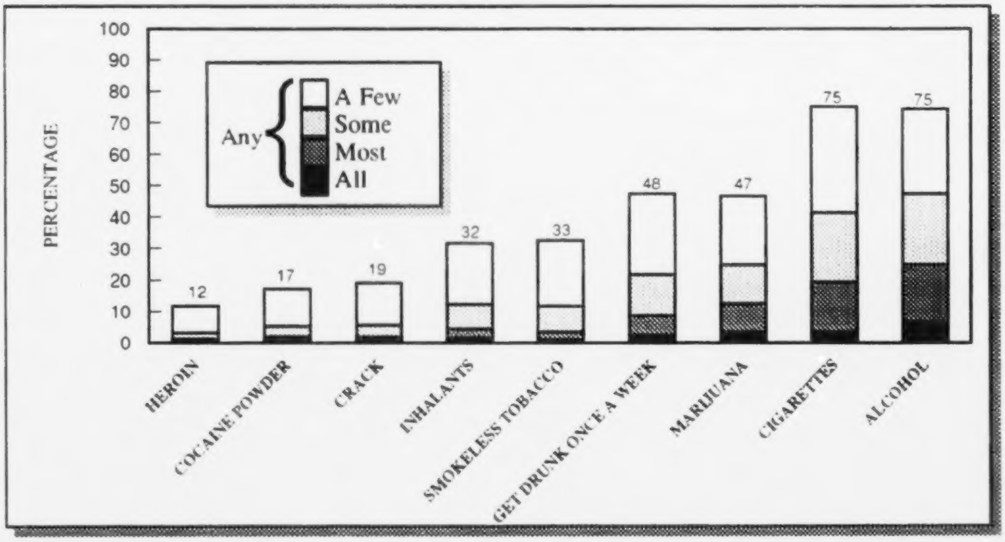


FIGURE 9-4

## Proportion of Friends Using Each Drug as Estimated by Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

Eighth Graders



Tenth Graders

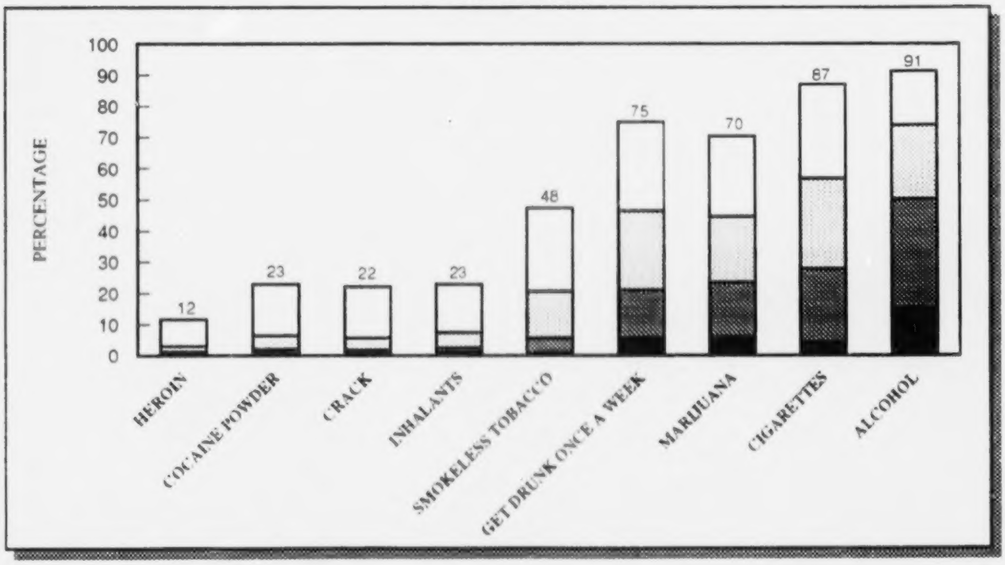


FIGURE 9-4 (cont.)

## Proportion of Friends Using Each Drug as Estimated by Eighth, Tenth, and Twelfth Graders, 1998

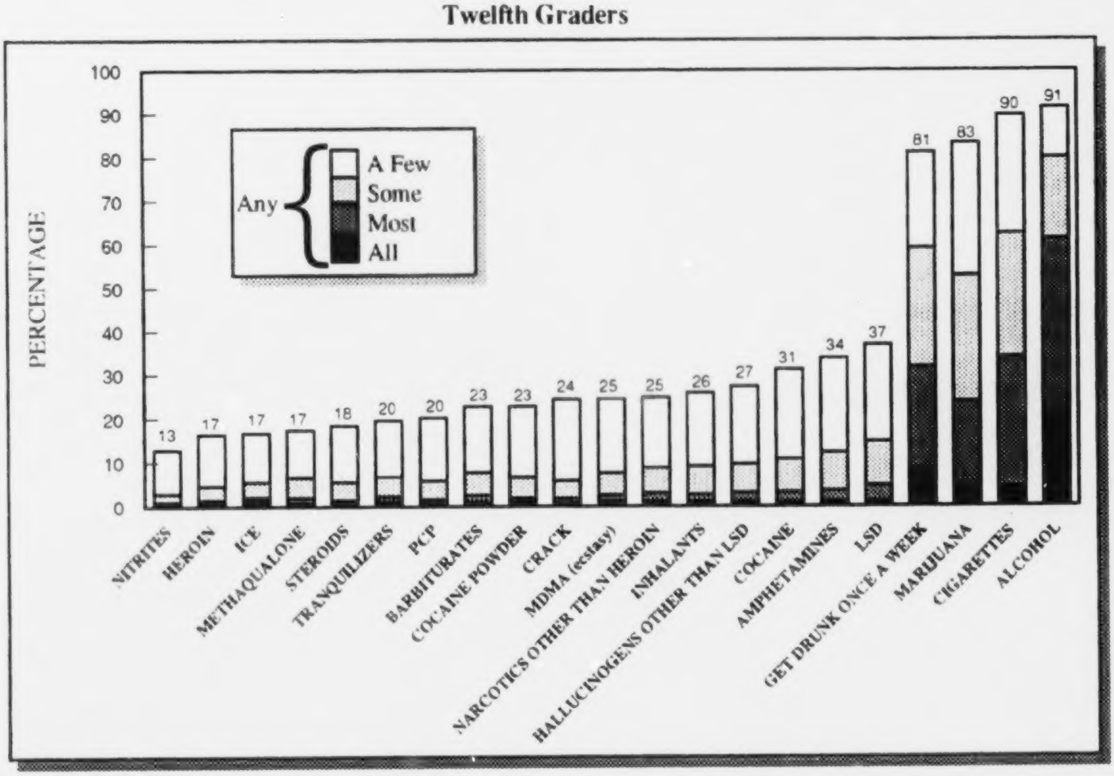
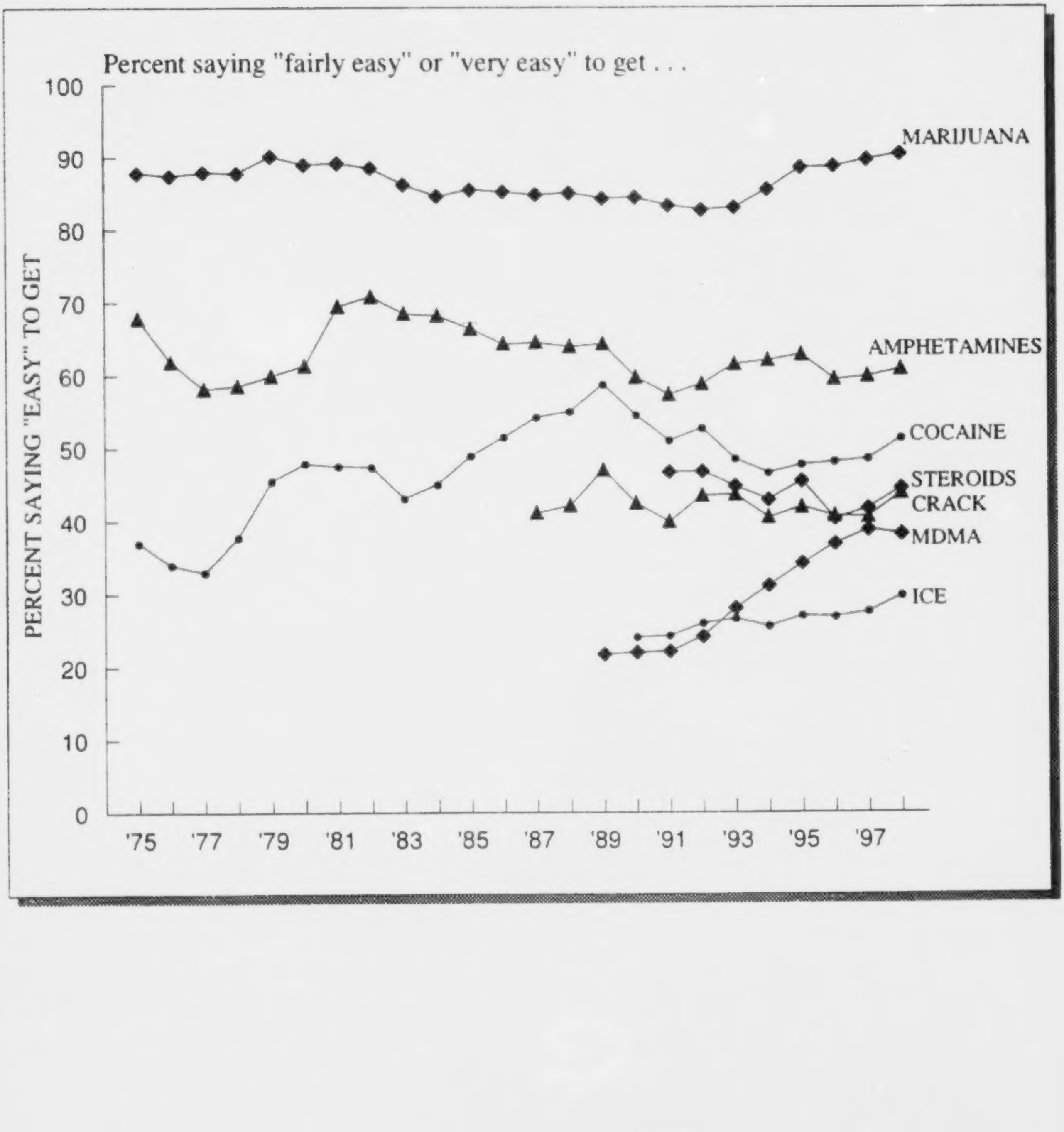


FIGURE 9-5a

## Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs for Twelfth Graders



## FIGURE 9-5b

## Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs for Twelfth Graders

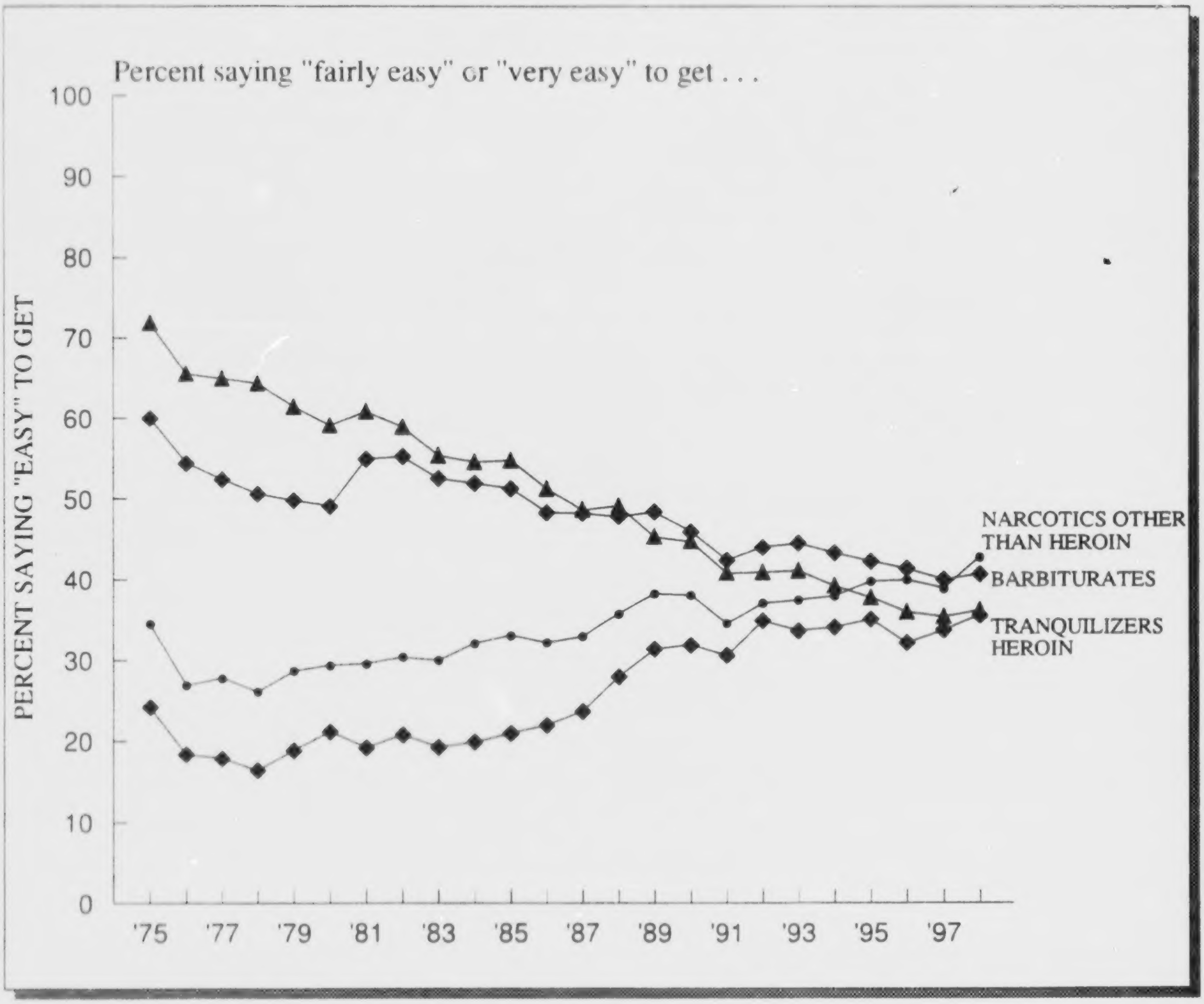
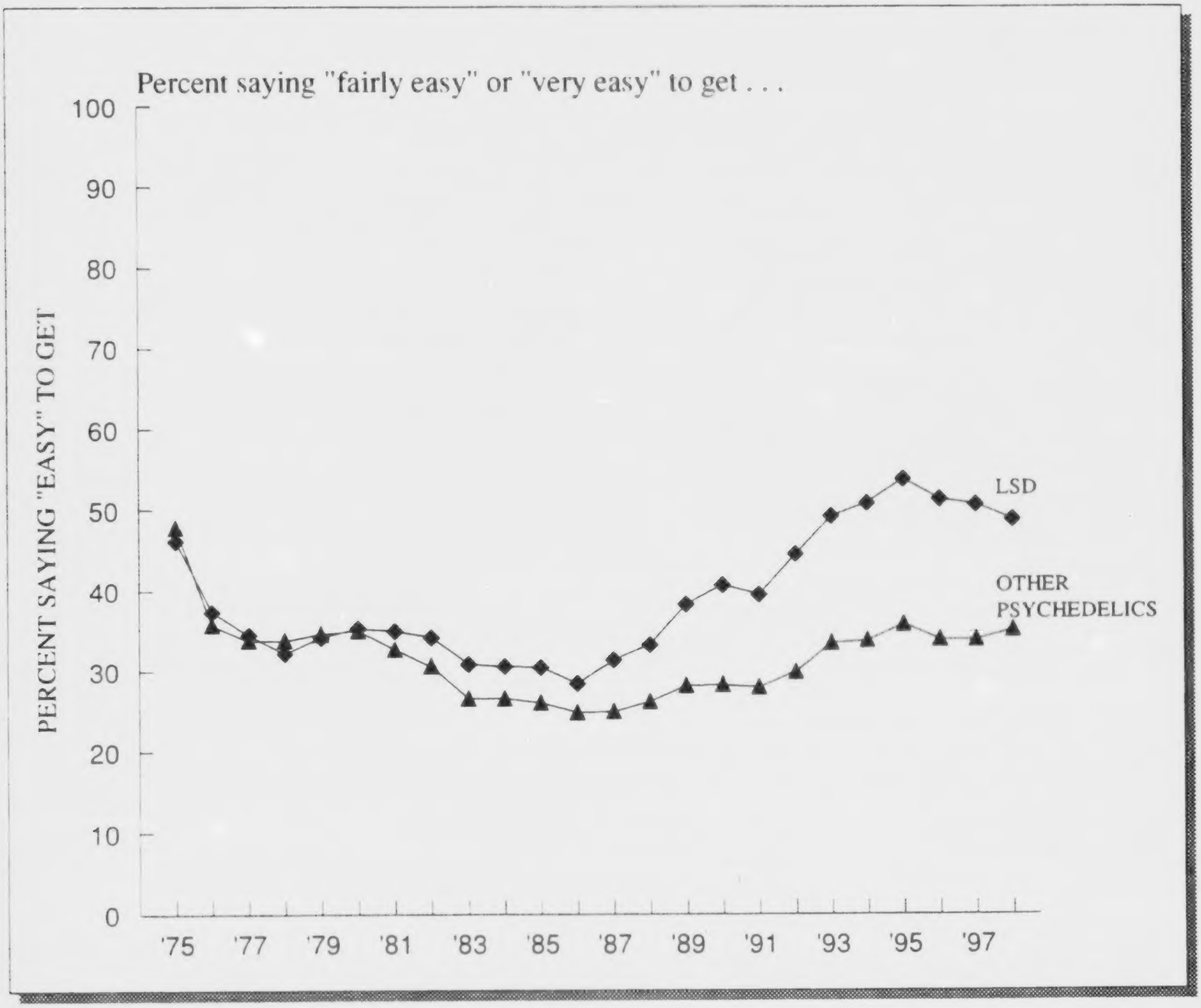


FIGURE 9-5c

**Trends in Perceived Availability of Drugs for Twelfth Graders**



## Chapter 10

# OTHER FINDINGS FROM THE STUDY

Each year this section presents additional recent findings from the Monitoring the Future study. The sections on the use of nonprescription stimulants and the daily use of marijuana represent original analyses that have not been reported elsewhere.

## THE USE OF NONPRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS

As is discussed in other chapters of this report, between 1979 and 1981 we observed a substantial increase in reported stimulant use by high school students. We had reason to believe that a fair part of that increase was attributable to the use of nonprescription stimulants of two general types—"look-alike" drugs (pseudo-amphetamines, usually sold by mail order, which look like and often have names that sound like real amphetamines) and over-the-counter stimulants (primarily diet pills and stay-awake pills). These drugs usually contain caffeine, ephedrine, and/or phenylpropanolamine as their active ingredient(s).

Prompted by this development, we introduced new questions in some questionnaire forms, beginning in 1982, in order to assess more accurately the use of amphetamines as well as to assess the use of the "look-alikes," diet pills, and stay-awake pills of the nonprescription variety. For example, in a single form of the twelfth-grade questionnaire forms, beginning in 1982, respondents were asked to indicate on how many occasions (if any) they had taken nonprescription diet pills such as Dietac™, Dexatrim™, and Prolamine™ (a) in their lifetime, (b) in the prior 12 months, and (c) in the prior 30 days. (These correspond to the standard usage questions asked for all drugs.) Similar questions were asked about the use of nonprescription stay-awake pills (such as No-Doz™, Vivarin™, Wake™, and Caffedrine™) and the "look-alike" stimulants. (The latter are described at some length in the actual question.)

In three of the five questionnaire forms in 1982 and 1983 (and in all questionnaire forms thereafter) respondents were also asked about their use of prescription amphetamines, with very explicit instructions to exclude the use of over-the-counter and "look-alike" drugs.

### *Prevalence of Use in 1998 Among Seniors*

- Tables 10-1a, 10-1b, and 10-1c provide the prevalence of use levels for these various classes of stimulants. As can be seen, a substantial proportion of twelfth- grade students (16%) have used over-the-counter ***diet pills*** and 5% have used them in just the past month. Some 0.5% of seniors reported using them daily.

- Based on the data presented earlier in this report, we know that very similar proportions are using actual ***amphetamines***: twelfth graders' self-reported prevalence rates in 1998 were 16% lifetime, 5% monthly, and 0.3% daily use.

- Currently, ***stay-awake pills*** are the most widely used stimulant, with 30% lifetime, 7% monthly, and 0.5% daily prevalence rates.

- Slightly fewer students knowingly used the ***look-alikes*** than used diet pills or amphetamines (adjusted), with 9% lifetime, 3% monthly, and 0.3% daily prevalence rates. Of course, it is probable that some proportion of those who thought they were getting real amphetamines were actually sold look-alikes, which are far cheaper for drug dealers to purchase.

- In 1983, the newly revised question on ***amphetamine use*** yielded prevalence estimates that were about one-quarter to one-third lower than those yielded by the original version of the question, indicating that, indeed, some distortion in the unadjusted estimates occurred as a result of respondents including some nonprescription stimulant use. However, we believe that there should be little or no such distortion in recent years, primarily due to the improvement in the questions but also due to the fact that there has been a considerable decline in the use of diet pills and look-alikes, as is discussed below.

### *Subgroup Differences*

- Figure 10-1a-c shows the prevalence figures for these drug classes for ***males and females*** separately. It can be seen that the use of ***diet pills*** is dramatically higher among females than among males. In fact, the absolute prevalence levels for females are impressively high, 26% reported some experience with them and 8%—or about one in every thirteen females—reported use in just the last month. For all other types of stimulants, the prevalence rates for both sexes are fairly close.

- A similar comparison for those who are planning four years of college (referred to here as the "college-bound") and those who are not, has shown some differences in the past (data not shown), but this year's results show practically no difference between these two groups in their use of ***stay-awake pills***: the annual prevalence rate is 19% for the noncollege-bound vs. 18% for the college-bound. Use of ***diet pills*** is also very similar for the noncollege-bound: their annual prevalence is 11% vs. 10% for the college-bound. The use of ***look-alikes*** is only slightly higher among the noncollege-bound (6% vs. 5%).

- With regard to regional differences, there is little difference for ***diet pills***, with all four regions having an annual prevalence of 9%-10%. For ***stay-awake pills***, the North Central region has the highest prevalence rate (22%) and the differences between the other regions are minor (17% to 19%). The ***look-alikes*** show little regional differences at present (all at 5% to 7%).

405

- For ***diet pills***, there is little difference by population density. For ***stay-awake pills***, the large urban areas have lower use than the other two strata, but for the ***look-alikes***, the differences are minor.

- The use of all of the nonprescription stimulants (i.e., ***diet pills***, ***stay-awake pills***, and "***look-alikes***") is substantially higher among those who have used illicit drugs than among those who have not, and it is highest among those who have become most involved with illicit drugs (see Table 10-2). For example, only 2% of twelfth graders who have abstained from any illicit drug use report ever having used a ***look-alike*** stimulant, compared to 6% of those who report having used only marijuana and 28% of those who report having used some illicit drug other than marijuana (usually in addition to marijuana).

### *Trends in Use Among Seniors*

- The questions on amphetamine use were revised in 1982 to eliminate the inappropriate reporting of the use of nonprescription stimulants. It is worth noting that the 1982 figures for the use of ***amphetamines adjusted*** (i.e., excluding the use of nonprescription stimulants) were higher than the unadjusted figures for all years prior to 1980. (See Tables 5-1 through 5-4 in Chapter 5.) This suggests that there was indeed an increase in amphetamine use between 1979 and 1982—or at least an increase in the use of what, to the best of the respondents' knowledge, were amphetamines. Not all of the increase in amphetamine use was an artifact, however. The data presented earlier on the proportion of seniors who were around people using amphetamines to "get high" support this conclusion (see Chapter 9).

- During the 1980s, legislative and law enforcement efforts to curb the manufacture and distribution of ***look-alike pills*** increased. Perhaps partly as a result, the use of these pills decreased from 1982 to 1991; for example, annual prevalence went from 10.8% in 1982 to 5.2% in 1991. (However, the longer-term trends for the look-alikes seem to parallel pretty closely the long-term trends for illicit drug use.) Most of the decline occurred among those who had used illicit drugs other than marijuana—the group primarily involved in the use of look-alikes, who themselves were a shrinking proportion of the total. After 1991, use rose some to 7% in 1995 before easing back to 6% in 1998 (Table 10-1c).

- The use of ***diet pills*** also decreased substantially, in this case between 1983 and 1993. Over that interval, annual prevalence fell from 21% to 8%. Nearly all of this decline occurred among the group who had used illicit drugs other than marijuana. After 1991, use rose some (to 10% in 1995) where it has remained since (Table 10-1a).

- Unlike the use of other nonprescription stimulants, the use of ***stay-awake pills*** increased significantly in the early to mid-1980s. The annual prevalence of use increased from 12% in 1982 to 26% in 1988, and then it dropped back somewhat, to 19% by 1993, where it remains today. (Both the increase and decrease were observed most strongly among those who had used illicit drugs. See Table 10-1b).

- All subgroups (defined by sex, college plans, region of the country, and population size) showed similarly large increases from 1982 to 1988 in their use of ***stay-awake pills***. All subgroups' annual prevalence of use decreased between 1988 and 1992, though there was rather little decrease in the North Central region. Since 1992, use has stabilized in virtually all subgroups.
- Subgroup differences in trends in the use of ***diet pills***, for the most part, reflect the overall trends.
- Subgroup differences in trends in the use of ***look-alikes*** also generally reflect the overall trends.

## THE USE OF MARIJUANA ON A DAILY BASIS

In past reports in this series, we summarized a number of findings regarding daily marijuana users, including what kind of people they are, how use changes after high school for different subgroups, and what daily users see as the negative consequences of their use.[54] In 1982, a special question segment was introduced in one twelfth-grade questionnaire form to secure more detailed measurement of individual patterns of daily marijuana use. More specifically, respondents were asked (a) whether at any time during their lives they had ever used marijuana on a daily or near-daily basis for at least a month and, if so, (b) how recently they had done that, (c) when they first had done that, and (d) how many total months they had smoked marijuana daily, cumulating over their whole lifetime. The results of our analyses of the data follow.

### *Lifetime Prevalence of Daily Marijuana Use Among Seniors*

- ***Current daily marijuana use***, defined as use on 20 or more occasions in the past 30 days, has fluctuated widely since the study began, as we know from the trend data presented in Chapter 5. Among twelfth-grade respondents, it rose from 6.0% in 1975 to 10.7% in 1978, declined to 1.9% by 1992, and then began to increase again. By 1997, it had risen to 5.8%, the highest prevalence rate since 1982. In 1998 it was 5.6%
- Using the newer questions on duration of daily use, we have found that, since 1982, the ***lifetime prevalence of daily marijuana use for a month or more*** to be far higher than current daily marijuana use—e.g., at 18.0% in 1998 (almost one in every five seniors) vs. 5.6% for current daily use. In other words, the proportion who described themselves as

---

[54] For the original reports see the following, which are available from the author: Johnston, L.D. (1981). Frequent marijuana use: Correlates, possible effects, and reasons for using and quitting. In R. DeSilva, R. Dupont, & G. Russell (Eds.), *Treating the marijuana dependent person*, New York: The American Council on Marijuana. Also see Johnston, L.D. (1982). A review and analysis of recent changes in marijuana use by American young people. In *Marijuana: The national impact on education*, New York: The American Council on Marijuana.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

having been daily or near-daily users at some time in their lives is three to four times as high as the number who described themselves as current daily users.

However, we believe it very likely that this ratio has changed dramatically over the life of the study as a result of the large secular trends in daily use. Therefore, it would be inaccurate to extrapolate to the class of 1978, for example, and deduce that their lifetime prevalence of daily use was three to four times their 10.7% current use figure for that year. An investigation of data from a follow-up panel of the class of 1978 confirms this assertion.)

Utilizing data collected in 1989 from follow-up panels from the earlier graduating classes of 1976 through 1988 combined, we found that the lifetime prevalence of daily marijuana use for these graduates (ranging in age from about 19 to 31) was 20%. Approximately one-fourth of the older portion of that group—graduates from the classes of 1976 through 1979—indicated having been daily marijuana users for a month or more at some time in their lives.

### *Grade of First Daily Marijuana Use*

- Of the 1998 seniors who reported being daily marijuana users at some time in their lives (i.e., 18.0% of the sample), over half (56% of all daily users, or 10.1% of all seniors) began that pattern of use *before* tenth grade. We are confident that different graduating classes show different age-associated patterns of onset, depending on the secular trends and, to a lesser degree, cohort effects. The percentages of all seniors who started daily marijuana use in each grade level are presented in Table 10-3.

### *Recency of Daily Marijuana Use by Seniors*

- Almost three-fourths (74%) of those twelfth graders who reported *ever* having been daily marijuana users (for at least a one-month interval) have used that frequently in the past year. About one-quarter (27%) of them said they last used that frequently "about two years ago" or longer.

- One-quarter (26%) of all seniors who said they have ever been daily users for a month or more (4.7% of the entire sample) classified themselves as having used daily or almost daily "during the past month." Our operational definition of current daily users on the standard prevalence and frequency of use questions—20 or more uses in the last 30 days—yields a 5.6% rate in 1998, close to the 4.7% rate based on the respondents' own definition. In fact, these two rates generally have been quite close across the years.

### *Duration of Daily Marijuana Use by Seniors*

- It seems likely that the most serious long-term health consequences associated with marijuana use will be directly related to the duration of heavy use, and in the late 1970s there was considerable concern that a large population of chronic heavy users would evolve. Thus, a question was introduced asking respondents to estimate the *cumulative* number of months they have smoked marijuana daily or nearly daily. While hardly an adequate measure of the many different possible cross-time patterns of use—it may eventually prove to be important to distinguish among a number of these patterns—it does provide a gross measure of the total length of exposure to heavy use.

- Table 10-3 gives the distribution of answers to this question. It shows that of the 18.0% of 1998 seniors with any daily marijuana use experience lasting a month or more, roughly two-thirds (64%) reported that their period(s) of daily use totaled "about one year" or less. (Nearly one-third (31%) used less than three months cumulatively.) More than one-fifth (27%, or 4.9% of *all* seniors) used marijuana daily "about two years" or more cumulatively. Fortunately, less than one percent (0.8%) report using for a total of 6 years or longer.

### *Subgroup Differences*

- There is some ***gender difference*** in the proportion having ever been a daily user (19.5% for males and 13.9% for females) and the cumulative duration of daily use is somewhat longer for males. (The gender differences have been larger in many previous years.)

- Whether or not the student has ***college plans*** is strongly related to lifetime prevalence of daily marijuana use, as well as to current prevalence. Of those planning four years of college, 13.4% had used daily compared with 22.1% of those without such plans. And the college-bound users show a distinctly shorter cumulative duration of use, and a lower proportion of them having used daily during the past month. Among those in each group who did use daily, the age-at-onset is younger for the noncollege bound (Table 10-3).

- At present there are some ***regional differences*** in lifetime prevalence of daily marijuana use. The Northeast and West have the highest rates (at 23% and 21%, respectively), and the North Central and South have lower ones (both at 16%).

- The differences in lifetime daily use associated with ***urbanicity*** are modest (as is true for current daily use). Lifetime prevalence of daily marijuana use is 18.0% in the large cities, 19.7% in the smaller cities, and 14.4% in the nonurban areas.

### *Trends in Use of Marijuana on a Daily Basis*

- Table 10-4a presents trend data on the lifetime prevalence of daily use for a month or more. It shows a decline from 1982, when this measure was first used, through 1992—from 21% to 8%. By 1997 it had risen substantially to 19%, before easing to 18% in 1998.

- Between 1982 and 1992, the decline in lifetime prevalence of ***daily marijuana*** use was slightly stronger among males (from 20% to 8%) than among females (from 18% to 8%); the absolute drop was larger among the noncollege-bound (23% to 11%) than among the college-bound (14% to 6%), although the proportional drop was not. In the turnaround that began in 1993, most of the increase appears to have occurred among the males, who are now back to 20%, and the noncollege-bound, who are now back to 22%.

- Lifetime prevalence of daily marijuana use had dropped in all four regions of the country. Between 1982 and 1992, it dropped in the Northeast, North Central, and South, and between 1982 and 1990, it dropped in the West. The decline was greatest in the Northeast, where it dropped from 25% in 1982 to 9% in 1992. The current daily use measure in this question set shows the recent turnaround occurring in all regions since 1991 or 1992, with steady increases through 1997. A leveling and possible decline, was observable in 1998, however.

- All three population density levels exhibited long-term declines in lifetime daily use from 1982 to 1992, and all showed an increase thereafter, until 1998, when a leveling or decline was observed in all three strata.

- Daily prevalence of use *prior to tenth grade* declined from 13% in the class of 1982 to 5% in the class of 1993. (This corresponds to people who were ninth graders between 1979 and 1990.) The decline in earlier use halted among the twelfth graders surveyed in 1993 and prevalence then began to climb. Subgroup trends may be examined in Table 10-4b.

## OTHER DATA ON CORRELATES AND TRENDS

Hundreds of correlates of drug use, without accompanying interpretation, may be found in the series of annual volumes from the study entitled *Monitoring the Future: Questionnaire Responses from the Nation's High School Seniors*.[55] For each year since 1975, a separate hardbound volume presents univariate and selected bivariate distributions on all questions contained in the study. A host of variables dealing explicitly with drugs—many of them not covered here—are contained in that series. Bivariate tables are provided for *all* questions each year distributed against an index of lifetime illicit drug involvement, making it possible to examine the relationships between hundreds of potential "risk factors" and drug use.

---

[55] This series is available from the Monitoring the Future Project, Institute for Social Research, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109.

A special cross-time reference index is contained in each volume to facilitate locating the same question across different years. One can thus derive *trend* data on some 1,500 to 2,000 variables for the entire sample or for important subgroups (based on sex, race, region, college plans, and drug involvement).

## MONITORING THE FUTURE WEBSITE

Any reader wishing to get more information on the study, or to check for recent findings and publications, can reach the study's home page at www.isr.umich.edu/src/mtf . Prior to publication in this monograph series, many of the latest findings on substance use trends, and related attitudes and beliefs, are posted on the homepage. This usually occurs in mid- to late-December of the year in which the data were gathered, immediately following their public release to the press.

# TABLE 10-1a

## Non-Prescription Diet Pills: Trends in Twelfth Graders' Lifetime, Annual, and Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use, by Sex[a]

(Entries are percentages)

| Prevalence | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lifetime | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 29.6 | 31.4 | 29.7 | 28.7 | 26.6 | 25.5 | 21.5 | 19.9 | 17.7 | 17.2 | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 15.6 | 16.0 | 16.6 | 15.7 | -0.9 |
| Males | 16.5 | 17.4 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 13.1 | 12.4 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 7.8 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 8.1 | 6.4 | -1.7 |
| Females | 42.2 | 44.8 | 43.1 | 41.5 | 39.7 | 38.3 | 32.6 | 30.2 | 28.3 | 28.1 | 23.2 | 23.3 | 23.7 | 23.9 | 25.5 | 24.5 | 25.7 | +1.2 |
| Annual | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 20.5 | 20.5 | 18.8 | 16.9 | 15.3 | 13.9 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 9.6 | -0.2 |
| Males | 10.7 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 4.3 | -0.6 |
| Females | 29.5 | 30.0 | 27.5 | 24.4 | 23.2 | 21.1 | 18.8 | 17.2 | 16.7 | 14.2 | 12.2 | 12.3 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 14.1 | 14.6 | 15.4 | +0.8 |
| Thirty-Day | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 9.8 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.8 | +0.2 |
| Males | 5.0 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | -0.1 |
| Females | 14.0 | 13.7 | 14.2 | 10.7 | 9.6 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 7.6 | +0.6 |

NOTE: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Data based on one form. The total N each year for 1982–89 is approximately 3,300. For 1990–98, the total N each year is approximately 2,600.

## TABLE 10-1b

## Stay-Awake Pills: Trends in Twelfth Graders' Lifetime, Annual, and Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use, by Sex[a]

(Entries are percentages)

| Prevalence | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lifetime | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 19.1 | 20.4 | 22.7 | 26.3 | 31.5 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 36.3 | 37.0 | 37.0 | 35.6 | 30.5 | 31.3 | 31.2 | 30.5 | 31.0 | 29.6 | -1.4 |
| Males | 20.2 | 22.3 | 23.2 | 28.0 | 32.0 | 34.8 | 38.0 | 37.7 | 35.3 | 36.0 | 34.4 | 30.4 | 30.2 | 29.0 | 27.4 | 27.3 | 29.0 | +1.7 |
| Females | 16.9 | 18.2 | 21.7 | 24.9 | 31.3 | 39.4 | 36.7 | 35.1 | 39.2 | 37.9 | 37.3 | 30.1 | 32.2 | 32.3 | 32.1 | 34.5 | 30.1 | -4.4 |
| Annual | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 11.8 | 12.3 | 13.9 | 18.2 | 22.2 | 25.2 | 26.4 | 23.0 | 23.4 | 22.2 | 20.4 | 19.1 | 20.7 | 20.3 | 19.0 | 19.7 | 19.0 | -0.7 |
| Males | 12.8 | 13.8 | 15.4 | 19.7 | 22.3 | 25.5 | 27.6 | 24.8 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 20.9 | 19.7 | 20.3 | 19.7 | 18.2 | 17.4 | 19.5 | +2.1 |
| Females | 10.0 | 10.5 | 12.5 | 17.0 | 22.2 | 25.0 | 25.2 | 21.7 | 24.5 | 22.0 | 20.2 | 17.6 | 20.4 | 20.1 | 18.7 | 21.0 | 18.0 | -3.0 |
| Thirty-Day | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 9.8 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 7.4 | -0.4 |
| Males | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 8.0 | 6.7 | 8.7 | +2.0 |
| Females | 4.7 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 8.2 | 5.8 | -2.4s |

NOTE: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the Univesity of Michigan.

[a] Data based on one form. The total N each year for 1982–89 is approximately 3,300. For 1990–98, the total N each year is approximately 2,600.

# TABLE 10-1c

## Look-Alikes: Trends in Twelfth Graders' Lifetime, Annual, and Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use, by Sex[a]

(Entries are percentages)

| Prevalence | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lifetime | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 15.1 | 14.8 | 15.3 | 14.2 | 12.7 | 11.9 | 11.7 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 8.9 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 11.6 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 9.4 | -1.4 |
| Males | 13.6 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 11.6 | 8.3 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 9.4 | -1.2 |
| Females | 15.1 | 14.4 | 15.2 | 13.8 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 11.2 | 10.6 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 8.9 | -1.8 |
| Annual | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 10.8 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 8.2 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 5.7 | -0.7 |
| Males | 9.5 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 8.3 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 4.9 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 7.2 | 6.0 | -1.2 |
| Females | 10.7 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 | -0.5 |
| Thirty-Day | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 5.6 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 0.0 |
| Males | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.1 | +0.4 |
| Females | 5.2 | 5.4 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.0 | -0.6 |

NOTE: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Data based on one form. The total N each year for 1982–89 is approximately 3,300. For 1990–98, the total N each year is approximately 2,600.

## TABLE 10-2

## Percentage of Twelfth Graders in Each Category of an Illicit Drug Use Index Who Have Tried Various Over-the-Counter Stimulants, 1998

(Entries are percentages)

| | Lifetime Illicit Drug Use Groupings | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Their lifetime use of . . . | No Use | Used Marijuana Only | Used Other Illicit Drugs |
| Diet pills | 9.3[a] | 11.5 | 32.6 |
| Stay-awake pills | 13.5 | 29.1 | 59.3 |
| Look-alikes | 1.5 | 5.6 | 27.7 |
| *Approx. N =* | *1,100* | *600* | *700* |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] This means that, of those who have never used an illicit drug, 9.3 percent have used a diet pill at least once.

## TABLE 10-3

## Daily Marijuana Use: Responses to Selected Questions by Subgroups, Twelfth Graders, 1998

| | Total | Sex | | 4-Year College Plans | | Region | | | | Population Density | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Male | Female | No | Yes | North East | North Central | South | West | Large MSA | Other MSA | Non-MSA |
| *Q Thinking back over your whole life, has there ever been a period when you used marijuana or hashish on a daily, or almost daily, basis for at least a month?* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | 82.0 | 80.5 | 86.1 | 77.9 | 86.6 | 77.3 | 83.9 | 84.4 | 79.4 | 82.0 | 80.3 | 85.6 |
| Yes | 18.0 | 19.5 | 13.9 | 22.1 | 13.4 | 22.7 | 16.1 | 15.6 | 20.6 | 18.0 | 19.7 | 14.4 |
| *Q How old were you when you first smoked marijuana or hashish that frequently?* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grade 6 or earlier | 1.1 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 0.4 |
| Grade 7 or 8 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 5.4 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 6.9 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 5.2 |
| Grade 9 (Freshman) | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 8.7 | 3.6 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 3.0 |
| Grade 10 (Sophomore) | 3.3 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 3.3 |
| Grade 11 (Junior) | 4.0 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 3.9 | 2.2 |
| Grade 12 (Senior) | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Never used daily | 82.0 | 80.5 | 86.1 | 77.9 | 86.6 | 77.3 | 83.9 | 84.4 | 79.4 | 82.0 | 80.3 | 85.6 |
| *Q How recently did you use marijuana or hashish on a daily, or almost daily, basis for at least a month?* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| During the past month | 4.7 | 5.4 | 3.1 | 7.8 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 7.3 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 4.3 |
| 2 months ago | 2.1 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| 3 to 9 months ago | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 2.2 |
| About 1 year ago | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 1.9 |
| About 2 years ago | 2.7 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 2.0 |
| 3 or more years ago | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| Never used daily | 82.0 | 80.5 | 86.1 | 77.9 | 86.6 | 77.3 | 83.9 | 84.4 | 79.4 | 82.0 | 80.3 | 85.6 |
| *Q Over your whole lifetime, during how many months have you used marijuana or hashish on a daily or near-daily basis?* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 3 months | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 6.9 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 4.3 |
| 3 to 9 months | 3.8 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| About 1 year | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.7 |
| About 1 and 1/2 years | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| About 2 years | 2.1 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| About 3 to 5 years | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 1.6 |
| 6 or more years | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Never used daily | 82.0 | 80.5 | 86.1 | 77.9 | 86.6 | 77.3 | 83.9 | 84.4 | 79.4 | 82.0 | 80.3 | 85.6 |
| *N =* | *2512* | *1150* | *1198* | *468* | *1727* | *463* | *646* | *925* | *478* | *707* | *1227* | *578* |

NOTE: Entries are percentages that sum vertically to 100 percent.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE 10-4a

## Trends in Daily Use of Marijuana in Lifetime by Subgroups, Twelfth Graders[a]

| | Percent ever using daily for at least a month | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| All seniors | 20.5 | 16.8 | 16.3 | 15.6 | 14.9 | 14.7 | 12.8 | 11.5 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 11.3 | 12.1 | 15.7 | 18.8 | 18.0 | -0.8 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 20.1 | 18.1 | 17.2 | 17.7 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 14.8 | 12.7 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 8.3 | 10.7 | 13.3 | 12.9 | 18.7 | 19.7 | 19.5 | -0.2 |
| Female | 18.0 | 13.5 | 12.9 | 12.0 | 11.6 | 12.2 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 8.5 | 7.9 | 10.7 | 15.2 | 13.9 | -1.3 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 22.5 | 20.3 | 18.9 | 19.6 | 17.2 | 18.0 | 14.5 | 15.3 | 12.8 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 11.6 | 16.1 | 14.2 | 21.5 | 22.6 | 22.1 | -0.5 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 13.8 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 9.2 | 11.9 | 14.9 | 13.4 | -1.5 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 25.1 | 20.4 | 24.1 | 20.9 | 21.5 | 17.0 | 13.1 | 14.6 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 8.7 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 21.3 | 24.6 | 22.7 | -1.9 |
| North Central | 21.1 | 15.9 | 12.8 | 16.3 | 11.3 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 13.4 | 10.8 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 9.3 | 11.0 | 13.6 | 14.6 | 16.5 | 16.1 | -0.4 |
| South | 15.7 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 8.9 | 11.3 | 11.9 | 10.9 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 7.4 | 5.9 | 8.3 | 11.8 | 11.2 | 12.7 | 14.9 | 15.6 | +0.7 |
| West | 20.8 | 21.4 | 17.6 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 19.7 | 19.0 | 12.3 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 13.4 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 23.0 | 20.6 | -2.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 23.8 | 20.0 | 19.4 | 18.1 | 17.0 | 16.7 | 14.0 | 10.6 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 13.9 | 15.3 | 18.8 | 18.0 | -0.8 |
| Other MSA | 20.3 | 18.2 | 16.6 | 16.0 | 14.9 | 15.0 | 14.9 | 12.4 | 11.7 | 11.1 | 8.9 | 10.2 | 13.6 | 11.3 | 18.2 | 20.1 | 19.7 | -0.4 |
| Non-MSA | 17.9 | 12.6 | 13.2 | 12.8 | 13.2 | 12.2 | 7.6 | 10.4 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 11.2 | 11.6 | 16.2 | 14.4 | -1.8 |

NOTE: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Data based on one form. The total N each year for 1982–89 is approximately 3,300. For 1990–98, the total N each year is approximately 2,600.

# TABLE 10-4b

## Trends in Daily Use of Marijuana Prior to Tenth Grade by Subgroups, Twelfth Graders[a]

| | Percent reporting first such use prior to tenth grade | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| All seniors | 13.1 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 7.8 | 9.7 | 10.1 | +0.4 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 12.9 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 10.2 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 11.4 | +1.8 |
| Female | 11.5 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 8.1 | 8.0 | -0.1 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 14.2 | 13.5 | 12.3 | 11.8 | 10.7 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 11.6 | 9.0 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 16.9 | +5.9s |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 8.2 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 5.8 | 7.9 | 7.1 | -0.8 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 17.3 | 11.9 | 17.2 | 12.9 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 9.0 | 10.7 | 6.5 | 8.2 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 6.6 | 8.3 | 13.3 | 12.7 | -0.6 |
| North Central | 13.3 | 12.4 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 8.9 | 8.2 | 9.6 | +1.4 |
| South | 9.3 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 6.6 | 4.5 | 5.8 | 7.5 | 8.0 | +0.5 |
| West | 12.6 | 13.9 | 12.1 | 8.9 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 8.6 | 9.8 | 5.1 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 10.1 | 12.3 | 12.1 | -0.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 15.6 | 13.7 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 9.6 | 11.8 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 6.0 | 9.2 | 10.0 | 9.3 | -0.7 |
| Other MSA | 12.5 | 12.0 | 11.5 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 5.5 | 8.3 | 9.8 | 11.4 | +1.6 |
| Non-MSA | 11.7 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 9.4 | 8.6 | -0.8 |

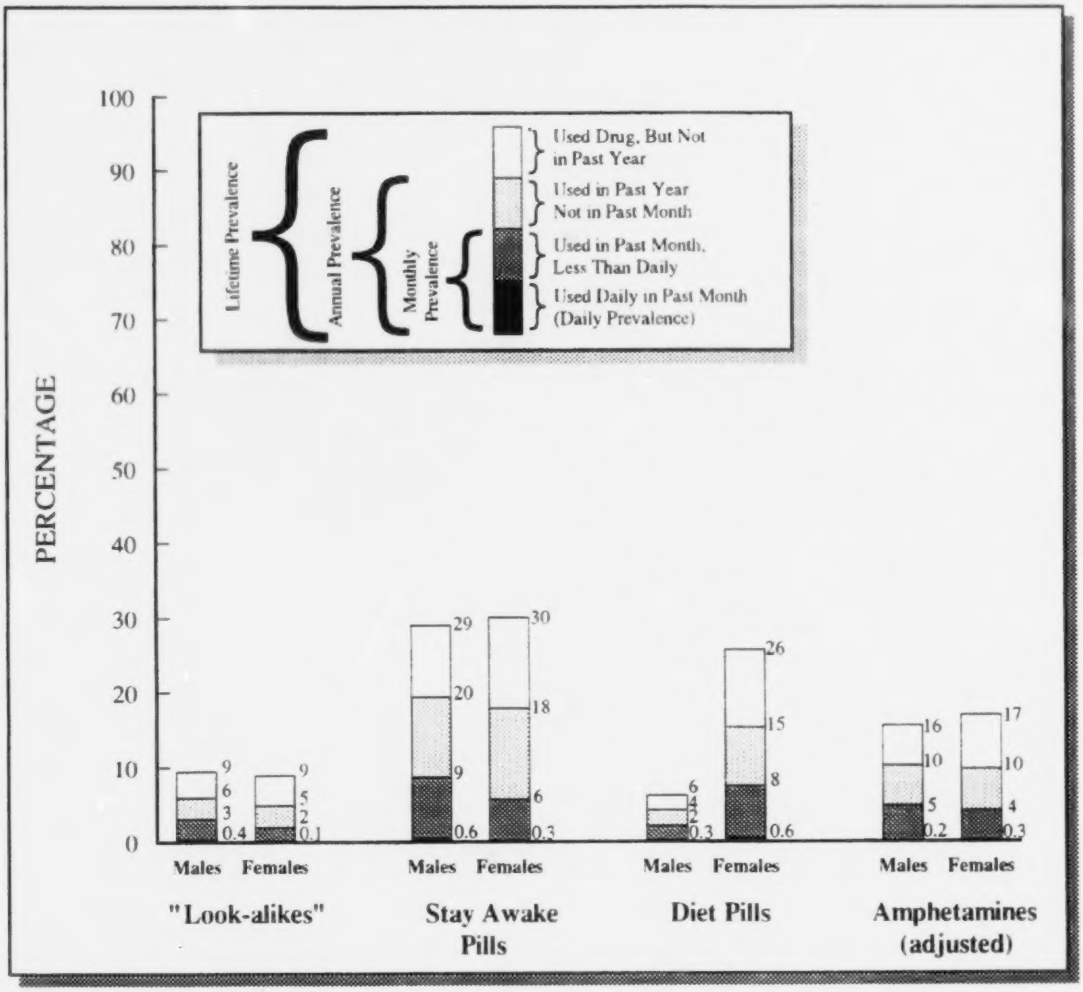
NOTE: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Data based on one form. The total N each year for 1982–89 is approximately 3,300. For 1990–98, the total N each year is approximately 2,600.

## FIGURE 10-1

## Prevalence and Recency of Use, by Sex
## Amphetamines and Non-Prescription Stimulants
Twelfth Graders, 1998



425

## Appendix A

# PREVALENCE AND TREND ESTIMATES ADJUSTED FOR ABSENTEES AND DROPOUTS

Are the prevalence and trend estimates derived from twelfth graders an accurate reflection of the reality which pertains to all young people who would be in the same class or age cohort, including those who have dropped out of school by senior year? In 1985 we published an extensive chapter addressing this question in a volume in the NIDA Research Monograph series.[56] We will attempt in this Appendix to summarize the main points relevant to this issue of sample coverage.

First, it should be noted that two segments of the entire class/age cohort are missing from the data collected each year from seniors: (1) those who are still enrolled in school but who are absent the day of data collection (the "absentees") and (2) those who will not graduate from high school (the dropouts). The absentees constitute virtually all of the nonrespondents shown in the response rate given in Table 3-1 in Chapter 3 of this volume (since refusal rates are negligible) or about 18% of all seniors (or 15% of the class/age cohort). Based on our review of available Census data, dropouts account for approximately 15% of the class/age cohort.

The methods we used to estimate the prevalence rates for these two missing segments are summarized briefly here. Then, the effects of adding in these two segments to the calculation of the overall prevalence rates for two important classes of drugs are presented, along with the impact on the trend estimates. Two illicit drugs have been chosen for illustrative purposes: marijuana, the most prevalent of the illicit drugs, and cocaine, one of the more dangerous and less prevalent drugs. Estimates for high school seniors are presented for both lifetime and 30-day prevalence for each drug.

## CORRECTIONS FOR LOWER GRADE LEVELS

Before estimates of corrections for seniors are discussed, it should be noted that the twelfth grade represents the "worst case" in terms of underestimation. Rates of both dropping out and absenteeism are lower for eighth and tenth grades than for twelfth grade. With respect to dropping out, only a very few members of an age cohort have ceased attending school by grade eight, when most are age 13 or 14. Most tenth graders are age 15 or 16, and Census data indicate that only a small proportion (less than 5%) would have dropped out by then.[57] Thus, any correction for the missing dropouts should be negligible at eighth grade, and quite small at tenth grade.

---

[56] Johnston, L.D., & O'Malley, P.M. (1985). Issues of validity and population coverage in student surveys of drug use. In B.A. Rouse, N.J. Casual, & L.G. Richards (Eds.), *Self-report methods of estimating drug use: Meeting current challenges to validity* (NIDA Research Monograph No. 57 (ADM) 85-1402). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

[57] According to the *Statistical Abstract of the United States 1998*, in 1996 the proportion of the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States enrolled in school is 97.7% among 7-13 year olds and 98.0% among 14-15 year olds. It drops to 92.8% for 16-17 year olds combined, but there is probably a considerable difference between age 16 and age 17. Eighth graders in the spring of the school year are mostly (and about equally) 13-14 years old; while tenth graders are mostly (and about equally) 15 and 16 years old. These data, then, would suggest that dropouts are no more than 0.8% of eighth graders and 4.0% of tenth graders. U.S. Department of Commerce. (1998). *Statistical Abstract of the United States 1998: The National Data Book.* (118th Ed.) Washington, D.C.: Bureau of the Census. (p. 168)

Regarding absentees, Table 3-1, presented earlier, shows that while absentees comprise 18% of the twelfth graders who should be in school, they comprise only 13% of tenth graders and 12% of eighth graders in 1998. Thus, the eighth- and tenth-grade change in prevalence estimates which would result from corrections for this missing segment also would be considerably less than for twelfth graders.

In sum, the modest corrections which we will show below to result from the corrections for dropouts and absentees at the twelfth grade level, set outer limits for what would be found at eighth and tenth grade; in fact, it is clear that the corrections would be considerably smaller at tenth grade and far smaller at eighth grade. Since the corrections described for twelfth graders turn out to be modest ones, we have not undertaken comparable corrections for eighth and tenth graders.

## THE EFFECTS OF MISSING ABSENTEES

To be able to assess the effects of excluding absentees on the estimates of twelfth grade drug use, we included a question in the study which asks students how many days of school they had missed in the previous four weeks. Using this variable, we can place individuals into different strata as a function of how often they tend to be absent. For example, all students who had been absent 50% of the time could form one stratum. Assuming that absence on the day of the administration is a fairly random event, we can use the actual survey participants in this stratum to represent all students in their stratum, including the ones who happen to be absent that particular day. By giving them a double weight, they can be used to represent both themselves and the other 50% of their stratum who were absent that day. Those who say they were in school only one-third of the time would get a weight of three to represent themselves plus the two-thirds in their stratum who were not there, and so forth. Using this method, we found that absentees as a group have appreciably higher than average usage levels for all licit and illicit drugs. However, looking at 1983 data, we found that their omission did not depress any of the prevalence estimates in any of the drugs by more than 2.7 percentage points, because they represent such a small proportion of the total target sample. Considering that a substantial proportion of those who are absent likely are absent for reasons unrelated to drug use—such as illness and participation in extracurricular activities—it may be surprising to see even these differences. In any case, from the point of view of policy or public perceptions, the small "corrections" would appear to be of little or no significance. (The correction in 1983 across all 13 drugs in lifetime prevalence averaged only 1.4 percentage points.) Further, such corrections should have virtually no effect on cross-time trend estimates unless the rate of absenteeism was changing appreciably; and we find no evidence in our data that it has. Put another way, the presence of a slight underestimate which is constant across time should not influence trend results. Should absentee rates start changing, then it might be argued that such corrections should be presented routinely.

## THE EFFECTS OF MISSING DROPOUTS

Unfortunately, we cannot derive corrections from data gathered from seniors to impute directly the prevalence rates for dropouts, as we did for absentees, since we have no completely appropriate stratum from which we have sampled. We believe, based on our own previous research, as well as the work of others, that dropouts generally have prevalence rates for all classes of drugs substantially higher than the in-school students. In fact, the dropouts may be fairly similar to the absentees.

We have consistently estimated the proportion who fail to complete high school to be approximately 15%; Figure A-1 displays the high school completion rate for the years 1972 through 1997 based on Census data. As the figure indicates, completion rates (and the complement, dropout rates) have been quite constant over this interval for persons 20-24 years old.[58] (Younger age brackets are less appropriate to use because they include some young people who are still enrolled in high school.) Monitoring the Future probably covers some small proportion of the 15%, since the survey of seniors takes place a few months *before* graduation, and not everyone will graduate. On the other hand, perhaps 1% to 2% of the age group which Census shows as having a diploma get it through a General Equivalency Degree and thus would not be covered in Monitoring the Future. (Elliott and Voss reported this result for less than 2% of their sample in their follow-up study of 2617 ninth graders in California who were followed through their high school years.[59]) So these two factors probably cancel each other out. Thus, we use 15% as our estimate of the proportion of a class cohort not covered.

***Extrapolating to dropouts from absentees***. To estimate the drug usage prevalence rates for this group we have used two quite different approaches. The first was based on extrapolations from seniors participating in this study. Using this method we developed estimates under three different assumptions: that the difference between dropouts and the participating seniors in the study was equivalent to (a) the difference between absentees and the participating seniors, (b) one and one-half times that difference, and (c) twice that difference. The last assumption we would consider a rather extreme one.

The second general method involved using the best national data then available on drug use among dropouts—namely the National Household Surveys on Drug Abuse (NHSDA).[60] While these surveys have rather small samples of dropouts in the relevant age range in any given year, they should at least provide unbiased estimates for dropouts still in the household population.

Using the first assumption—that dropouts are just like absentees—we found that no prevalence rate was changed by more than 5 percentage points over the estimate based on 1983 seniors only, even with the simultaneous correction for both absentees and dropouts. (The method for calculating prevalence rates for the absentees is the one described in the previous section.) The largest correction in 1983 involved marijuana, with lifetime prevalence rising from just under 60% to 64%. Even under the most extreme assumption—which results in exceptionally high prevalence rates for dropouts on all drugs, for example 90% lifetime prevalence for marijuana—the overall correction in any of the prevalence figures for any drug remained less than 7.5 percentage points. Again, marijuana showed the biggest correction (7.5% in annual prevalence, raising it from 46% uncorrected to 54% with corrections for both absentees and dropouts). As we would have expected, the biggest *proportional* change occurred for heroin, since it represents the most deviant end of the drug-using spectrum and thus usually would be most associated with truancy and dropping out.

---

[58] U.S. Bureau of the Census (various years). *Current population reports. Series P-20,* various numbers. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

[59] Elliott, D., & Voss, H.L. (1974). *Delinquency and dropout.* Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath-Lexington Books.

[60] Fishburne, P.M., Abelson, H.I., & Cisin, I. (1980). *National survey on drug abuse: Main findings, 1979* (NIDA (ADM) 80-976). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office; Miller, J.D., et al., (1983). *National survey on drug abuse: Main findings, 1982* (NIDA (ADM) 83-1263). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office. See also Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. (1995). *National Household Survey on Drug Abuse: Main Findings 1992.* (DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 94-3012). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

***Extrapolating from the household surveys***. The second method of estimating drug use among dropouts was by comparing the household survey data on dropouts with the data from those remaining in school. We originally conducted secondary analyses of the archived data from the 1977 and 1979 National Household Surveys (NHSDA). (Analyses using more recent NHSDA data are shown in the next section.) Analyses were restricted to the age range 17 to 19 years old, since about 95% of the Monitoring the Future seniors fall in this range. Of course, the number of cases is small. In the 1977 NHSDA survey there were only 46 dropouts and 175 enrolled seniors in this age group. In the 1979 survey 92 dropouts and 266 seniors were included.

For marijuana, the estimated differences from the household survey data came out at a level which was at or below the *least* extreme assumption made in the previous method (where dropouts are assumed to have the same drug use levels as absentees). While comforting to the authors of the present report, we must admit that we believe these household samples under represented the more drug-prone dropouts to some degree. Thus we concluded that estimates closer to those made under the second assumption in the previous method may be closer to reality—that is, that dropouts are likely to deviate from participating seniors by one and one-half times the amount that absentees deviate from them.

We should note that there are a number of reasons for dropping out, many of which bear no relationship to drug use, including economic hardship in the family and certain learning disabilities and health problems. At the national level, the extreme groups such as those in jail or without a permanent place of residence are undoubtedly very small as a proportion of the total age groups and probably even as a proportion of all dropouts. Thus, regardless of their prevalence rates, they would be unable to move the prevalence estimates by a very large proportion except in the case of the most rare events—in particular, heroin use. We do believe that in the case of heroin use—particularly regular use—we are very likely unable to get a very accurate estimate even with the corrections used in this report. The same may be true for crack cocaine and PCP. For the remaining drugs, we conclude that our estimates based on participating seniors, though somewhat low, are not bad approximations for the age group as a whole.

***Effects of omitting dropouts in trend estimates.*** Whether the omission of dropouts affects the estimates of trends in prevalence rates is a separate question, however, from the degree to which it affects absolute estimates at a given point in time. The relevant issues parallel those discussed earlier regarding the possible effects on trends of omitting the absentees. Most important is the question of whether the rate of dropping out has been changing in the country, since a substantial change would mean that seniors studied in different years would represent noncomparable segments of the whole class/age cohort. Fortunately for the purposes of this study, at least, the official government data provided in Figure A-1 indicate a very stable rate of dropping out since 1972.

Given that there appears to be no sound evidence of an appreciable change in the dropout rate, the only reason that trend data from seniors would deviate from trends for the entire class cohort (including dropouts) would be if the constant proportion who have been dropping out showed trends contrary to those observed among seniors; and even then, because of their small numbers, they would have to show dramatically different trends to be able to change the trend story very much for the age group as a whole. There has been no hypothesis offered for such a differential shift among dropouts which these authors, at least, find very convincing.

One hypothesis occasionally heard was that more youngsters were being expelled from school, or voluntarily leaving school, because of their drug use; and that this explained the downturn in the use of many drugs being reported by the study in the 1980s. However, it is hard to reconcile this hypothesis with the virtually flat (or, if anything, slightly declining) dropout rates over the period displayed in Figure A-1, unless one posits a perfectly offsetting tendency for more completion among those who are less drug prone—hardly a very parsimonious explanation. Further, the reported prevalence of some drugs remained remarkably stable throughout those years of the study (e.g., alcohol and opiates other than heroin) and the prevalence of some rose (cocaine until 1987, and amphetamines until 1981). These facts are not very consistent with the hypothesis that there had been an increased rate of departure by the most drug prone. Certainly more youngsters leaving school in the 1980s had drug problems than was true in the 1960s. (So did more of those who stayed in.) However, they still seem likely to be very much the same segment of the population, given the degree of association that exists between drug use and deviance and problem behaviors of various sorts.

## MORE RECENT UPDATE ON CORRECTIONS FOR DROPOUTS

More recently, we have looked at additional data regarding the effects of exclusion of dropouts. One additional source of information is a special report from the 1988 National Household Survey on Drug Abuse.[61] This report compared selected drug use rates for 16-17 year old respondents who were classified as currently enrolled in school or as having dropped out of school. The authors of that report concluded that: "The percentage of youth aged 16 and 17 who reported use of any illicit drug, marijuana, cocaine, and alcohol did not differ significantly among dropouts and those currently enrolled in school." (pg 22) Differences in illicit drug use between high school graduates and dropouts were also slight among 21- to 25-year olds.

The authors noted that their findings appeared somewhat contrary to popular conceptions, as well as to some other research. Moreover, they reported that preliminary data for 20- to 34-year olds from the 1990 NHSDA showed higher rates of cocaine and marijuana use among dropouts. The authors conjectured that perhaps differences between dropouts and graduates emerge after age 25, when more young adults have finished college. They also noted that other variables, such as race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status may confound the dropout versus graduate comparison. An additional problem was that, prior to the 1991 survey, the NHSDA did not include individuals who did not live in households; perhaps the more deviant dropouts were over represented in the excluded groups.

---

[61] National Institute on Drug Abuse. (1991). "Drug use among youth: Findings from the 1988 National Household Survey on Drug Abuse." (DHHS Publication No. (ADM) 91-1765). Rockville MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

Subsequently, we have examined data from the 1991 National Household Surveys on Drug Abuse. Specifically, we obtained estimated prevalence rates for two key illicit drugs, marijuana and cocaine, among dropouts ages 16-18. Table A-1 indicates the lifetime and monthly prevalence rates for Monitoring the Future seniors, and for NHSDA seniors and NHSDA dropouts.

As can be seen, the 1991 NHSDA dropouts aged 16-18 were distinctly higher in cocaine and marijuana use than the NHSDA seniors, and the 1991 MTF seniors. (This result is contradictory to the results from the earlier report based on 1988 data. The relatively small numbers of dropouts make definitive statements difficult.) As discussed above, however, the relatively small proportion of the population who are dropouts reduces the impact that their higher prevalence rates have on overall population estimates.

Table A-2 compares the total population prevalence estimates derived using two quite different methods. The first method shows the estimates that result when we use the method we previously described, which provided the data shown in Figure A-2, where the prevalence rate among dropouts is assumed to be higher than seniors present by 1.5 times the difference between seniors present and seniors absent. Column (2) in Table A-2 is calculated by reweighting the data for absenteeism, and calculating the estimated prevalence among absentees. The prevalence among dropouts (column (4)) is estimated by assuming that they differ from seniors present by a factor 1.5 times greater than the difference between seniors present and seniors absent. The data in columns (1) and (2) are combined in appropriate proportion to derive estimated prevalence among seniors present plus absentees (column (3)). The data in columns (1), (2), and (4) are then combined in appropriate proportions to derive estimated prevalence rates for the entire class cohort (shown in column (6)). (For 1991, the percentage of dropouts is estimated at 15% and the percentage of seniors absent is 15.9% [based on data collected in participating schools]; these figures result in the following distribution for the *total* age cohort: seniors present, 71.5%; seniors absent, 13.5%; and dropouts, 15%.)

The second method for estimating prevalence rates for dropouts (column (9)), and the entire class cohort (column (10)), is based on the estimated prevalence from MTF seniors present and seniors absent, and then adjusts for the missing dropout segment by assuming that the difference between NHSDA seniors versus NHSDA dropouts (column (8)) is the best estimate of the difference between dropouts and stayins (column (10)).

The data in columns (6) and (7) are prevalence rates reported in the 1991 NHSDA seniors and for dropouts age 16-18, and column (8) shows the algebraic difference. This absolute "bias" is treated as an estimate of the difference between seniors (present plus absent) versus dropouts. This "bias" is then applied to the estimated prevalence based on MTF data of seniors present plus absent (column (3)) to derive an estimate of the prevalence among dropouts (column (9)). These estimates are higher than the NHSDA estimates because MTF estimates for nondropouts are higher than the NHSDA estimates. Finally, the data in columns (3) and (9) are combined in appropriate proportion to derive estimates presented in column (10) for the entire cohort.

Note that the estimated prevalence rates among dropouts based on NHSDA data are not very different from the estimates using the "1.5" factor. (Compare columns (9) and (4)).

Consequently, the "Total" estimates given in column (10) turn out to be highly similar to the "Total" estimates in column (5). This similarity suggests that the estimates of corrections for dropouts that we have been providing, based on earlier data, are probably quite reasonable. In fact, based on all of the NHSDA data, they may actually be conservatively high.

Finally, an additional piece of information relative to the comparison of drug use rates among students who stay in school versus dropouts comes from Fagan and Pabon (1990),[62] who report some comparison data between high school students and dropouts from six inner-city neighborhoods. About 1,000 male students and 1,000 female students were compared with 255 male dropouts and 143 female dropouts. Although dropouts were generally more delinquent, and more involved with substance use, there was also a great deal of variability by specific class of substances. As would be generally expected, marijuana use was lower among students, compared to dropouts. Psychedelic use, on the other hand, was *higher* among students than among dropouts. Use of tranquilizers and barbiturates was also higher among students. Amphetamine use was lower among male students, but higher among female students, compared to same-sex dropouts. Similarly, cocaine use was lower among male students, but higher among female students, compared to dropouts. Students of both genders reported more heroin use than did dropouts. Inhalant use did not differ significantly between students and dropouts.

Overall, the data indicate some variation, depending on the class of drug. In fact, heroin use surprisingly was higher among students. The study shows that the usual assumption that dropouts invariably use drugs more than students is not always true.

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

In sum, while we believe there is some underestimation of the prevalence of drug use for the cohort at large, as a result of the dropouts being omitted from the universe of the study, we think the degree of underestimation is rather limited for all drugs (with the possible exceptions of heroin, crack, and PCP) and, more importantly, that trend estimates have been rather little affected. Short of having good trend data gathered directly from dropouts we cannot close the case definitively. Nevertheless, we think the available evidence argues strongly against alternative hypotheses—a conclusion which was also reached by the members of the NIDA technical review on this subject held in 1982.[63]

> . . . the analyses provided in this report show that failure to include these two groups (absentees and dropouts) does not substantially affect the estimates of the incidence and prevalence of drug use.

---

[62] Fagan, J. & Pabon, E. (1990). Contributions of delinquency and substance use to school dropout among inner-city youths. *Youth & Society, 21*, 306-354.

[63] Clayton, R.R. & Voss, H.L. (1982). *Technical review on drug abuse and dropouts*. Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

## EXAMPLES OF REVISED ESTIMATES FOR TWO DRUGS

Figure A-2 provides the prevalence and trend estimates of marijuana and cocaine, for both the lifetime and thirty-day prevalence periods, showing (a) the original estimates based on *participating seniors* only; (b) the empirically derived, revised estimates based on *all seniors*, including the absentees; and (c) estimates for the *entire class / age cohort*. The last estimate was developed using the assumption judged to be most reasonable above—namely that the prevalence rate for dropouts differ from the prevalence rate for participating seniors by one and one-half times the amount that the prevalence rate for absentees does. *Estimates were calculated separately for each year, thus taking into account any differences from year to year in the participation or absentee rates.* The dropout rate was taken as a constant 15% of the age group across all years, based on Census estimates.

As Figure A-2 illustrates, any difference in the slopes of the trend lines between the original and revised estimates is extremely, almost infinitesimally, small. The prevalence estimates are higher, of course, but not dramatically so, and certainly not enough to have any serious policy implications. As stated above, the corrections for eighth and tenth grade samples should be considerably less, and there is certainly no reason to think that absentee or dropout rates at those levels have changed since 1991 in any way which could have changed their trend stories. Therefore, we have confidence that the trend stories which have shown up for the in-school populations represented in this study would be very similar to the trend stories which would pertain if the entire age cohorts had been the universes from which we sampled.

## Table A-1. Comparison of 1991 Monitoring the Future Seniors, NHSDA Seniors, and NHSDA Dropouts

| | MTF Seniors | NHSDA Seniors | NHSDA Dropouts 16-18 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Marijuana | | | |
| Lifetime | 36.7 | 31.9 | 60.7 |
| 30-Days | 13.8 | 11.6 | 21.0 |
| Cocaine | | | |
| Life | 7.8 | 8.6 | 20.0 |
| 30-Days | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 |

434

## Table A-2. Estimated Prevalence Rates for Marijuana and Cocaine, 1991, Based on Data from Monitoring the Future and The National Household Survey on Drug Abuse

| | Monitoring the Future | | | | | NHSDA | | | Combined Approach | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (1) Seniors Present | (2) Seniors Absent | (3) Seniors Absent & Present | (4) Dropouts | **(5) Total** | (6) Seniors | (7) Dropouts (Age 16-18) | (8) Difference | (9) Dropouts | **(10) Total** |
| Marijuana | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lifetime | 36.7 | 49.9 | 38.8 | 56.5 | **41.4** | 31.9 | 60.7 | 28.8 | 67.6 | **43.1** |
| 30-Day | 13.8 | 22.0 | 15.1 | 26.1 | **16.7** | 11.6 | 21.0 | 9.4 | 24.5 | **16.5** |
| Cocaine | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lifetime | 7.8 | 15.3 | 9.0 | 19.1 | **10.3** | 8.6 | 20.0 | 11.4 | 20.4 | **10.7** |
| 30-Day | 1.4 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 3.3 | **1.9** | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 2.6 | **1.8** |

NOTES: The entries in columns are as follows:

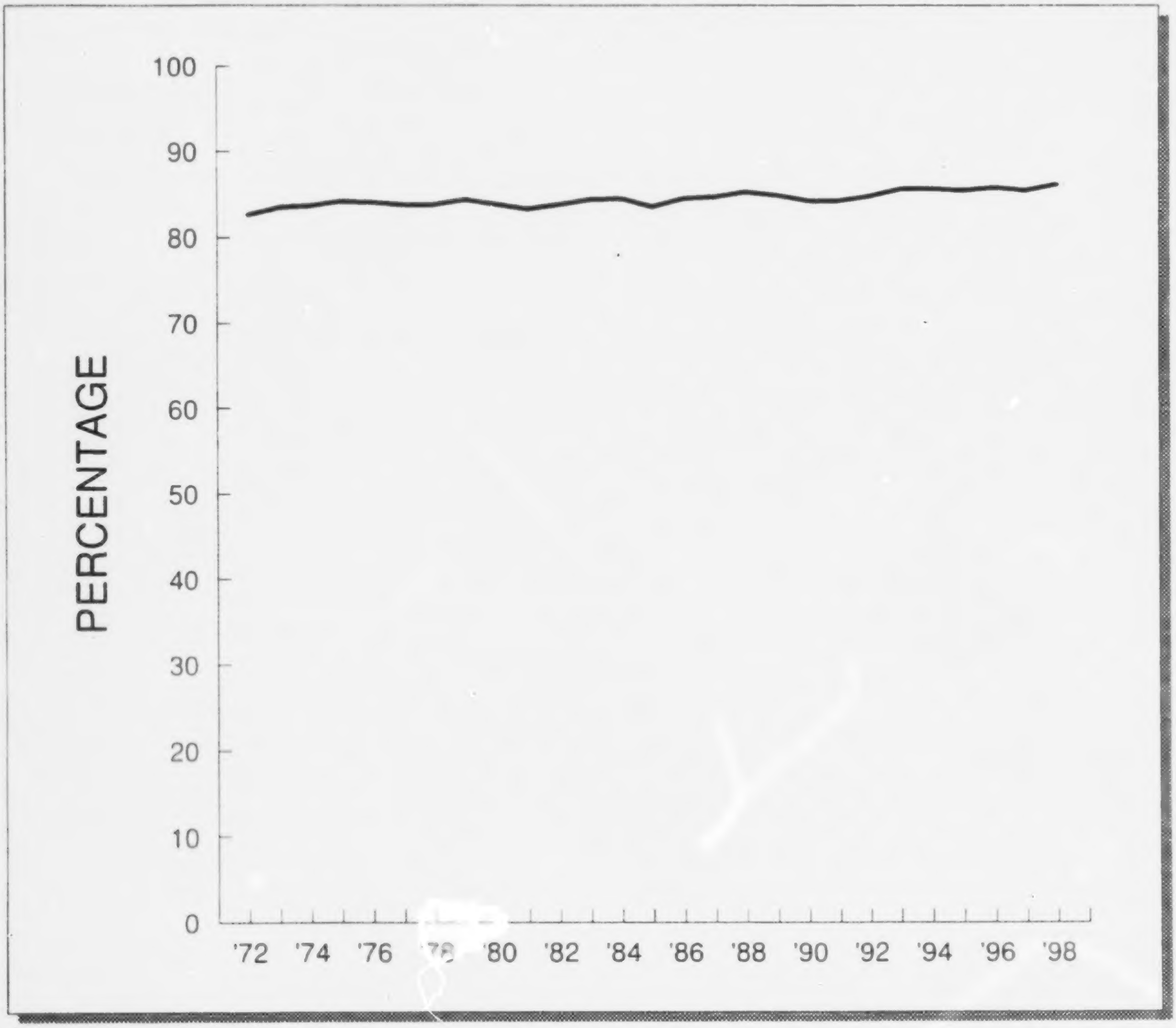
(1) estimates based on all MTF seniors who completed questionnaires.
(2) estimated prevalence rates among seniors who were absent (using data from seniors who were present, as explained in text).
(3) estimated prevalence rates among seniors present plus seniors who were absent.
(4) estimated prevalence rates among dropouts, based on assumptions described in text.
(5) estimated prevalence rates among seniors present, seniors who were absent, and same-age dropouts.
(6) estimates based on all NHSDA respondents who were high school seniors.
(7) estimates based on all NHSDA respondents, 16-18 years old, who were not attending school and had not graduated.
(8) difference between columns (6) and (7), that is, the difference between all NHSDA seniors and dropouts; this is considered a valid estimate of the population difference between seniors and dropouts.
(9) sum of columns (3) and (8), combining MTF estimated use among all seniors (present and absent) plus the estimated population difference between all seniors and dropouts, resulting in an estimated prevalence among dropouts.
(10) weighted combined estimate of prevalence, using MTF estimates for all seniors (column (3)), and estimate of prevalence among dropouts (column (9)).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FIGURE A-1

**High School Completion by Persons 20-24 Years Old, 1972-1998**

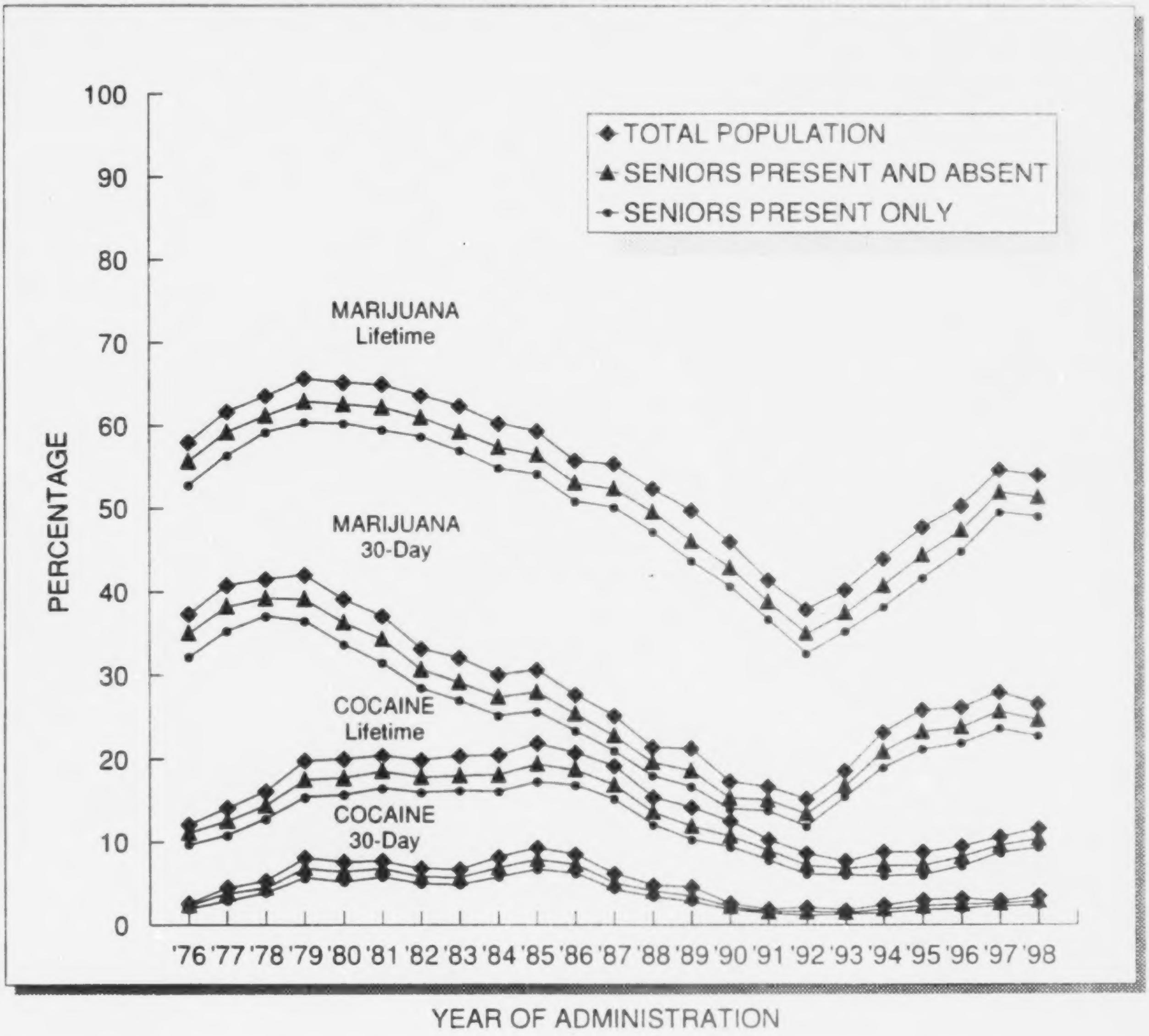
U.S. Population



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Populations Survey, published and unpublished data; and 1980 Census.

FIGURE A-2

**Estimates of Prevalence and Trends for the Entire Age/Class Cohort, Adjusting for Absentees and Dropouts for Twelfth Graders**



## Appendix B

# DEFINITION OF BACKGROUND AND DEMOGRAPHIC SUBGROUPS

Throughout this volume data are presented for the total sample of eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders. Data are also presented for many subgroups of students. The following are brief descriptions of the background and demographic subgroups used in this volume.

**Total:** The total sample of respondents in a given year of the study.

**Gender:** ***Male and female.*** Respondents with missing data on the question asking the respondent's gender are omitted from both groupings.

**College Plans:** Respondents not answering the college plans question are omitted from both groupings. (Note that, among those who do not expect to complete a four-year college program, a number still expect to get some post-secondary education.) College plans groupings are defined as follows:

***None or under 4 years.*** Respondents who indicate they "definitely won't" or "probably won't" graduate from a four-year college program.

***Complete 4 years.*** Respondents who indicate they "definitely will" or "probably will" graduate from a four-year college program.

**Region:** Region of the country in which the respondent's school is located, as determined by the Survey Research Center's Sampling Section. There are four mutually exclusive regions of the country based on Census categories, defined as follows:

***Northeast.*** Census classifications of New England and Middle Atlantic states include: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania.

***North Central.*** Census classifications of East North Central and West North Central states include: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas.

***South.*** Census classifications of South Atlantic, East South Central, and West South Central states include: Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas.

***West.*** Census classifications of Mountain and Pacific states include: Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, and California.

**Population Density:** Population density of the area in which the schools are located. There are three mutually exclusive groups which have been variously defined, as described below. (The 1975-1985 samples were based on the 1970 Census; in 1986 one-half of the sample was based on the 1970 Census, the other half of the sample was based on the 1980 Census; in 1986 through 1993 the samples were based on the 1980 Census; in 1994 half of the sample was based on the 1980 Census and half on the 1990 Census; and after 1994, all samples were based on the 1990 Census. The three levels of population density were defined in terms of Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSAs) designations through 1985, when we changed to the new Census Bureau classifications of Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs), as is described below:

***Large MSAs.*** In the 1975-1985 samples these were the twelve largest Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA) as of the 1970 Census: New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, San Francisco, Washington, Boston, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Baltimore and Cleveland. From 1986 to 1994, the "large MSA" group consisted of the 16 largest MSAs as of the 1980 Census. These 16 MSAs include all of the MSAs mentioned above (except Cleveland) plus the MSAs of Dallas-Fort Worth, Houston, Nassau-Suffolk, Minneapolis-St. Paul, and Atlanta.

Beginning with the first-year schools in 1994, the new sample design was based on the 1990 Census. In the 1990s sample only the 8 largest MSAs are represented at all three grade levels; the remaining are divided into pairs, with half belonging to the 12th and 8th grade samples and the other half belonging to the 10th grade sample. The 8 largest are New York NY-NJ, Los Angeles CA, Chicago IL, Philadelphia PA-NJ, Detroit MI, Washington DC-MD-VA, Dallas-Ft. Worth TX, and Boston MA. The remaining are: Houston TX, Atlanta GA, Seattle-Tacoma WA, Minneapolis MN-WI, St. Louis MO-IL, San Diego CA, Baltimore MD, Pittsburgh PA, Phoenix AZ, Oakland CA, Cleveland OH, Miami-Hialeah FL, Newark NJ, Denver CO, San Francisco CA, Kansas City MO-KS.

***Other MSAs.*** Includes all other Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs), as defined by the Census, except those listed above. Except in the New England states, an MSA is a county or group of contiguous counties which contains at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more, or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In the New England states MSAs consist of towns and cities instead of counties. Each MSA must include at least one central city, and the complete title of an MSA identifies the central city or cities. For the complete description of the criteria used in defining MSAs, see the Office of Management and Budget publication, *Metropolitan Statistical Areas, 1990* (NTIS-PB90-214420), Washington, D.C. The population living in MSAs is designated as the metropolitan population.

***Non-MSAs.*** Includes all areas not designated as Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs)–in other words, they do not containe a town of at least 50,000 population. The population living outside MSAs constitutes the nonmetropolitan population.

**Parental Education:** This is an average of mother's education and father's education based on the respondent's answers for each parent's education level using the following scale: (1) completed grade school or less, (2) some high school, (3) completed high school, (4) some college, (5) completed college, (6) graduate or professional school after college. Missing data was allowed on one of the two variables. The respondent is instructed, "If you were raised mostly by foster parents, stepparents, or others, answer for them. For example, if you have both a stepfather and a natural father answer for the one that was most important in raising you."

**Race/ Ethnicity:** A general question asks, "How do you describe yourself?"

***White.*** Includes those respondents who describe themselves as White or Caucasian.

***Black.*** Includes those respondents who in 1975-1990 describe themselves as Black or Afro-American or who, after 1990, describe themselves as Black or African American.

***Hispanic.*** Includes those respondents who in 1975-1990 describe themselves as Mexican American or Chicano, or Puerto Rican or other Latin American. After 1990 this group includes those respondents who describe themselves as Mexican American or Chicano, or Cuban American, or Puerto Rican American, or other Latin American. After 1994, the term Puerto Rican American was shortened to Puerto Rican.

## Appendix C

# ESTIMATION OF SAMPLING ERRORS

This appendix provides some guidance for those who wish to calculate confidence intervals around the percentage estimates reported in this volume, or to assess the statistical significance of differences between percentage estimates.

All of the percentages reported in this volume are estimates of the response percentage that would have been obtained if, instead of using a sample survey, we had surveyed all eighth-, tenth-, or twelfth-grade students throughout the United States. Because we surveyed only a sample, and not the entire population, there are sampling errors associated with each estimate. For any particular percentage resulting from a sample survey we cannot know exactly how much error has resulted from sampling, but we can make reasonably good estimates of "confidence intervals"—ranges within which the "true" population value is very likely to fall. The word "true" in this context refers to the value that would be found if we had surveyed the total population—that is all eighth-, tenth-, or twelfth-grade students in the United States. This concept of "true" population value does not take account of biases that might occur due to refusals, intentional or unintentional distortion of responses, faulty question wording, and other factors.

## CALCULATING CONFIDENCE INTERVALS

The most straightforward types of samples, from a statistical standpoint at least, are simple random samples. In such samples the confidence limits for a proportion are influenced by the size of the sample, or particular subsample, under consideration, and also by the value of the proportion. (Although the estimates in this volume are expressed as percentages, this appendix generally deals with the equivalent proportion, for ease of presentation.)

The ***standard error***[64] of a proportion $p$ based on a simple random sample of $n$ cases is equal to:

$$\sqrt{p(1.0-p)/n} \qquad \textbf{(1)}$$

With a large number of cases, a symmetrical ***confidence interval*** around $p$ would be approximated by:

$$p \pm z\sqrt{p(1.0-p)/n} \qquad \textbf{(2)}$$

where $z$ is the appropriate value from the $z$-distribution. For a 95% confidence interval, for example, $z = 1.96$.

---

[64] The standard error of an estimate is a measure of sampling error; it is defined as the standard deviation of the sampling distribution of the statistic. It is used to construct the confidence interval around an estimate.

Many of the proportions presented in this volume represent rare events, with values being close to zero. At those low values, a more appropriate confidence interval would be asymmetric. A more exact calculation for confidence intervals, which will usually produce asymmetric confidence limits, is[65]:

$$\frac{n}{n+z^2}\left[p+\frac{z^2}{2n} \pm z\sqrt{\frac{p(1-p)}{n}+\frac{z^2}{4n^2}}\ \right] \qquad \textbf{(3)}$$

### *Significance of Difference between Two Proportions*

In addition to estimating the sampling error around a single proportion, we often wish to test the significance of a difference between two proportions, such as the difference between the proportion of marijuana users among male students as compared to among female students. The following formula produces a statistic that can be referred to a standard normal distribution, assuming reasonably large numbers of cases:

$$z = \frac{p_1 - p_2}{\sqrt{p_e(1-p_e)\ \dfrac{n_1+n_2}{n_1 n_2}}} \qquad \textbf{(4)}$$

where

$$p_e = \frac{n_1 p_1 + n_2 p_2}{n_1 + n_2} \qquad \textbf{(5)}$$

and $p_e$ is the estimated population proportion, $p_1$ is the observed proportion (of users) in the first group, $p_2$ is the observed proportion in the second group, $n_1$ is the number of cases in the first group, and $n_2$ is the number of cases in the second group.

## DESIGN EFFECTS IN COMPLEX SAMPLES

Formulas (1) - (5) are appropriate only for simple random samples.[66] In complex samples such as those used in the Monitoring the Future surveys, it is also necessary to take account of the effect that the sampling design has on the size of standard errors. (A complex sample is any sample that is not a simple random sample.)

The Monitoring the Future sample design incorporates stratification, clustering, and differential weighting to adjust for differential probabilities of selection. These design elements influence sampling error. While stratification tends to heighten the precision of a sample compared with a simple random sample of the same size (usually reducing the sampling error), the effects of clustering and weighting reduce precision (usually increasing the sampling error). The net result is that complex sample designs almost always result in increased sampling error (but they usually result in more efficient samples in all other respects). Therefore, it is not appropriate to apply the standard, simple random sampling formulas to such complex samples in order to obtain estimates of sampling errors.

---

[65] Formula 6.11.1, page 240 in Hays, W.L., "Statistics" (Fourth Edition), Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 1988.

[66] A simple random sample is one in which each element is selected independently of, and with the same probability as, all other elements in the universe of elements from which the sample is drawn.

Methods exist for correcting for this underestimation. Kish (1965, p. 258) defines a correction term called the ***design effect*** (DEFF), where

$$DEFF = \frac{actual\ sampling\ variance}{variance\ expected\ from\ a\ random\ sample} \qquad \textbf{(6)}$$

Thus, if the actual sampling variance in a complex sample is four times as large as the expected sampling variance from a simple random sample with the same number of cases, the DEFF is 4.0. Because confidence intervals are proportionate to the square root of variance, the confidence intervals for such a sample would be twice as large (because the square root of 4 is 2) as the confidence interval for a simple random sample with the same number of cases. If an estimate of design effect is available, one of the simplest correction procedures to follow is to divide the actual numbers of cases by the design effect (thereby "depreciating" the actual number to its equivalent value in simple random sample terms) and then employ the standard statistical procedures that are available for application to simple random samples. Thus, for example, if the design effect (DEFF) for a sample of 16,000 were 4.0, then one could divide the 16,000 by 4.0 and the result, 4,000, could be entered as the value of "n" in statistical tables and formulas designed for use with simple random samples. In short, the strategy involves dividing the actual number of cases by the appropriate DEFF in order to get a "simple random sampling equivalent n" or, more simply, an "effective n" for use in statistical procedures designed for random samples.

### *Estimating Design Effects*

In principle, every different statistic resulting from a complex sample can have its own design effect and, in fact, different statistics in the same sample may have quite different design effects. However, it is not feasible to compute every design effect, nor would it be feasible to report every one. Moreover, "Sampling errors computed from survey samples are themselves usually subject to great sampling variability ... Sampling theory, and experience with many and repeated computations, teach us not to rely on the precision of individual results, even when these are based on samples with large numbers of elements." (Kish, Groves, & Krotki, 1976, p. 19)[67] Thus, in practice, design effects are averaged across a number of statistics and these average values are used to estimate the design effects for other statistics based on the same sample. Sometimes, a single design effect is applied to all the estimates in a given study. This is usually an oversimplification. In the present study a rather extensive exploration of design effects revealed a number of systematic differences. These systematic differences have to do with the particular measures being examined, the subgroups involved, and the question of whether a trend over time is being considered. Thus, we provide here a more elaborated set of estimates of design effects that vary along these several dimensions.[68]

---

[67] Kish L, Groves R.M., & Krotki K.P. (1976) Sampling errors for fertility surveys (Occasional Paper Series No. 17). Voorburg, The Netherlands: International Statistical Institute.

### *Factors Affecting Design Effects*

Design effects are systematically related to two factors: the amount of "clustering" and the average cluster size. (Each school in the Monitoring the Future design can be considered a cluster of cases, or students.) Specifically,

$$DEFF \approx 1 + \rho(\bar{n} - 1) \qquad (7)$$

(Kish, 1965, section 5, p. 162; Kalton, 1983, p. 31 )

where $\bar{n}$ is the average cluster size and $\rho$ is the intraclass correlation coefficient measuring the degree of cluster homogeneity. Note that the equality is approximate.

An important consequence of this relationship is that subgroups such as male or female that are typically represented within all clusters (that is, all schools) have a lower average cluster size. All (or virtually all) of the schools in the sample have both male and female students. Thus, each of these subgroups is spread more or less evenly across the full number of clusters (schools). Because each of these subgroups includes approximately half of the total sample, the average number of cases per cluster is about half as large as for the total sample, and this leads to a smaller design effect than is found for the total sample. (There is usually not much difference in $\rho$, the measure of cluster homogeneity.) Other subgroups involving college plans or parental education are also distributed across all clusters (although not as evenly as gender) and thus are subject to the same phenomenon of smaller design effects because of the smaller number of cases per cluster. This is in contrast to the situation with subgroups such as region of the country, each of which will normally have the same average cluster size as the total sample from the whole country—but considerably fewer clusters. The former type of subgroup (*cross-class*) will usually have a lower design effect, while the latter type of subgroup (*segregated*) will usually have a design effect similar to the overall. In this study, cross-class subgroups include gender, college plans, and parental education. Segregated subgroups include region and population density. Race/ethnicity is a mixed case, in that there tends to be substantial clustering by school. Consequently, design effects for minority race/ethnic subgroups tend to be somewhat higher than average, though this tendency is not always evidenced. Because such a high proportion of respondents in most schools are white, the associated design effects for them tend to be similar to the overall design effects.

As an empirical generalization, we have observed that design effects tend to be related to the actual prevalence rates of substance use (or p value). Thus, rarely used substances such as heroin typically have low design effects, while more commonly used substances such as cigarettes, alcohol, and marijuana typically have high design effects. Similarly, the design effect associated with the estimate of lifetime prevalence of any given substance is usually greater than (or equal to) the design effect associated with annual prevalence of that substance, which is in turn greater than the design effect for monthly prevalence. This tendency would imply that eighth grade design effects would typically be lower than those for tenth grade, which would be lower than twelfth grade (because prevalence rates are usually greater in the upper grades). However, eighth grade schools tend to be more homogenous in socioeconomic terms than do high schools, because they tend to draw from smaller geographic areas; this tends to make eighth grade schools more homogenous with respect to drug use, which would lead to larger design effects. The combination of factors generally leads to slightly lower design effects for the lower grade levels (although not in all cases).

---

[68] All design effects were estimated using the Taylor series expansion method, as implemented in the OSIRIS.IV software analysis system.

### *Design Effects for Differences between Two Proportions*

***Trends between two non-adjacent years***. A trend over an interval greater than one year (for example, a comparison between 1994 and 1980) is basically a comparison between estimates from two independent samples. Therefore, the design effects for a single estimated proportion is appropriate.

***Trends between adjacent years***. One of the central purposes of the Monitoring the Future project is to monitor trends over time; indeed, the study procedures have been standardized across years insofar as possible in order to provide the opportunity for sensitive measurement of change. One of the factors designed to produce an added degree of consistency from one year to the next is the use of each school for two data collections, which means that for any two successive years half of the sample of schools is the same. This means that there is a good deal of consistency in the sampling and clustering of the sample from one year to the next. As a result, when one-year comparisons are made between adjacent years, the design effects for the trend estimate are appreciably smaller than if completely independent samples of schools had been drawn each year. In other words, the samples in adjacent years are not independent; on the contrary, there is a considerable degree of covariance between them. This covariance, or partial "matching," reduces the design effect for differences observed between adjacent years, compared to what they would have been with totally independent samples.

In order to estimate the extent of "shrinkage", we calculated about ninety-five DEFFs for adjacent 1-year trend data where we had prevalence data for the same grade/drug combinations. The relationship between the two sets of DEFFs (prevalence versus 1-year trend) was found to be approximately linear, with a product-moment correlation of .88 for DEFFs (and .89 for DEFTs, the square root of DEFF). This seemed sufficiently high to justify simply estimating the linear relation, predicting the trend DEFF from the prevalence DEFF, and using that to estimate the 1-year trend DEFF for all measures.

***Comparisons between subgroups within a single year***. We examined a variety of design effects involving comparisons between subgroups based on gender, college plans, and parental education. A considerable simplification was achieved when we noted that generally the average DEFF values for subgroup comparisons were quite similar to the average DEFF values for 1-year trends.

With respect to segregated variables like region and population density, the subgroup samples are essentially independent, therefore, the prevalence design effects are appropriate for comparisons among these subgroups.

Thus, our exploration of design effects resulted in the following strategies and simplifications:

Design effects are provided for 7 different groupings of drugs, as follows:

(a) An Index of Use of Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana
(b) Use of Any Illicit Drug, Use of Any Illicit Drug including Inhalants, and Marijuana
(c) Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, and Other Cocaine (i.e., not Crack)
(d) Heroin, Crack Cocaine, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, and Methaqualone
(e) Opiates Other Than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other Than LSD, and Sedatives
(f) Amphetamines and Inhalants
(g) Alcohol (including Use of Alcohol and Getting Drunk) and Tobacco (including Smokeless Tobacco)

Design effects were found to be generally similar for all the drugs contained within each grouping, but somewhat different across groupings.

In general, intervals of use (lifetime, annual, 30-day, daily) are distinguished. For some substances, though, the variation by interval was slight enough to ignore.

On both logical and empirical grounds, there seemed little reason to distinguish among the "segregated" groups: total sample, and groups defined by region and by population density. The average cluster size should be about the same, and there should not be much variation in the degree to which drug use clusters by school within these categories. Some variation was evident empirically, but it did not appear to be systematic. Thus, these groups are assigned equal design effects.

Separate design effect values are provided for estimates of use (prevalence) among the three grade levels (8, 10, 12), for subgroups defined by gender (males, females), college plans (planning to complete 4 years, not planning to complete 4 years), parental education (five levels), and race/ethnicity (black, white, Hispanic). In some cases, particularly for the less prevalent drugs, where design effects are very low, the estimated design effects in fact do not vary by group.

Estimates of design effects are also provided for 1-year trends. For trends across nonadjacent years, the standard design effects for prevalence are appropriate. Estimates of design effects are also provided separately for comparisons of subgroups within a given year.

## DETERMINING EFFECTIVE N'S

Tables C1 through C3 provide estimates of design effects that can be used to "shrink" the weighted numbers of cases given in each table in this volume to an "effective n", which allows for the use of standard formulas in calculating sampling errors, confidence intervals, and statistical significance of differences in proportions. The tables are in three sets: the first set (C1a-C1g) is appropriately used for a 1-year trend across adjacent years; the second set (C2a-C2g) is for a single prevalence or a comparison across non-adjacent years; and the third (C3a-C3g) for a comparison between subgroups in a single year.

*To use the tables, the reader should determine whether the design effect is needed for a 1-year trend (Table C1), a single prevalence (Table C2), or a subgroup comparison within a year (Table*

*C3), and which substance is involved (a-g), and then, the appropriate table can be accessed. Within the table, the reader needs to determine which subgroup (or Total sample) is involved, which grade level, and which interval of use. Then, the appropriate design effect can be looked up, and used to deflate the weighted number of cases, to arrive at an "effective n." This effective n would be used in formulas (1) to (5), given above.*

As an example, suppose one wished to compare the 30-day prevalence of marijuana use for the total eighth-grade sample in 1996 with 1997. Table 2-1, provided earlier in this volume, indicates that prevalence was 11.3% in 1996, based on 17,800 cases; and 10.2% in 1997, based on 18,600 cases. Table C1b shows that an appropriate design effect for eighth grade 30-day marijuana use is 3.2. Each year's n would be divided by 3.2, producing effective n's of 5562 and 5812. These effective n's should be used in formula (4) given earlier in this appendix, to test whether the difference in proportions between the two years is statistically significant.

### *A Special Note on Racial/Ethnic Subgroups*

As noted earlier in this volume, the prevalence estimates for racial/ethnic subgroups are reported only for 2-year averages, instead of for single years, because of limited sample sizes. The design effects for prevalence rates for racial/ethnic subgroups provided in Tables C2a-C2g are appropriately applied to the number of cases provided for the 2 years combined. In calculating a 1-year trend between the two most recent prevalence figures, however, one is in effect taking a trend between a prevalence based on data from the most recent single year and a prevalence based on data from a single year 2 years prior to the most recent year. For example, comparing the estimate based on combined 1994 and 1995 data with the combined 1993 and 1994 data is equivalent to comparing 1993 and 1995 because the 1994 observed value is contained in both data points and therefore cancels itself out. The design effects for trends provided in Tables C1a-C1g are therefore appropriately applied to one-half of the number of cases provided in each table for the combined years.

## A NOTE ON INTERPRETATION OF DIFFERENCES AND STATISTICAL SIGNIFICANCE

This appendix provides the reader with procedures to assess the statistical significance of differences over time or between groups. In the text of this report we frequently comment on particular differences over time or between groups in terms of drug use. In general, our conclusions are based to a considerable extent on *patterns* of cross-time changes rather than on the statistical significance of any single comparison. That is, we assess the overall pattern of evidence, rather than any single finding to assess the likely validity of the finding.

There are at least five types of patterns that we inspect:

(1) replication across grades.

Because the annual samples of eighth, tenth, and twelfth grade students are three *completely independent samples*, one pattern that we look for is the similarity or contrast in changes that occur in the three groups. Although there is no requirement that changes occur similarly in all three groups, to the extent that a change is similar (or at least not inconsistent), we are more confident in its validity.

(2) replication across subgroups

To the extent that a change has occurred across a broad range of subgroups, we are more confident in its validity. For example, if an increase in use occurs among males and females, among noncollege bound and college bound, in different regions, etc., we would be more inclined to accept the change as reflecting an underlying reality.

(3) replication across half-samples

Because half of the schools remain the same from one-year to the next, any changes across a one-year interval can be examined for the half-sample that has remained constant. In other words, the data are examined for only the schools that provide data for both years. This removes any differences that may have occurred due simply to different schools being included.

(4) consistency across several years

Although each year's report emphasizes the changes in the most recent year, we pay careful attention to trends across longer time intervals. For example, when we observe a third or fourth consecutive year of consistent change in one direction (up or down), then we are more inclined to accept the validity of the general trend, even if none of the changes in any of the 1-year intervals was statistically significant.

(5) replication across different variables

Another type of replication or validation involves examining trends in different variables that would be expected to covary. For example, we have observed that perceived risk of harm associated with use of a specific substance tends to covary (negatively) with actual use of the substance. Similarly, we would expect reports of friends' use of specific substances to covary (positively) with reports of the respondents' own use. To the extent that different variables covary in the expected manner, then we would be more confident in interpreting the results.

Although we do not always discuss all of these various contributions to our confidence, we do generally assess them, prior to making interpretations.

## Tables of Design Effects to Use in Calculating "*Effective Ns*"

Table C-1, One-Year Trends in Prevalence

(a) An Index of Use of Illicit Drugs Other than Marijuana
(b) Use of Any Illicit Drug, Use of Any Illicit Drug including Inhalants, and Marijuana
(c) Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, and Other Cocaine (i.e., not Crack)
(d) Heroin, Crack Cocaine, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, and Methaqualone
(e) Opiates Other than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other than LSD, and Sedatives
(f) Amphetamines and Inhalants
(g) Alcohol (including Use of Alcohol and Getting Drunk) and Tobacco (including Smokeless Tobacco)

Table C-2, Prevalence or Change in Prevalence across Non-adjacent Years

(a) An Index of Use of Illicit Drugs Other than Marijuana
(b) Use of Any Illicit Drug, Use of Any Illicit Drug including Inhalants, and Marijuana
(c) Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, and Other Cocaine (i.e., not Crack)
(d) Heroin, Crack Cocaine, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, and Methaqualone
(e) Opiates Other Than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other Than LSD, and Sedatives
(f) Amphetamines and Inhalants
(g) Alcohol (including Use of Alcohol and Getting Drunk) and Tobacco (including Smokeless Tobacco)

Table C-3, Subgroups Comparisons within Any Single Year

(a) An Index of Use of Illicit Drugs Other Than Marijuana
(b) Use of Any Illicit Drug, Use of Any Illicit Drug including Inhalants, and Marijuana
(c) Hallucinogens, LSD, Cocaine, and Other Cocaine (i.e., not Crack)
(d) Heroin, Crack Cocaine, Steroids, Nitrites, PCP, Ice, and Methaqualone
(e) Opiates Other than Heroin, Barbiturates, Tranquilizers, Hallucinogens Other than LSD, and Sedatives
(f) Amphetamines and Inhalants
(g) Alcohol (including Use of Alcohol and Getting Drunk) and Tobacco (including Smokeless Tobacco)

## TABLE C-1a
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | INDEX OF ANY ILLICIT DRUGS OTHER THAN MARIJUANA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 3.9 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.3 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.9 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 1.7 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 1.6 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.1 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 1.7 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 4.0 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.9 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.2 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 2.0 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.0 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 1.6 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 3.8 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.5 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.9 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 1.9 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-1b
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | INDICES OF ANY ILLICIT DRUG USE, ANY ILLICIT DRUG USE INCLUDING INHALANTS, AND MARIJUANA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.9 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 2.8 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.7 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.0 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 2.6 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.1 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.1 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 3.0 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.9 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 1.9 |
| | 10th Grade | 7.2 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 2.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 3.7 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 2.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.9 | 3.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 12.0 | 11.7 | 5.3 | 3.4 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-1c
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | | HALLUCINOGENS (UNADJUSTED AND ADJUSTED), LSD, COCAINE, OTHER COCAINE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | | |
| | | 8th Grade | 4.3 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.1 |
| | | 10th Grade | 4.3 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.1 |
| | | 12th Grade | 4.3 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.1 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | | |
| | *Male* | 8th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | | 10th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | | 10th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | | |
| | *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | | 10th Grade | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | | 12th Grade | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | | |
| | *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | | |
| | *White* | 8th Grade | 4.2 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 1.2 |
| | | 10th Grade | 4.2 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 1.2 |
| | | 12th Grade | 4.2 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 1.2 |
| | *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| | | 10th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| | | 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| | *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 6.1 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| | | 10th Grade | 6.1 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| | | 12th Grade | 6.1 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-1d
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | HEROIN, CRACK COCAINE, STEROIDS, NITRITES, PCP, ICE, METHAQUALONE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-1e
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | NARCOTICS OTHER THAN HEROIN, BARBITURATES, TRANQUILIZERS, HALLUCINOGENS OTHER THAN LSD, SEDATIVES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-1f
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | AMPHETAMINES, INHALANTS (UNADJUSTED AND ADJUSTED) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.3 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.3 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 3.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.6 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE C-1g
## Design Effects for 1-Year Trends in Prevalence

| | | ALCOHOL, BEEN DRUNK | | CIGARETTES, SMOKELESS TOBACCO | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime, Past 12 Months, Past 30 Days, 5+/2 Weeks | Daily | Lifetime, Past 30 Days, Daily | Half-pack or More per Day |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 3.7 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.7 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.7 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.1 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.1 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.6 | 1.4 | 3.7 | 2.6 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.6 | 1.4 | 3.7 | 2.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.6 | 1.4 | 3.7 | 2.6 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 4.5 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.5 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.5 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 1.4 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 3.0 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 1.9 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.0 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.0 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 1.9 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE C-2a
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | INDEX OF ANY ILLICIT DRUGS OTHER THAN MARIJUANA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 5.6 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.2 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 7.2 | 6.4 | 4.6 | 2.0 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 3.6 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 2.0 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 4.2 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.5 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 1.9 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 4.8 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.9 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.4 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 2.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 5.0 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.1 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.2 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 2.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.8 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.6 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 2.0 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 4.7 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.7 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 8.6 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 2.4 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE C-2b
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | INDICES OF ANY ILLICIT DRUG USE, ANY ILLICIT DRUG USE INCLUDING INHALANTS, AND MARIJUANA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 5.8 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 1.6 |
| | 10th Grade | 7.5 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 1.7 |
| | 12th Grade | 10.7 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 3.6 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.7 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.4 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.5 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 4.6 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.7 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 3.3 |
| ***College Plans:*** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 2.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 4.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.7 |
| | 10th Grade | 7.6 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 9.3 | 8.0 | 6.6 | 3.9 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 1.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.0 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.0 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 2.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 9.0 | 7.3 | 5.6 | 2.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 4.6 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 3.8 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 3.1 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.1 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 15.0 | 14.6 | 6.6 | 4.3 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE C-2c
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | HALLUCINOGENS (UNADJUSTED AND ADJUSTED), LSD, COCAINE, OTHER COCAINE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 6.2 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.2 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.2 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 4.3 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.3 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.3 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 1.2 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 4.4 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.4 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.4 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 6.0 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.0 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.0 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 5.3 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.3 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.3 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 7.6 | 4.1 | 2.9 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 7.6 | 4.1 | 2.9 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 7.6 | 4.1 | 2.9 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-2d
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | HEROIN, CRACK COCAINE, STEROIDS, NITRITES, PCP, ICE, METHAQUALONE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-2e
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | NARCOTICS OTHER THAN HEROIN, BARBITURATES, TRANQUILIZERS, HALLUCINOGENS OTHER THAN LSD, SEDATIVES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density **Stratum** *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-2f
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | AMPHETAMINES, INHALANTS (UNADJUSTED AND ADJUSTED) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 4.8 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.8 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.8 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.2 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 4.1 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.1 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.1 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 4.5 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.5 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.5 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.3 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.3 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE C-2g
## Design Effects for (a) a Prevalence or (b) a Change in Prevalence Across Nonadjacent Years

| | | ALCOHOL, BEEN DRUNK | | CIGARETTES, SMOKELESS TOBACCO | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime, Past 12 Months, Past 30 Days, 5+/2 Weeks | Daily | Lifetime, Past 30 Days, Daily | Half-pack or More per Day |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 5.2 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.2 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.2 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.9 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.9 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.9 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.2 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 4.2 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.2 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.2 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.3 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.5 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.5 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.5 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 4.3 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 2.7 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.3 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 2.7 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.3 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 2.7 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.3 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.3 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.3 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 4.5 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 3.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.5 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 3.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.5 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 3.3 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 5.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.8 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.8 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 3.8 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.8 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.8 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.4 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-3a
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | INDEX OF ANY ILLICIT DRUGS OTHER THAN MARIJUANA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 5.6 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.2 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 7.2 | 6.4 | 4.6 | 2.0 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.5 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 1.6 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.1 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 1.7 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.2 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.7 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.2 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 2.6 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.0 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.0 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.7 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 2.4 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-3b
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | INDICES OF ANY ILLICIT DRUG USE, ANY ILLICIT DRUG USE INCLUDING INHALANTS, AND MARIJUANA | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 5.8 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 1.6 |
| | 10th Grade | 7.5 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 1.7 |
| | 12th Grade | 10.7 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 3.6 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.7 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.0 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 2.6 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.1 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.1 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 3.0 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.4 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.9 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 2.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.9 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 2.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.3 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 3.4 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.6 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.2 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 9.4 | 9.2 | 4.5 | 3.2 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-3c
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | HALLUCINOGENS (UNADJUSTED AND ADJUSTED), LSD, COCAINE, OTHER COCAINE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 6.2 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 6.2 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 6.2 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.2 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.7 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.7 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.7 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 5.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.1 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

## TABLE C-3d
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | HEROIN, CRACK COCAINE, STEROIDS, NITRITES, PCP, ICE, METHAQUALONE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-3e
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | NARCOTICS OTHER THAN HEROIN, BARBITURATES, TRANQUILIZERS, HALLUCINOGENS OTHER THAN LSD, SEDATIVES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-3f
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | AMPHETAMINES, INHALANTS (UNADJUSTED AND ADJUSTED) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime | Past 12 Months | Past 30 Days | Daily |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS**: | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West)*; Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 4.8 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.8 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.8 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| **CROSS-CLASS GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.5 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE C-3g
## Design Effects for Subgroup Comparisons within Any Single Year

| | | ALCOHOL, BEEN DRUNK | | CIGARETTES, SMOKELESS TOBACCO | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lifetime, Past 12 Months, Past 30 Days, 5+/2 Weeks | Daily | Lifetime, Past 30 Days, Daily | Half-pack or More per Day |
| **SEGREGATED GROUPS:** | | | | | |
| **Total Sample:** Any Region *(Northeast, North Central, South, and West);* Any Population Density Stratum *(Large MSA, Other MSA, and Non-MSA)* | | | | | |
| | 8th Grade | 5.2 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| | 10th Grade | 5.2 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 5.2 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 3.9 |
| CROSS-CLASS GROUPS: | | | | | |
| **Gender:** | | | | | |
| *Male* | 8th Grade | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| *Female* | 8th Grade | 3.1 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.1 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.1 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| **College Plans:** | | | | | |
| *None or under 4 yrs.* | 8th Grade | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| *Complete 4 years* | 8th Grade | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| **Parental Education:** | | | | | |
| *Any stratum* | 8th Grade | 2.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| **Racial/Ethnic Group:** | | | | | |
| *White* | 8th Grade | 3.3 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.6 |
| | 10th Grade | 3.3 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.6 |
| | 12th Grade | 3.3 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.6 |
| *Black* | 8th Grade | 4.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| | 10th Grade | 4.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| | 12th Grade | 4.0 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| *Hispanic* | 8th Grade | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| | 10th Grade | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| | 12th Grade | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.1 |

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

### Appendix D

# SUPPLEMENTAL TABLES FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS: TRENDS BY SUBGROUP

Trend data for the population subgroups discussed in this volume (defined by gender, college plans, region, community size, level of parental education, and racial/ethnic distinctions) are presented below for the major classes of licit and illicit drugs. Because of the sheer quantity of information such trend tables generate, we have selected the prevalence periods which seem most useful for understanding differences by subgroup. For most drugs, the trends are given only for annual prevalence. Other prevalence rates are provided for alcohol, cigarettes, and smokeless tobacco.

The subgroups are the standard ones used throughout this volume and are operationally defined in Appendix B. The reader should note that *two-year moving averages* are given for the three racial/ethnic groups described, in order to damp down random fluctuations in the trends for the minority groups. A footnote in each table describes the procedure.

For nearly all drugs there is one table presenting the subgroup trends for eighth and tenth grade students and a second table giving the longer-term trends for twelfth grade students. However, for two of the drugs—barbiturates and narcotics other than heroin—the eighth and tenth grade data have been omitted, as they are throughout the volume, because we are less certain about the validity of the answers provided by the younger students. Specifically, we believe that they often fail to omit substances which should be omitted (i.e., non-prescription substances).

Sample sizes should be taken into account when interpreting the importance of any changes observed, of course. They are provided in the last two pages of the appendix.

# TABLE D-1

## Any Illicit Drug:[a,b] Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 11.3 | 12.9 | 15.1 | 18.5 | 21.4 | 23.6 | 22.1 | 21.0 | -1.1 | 21.4 | 20.4 | 24.7 | 30.0 | 33.3 | 37.5 | 38.5 | 35.0 | -3.5ss |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 11.7 | 11.9 | 15.2 | 19.4 | 22.3 | 23.6 | 22.6 | 21.3 | -1.3 | 21.6 | 20.4 | 25.1 | 31.8 | 33.7 | 38.8 | 40.1 | 35.3 | -4.8sss |
| Female | 11.0 | 13.6 | 14.9 | 17.6 | 20.2 | 23.3 | 21.3 | 20.4 | -0.9 | 21.1 | 20.1 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 32.5 | 36.3 | 36.8 | 34.7 | -2.1 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 22.8 | 25.6 | 30.7 | 34.6 | 38.4 | 40.3 | 39.6 | 41.3 | +1.7 | 32.7 | 32.0 | 37.7 | 43.2 | 47.3 | 52.4 | 55.2 | 50.5 | -4.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 9.5 | 10.9 | 12.8 | 16.3 | 19.1 | 21.0 | 19.9 | 18.4 | -1.5s | 18.9 | 17.8 | 21.9 | 27.0 | 30.8 | 35.0 | 35.7 | 32.2 | -3.5ss |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 9.3 | 10.6 | 11.5 | 16.6 | 17.9 | 20.3 | 20.2 | 16.0 | -4.2s | 21.8 | 19.0 | 26.9 | 29.6 | 32.4 | 37.7 | 37.8 | 39.0 | +1.2 |
| North Central | 11.2 | 13.0 | 13.9 | 17.2 | 23.3 | 24.7 | 22.3 | 21.9 | -0.4 | 21.7 | 20.7 | 22.4 | 28.5 | 32.1 | 37.6 | 37.7 | 32.0 | -5.7s |
| South | 11.5 | 12.9 | 15.1 | 17.6 | 20.8 | 22.5 | 21.6 | 22.3 | +0.7 | 19.2 | 17.9 | 23.3 | 29.2 | 33.2 | 37.9 | 38.7 | 35.1 | -3.6 |
| West | 13.3 | 15.0 | 21.1 | 23.7 | 23.3 | 27.1 | 24.4 | 22.0 | -2.4 | 23.7 | 25.5 | 28.9 | 34.4 | 36.1 | 36.8 | 40.2 | 34.5 | -5.7s |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 10.5 | 12.0 | 13.1 | 16.2 | 15.2 | 23.4 | 20.5 | 19.8 | -0.7 | 21.4 | 19.9 | 24.0 | 29.4 | 28.7 | 35.5 | 37.2 | 32.6 | -4.6s |
| Other MSA | 12.1 | 14.4 | 17.3 | 21.5 | 23.7 | 24.9 | 22.6 | 21.4 | -1.2 | 22.0 | 20.8 | 25.1 | 32.7 | 35.5 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 36.9 | -3.1 |
| Non-MSA | 10.8 | 11.2 | 12.9 | 14.0 | 20.3 | 21.4 | 22.9 | 21.6 | -1.3 | 20.4 | 20.1 | 24.4 | 24.7 | 30.7 | 35.1 | 37.2 | 34.5 | -2.7 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 19.5 | 18.5 | 20.8 | 26.1 | 29.8 | 26.7 | 29.5 | 30.4 | +0.9 | 25.5 | 24.8 | 29.2 | 32.6 | 38.2 | 39.5 | 38.3 | 36.6 | -1.7 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 11.7 | 14.1 | 17.1 | 20.2 | 24.3 | 25.7 | 25.5 | 24.2 | -1.3 | 23.0 | 21.3 | 25.4 | 31.1 | 37.1 | 39.1 | 40.8 | 39.1 | -1.7 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 11.6 | 13.6 | 15.4 | 19.7 | 23.4 | 26.2 | 23.8 | 21.8 | -2.0 | 21.2 | 20.6 | 24.9 | 30.5 | 34.7 | 40.1 | 41.6 | 35.6 | -6.0sss |
| 4.5-5.0 | 8.7 | 10.2 | 12.8 | 15.7 | 17.4 | 21.3 | 19.3 | 17.8 | -1.5 | 19.4 | 18.7 | 22.5 | 28.1 | 30.9 | 35.5 | 36.3 | 31.9 | -4.4ss |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 10.2 | 10.1 | 11.8 | 14.9 | 17.7 | 19.8 | 16.8 | 17.1 | +0.3 | 21.1 | 18.5 | 23.6 | 27.2 | 26.6 | 33.6 | 33.7 | 31.5 | -2.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[4] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 11.8 | 13.6 | 15.7 | 19.2 | 22.4 | 23.0 | 21.5 | -1.5 | — | 22.4 | 23.7 | 27.9 | 32.6 | 36.5 | 39.3 | 38.2 | -1.1 |
| Black | — | 7.9 | 9.3 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 17.5 | 18.1 | 18.1 | 0.0 | — | 10.8 | 11.9 | 18.5 | 23.6 | 27.3 | 30.2 | 28.9 | -1.3 |
| Hispanic | — | 18.1 | 20.6 | 24.6 | 26.7 | 26.9 | 26.5 | 26.7 | +0.2 | — | 23.6 | 26.3 | 30.3 | 34.3 | 40.0 | 41.3 | 38.1 | -3.2 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders.

[b] Beginning in 1982 the question about amphetamine use was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines. The prevalence of use rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[d] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-2
## Any Illicit Drug:[a,b] Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 45.0 | 48.1 | 51.1 | 53.8 | 54.2 | 53.1 | 52.1 | 49.4 | 47.4 | 45.8 | 46.3 | 44.3 | 41.7 | 38.5 | 35.4 | 32.5 | 29.4 | 27.1 | 31.0 | 35.8 | 39.0 | 40.2 | 42.4 | 41.4 | -1.0 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 49.0 | 52.6 | 55.4 | 58.6 | 58.1 | 56.0 | 53.6 | 51.8 | 49.7 | 48.0 | 48.3 | 45.7 | 43.2 | 40.6 | 37.7 | 34.3 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 33.5 | 38.6 | 41.5 | 43.4 | 44.1 | 45.2 | +1.1 |
| Female | 41.4 | 43.0 | 46.7 | 48.7 | 50.1 | 49.8 | 50.8 | 46.3 | 44.4 | 42.8 | 43.8 | 42.3 | 39.7 | 36.1 | 32.8 | 30.1 | 26.2 | 24.7 | 27.9 | 32.7 | 35.8 | 36.2 | 40.0 | 37.2 | -2.8 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 50.6 | 54.3 | 55.5 | 56.8 | 56.5 | 55.8 | 53.4 | 50.8 | 50.3 | 50.1 | 48.6 | 46.7 | 42.0 | 40.9 | 37.8 | 33.9 | 33.5 | 34.9 | 40.8 | 44.1 | 46.2 | 48.8 | 47.3 | -1.5 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 44.3 | 46.8 | 50.5 | 50.5 | 49.7 | 48.6 | 45.5 | 43.7 | 41.4 | 43.1 | 41.2 | 39.0 | 36.5 | 32.6 | 29.6 | 27.1 | 24.4 | 29.2 | 33.6 | 36.7 | 37.8 | 40.1 | 39.1 | -1.0 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 51.5 | 55.3 | 56.8 | 61.6 | 62.9 | 58.9 | 58.8 | 55.1 | 53.8 | 54.7 | 53.2 | 49.7 | 45.8 | 41.2 | 36.0 | 36.4 | 31.9 | 28.7 | 36.1 | 39.4 | 41.7 | 44.6 | 47.7 | 46.2 | -1.5 |
| North Central | 45.5 | 47.6 | 51.9 | 54.6 | 55.0 | 53.1 | 53.4 | 50.3 | 46.9 | 42.4 | 45.7 | 45.0 | 42.7 | 39.7 | 38.7 | 34.0 | 31.3 | 27.8 | 30.8 | 36.5 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 40.6 | 38.1 | -2.5 |
| South | 38.1 | 42.3 | 46.2 | 47.5 | 45.4 | 47.0 | 43.7 | 42.2 | 41.3 | 41.4 | 37.2 | 37.4 | 35.9 | 34.2 | 30.7 | 27.6 | 24.5 | 23.7 | 28.2 | 34.1 | 36.4 | 37.6 | 38.8 | 40.5 | +1.7 |
| West | 48.3 | 49.7 | 50.0 | 53.2 | 56.4 | 55.8 | 55.5 | 51.7 | 50.7 | 49.1 | 53.3 | 47.8 | 45.7 | 41.8 | 39.5 | 34.4 | 32.6 | 31.1 | 31.8 | 34.7 | 38.2 | 39.1 | 45.9 | 43.1 | -2.8 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 54.5 | 54.6 | 56.3 | 60.3 | 61.3 | 59.9 | 57.8 | 54.8 | 52.0 | 49.7 | 49.9 | 48.0 | 43.9 | 39.1 | 32.9 | 32.6 | 28.6 | 26.8 | 32.9 | 36.4 | 41.7 | 41.3 | 42.1 | 42.0 | -0.1 |
| Other MSA | 45.0 | 47.8 | 52.4 | 54.5 | 55.2 | 53.8 | 52.1 | 49.8 | 49.6 | 46.7 | 46.5 | 45.1 | 42.7 | 40.5 | 36.3 | 33.5 | 33.0 | 27.3 | 31.7 | 37.8 | 39.0 | 42.3 | 44.2 | 42.1 | -2.1 |
| Non-MSA | 38.8 | 43.7 | 45.2 | 47.4 | 47.6 | 47.0 | 47.6 | 44.0 | 41.1 | 41.4 | 43.0 | 40.0 | 37.6 | 34.3 | 36.0 | 30.1 | 23.8 | 27.0 | 28.4 | 31.6 | 35.9 | 35.4 | 39.2 | 39.3 | +0.1 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | 43.4 | 45.3 | 47.7 | 50.2 | 49.5 | 48.1 | 44.3 | 45.1 | 42.7 | 42.8 | 38.1 | 35.4 | 35.8 | 28.4 | 26.6 | 28.7 | 27.7 | 29.5 | 32.9 | 37.7 | 36.6 | 40.3 | 38.9 | -1.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | 49.2 | 51.8 | 53.3 | 53.2 | 53.0 | 51.2 | 48.8 | 46.3 | 45.7 | 46.0 | 44.8 | 41.8 | 37.2 | 35.3 | 32.7 | 28.7 | 26.4 | 29.2 | 35.4 | 38.3 | 39.9 | 40.8 | 40.5 | -0.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | 48.9 | 53.1 | 55.1 | 56.1 | 54.2 | 52.8 | 50.8 | 46.5 | 47.6 | 47.2 | 45.6 | 42.2 | 38.6 | 37.7 | 33.8 | 29.6 | 28.1 | 31.6 | 36.4 | 38.8 | 40.4 | 42.0 | 42.9 | +0.9 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | 50.8 | 51.7 | 56.3 | 57.1 | 54.0 | 53.4 | 49.7 | 48.9 | 44.9 | 48.4 | 44.7 | 43.1 | 40.0 | 35.5 | 33.1 | 28.7 | 26.2 | 31.5 | 36.5 | 39.0 | 40.5 | 43.6 | 40.9 | -2.7 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | 51.3 | 51.8 | 59.1 | 54.3 | 55.0 | 54.8 | 48.5 | 46.1 | 45.5 | 44.5 | 44.5 | 43.5 | 40.6 | 36.3 | 33.3 | 31.9 | 26.8 | 33.4 | 35.7 | 40.7 | 40.6 | 44.0 | 41.8 | -2.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 50.4 | 53.5 | 55.2 | 54.9 | 54.4 | 50.7 | 49.3 | 47.4 | 47.6 | 47.2 | 45.2 | 43.0 | 40.3 | 37.5 | 33.9 | 30.5 | 31.4 | 35.5 | 39.0 | 40.8 | 42.8 | 44.0 | +1.2 |
| Black | — | — | 40.8 | 42.8 | 41.5 | 40.5 | 39.0 | 36.4 | 38.5 | 37.8 | 35.9 | 33.3 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 21.3 | 17.0 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 16.6 | 23.5 | 29.6 | 32.4 | 33.0 | 32.3 | -0.7 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 49.9 | 49.5 | 48.4 | 48.1 | 46.8 | 42.7 | 42.0 | 43.1 | 43.9 | 42.8 | 38.9 | 35.4 | 30.1 | 26.4 | 29.4 | 30.3 | 28.8 | 31.2 | 35.5 | 38.0 | 41.2 | 41.9 | +0.7 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders.

[b] Beginning in 1982 the question about amphetamine use was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines. The prevalence of use rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[d] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-3
## Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana:[a,b] Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 8.4 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 11.3 | 12.6 | 13.1 | 11.8 | 11.0 | -0.8 | 12.2 | 12.3 | 13.9 | 15.2 | 17.5 | 18.4 | 18.2 | 16.6 | -1.6 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 8.0 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 11.5 | 11.0 | 10.8 | 9.6 | -1.2 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 13.4 | 14.1 | 15.8 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 15.6 | -1.6 |
| Female | 8.8 | 10.4 | 11.5 | 12.3 | 13.5 | 14.7 | 12.6 | 12.1 | -0.5 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 14.3 | 16.0 | 18.9 | 19.6 | 19.1 | 17.5 | -1.6 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 16.3 | 18.5 | 21.3 | 21.2 | 25.3 | 23.0 | 22.1 | 23.8 | +1.7 | 19.6 | 20.2 | 23.1 | 24.0 | 27.5 | 29.5 | 29.6 | 27.8 | -1.8 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 9.9 | 10.9 | 11.6 | 10.6 | 9.4 | -1.2s | 10.7 | 10.5 | 12.0 | 13.3 | 15.7 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 14.6 | -1.7s |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 6.8 | 6.6 | 8.2 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 11.3 | 9.5 | 8.5 | -1.0 | 10.6 | 9.6 | 12.8 | 13.7 | 14.1 | 17.2 | 16.0 | 17.2 | +1.2 |
| North Central | 8.6 | 10.4 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 12.5 | 10.5 | -2.0 | 13.2 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 14.8 | 19.0 | 20.0 | 16.2 | 14.4 | -1.8 |
| South | 8.6 | 9.7 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 11.8 | 12.5 | +0.7 | 11.9 | 12.2 | 14.7 | 15.3 | 18.4 | 18.6 | 20.8 | 18.3 | -2.5 |
| West | 9.3 | 9.8 | 13.4 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 11.1 | -1.9 | 12.7 | 14.1 | 15.6 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 17.4 | 18.7 | 15.8 | -2.9 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.8 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 12.3 | 9.9 | 8.9 | -1.0 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 13.1 | 13.5 | 16.8 | 16.3 | 14.6 | -1.7 |
| Other MSA | 8.6 | 10.4 | 11.8 | 12.5 | 13.5 | 14.1 | 12.2 | 11.2 | -1.0 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 14.1 | 16.1 | 18.5 | 19.5 | 18.0 | 16.6 | -1.4 |
| Non-MSA | 8.6 | 8.9 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 13.2 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 12.8 | -0.2 | 12.4 | 13.1 | 15.0 | 14.6 | 17.6 | 18.3 | 20.8 | 18.9 | -1.9 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 12.9 | 12.9 | 14.4 | 15.6 | 18.0 | 15.5 | 14.8 | 17.3 | +2.5 | 14.4 | 16.6 | 18.1 | 17.1 | 20.8 | 22.7 | 19.1 | 21.5 | +2.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 11.8 | 12.4 | 14.2 | 13.9 | 12.9 | 12.2 | -0.7 | 13.7 | 12.5 | 14.6 | 16.3 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 19.9 | 19.1 | -0.8 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 8.7 | 10.1 | 10.6 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 14.5 | 12.5 | 11.2 | -1.3 | 12.1 | 12.7 | 14.8 | 15.9 | 18.3 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 16.4 | -3.4ss |
| 4.5-5.0 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 12.0 | 10.6 | 9.4 | -1.2 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 15.9 | 16.6 | 16.5 | 14.1 | -2.4s |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 7.8 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 9.4 | 10.1 | 11.7 | 10.3 | 9.5 | -0.8 | 11.6 | 10.7 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 13.4 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 14.4 | -1.0 |
| Race (2-year average):[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 9.0 | 10.0 | 10.8 | 12.6 | 13.9 | 13.5 | 12.5 | -1.0 | — | 13.7 | 14.4 | 15.4 | 17.7 | 20.0 | 20.5 | 19.7 | -0.8 |
| Black | — | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.0 | -0.7 | — | 4.3 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 | -0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 12.2 | 13.7 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 14.7 | 13.6 | 13.5 | -0.1 | — | 11.8 | 13.7 | 16.1 | 16.9 | 18.8 | 19.1 | 17.5 | -1.6 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders.

[b] Beginning in 1982 the question about amphetamine use was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines. The prevalence of use rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[d] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-4

## Any Illicit Drug Other Than Marijuana:[a,b] Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 26.2 | 25.4 | 26.0 | 27.1 | 28.2 | 30.4 | 34.0 | 30.1 | 28.4 | 28.0 | 27.4 | 25.9 | 24.1 | 21.1 | 20.0 | 17.9 | 16.2 | 14.9 | 17.1 | 18.0 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 20.7 | 20.2 | -0.5 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 25.9 | 25.7 | 26.3 | 27.9 | 29.4 | 30.2 | 32.8 | 31.0 | 28.9 | 28.2 | 27.9 | 26.2 | 24.3 | 22.2 | 21.0 | 19.2 | 17.0 | 15.5 | 17.8 | 18.5 | 20.7 | 21.7 | 21.7 | 21.7 | 0.0 |
| Female | 26.2 | 24.4 | 25.3 | 25.7 | 26.3 | 30.0 | 34.3 | 28.3 | 27.3 | 26.9 | 26.2 | 24.8 | 23.3 | 19.3 | 18.5 | 16.0 | 14.8 | 13.8 | 15.8 | 16.9 | 17.3 | 16.8 | 18.8 | 18.0 | -0.8 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 28.7 | 30.1 | 30.0 | 31.8 | 35.5 | 38.3 | 34.0 | 32.3 | 32.9 | 31.6 | 31.3 | 28.8 | 24.5 | 25.5 | 23.1 | 20.1 | 19.5 | 19.8 | 22.9 | 23.9 | 24.2 | 25.8 | 26.5 | +0.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 20.9 | 20.8 | 22.7 | 23.5 | 25.5 | 30.1 | 26.0 | 24.7 | 23.3 | 24.1 | 22.2 | 21.3 | 19.0 | 17.2 | 15.2 | 14.3 | 13.0 | 15.9 | 16.0 | 17.5 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 17.8 | -0.6 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 26.0 | 26.1 | 27.8 | 30.7 | 32.0 | 32.1 | 38.0 | 33.5 | 31.2 | 33.8 | 32.9 | 29.5 | 25.5 | 20.2 | 19.2 | 17.1 | 15.6 | 14.7 | 18.6 | 17.2 | 20.2 | 22.9 | 24.1 | 20.7 | -3.4 |
| North Central | 29.2 | 26.1 | 27.7 | 26.8 | 27.6 | 30.9 | 36.1 | 31.1 | 28.6 | 26.1 | 25.9 | 25.1 | 22.7 | 20.3 | 21.5 | 18.0 | 17.4 | 15.5 | 16.4 | 20.1 | 19.1 | 19.2 | 18.9 | 19.8 | +0.9 |
| South | 22.5 | 23.4 | 22.9 | 24.0 | 23.2 | 25.8 | 26.1 | 24.7 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 21.0 | 20.6 | 21.1 | 20.0 | 18.1 | 16.9 | 14.4 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 17.3 | 19.0 | 18.6 | 19.8 | 20.3 | +0.5 |
| West | 28.2 | 26.6 | 26.0 | 28.8 | 33.3 | 35.2 | 38.7 | 32.7 | 33.0 | 31.3 | 33.0 | 31.6 | 29.5 | 24.8 | 22.3 | 20.4 | 17.9 | 15.8 | 18.5 | 17.3 | 19.9 | 19.2 | 20.9 | 20.0 | -0.9 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 30.3 | 27.5 | 27.1 | 30.2 | 32.1 | 34.6 | 38.3 | 33.8 | 31.5 | 30.5 | 30.4 | 28.3 | 24.5 | 20.7 | 16.9 | 16.0 | 14.2 | 13.5 | 15.1 | 16.7 | 20.2 | 18.9 | 18.6 | 19.0 | +0.4 |
| Other MSA | 26.3 | 25.8 | 26.8 | 27.3 | 28.7 | 30.1 | 33.3 | 30.0 | 29.7 | 27.8 | 26.9 | 26.4 | 24.5 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 18.5 | 17.9 | 14.9 | 18.2 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 20.2 | 21.5 | 20.4 | -1.1 |
| Non-MSA | 23.4 | 23.3 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 24.7 | 27.5 | 31.4 | 27.0 | 24.4 | 26.2 | 25.5 | 23.1 | 23.0 | 18.4 | 21.1 | 18.4 | 14.9 | 16.1 | 16.8 | 17.2 | 18.7 | 19.8 | 21.2 | 21.3 | +0.1 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | 23.2 | 23.2 | 24.7 | 25.2 | 28.2 | 29.2 | 25.7 | 25.6 | 27.3 | 25.8 | 23.2 | 21.5 | 19.7 | 18.2 | 15.2 | 17.4 | 14.9 | 15.6 | 17.8 | 19.4 | 16.9 | 19.9 | 20.0 | +0.1 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | 25.6 | 27.0 | 26.4 | 27.6 | 30.7 | 33.5 | 30.4 | 28.1 | 28.2 | 27.4 | 27.0 | 24.2 | 20.5 | 20.0 | 17.9 | 16.8 | 15.0 | 16.1 | 18.5 | 19.4 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 20.1 | +0.7 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | 26.1 | 26.2 | 27.8 | 29.2 | 30.7 | 34.7 | 30.9 | 28.6 | 29.3 | 28.9 | 26.6 | 24.7 | 20.5 | 21.4 | 19.1 | 16.3 | 15.0 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 19.2 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 21.0 | +0.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | 27.2 | 25.9 | 27.3 | 28.7 | 29.9 | 34.8 | 29.4 | 30.0 | 26.2 | 27.1 | 24.9 | 23.8 | 21.7 | 19.3 | 17.5 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 17.5 | 18.4 | 19.4 | 19.3 | 21.0 | 19.1 | -1.9 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | 25.6 | 24.8 | 28.6 | 30.4 | 30.8 | 36.7 | 31.3 | 29.0 | 26.2 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 24.9 | 22.0 | 19.6 | 17.2 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 17.6 | 16.5 | 18.3 | 20.2 | 21.7 | 18.9 | -2.8 |
| Race (2-year average):[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 26.6 | 27.7 | 28.8 | 30.6 | 34.5 | 32.1 | 31.2 | 30.2 | 29.6 | 28.2 | 26.6 | 24.4 | 22.5 | 21.0 | 18.7 | 17.1 | 17.9 | 19.4 | 20.3 | 21.2 | 22.3 | 23.1 | +0.8 |
| Black | — | — | 14.2 | 13.4 | 13.0 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 14.5 | 15.2 | 12.9 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 11.1 | 10.3 | 8.6 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 7.1 | +0.7 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 23.8 | 23.5 | 23.3 | 24.7 | 27.6 | 25.5 | 25.2 | 26.2 | 27.2 | 26.2 | 23.0 | 20.5 | 17.7 | 15.6 | 15.8 | 15.1 | 15.6 | 16.5 | 17.9 | 19.7 | 18.9 | 17.5 | -1.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Use of "any illicit drug" includes any use of marijuana, LSD, other hallucinogens, crack, other cocaine, or heroin, or any use of other narcotics, amphetamines, barbiturates, methaqualone (excluded since 1990), or tranquilizers not under a doctor's orders.

[b] Beginning in 1982 the question about amphetamine use was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines. The prevalence of use rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[d] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE D-5
## Marijuana: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 6.2 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 18.3 | 17.7 | 16.9 | -0.8 | 16.5 | 15.2 | 19.2 | 25.2 | 28.7 | 33.6 | 34.8 | 31.1 | -3.7sss |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 7.3 | 7.4 | 10.5 | 15.1 | 17.7 | 19.6 | 19.2 | 18.0 | -1.2 | 17.7 | 16.3 | 21.2 | 28.2 | 30.6 | 36.0 | 37.3 | 32.2 | -5.1sss |
| Female | 5.1 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 10.9 | 13.7 | 16.9 | 16.1 | 15.3 | -0.8 | 15.1 | 13.9 | 16.9 | 21.9 | 26.5 | 31.4 | 32.3 | 30.1 | -2.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 15.8 | 17.5 | 22.4 | 27.7 | 30.3 | 34.6 | 34.5 | 35.0 | +0.5 | 26.9 | 25.1 | 31.5 | 37.3 | 41.8 | 48.9 | 51.5 | 46.8 | -4.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 4.6 | 5.5 | 7.3 | 11.0 | 13.8 | 15.8 | 15.5 | 14.5 | -1.0 | 14.2 | 13.0 | 16.5 | 22.4 | 26.4 | 31.0 | 32.0 | 28.2 | -3.8sss |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 5.0 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 15.3 | 16.2 | 11.7 | -4.5ss | 17.1 | 14.9 | 22.4 | 25.6 | 28.8 | 34.8 | 34.6 | 35.4 | +0.8 |
| North Central | 5.9 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 17.5 | 18.6 | 17.0 | 18.1 | +1.1 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 17.4 | 23.4 | 26.6 | 33.1 | 34.4 | 28.5 | -5.9ss |
| South | 6.1 | 7.3 | 9.0 | 11.4 | 14.7 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 17.9 | +0.7 | 14.5 | 12.5 | 16.4 | 23.8 | 28.4 | 33.9 | 34.4 | 30.7 | -3.7s |
| West | 7.8 | 10.3 | 14.8 | 18.1 | 18.4 | 22.5 | 20.6 | 18.2 | -2.4 | 19.4 | 20.4 | 24.0 | 30.0 | 32.2 | 32.4 | 36.5 | 30.7 | -5.8s |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 5.2 | 6.7 | 8.0 | 13.1 | 15.6 | 18.3 | 16.4 | 16.0 | -0.4 | 16.5 | 15.1 | 19.0 | 26.3 | 27.8 | 31.5 | 34.1 | 28.7 | -5.4ss |
| Other MSA | 7.2 | 8.3 | 10.9 | 15.7 | 17.2 | 19.5 | 18.2 | 17.4 | -0.8 | 17.3 | 15.9 | 19.8 | 28.2 | 31.2 | 36.2 | 36.6 | 33.1 | -3.5s |
| Non-MSA | 5.3 | 5.7 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 13.7 | 15.8 | 18.0 | 16.9 | -1.1 | 14.9 | 13.9 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 24.8 | 30.9 | 32.5 | 30.2 | -2.3 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 13.2 | 12.7 | 13.6 | 18.7 | 23.0 | 20.2 | 24.8 | 25.0 | +0.2 | 20.3 | 18.9 | 22.4 | 25.8 | 32.0 | 32.9 | 34.5 | 31.7 | -2.8 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 10.7 | 14.5 | 17.9 | 20.6 | 20.3 | 20.0 | -0.3 | 17.8 | 16.0 | 19.7 | 26.3 | 31.8 | 35.6 | 36.8 | 35.3 | -1.5 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 9.7 | 13.2 | 17.2 | 20.2 | 19.5 | 17.7 | -1.8 | 16.2 | 15.1 | 19.3 | 25.6 | 30.0 | 36.4 | 37.8 | 31.6 | -6.2sss |
| 4.5-5.0 | 3.7 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 10.9 | 12.7 | 16.2 | 15.7 | 13.7 | -2.0 | 14.9 | 14.1 | 17.6 | 23.8 | 27.0 | 31.7 | 33.1 | 28.3 | -4.8ss |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 4.6 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 11.0 | 13.0 | 14.7 | 12.1 | 12.7 | +0.6 | 15.9 | 13.7 | 18.5 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 30.3 | 30.5 | 27.7 | -2.8 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 6.4 | 7.8 | 10.0 | 13.5 | 16.7 | 17.8 | 16.7 | -1.1 | — | 17.0 | 18.0 | 22.6 | 27.7 | 32.0 | 35.3 | 34.2 | -1.1 |
| Black | — | 4.1 | 5.7 | 8.9 | 11.9 | 14.0 | 15.3 | 16.0 | +0.7 | — | 7.6 | 8.7 | 15.3 | 20.9 | 25.7 | 28.4 | 26.9 | -1.5 |
| Hispanic | — | 11.9 | 13.9 | 18.1 | 20.4 | 20.8 | 21.8 | 22.7 | +0.9 | — | 18.9 | 21.3 | 25.1 | 29.2 | 34.6 | 36.8 | 34.4 | -2.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-6
## Marijuana: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 40.0 | 44.5 | 47.6 | 50.2 | 50.8 | 48.8 | 46.1 | 44.3 | 42.3 | 40.0 | 40.6 | 38.8 | 36.3 | 33.1 | 29.6 | 27.0 | 23.9 | 21.9 | 26.0 | 30.7 | 34.7 | 35.8 | 38.5 | 37.5 | -1.0 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 45.8 | 50.6 | 53.2 | 55.9 | 55.8 | 53.4 | 49.2 | 47.2 | 45.7 | 43.2 | 43.1 | 41.2 | 38.6 | 35.8 | 32.8 | 29.4 | 27.2 | 24.4 | 29.0 | 35.1 | 38.1 | 39.4 | 40.9 | 41.7 | +0.8 |
| Female | 34.9 | 37.8 | 42.0 | 44.3 | 45.7 | 44.1 | 42.5 | 40.8 | 38.4 | 36.0 | 37.8 | 36.0 | 33.8 | 30.3 | 26.3 | 24.2 | 20.1 | 18.9 | 22.4 | 26.4 | 30.6 | 31.6 | 35.5 | 33.0 | -2.5 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 46.8 | 50.7 | 51.6 | 53.1 | 51.7 | 49.7 | 48.2 | 46.0 | 44.2 | 44.0 | 42.7 | 40.6 | 36.2 | 34.4 | 31.1 | 27.6 | 27.5 | 29.1 | 34.4 | 39.0 | 41.7 | 44.6 | 43.0 | -1.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 40.7 | 43.4 | 47.1 | 47.3 | 45.9 | 42.6 | 40.6 | 38.3 | 35.9 | 37.5 | 36.1 | 34.0 | 31.3 | 27.3 | 24.7 | 22.0 | 19.4 | 24.4 | 29.1 | 32.6 | 33.4 | 36.4 | 35.2 | -1.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 47.4 | 52.7 | 53.5 | 59.2 | 60.6 | 55.5 | 53.2 | 50.9 | 49.3 | 49.6 | 48.2 | 44.6 | 41.2 | 36.7 | 31.3 | 32.2 | 28.2 | 23.9 | 31.2 | 36.0 | 37.7 | 40.0 | 43.5 | 43.0 | -0.5 |
| North Central | 40.1 | 44.0 | 48.1 | 51.6 | 52.2 | 48.9 | 46.8 | 45.6 | 42.0 | 36.4 | 40.8 | 40.2 | 37.4 | 34.3 | 33.0 | 28.7 | 26.1 | 22.7 | 26.0 | 30.5 | 36.9 | 36.9 | 36.5 | 33.8 | -2.7 |
| South | 32.4 | 37.9 | 42.5 | 42.7 | 41.2 | 42.0 | 38.0 | 36.7 | 36.1 | 35.6 | 31.0 | 31.7 | 30.2 | 28.7 | 25.0 | 21.4 | 18.1 | 18.1 | 23.2 | 28.7 | 31.8 | 32.8 | 35.0 | 36.5 | +1.5 |
| West | 44.1 | 45.8 | 46.8 | 49.1 | 51.9 | 51.7 | 49.6 | 45.5 | 44.8 | 43.2 | 46.2 | 41.2 | 39.6 | 35.6 | 32.3 | 28.3 | 26.8 | 26.1 | 26.4 | 30.0 | 33.8 | 35.6 | 42.6 | 39.0 | -3.6 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 50.4 | 51.3 | 53.2 | 57.2 | 58.7 | 56.3 | 51.4 | 50.4 | 47.0 | 44.2 | 44.4 | 42.6 | 39.3 | 34.3 | 27.8 | 27.7 | 24.3 | 22.6 | 29.1 | 32.0 | 37.5 | 37.2 | 38.3 | 38.4 | +0.1 |
| Other MSA | 40.3 | 44.2 | 48.9 | 50.8 | 51.9 | 49.8 | 46.4 | 44.8 | 44.0 | 41.0 | 40.7 | 39.4 | 36.9 | 34.7 | 30.3 | 28.3 | 27.5 | 22.1 | 26.2 | 32.7 | 34.9 | 38.6 | 40.5 | 38.8 | -1.7 |
| Non-MSA | 32.9 | 39.8 | 41.2 | 43.3 | 43.3 | 41.9 | 41.6 | 38.5 | 36.5 | 35.3 | 37.3 | 34.7 | 32.2 | 29.0 | 30.0 | 23.5 | 17.5 | 21.0 | 23.1 | 25.8 | 31.0 | 29.6 | 34.9 | 33.5 | -1.4 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 35.2 | 38.9 | 41.0 | 42.5 | 46.0 | 43.7 | 41.8 | 38.9 | 39.7 | 35.7 | 37.1 | 33.4 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 23.3 | 21.0 | 22.4 | 21.2 | 23.0 | 26.3 | 30.9 | 31.3 | 34.8 | 34.2 | -0.6 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 39.2 | 46.1 | 48.2 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 49.0 | 45.3 | 44.5 | 42.2 | 40.1 | 40.6 | 38.8 | 36.3 | 31.1 | 29.6 | 26.9 | 22.5 | 21.1 | 24.1 | 29.7 | 33.8 | 35.1 | 37.4 | 36.1 | -1.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 38.5 | 44.9 | 49.5 | 51.4 | 52.7 | 49.8 | 47.0 | 46.5 | 42.2 | 41.4 | 41.0 | 40.1 | 36.8 | 33.4 | 31.4 | 27.6 | 24.0 | 22.7 | 26.6 | 31.5 | 34.2 | 36.1 | 38.1 | 39.0 | +0.9 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 40.6 | 46.8 | 49.3 | 53.2 | 53.7 | 50.5 | 47.6 | 45.9 | 43.5 | 39.6 | 43.2 | 39.9 | 37.5 | 35.1 | 29.7 | 28.5 | 23.8 | 20.8 | 27.2 | 32.0 | 35.0 | 36.6 | 40.1 | 37.4 | -2.7 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 38.7 | 47.5 | 48.6 | 55.2 | 51.2 | 52.0 | 48.5 | 45.7 | 43.7 | 39.9 | 37.9 | 38.9 | 38.6 | 35.9 | 30.7 | 29.4 | 28.2 | 22.6 | 28.0 | 32.3 | 37.5 | 36.7 | 39.7 | 38.3 | -1.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 46.8 | 50.1 | 51.8 | 51.2 | 49.1 | 47.1 | 44.6 | 42.0 | 41.6 | 41.4 | 39.7 | 37.6 | 34.5 | 31.6 | 28.2 | 24.9 | 25.9 | 30.2 | 34.2 | 36.4 | 38.7 | 39.9 | +1.2 |
| Black | — | — | 37.9 | 39.6 | 38.4 | 37.5 | 36.1 | 35.5 | 37.4 | 36.4 | 33.4 | 30.6 | 25.7 | 21.2 | 17.8 | 13.7 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 14.2 | 20.7 | 26.8 | 30.2 | 30.4 | 30.0 | -0.4 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 45.8 | 43.4 | 42.1 | 44.1 | 41.2 | 38.8 | 38.3 | 38.8 | 37.8 | 36.7 | 33.3 | 29.6 | 25.0 | 21.6 | 23.6 | 24.7 | 23.5 | 25.7 | 29.7 | 32.3 | 36.4 | 37.2 | +0.8 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-7
# Inhalants: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 9.0 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.1 | -0.7 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 8.0 | -0.7 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 9.0 | 9.2 | 10.4 | 11.2 | 11.5 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 10.6 | +0.1 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 9.1 | 9.7 | 10.3 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 8.4 | -0.7 |
| Female | 9.0 | 9.8 | 11.9 | 12.2 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 12.9 | 11.6 | -1.3 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.2 | 7.6 | -0.6 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 15.0 | 15.6 | 17.7 | 18.3 | 19.6 | 18.2 | 18.1 | 20.9 | +2.8 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 14.0 | 15.1 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 14.4 | 13.5 | -0.9 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 8.1 | 8.8 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 11.9 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 10.2 | -1.0 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 7.7 | 7.0 | -0.7 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 8.0 | 8.6 | 11.3 | 12.0 | 13.1 | 11.7 | 12.1 | 9.1 | -3.0s | 7.2 | 7.8 | 10.6 | 9.8 | 10.4 | 11.5 | 8.9 | 9.3 | +0.4 |
| North Central | 9.8 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 10.3 | 13.8 | 13.3 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 8.3 | 6.7 | -1.6 |
| South | 8.9 | 9.1 | 10.0 | 11.3 | 12.1 | 11.3 | 11.6 | 11.3 | -0.3 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 8.3 | -0.5 |
| West | 8.8 | 9.8 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 12.4 | 12.9 | 12.6 | 12.4 | -0.2 | 6.2 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 9.9 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 8.5 | 7.8 | -0.7 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 9.9 | 9.1 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 10.4 | 8.6 | -1.8 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 7.9 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 6.7 | -1.4 |
| Other MSA | 8.5 | 10.3 | 12.3 | 13.1 | 13.7 | 13.4 | 11.5 | 11.1 | -0.4 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 7.7 | -0.7 |
| Non-MSA | 9.1 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 12.3 | 11.0 | 13.9 | 14.0 | +0.1 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 8.6 | 9.1 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 10.1 | +0.3 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 12.0 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 11.3 | 12.1 | 14.4 | +2.3 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 10.2 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 10.8 | 9.3 | 9.7 | +0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 10.9 | 12.1 | 13.9 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.0 | -0.6 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 9.9 | 8.5 | 9.1 | +0.6 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 8.9 | 10.0 | 11.5 | 12.3 | 14.7 | 13.4 | 13.5 | 12.8 | -0.7 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.4 | 8.1 | -1.3 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 12.3 | 13.2 | 11.4 | 9.7 | -1.7 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 7.1 | -1.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 8.4 | 10.3 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 10.8 | 10.6 | -0.2 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 7.0 | 10.1 | 8.2 | 6.7 | -1.5 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 10.1 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 13.8 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 13.3 | -0.8 | — | 8.3 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 10.4 | 9.6 | -0.8 |
| Black | — | 4.4 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.2 | +0.4 | — | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 10.4 | 11.5 | 12.5 | 13.3 | 12.7 | 11.4 | 11.5 | +0.1 | — | 6.4 | 8.3 | 9.0 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 7.6 | -0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-8
## Inhalants:[a] Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.2 | -0.5 |
| Adjusted[b] | — | — | — | — | 8.9 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 7.1 | -0.2 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | 3.8 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 7.5 | -0.8 |
| Female | — | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 5.1 | -0.1 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 3.6 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 9.7 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 7.9 | -0.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 5.7 | -0.8 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | 3.2 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 8.9 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 9.4 | 8.0 | -1.4 |
| North Central | — | 2.6 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 8.6 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 8.0 | 8.6 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 6.9 | 7.6 | +0.7 |
| South | — | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 5.6 | 5.1 | -0.5 |
| West | — | 1.7 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 4.7 | -0.7 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 6.7 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 5.9 | 5.5 | -0.4 |
| Other MSA | — | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 6.1 | -0.4 |
| Non-MSA | — | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 7.4 | -0.7 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 7.5 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 6.3 | +0.9 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | 3.1 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 6.3 | 6.0 | -0.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | 3.1 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.3 | +0.2 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 5.8 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 5.3 | -2.6ss |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | 3.7 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 7.2 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 6.8 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 8.5 | 6.0 | 6.2 | +0.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 7.9 | -0.7 |
| Black | — | — | 1.5 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | -0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 4.5 | -0.2 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on four of five forms in 1976–88; N is four-fifths of N indicated. Data based on five of six forms in 1989–98; N is five-sixths of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] All data are unadjusted for underreporting of amyl and butyl nitrites, except where otherwise noted.

[b] Adjusted for underreporting of amyl and butyl nitrites. See text for details.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[d] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-9
## Hallucinogens: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.4 | -0.3 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 6.9 | -0.7 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.7 | -0.3 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 7.4 | -1.3 |
| Female | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.9 | -0.3 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 6.3 | -0.1 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 5.1 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 10.1 | 9.2 | -0.9 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 12.5 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 14.2 | +0.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.7 | -0.2 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 5.6 | -0.9 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 2.4 | -0.4 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 6.2 | 8.1 | +1.9 |
| North Central | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.5 | -0.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 5.6 | -1.4 |
| South | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.7 | +0.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 7.6 | -0.7 |
| West | 2.8 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 3.5 | -1.3 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 6.6 | 8.5 | 6.1 | -2.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 2.9 | -0.4 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 6.3 | -1.5 |
| Other MSA | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 3.4 | -0.6 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 7.6 | -0.3 |
| Non-MSA | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.8 | +0.3 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 6.3 | -0.4 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 8.3 | +1.8 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 3.4 | -0.5 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 8.2 | +0.9 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.7 | -0.1 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 6.6 | -1.6s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.0 | -0.4 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 8.2 | 6.1 | -2.1s |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.1 | -0.4 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.0 | -0.8 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.9 | -0.6 | — | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 8.4 | -0.5 |
| Black | — | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 | — | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.6 | +0.4 | — | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 0.0 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-10
## Hallucinogens:[a] Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 11.2 | 9.4 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 9.0 | -0.8 |
| Adjusted[b] | — | — | — | — | 11.8 | 10.4 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 9.7 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 9.2 | -0.8 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 13.7 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 10.9 | 9.6 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 11.9 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 11.0 | -1.0 |
| Female | 9.0 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 6.8 | -0.6 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 11.2 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 10.7 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 11.9 | 12.1 | 11.3 | 12.0 | +0.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 6.9 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 7.8 | -1.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 13.2 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 12.2 | 12.9 | 11.4 | 8.7 | 11.3 | 9.9 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 10.1 | 13.3 | 13.9 | 10.7 | -3.2s |
| North Central | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.7 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 7.6 | 8.4 | +0.8 |
| South | 8.5 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 8.5 | -0.7 |
| West | 10.2 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 9.6 | 11.0 | 9.2 | 10.4 | 7.8 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 9.2 | 7.1 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 9.1 | -0.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 13.9 | 11.1 | 9.9 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 8.1 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 8.8 | 8.7 | -0.1 |
| Other MSA | 12.1 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 10.5 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 6.0 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 9.5 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 9.9 | -1.3 |
| Non-MSA | 8.5 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 8.3 | 7.4 | -0.9 |
| Parental Education:[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 8.9 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.9 | +0.6 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 10.2 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 8.8 | +0.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 10.9 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 9.5 | -0.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 11.1 | 10.1 | 8.8 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 7.8 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 8.9 | 7.7 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 8.6 | -1.8 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 8.9 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 9.9 | 10.6 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 4.3 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 8.9 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 9.4 | -2.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[d] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 9.8 | 9.9 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 8.3 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.3 | -0.3 |
| Black | — | — | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.4 | -0.5 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 7.9 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 6.8 | -0.5 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] All data are unadjusted for underreporting of PCP, unless otherwise indicated.

[b] Adjusted for underreporting of PCP. See text for details.

[c] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[d] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

## TABLE D-11
## LSD: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | -0.4 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 5.9 | -0.8 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 | -0.3 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 6.3 | -1.3 |
| Female | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | -0.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 5.4 | -0.4 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 4.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 9.3 | 7.8 | -1.5 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 11.1 | 13.1 | 12.8 | 12.4 | -0.4 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | -0.3 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 4.7 | -1.0s |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -0.2 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 7.1 | +1.9 |
| North Central | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 2.5 | -0.8 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 6.0 | 4.5 | -1.5 |
| South | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.2 | +0.2 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 6.5 | -1.4 |
| West | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 3.2 | -1.1 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 7.4 | 5.2 | -2.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | -0.3 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 5.4 | -1.6 |
| Other MSA | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 2.9 | -0.7 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.6 | -0.4 |
| Non-MSA | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.9 | +0.1 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 5.0 | -1.0 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.4 | -0.3 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 7.9 | +2.0 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.8 | -0.4 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 6.6 | 7.0 | +0.4 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.1 | -0.3 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 5.6 | -1.8s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.5 | -0.4 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 5.0 | -2.0ss |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.4 | -0.5 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 4.6 | -1.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.2 | -0.7 | — | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.3 | -0.6 |
| Black | — | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | — | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.2 | +0.3 | — | 3.2 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 6.6 | -0.1 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-12
## LSD: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 7.6 | -0.8 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 9.6 | 7.9 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 10.3 | 9.3 | -1.0 |
| Female | 5.6 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.7 | -0.5 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 7.5 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 10.3 | 10.9 | +0.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 6.3 | -1.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 8.5 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 7.0 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 8.2 | -3.6s |
| North Central | 8.7 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 7.6 | +0.6 |
| South | 5.4 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.4 | -0.7 |
| West | 7.6 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 8.3 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 8.5 | 6.2 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 6.9 | 7.1 | +0.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 9.4 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 9.7 | 9.0 | 7.7 | 7.2 | -0.5 |
| Other MSA | 7.4 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 8.7 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 8.4 | -0.9 |
| Non-MSA | 5.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 6.1 | -1.2 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 6.1 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 0.0 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 7.8 | +0.5 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 8.6 | 9.3 | 8.5 | 8.2 | -0.3 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 8.3 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 6.5 | -2.1s |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 9.2 | 9.5 | 7.3 | -2.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 8.0 | 8.6 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 9.5 | -0.6 |
| Black | — | — | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.1 | -0.5 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 6.1 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 5.9 | -0.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## TABLE D-13
## Cocaine: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.1 | +0.3 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 0.0 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 2.9 | -0.2 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.9 | +0.2 |
| Female | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 3.1 | +0.6 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.4 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 3.2 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 9.4 | +1.9 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 5.1 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 10.7 | +0.3 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | +0.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 | -0.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | -0.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.9 | +1.9s |
| North Central | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.7 | +0.1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.7 | -0.3 |
| South | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 3.8 | +1.2s | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 4.3 | -1.1 |
| West | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.3 | -0.4 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 0.0 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.3 | -0.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 4.3 | -0.2 |
| Other MSA | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | +0.4 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.7 | +0.4 |
| Non-MSA | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.4 | +0.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 5.7 | 5.2 | -0.5 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 2.4 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 6.3 | +1.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 8.1 | +1.8 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 | +0.3 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.5 | +0.5 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | +0.3 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 4.4 | -1.0 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.2 | -0.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.5 | -0.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.5 | +0.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.2 | -0.1 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.8 | -0.2 | — | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 4.7 | +0.3 |
| Black | — | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | +0.2 | — | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | 3.1 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 5.2 | +0.9 | — | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 8.5 | 8.3 | -0.2 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-14
# Cocaine: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 5.6 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 13.1 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 5.7 | +0.2 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 7.5 | 7.5 | 9.3 | 11.4 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 13.8 | 13.1 | 13.2 | 13.8 | 14.8 | 14.3 | 11.3 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 6.6 | 6.8 | +0.2 |
| Female | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 9.8 | 10.4 | 9.6 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 9.2 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.5 | +0.3 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 6.6 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 13.7 | 13.2 | 12.4 | 12.5 | 12.2 | 13.2 | 14.7 | 15.7 | 12.4 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 7.8 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 9.7 | +1.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 5.0 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 11.5 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 11.4 | 10.4 | 9.0 | 6.7 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.5 | +0.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 5.3 | 6.6 | 7.9 | 11.8 | 13.8 | 14.2 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 15.2 | 19.5 | 20.8 | 17.9 | 13.3 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 5.9 | -0.7 |
| North Central | 5.1 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 9.4 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 10.1 | 7.5 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.8 | +1.1 |
| South | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.8 | +1.0 |
| West | 7.8 | 7.9 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 18.6 | 20.6 | 22.1 | 17.9 | 19.2 | 19.3 | 19.7 | 20.0 | 16.4 | 12.1 | 8.5 | 6.6 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 5.4 | -1.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 7.3 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 12.3 | 16.6 | 18.7 | 17.5 | 17.2 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 12.9 | 9.3 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 5.4 | +0.7 |
| Other MSA | 5.9 | 5.8 | 7.3 | 8.9 | 11.7 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 10.1 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 10.1 | 8.5 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 5.8 | +0.2 |
| Non-MSA | 4.3 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 12.0 | 10.5 | 8.7 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 6.5 | 6.9 | +0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 8.7 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 10.9 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 9.9 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 6.3 | +0.8 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 9.0 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 12.2 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 11.2 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.0 | +0.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 10.4 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 14.9 | 13.6 | 13.1 | 12.2 | 13.7 | 12.2 | 10.0 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 4.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.0 | -0.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 5.2 | 7.1 | 9.5 | 11.6 | 15.2 | 16.3 | 16.2 | 13.8 | 15.1 | 13.4 | 11.9 | 12.5 | 10.8 | 8.1 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 0.0 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 6.5 | 8.3 | 10.9 | 12.8 | 13.0 | 12.6 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 13.0 | 13.5 | 12.0 | 9.6 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 6.3 | +0.8 |
| Black | — | — | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 7.2 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 11.4 | 13.3 | 16.3 | 16.7 | 14.0 | 9.9 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 6.7 | -0.9 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-15
## Crack: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 | +0.4s | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.5 | +0.3 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | +0.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | +0.4 |
| Female | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 2.1 | +0.6s | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 2.0 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 7.5 | +2.8ss | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 6.0 | +1.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | +0.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 | +0.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 | -0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.6 | +1.1ss |
| North Central | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.9 | +0.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 0.0 |
| South | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.5 | +1.1sss | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | -0.1 |
| West | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.6 | +0.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | +0.1 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 | +0.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | -0.1 |
| Other MSA | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.2 | +0.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.4 | +0.7ss |
| Non-MSA | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.6 | +0.9ss | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 3.1 | -0.2 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 5.0 | +2.0s | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 4.5 | +1.1 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | +0.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.1 | +0.7 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 | +0.7s | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.0 | -0.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | +0.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.0 | +0.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | +0.1 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.8 | +0.6 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.0 | — | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.3 | +0.1 |
| Black | — | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | +0.1 | — | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | +0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.6 | +0.8 | — | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.1 | +0.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

## TABLE D-16
## Crack: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 | +0.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.2 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.1 | +0.1 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | +0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.2 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.6 | +0.3 |
| Complete 4 yrs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | +0.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.0 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | +0.4 |
| North Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.1 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.6 | +0.4 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.0 | +0.2 |
| West | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 7.5 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | -0.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.9 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.5 | +0.3 |
| Other MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.4 | +0.1 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.9 | +0.1 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.2 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.9 | +0.3 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.3 | 4.2 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.8 | +0.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.4 | +0.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.1 | -0.4 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.1 | +0.3 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.6 | +0.4 |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | -0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 3.9 | -0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one of five forms in 1986; N is one-fifth of N indicated. Data based on two forms in 1987–89; N is two-fifths of N indicated in 1987–88 and two-sixths of N indicated in 1989. Data based on six questionnaire forms in 1990–98.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-17
## Other Cocaine: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.4 | +0.2 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.0 | -0.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.3 | -0.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 0.0 |
| Female | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.4 | +0.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.8 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 2.7 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 7.7 | +1.7 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 9.3 | +0.3 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 | +0.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 | -0.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.4 | -0.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 4.3 | +1.8s |
| North Central | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.9 | -0.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.1 | -0.3 |
| South | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 3.1 | +1.0s | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 3.7 | -1.1 |
| West | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.5 | -0.4 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 5.2 | -0.1 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | +0.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.8 | -0.1 |
| Other MSA | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.5 | +0.3 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 4.0 | +0.2 |
| Non-MSA | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | +0.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 4.9 | 4.2 | -0.7 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.7 | +1.2 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 6.7 | +1.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.5 | +0.1 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.5 | +0.2 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.4 | +0.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4.0 | -0.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.8 | -0.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | -0.3 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 | +0.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.5 | -0.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.2 | -0.3 | — | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.1 | +0.4 |
| Black | — | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | +0.2 | — | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | +0.3 |
| Hispanic | — | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 4.0 | +0.7 | — | 3.4 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 7.0 | -0.5 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-18
## Other Forms of Cocaine: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.8 | 7.4 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 4.9 | -0.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.1 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 5.6 | -0.1 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.1 | 6.2 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.9 | -0.1 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.8 | 6.0 | 7.3 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 8.9 | +1.9 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.3 | 6.7 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.5 | -0.6 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12.9 | 7.0 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 4.7 | -1.2 |
| North Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.2 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 5.3 | +1.2 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 4.9 | +0.3 |
| West | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.3 | 13.4 | 7.5 | 6.1 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 6.2 | 4.4 | -1.8 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13.3 | 9.8 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.8 | +0.6 |
| Other MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.9 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 4.9 | -0.3 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.0 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 4.9 | -0.7 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.3 | 4.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 5.5 | -0.9 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.5 | 6.5 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 5.3 | +0.4 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.5 | 7.2 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.3 | +0.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.0 | 7.7 | 6.1 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.2 | -0.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.7 | 9.0 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 3.5 | -1.3 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.3 | 7.0 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 5.6 | +0.6 |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.8 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.3 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.0 | -0.9 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one form in 1987–89; N is one-fifth of N indicated in 1987–88 and one-sixth of N indicated in 1989. Data based on four of six forms in 1990–98; N is four-sixths of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-19
## Heroin: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995[a] | 1996[a] | 1997[a] | 1998[a] | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995[a] | 1996[a] | 1997[a] | 1998[a] | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | +0.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | +0.1 |
| Female | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 5.0 | +1.6s | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.7 | -0.2 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | -0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.8 | +0.5 |
| North Central | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | -0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | -0.1 |
| South | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.3 | -0.2 |
| West | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | -0.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | -0.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | -0.4 |
| Other MSA | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.5 | +0.2 |
| Non-MSA | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | +0.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.5 | -0.1 |
| Parental Education[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.5 | +1.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | +0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | -0.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | -0.1 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.0 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.3 | -0.2 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.4 | -0.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.3 | +0.2 |
| Race (2-year average)[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | -0.3 | — | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Black | — | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | +0.1 | — | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | +0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.0 | — | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | +0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in half of the forms. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. In 1996, the remaining form was also changed. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-20
## Heroin: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995[a] | Class of 1996[a] | Class of 1997[a] | Class of 1998[a] | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | -0.2 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | -0.1 |
| Female | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | -0.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | -0.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | -0.4 |
| North Central | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| South | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| West | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | -0.6s |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | -0.2 |
| Other MSA | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| Non-MSA | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.6 | -0.4 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1.2 | -0.9 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | -0.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | -0.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Black | — | — | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | -0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] In 1995, the heroin question was changed in half of the forms. Separate questions were asked for use with injection and without injection. Data presented here represent the combined data from all forms.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

## TABLE D-21

## Other Narcotics: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months[a]

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 16400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 5.7 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.3 | +0.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.4 | +0.3 |
| Female | 4.8 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 5.1 | -0.3 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 6.8 | 8.0 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 5.5 | -0.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 6.1 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 7.2 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 6.5 | -1.3 |
| North Central | 6.2 | 6.2 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 7.6 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.5 | +0.4 |
| South | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 | +0.4 |
| West | 5.4 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 5.2 | +0.5 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 7.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.2 | +0.6 |
| Other MSA | 5.5 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 6.8 | -0.4 |
| Non-MSA | 4.8 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.5 | +0.5 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 0.0 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.9 | +0.6 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.8 | +0.3 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 6.2 | -0.6 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 6.6 | -1.0 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 7.6 | +0.5 |
| Black | — | — | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | +0.6 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.8 | -0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-22
## Amphetamines: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months[a]

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 6.2 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 7.2 | -0.9 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 11.9 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 10.7 | -1.4s |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 5.6 | -1.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 9.0 | -1.3 |
| Female | 6.9 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 10.3 | 11.3 | 9.6 | 8.7 | -0.9 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 10.9 | 11.7 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 13.9 | 12.3 | -1.6 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 11.6 | 12.9 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 17.1 | 15.5 | 14.1 | 15.4 | +1.3 | 13.4 | 14.4 | 15.5 | 16.6 | 19.9 | 20.3 | 19.3 | 17.9 | -1.4 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 5.4 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 7.5 | 6.3 | -1.2s | 7.1 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 10.6 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 9.5 | -1.4s |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 5.1 | 4.3 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 6.5 | 5.5 | -1.0 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 11.0 | +0.3 |
| North Central | 7.1 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 7.8 | 10.6 | 10.8 | 9.3 | 7.2 | -2.1s | 10.3 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 13.3 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 9.8 | -1.2 |
| South | 6.1 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 8.4 | +0.3 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 12.8 | 12.6 | 14.2 | 12.6 | -1.6 |
| West | 6.0 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 6.7 | -1.6 | 7.7 | 8.4 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 11.1 | 8.5 | -2.6 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 5.8 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 5.4 | -1.0 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 8.9 | -1.0 |
| Other MSA | 6.2 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 10.0 | 8.1 | 7.4 | -0.7 | 7.9 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 11.5 | 10.3 | -1.2 |
| Non-MSA | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10.1 | 8.9 | 9.9 | 8.8 | -1.1 | 9.3 | 10.0 | 11.6 | 11.2 | 13.3 | 13.7 | 15.5 | 13.8 | -1.7 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 8.3 | 8.4 | 10.2 | 11.2 | 11.8 | 10.1 | 9.6 | 11.2 | +1.6 | 10.0 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 10.8 | 14.3 | 15.1 | 12.2 | 12.6 | +0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 8.1 | -1.1 | 9.7 | 8.9 | 10.5 | 11.6 | 14.2 | 13.0 | 14.1 | 12.8 | -1.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 8.9 | 7.7 | -1.2 | 7.9 | 8.4 | 10.5 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 14.1 | 13.5 | 11.1 | -2.4s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 8.6 | 7.5 | 6.2 | -1.3 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 9.0 | -1.6 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 5.7 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 8.7 | 7.3 | 6.4 | -0.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 9.4 | +0.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 6.8 | 7.4 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 9.0 | -0.9 | — | 9.4 | 10.1 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 13.9 | 14.2 | 13.6 | -0.6 |
| Black | — | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.8 | -0.2 | — | 2.8 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | -0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | 7.2 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 7.2 | -0.9 | — | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 8.9 | -0.9 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Only drug use not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-23
## Amphetamines, Adjusted: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months[a]

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 16.2 | 15.8 | 16.3 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 20.8 | 26.0 | 20.3 | 17.9 | 17.7 | 15.8 | 13.4 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 9.1 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 10.1 | -0.1 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 15.6 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.9 | 18.4 | 19.7 | 24.8 | 19.6 | 17.2 | 16.8 | 14.9 | 12.7 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 11.1 | 9.4 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 9.2 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 10.1 | 10.3 | +0.2 |
| Female | 16.5 | 15.4 | 16.4 | 17.1 | 17.8 | 21.8 | 26.9 | 20.3 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 16.4 | 13.8 | 12.4 | 10.9 | 10.5 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 6.9 | 8.5 | 9.4 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 10.2 | 9.8 | -0.4 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 19.3 | 20.5 | 20.0 | 21.8 | 25.8 | 30.9 | 23.7 | 20.9 | 22.2 | 19.7 | 17.7 | 16.0 | 13.9 | 15.1 | 12.6 | 11.0 | 9.7 | 11.0 | 13.4 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 13.6 | -0.5 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 11.9 | 11.5 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 16.5 | 22.3 | 16.8 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 13.3 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 9.5 | 9.1 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 9.0 | +0.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 16.5 | 14.7 | 16.8 | 19.6 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 28.8 | 21.5 | 17.9 | 19.0 | 16.8 | 12.6 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 11.1 | 9.0 | -2.1 |
| North Central | 18.7 | 17.8 | 19.0 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 22.2 | 30.1 | 24.1 | 20.4 | 20.3 | 17.3 | 15.2 | 13.5 | 12.2 | 13.3 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 12.0 | 9.5 | 10.0 | 10.8 | 11.0 | +0.2 |
| South | 12.6 | 13.7 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 17.7 | 19.6 | 16.4 | 15.4 | 15.1 | 12.8 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 10.8 | 9.9 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 10.4 | +0.6 |
| West | 18.5 | 17.2 | 16.0 | 17.8 | 20.7 | 22.1 | 26.6 | 18.7 | 18.2 | 16.9 | 17.3 | 15.0 | 13.4 | 11.8 | 11.1 | 10.2 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 9.1 | 9.6 | +0.5 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 19.6 | 15.4 | 15.3 | 17.7 | 19.5 | 21.9 | 28.0 | 21.6 | 18.1 | 17.7 | 15.0 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 8.8 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 9.1 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 9.0 | +0.1 |
| Other MSA | 15.5 | 16.3 | 17.1 | 17.5 | 18.9 | 20.8 | 25.5 | 20.7 | 19.6 | 17.1 | 15.7 | 14.2 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.4 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 9.4 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 9.5 | 9.9 | +0.4 |
| Non-MSA | 14.8 | 15.4 | 15.9 | 16.0 | 16.6 | 19.9 | 25.1 | 18.8 | 15.6 | 18.5 | 16.6 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 11.3 | 13.3 | 10.6 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 9.8 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 11.9 | 13.0 | 12.2 | -0.8 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 15.7 | 13.4 | 14.5 | 14.9 | 16.0 | 19.1 | 22.3 | 18.7 | 15.7 | 17.1 | 14.5 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 9.8 | 10.4 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 8.1 | 9.8 | 9.7 | -0.1 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 17.3 | 18.4 | 22.2 | 26.7 | 21.9 | 19.6 | 19.2 | 17.0 | 15.2 | 13.3 | 11.1 | 11.7 | 9.7 | 9.1 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 10.6 | +0.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 14.9 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 18.2 | 19.6 | 21.5 | 26.9 | 21.7 | 19.4 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 14.3 | 12.6 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 10.6 | 8.9 | 7.7 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 10.8 | 11.4 | +0.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 14.5 | 16.8 | 15.9 | 16.9 | 17.1 | 20.0 | 26.2 | 19.1 | 18.9 | 15.9 | 15.1 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 10.3 | 9.4 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 0.0 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 12.0 | 14.6 | 16.0 | 17.2 | 20.4 | 17.9 | 26.8 | 20.5 | 16.1 | 14.0 | 10.9 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 9.1 | 10.2 | 8.7 | -1.5 |
| Race (2-year average)[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 17.3 | 18.2 | 19.2 | 21.3 | 26.4 | 23.6 | 22.3 | 20.5 | 18.9 | 16.4 | 14.3 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 11.4 | 9.8 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 10.5 | 11.4 | 12.1 | +0.7 |
| Black | — | — | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 0.0 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 12.3 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 14.5 | 17.5 | 12.3 | 11.5 | 13.2 | 14.6 | 10.8 | 8.7 | 9.6 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.0 | -0.3 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Beginning in 1982, the question about amphetamine use was revised to get respondents to exclude the inappropriate reporting of nonprescription amphetamines. The prevalence of use rate dropped slightly as a result of this methodological change. (In 1982 and 1983, these data were based on three of the five questionnaire forms.) Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-24
## Barbiturates: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 10.7 | 9.6 | 9.3 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.5 | +0.4 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 12.3 | 9.9 | 10.2 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | +1.0 |
| Female | 9.9 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 0.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 11.6 | 11.4 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.9 | +0.3 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 5.1 | +0.5 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 11.5 | 10.4 | 9.2 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.5 | -0.2 |
| North Central | 12.8 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 7.9 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.8 | +0.4 |
| South | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.3 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.8 | +1.0 |
| West | 10.0 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 0.0 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 11.1 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.6 | +0.4 |
| Other MSA | 11.3 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.6 | +0.6 |
| Non-MSA | 9.8 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.8 | +0.4 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 10.3 | 9.1 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 6.4 | +2.1 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 6.3 | +1.4s |
| 3.5-4.0 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.0 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 5.6 | -0.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.0 | -0.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 9.0 | 10.3 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.0 | +0.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 10.2 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.5 | +0.6 |
| Black | — | — | 3.3 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.4 | +0.4 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 7.4 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.3 | -0.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-25
## Tranquilizers: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months[a]

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.6 | -0.3 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.1 | +0.2 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.3 | -0.3 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 0.0 |
| Female | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 3.0 | -0.2 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.4 | +0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 3.9 | 4.9 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 6.4 | +0.6 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | -0.3 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.2 | -0.4 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.5 | +0.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.0 | -0.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 5.7 | +2.1ss |
| North Central | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | +0.2 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.4 | -0.3 |
| South | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.2 | -0.1 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 6.6 | -0.7 |
| West | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.3 | -0.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.1 | +0.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | -0.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.1 | +0.2 |
| Other MSA | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.6 | -0.6 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 5.2 | +0.8 |
| Non-MSA | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.6 | +0.4 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 7.0 | 6.0 | -1.0 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 3.6 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 5.5 | +1.2 | 3.3 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 6.5 | +1.8 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.8 | -0.3 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | +1.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.7 | -0.5 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 4.9 | -0.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.5 | +0.3 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.1 | -0.6 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 4.0 | -0.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.1 | -0.3 | — | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 6.0 | +0.4 |
| Black | — | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.9 | -0.3 | — | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | -0.1 | — | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.0 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Only drug use not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

## TABLE D-26
## Tranquilizers: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months[a]

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 10.6 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.5 | +0.8s |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 10.0 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 9.7 | 9.9 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 6.3 | +0.9 |
| Female | 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 10.1 | 9.3 | 8.5 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.7 | +0.8 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 11.5 | 12.3 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 9.4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.8 | +0.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 8.9 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 5.1 | +1.1ss |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 9.2 | 9.7 | 10.4 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 4.9 | -0.4 |
| North Central | 10.6 | 10.1 | 11.0 | 8.8 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.7 | +0.2 |
| South | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 9.5 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 7.5 | +2.1ss |
| West | 11.7 | 8.5 | 9.6 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 4.4 | +0.1 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 11.2 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 4.7 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.8 | +0.6 |
| Other MSA | 11.0 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 9.3 | 8.1 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 5.7 | +0.9 |
| Non-MSA | 9.9 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.9 | +0.8 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 11.2 | 10.1 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 6.4 | +2.5s |
| 2.5-3.0 | 9.8 | 10.3 | 11.5 | 10.1 | 8.8 | 9.1 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 5.2 | +0.9 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 9.8 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 9.5 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 6.0 | +1.4s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 4.7 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 4.9 | -0.5 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 9.3 | 12.0 | 10.1 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 10.3 | 9.1 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.5 | +0.4 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 11.4 | 11.1 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 6.2 | +0.7 |
| Black | — | — | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 8.4 | 8.2 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.3 | -0.5 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Only drug use which was not under a doctor's orders is included here.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-27
## Alcohol: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last thirty days

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993[a] | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993[a] | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 1480 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 25.1 | 26.1 | 26.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 42.8 | 39.9 | 41.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 24.3 | 25.5 | 24.6 | 26.2 | 24.5 | 23.0 | -1.5 | | | 38.2 | 39.2 | 38.8 | 40.4 | 40.1 | 38.8 | -1.3 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 26.3 | 26.3 | 26.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 45.5 | 41.6 | 43.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 25.3 | 26.5 | 25.0 | 26.6 | 25.2 | 24.0 | -1.2 | | | 40.6 | 43.5 | 39.7 | 42.6 | 42.5 | 40.0 | -2.5s |
| Female | 23.8 | 25.9 | 26.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 40.2 | 38.3 | 39.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 23.7 | 24.7 | 24.0 | 25.8 | 23.9 | 21.9 | -2.0 | | | 35.6 | 34.8 | 37.8 | 38.3 | 37.9 | 37.7 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 37.2 | 39.6 | 39.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 53.6 | 49.5 | 53.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 41.1 | 41.4 | 40.0 | 41.7 | 40.2 | 41.2 | +1.0 | | | 48.6 | 52.0 | 52.2 | 53.3 | 51.6 | 52.4 | +0.8 |
| Complete 4 yrs | 23.1 | 24.2 | 24.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 40.6 | 37.9 | 39.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 22.2 | 23.6 | 22.6 | 24.0 | 22.8 | 21.0 | -1.8s | | | 36.1 | 36.4 | 36.4 | 38.3 | 38.1 | 36.5 | -1.6 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 24.3 | 23.8 | 24.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 48.0 | 42.3 | 43.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 21.0 | 25.4 | 24.1 | 26.9 | 24.8 | 21.2 | -3.6 | | | 42.4 | 37.4 | 38.3 | 41.4 | 41.1 | 41.6 | +0.5 |
| North Central | 26.6 | 28.3 | 25.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 43.5 | 40.3 | 42.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 24.7 | 24.2 | 24.7 | 26.9 | 22.8 | 23.9 | +1.1 | | | 37.4 | 39.6 | 38.9 | 39.1 | 38.6 | 37.6 | -1.0 |
| South | 25.1 | 26.8 | 26.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 41.7 | 38.2 | 40.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 25.4 | 25.6 | 25.5 | 26.3 | 26.4 | 23.8 | -2.6 | | | 38.0 | 40.5 | 39.4 | 41.7 | 40.8 | 39.9 | -0.9 |
| West | 23.1 | 23.5 | 27.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 39.6 | 39.8 | 39.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 25.6 | 27.2 | 23.1 | 24.8 | 22.7 | 22.2 | -0.5 | | | 35.6 | 38.2 | 38.0 | 38.9 | 39.9 | 35.5 | -4.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 25.4 | 27.1 | 24.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 43.6 | 40.4 | 40.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 21.2 | 23.8 | 22.3 | 24.9 | 23.1 | 21.4 | -1.7 | | | 39.0 | 36.3 | 34.6 | 37.9 | 37.8 | 34.2 | -3.6 |
| Other MSA | 24.3 | 26.1 | 27.6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 41.4 | 38.6 | 38.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 26.0 | 27.4 | 25.3 | 27.4 | 24.9 | 22.4 | -2.5s | | | 36.2 | 40.1 | 39.9 | 41.0 | 40.2 | 39.0 | -1.2 |
| Non-MSA | 26.2 | 24.2 | 25.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 44.8 | 41.9 | 47.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 24.9 | 23.8 | 26.0 | 25.7 | 25.4 | 26.0 | +0.6 | | | 41.3 | 40.6 | 41.3 | 42.1 | 42.6 | 43.7 | +1.1 |
| Parental Education[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 30.7 | 32.8 | 32.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 42.1 | 40.4 | 41.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 28.0 | 33.5 | 30.8 | 28.1 | 29.7 | 28.9 | -0.8 | | | 37.5 | 38.6 | 43.5 | 43.2 | 39.2 | 39.9 | +0.7 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 27.0 | 27.2 | 26.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 43.9 | 40.9 | 44.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 28.0 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 30.1 | 26.2 | 26.5 | +0.3 | | | 40.6 | 41.5 | 42.3 | 42.6 | 41.1 | 41.2 | +0.1 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 25.1 | 26.3 | 28.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 44.2 | 40.0 | 41.8 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 25.9 | 26.7 | 26.8 | 27.6 | 27.8 | 24.5 | -3.3s | | | 38.0 | 40.6 | 38.8 | 42.2 | 41.6 | 40.1 | -1.5 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 22.8 | 24.6 | 23.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 40.7 | 39.4 | 38.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 20.6 | 22.6 | 21.0 | 25.0 | 22.8 | 20.2 | -2.4s | | | 36.2 | 37.7 | 37.9 | 37.8 | 39.3 | 36.9 | -2.4 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 24.0 | 25.2 | 26.2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 44.9 | 41.7 | 39.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | 22.3 | 23.6 | 20.5 | 21.5 | 20.5 | 21.3 | +0.8 | | | 39.3 | 35.4 | 34.3 | 39.6 | 38.9 | 37.0 | -1.9 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 26.6 | 27.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 44.1 | 43.1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | — | 25.3 | 25.4 | 26.6 | 26.7 | 24.8 | -1.9 | | | — | 40.4 | 41.0 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 42.7 | -0.3 |
| Black | — | 18.6 | 19.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 30.2 | 29.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | — | 19.4 | 18.7 | 18.1 | 17.9 | 16.1 | -1.8 | | | — | 29.7 | 28.0 | 23.9 | 24.6 | 25.1 | +0.5 |
| Hispanic | — | 31.0 | 32.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 41.0 | 39.9 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | — | 33.5 | 32.4 | 29.7 | 29.8 | 29.5 | -0.3 | | | — | 37.7 | 40.5 | 44.0 | 42.8 | 39.4 | -3.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases. See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in one form to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than a few sips." The data in the upper line for each subgroup came from the form using the original wording, while the data in the lower line came from the form using the revised wording. N is one-half of N indicated for each line. Beginning in 1994, data based on both forms.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-28
# Alcohol: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last thirty days | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993[a] | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 68.2 | 68.3 | 71.2 | 72.1 | 71.8 | 72.0 | 70.7 | 69.7 | 69.4 | 67.2 | 65.9 | 65.3 | 66.4 | 63.9 | 60.0 | 57.1 | 54.0 | 51.3 | 51.0<br>48.6 | —<br>50.1 | —<br>51.3 | —<br>50.8 | —<br>52.7 | —<br>52.0 | —<br>-0.7 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 75.0 | 74.5 | 77.8 | 77.5 | 76.7 | 77.4 | 75.7 | 71.1 | 74.4 | 71.4 | 69.8 | 69.0 | 69.9 | 68.0 | 65.1 | 61.3 | 58.4 | 55.8 | 54.9<br>54.2 | —<br>55.5 | —<br>55.7 | —<br>54.8 | —<br>56.2 | —<br>57.3 | —<br>+1.1 |
| Female | 62.2 | 61.8 | 65.0 | 67.1 | 67.0 | 66.8 | 65.7 | 65.4 | 64.3 | 62.8 | 62.1 | 61.9 | 63.1 | 59.9 | 54.9 | 52.3 | 49.0 | 46.8 | 46.7<br>43.4 | —<br>45.2 | —<br>47.0 | —<br>46.9 | —<br>48.9 | —<br>46.9 | —<br>-2.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 69.9 | 72.8 | 72.7 | 72.2 | 73.5 | 72.1 | 71.6 | 70.5 | 69.0 | 67.9 | 66.6 | 68.6 | 65.0 | 61.8 | 58.7 | 57.1 | 54.9 | 53.6<br>52.4 | —<br>53.6 | —<br>55.9 | —<br>54.8 | —<br>56.1 | —<br>56.0 | —<br>-0.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs | — | 66.5 | 69.4 | 71.6 | 71.4 | 70.8 | 70.0 | 68.6 | 68.1 | 65.7 | 64.6 | 64.8 | 65.7 | 63.6 | 59.1 | 56.4 | 52.7 | 50.0 | 49.6<br>47.4 | —<br>48.9 | —<br>49.6 | —<br>49.3 | —<br>51.4 | —<br>50.9 | —<br>-0.5 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 76.9 | 75.7 | 76.6 | 78.0 | 81.1 | 79.4 | 80.4 | 76.7 | 74.4 | 73.6 | 72.3 | 67.6 | 69.1 | 66.7 | 61.7 | 65.3 | 59.6 | 51.5 | 55.2<br>56.1 | —<br>53.1 | —<br>55.0 | —<br>56.5 | —<br>56.7 | —<br>56.2 | —<br>-0.5 |
| North Central | 71.1 | 73.2 | 76.4 | 77.2 | 73.9 | 75.1 | 73.6 | 75.0 | 74.4 | 70.6 | 66.8 | 71.3 | 70.7 | 67.9 | 65.9 | 61.5 | 59.7 | 58.0 | 54.6<br>51.6 | —<br>53.8 | —<br>55.3 | —<br>51.5 | —<br>51.5 | —<br>51.9 | —<br>+0.4 |
| South | 62.8 | 60.2 | 64.7 | 67.0 | 65.7 | 65.5 | 62.9 | 61.3 | 64.3 | 62.1 | 60.0 | 58.2 | 60.7 | 58.6 | 55.1 | 51.0 | 49.1 | 48.1 | 50.1<br>47.7 | —<br>49.2 | —<br>50.6 | —<br>51.1 | —<br>51.1 | —<br>51.4 | —<br>+0.3 |
| West | 60.0 | 62.2 | 64.4 | 63.1 | 65.5 | 67.6 | 65.3 | 63.8 | 62.9 | 63.6 | 66.2 | 64.5 | 66.7 | 65.0 | 59.3 | 51.6 | 49.7 | 46.7 | 43.8<br>39.8 | —<br>44.2 | —<br>43.2 | —<br>42.1 | —<br>52.7 | —<br>49.2 | —<br>-3.5 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 75.3 | 72.6 | 74.0 | 75.5 | 77.3 | 78.0 | 75.5 | 72.9 | 69.2 | 66.6 | 67.4 | 66.2 | 66.3 | 63.8 | 56.9 | 59.2 | 52.9 | 49.0 | 52.3<br>50.6 | —<br>49.5 | —<br>50.6 | —<br>51.6 | —<br>51.1 | —<br>49.1 | —<br>-2.0 |
| Other MSA | 68.5 | 67.0 | 72.0 | 72.7 | 72.0 | 70.8 | 69.1 | 69.3 | 69.8 | 66.2 | 65.1 | 64.8 | 66.9 | 64.1 | 60.7 | 57.4 | 55.7 | 50.8 | 49.8<br>47.1 | —<br>49.2 | —<br>50.6 | —<br>50.1 | —<br>53.4 | —<br>53.9 | —<br>+0.5 |
| Non-MSA | 63.2 | 66.5 | 67.8 | 68.4 | 67.3 | 69.0 | 68.9 | 67.6 | 69.0 | 69.0 | 65.9 | 65.2 | 65.5 | 63.8 | 61.7 | 54.4 | 52.0 | 54.1 | 51.9<br>49.8 | —<br>52.5 | —<br>53.4 | —<br>51.4 | —<br>52.9 | —<br>51.6 | —<br>-1.3 |
| Parental Education[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 58.7 | 62.5 | 62.0 | 62.7 | 64.6 | 65.9 | 62.1 | 61.3 | 61.2 | 58.1 | 58.7 | 56.1 | 56.3 | 54.5 | 47.8 | 47.2 | 49.9 | 45.6 | 43.3<br>36.6 | —<br>43.5 | —<br>45.9 | —<br>41.2 | —<br>43.8 | —<br>43.8 | —<br>0.0 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 70.0 | 71.4 | 72.5 | 71.9 | 71.1 | 72.0 | 70.7 | 69.4 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 65.9 | 65.3 | 67.0 | 64.6 | 59.7 | 57.2 | 53.3 | 52.3 | 50.5<br>49.0 | —<br>49.9 | —<br>52.0 | —<br>48.2 | —<br>51.0 | —<br>50.1 | —<br>-0.9 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 69.2 | 67.9 | 73.5 | 75.0 | 74.6 | 73.3 | 71.5 | 72.7 | 70.4 | 69.6 | 66.9 | 66.7 | 67.2 | 64.3 | 62.9 | 57.7 | 54.3 | 51.2 | 53.5<br>51.2 | —<br>50.1 | —<br>50.6 | —<br>51.4 | —<br>52.1 | —<br>55.6 | —<br>+3.5s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 69.6 | 71.3 | 74.5 | 77.0 | 76.0 | 74.4 | 73.1 | 74.5 | 73.1 | 69.3 | 68.9 | 68.0 | 68.8 | 66.0 | 62.1 | 60.8 | 54.8 | 51.0 | 50.7<br>49.8 | —<br>52.6 | —<br>51.8 | —<br>53.6 | —<br>55.3 | —<br>52.4 | —<br>-2.9 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 67.3 | 72.5 | 77.1 | 79.2 | 75.9 | 77.2 | 77.4 | 74.1 | 75.0 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 69.9 | 70.5 | 67.3 | 62.2 | 60.8 | 58.0 | 55.7 | 53.3<br>53.2 | —<br>52.2 | —<br>55.1 | —<br>54.2 | —<br>57.4 | —<br>54.7 | —<br>-2.7 |
| Race (2-year average)[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 72.6 | 75.0 | 75.3 | 75.4 | 75.4 | 74.6 | 73.9 | 72.8 | 71.2 | 70.2 | 71.0 | 70.6 | 67.3 | 63.8 | 60.0 | 56.8 | 55.6<br>— | —<br>54.0 | —<br>54.5 | —<br>54.8 | —<br>56.4 | —<br>57.7 | —<br>+1.3 |
| Black | — | — | 49.5 | 48.7 | 47.2 | 47.6 | 46.7 | 46.0 | 47.7 | 45.5 | 42.8 | 42.1 | 39.4 | 39.8 | 39.5 | 35.8 | 33.7 | 31.7 | 32.4<br>— | —<br>33.8 | —<br>35.2 | —<br>36.5 | —<br>34.3 | —<br>33.3 | —<br>-1.0 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 63.0 | 64.5 | 63.8 | 63.6 | 62.0 | 60.3 | 59.1 | 59.7 | 58.1 | 58.3 | 57.2 | 57.8 | 52.9 | 49.1 | 51.5 | 53.8 | 50.5<br>— | —<br>45.9 | —<br>48.7 | —<br>47.5 | —<br>48.2 | —<br>49.8 | —<br>+1.6 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available. See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases. See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] In 1993, the question text was changed slightly in three of six forms to indicate that a "drink" meant "more than a few sips." The data in the upper line for each subgroup came from forms using the original wording, while the data in the lower line came from forms using the revised wording. Beginning in 1994, data based on all six forms.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-29
## Been Drunk: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who had been drunk in last thirty days

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 8.4 | +0.2 | 20.5 | 18.1 | 19.8 | 20.3 | 20.8 | 21.3 | 22.4 | 21.1 | -1.3 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 8.4 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 9.7 | 8.4 | 8.5 | +0.1 | 22.3 | 18.6 | 21.4 | 23.2 | 21.9 | 23.0 | 24.6 | 22.3 | -2.3s |
| Female | 7.0 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 9.5 | 7.9 | 8.2 | +0.3 | 18.7 | 17.5 | 18.1 | 17.2 | 19.6 | 19.8 | 20.2 | 19.9 | -0.3 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 15.8 | 17.2 | 18.4 | 20.0 | 17.2 | 19.3 | 18.7 | 21.4 | +2.7 | 29.5 | 26.3 | 29.0 | 31.1 | 31.4 | 32.0 | 35.5 | 33.5 | -2.0 |
| Complete 4 yrs | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 6.9 | -0.2 | 18.6 | 16.4 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 19.0 | 19.7 | 20.3 | 19.1 | -1.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 5.7 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 9.7 | 7.9 | 6.9 | -1.0 | 23.9 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 19.0 | 19.5 | 22.4 | 21.9 | 23.1 | +1.2 |
| North Central | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 10.2 | 8.2 | 10.4 | +2.2 | 21.8 | 18.9 | 20.1 | 21.0 | 22.6 | 22.0 | 23.3 | 21.8 | -1.5 |
| South | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 7.8 | -0.5 | 19.2 | 16.8 | 19.8 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 21.4 | 22.0 | 21.9 | -0.1 |
| West | 7.3 | 6.9 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 9.8 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 19.0 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.3 | 22.6 | 17.0 | -5.6ss |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 8.9 | 6.7 | 6.9 | +0.2 | 20.6 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 16.1 | 18.2 | 19.6 | 20.7 | 17.2 | -3.5s |
| Other MSA | 7.3 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 8.9 | 9.9 | 8.6 | 7.5 | -1.1 | 20.1 | 17.3 | 18.2 | 21.7 | 21.8 | 21.9 | 21.8 | 21.2 | -0.6 |
| Non-MSA | 8.4 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 11.7 | +2.5s | 21.1 | 19.9 | 24.7 | 21.8 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 25.5 | 25.4 | -0.1 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 13.4 | 11.0 | 10.4 | 12.5 | 13.1 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 13.1 | +1.6 | 20.9 | 18.2 | 22.2 | 20.0 | 23.4 | 22.1 | 19.7 | 20.1 | +0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 9.2 | 9.3 | 9.6 | 11.9 | 9.3 | 9.5 | +0.2 | 22.5 | 18.5 | 21.4 | 21.2 | 22.9 | 23.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | +0.8 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 9.4 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 9.1 | -1.1 | 20.4 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 22.1 | 21.4 | 22.1 | 24.1 | 21.3 | -2.8s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 8.7 | 6.7 | 7.0 | +0.3 | 19.7 | 17.1 | 18.2 | 18.7 | 19.7 | 19.5 | 22.3 | 20.2 | -2.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 6.8 | 4.9 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 6.9 | +1.1 | 20.6 | 18.5 | 18.6 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 22.3 | 22.4 | 20.4 | -2.0 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 7.7 | 7.8 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.1 | -0.6 | — | 21.6 | 20.8 | 22.0 | 22.7 | 23.7 | 25.0 | 25.5 | +0.5 |
| Black | — | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 3.9 | -0.7 | — | 9.4 | 10.3 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.8 | +0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 10.4 | 9.8 | -0.6 | — | 16.2 | 15.9 | 17.0 | 18.6 | 20.1 | 19.5 | 18.0 | -1.5 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-30
# Been Drunk: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who had been drunk in last thirty days

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 31.6 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 30.8 | 33.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 32.9 | -1.3 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 37.1 | 35.2 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 37.8 | 35.4 | 39.2 | 39.0 | -0.2 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25.4 | 24.5 | 23.5 | 26.8 | 28.8 | 27.3 | 29.1 | 26.6 | -2.5 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 32.2 | 31.4 | 32.6 | 32.2 | 37.6 | 31.4 | 38.1 | 33.7 | -4.4 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 30.9 | 29.2 | 27.4 | 29.4 | 31.4 | 31.0 | 32.3 | 32.0 | -0.3 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 36.4 | 30.0 | 35.0 | 35.2 | 35.5 | 37.2 | 35.9 | 35.6 | -0.3 |
| North Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 37.2 | 38.2 | 32.5 | 34.1 | 38.2 | 31.5 | 33.7 | 34.8 | +1.1 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 26.5 | 25.2 | 26.4 | 29.1 | 31.2 | 31.0 | 34.5 | 30.1 | -4.4 |
| West | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 28.5 | 26.6 | 23.2 | 25.4 | 27.1 | 24.7 | 32.7 | 33.5 | +0.8 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 30.4 | 26.1 | 29.4 | 28.7 | 32.0 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 32.2 | +0.7 |
| Other MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 33.5 | 29.8 | 26.9 | 29.9 | 31.7 | 33.0 | 33.7 | 34.0 | +0.3 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 29.4 | 33.7 | 32.0 | 34.4 | 36.9 | 28.2 | 38.2 | 31.4 | -6.8 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 20.4 | 20.5 | 23.6 | 25.7 | 25.4 | 18.8 | 23.7 | 24.6 | +0.9 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 30.2 | 30.0 | 26.4 | 30.3 | 30.0 | 27.4 | 31.5 | 28.0 | -3.5 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 31.0 | 31.3 | 29.2 | 29.9 | 34.4 | 31.1 | 32.7 | 34.1 | +1.4 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 34.4 | 29.4 | 32.8 | 33.5 | 36.5 | 35.8 | 37.7 | 36.0 | -1.7 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 40.5 | 34.3 | 30.4 | 30.7 | 34.9 | 34.6 | 39.8 | 39.9 | +0.1 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 34.7 | 33.6 | 34.0 | 36.4 | 36.6 | 37.7 | 39.3 | +1.6 |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11.0 | 12.5 | 14.1 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 0.0 |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 27.2 | 24.8 | 23.0 | 24.2 | 26.2 | 26.9 | 25.9 | -1.0 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on two of six forms; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-31
# Alcohol: Trends in Two-Week Prevalence of Five or More Drinks in a Row by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

| | Percent reporting 5+ drinks in a row on one or more occasions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 12.9 | 13.4 | 13.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 13.7 | -0.8 | 22.9 | 21.1 | 23.0 | 23.6 | 24.0 | 24.8 | 25.1 | 24.3 | -0.8 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 14.3 | 13.9 | 14.8 | 16.0 | 15.1 | 16.5 | 15.3 | 14.4 | -0.9 | 26.4 | 23.7 | 26.5 | 28.5 | 26.3 | 27.2 | 28.6 | 26.7 | -1.9 |
| Female | 11.4 | 12.8 | 12.3 | 13.0 | 13.9 | 14.5 | 13.5 | 12.7 | -0.8 | 19.5 | 18.6 | 19.3 | 18.7 | 21.5 | 22.3 | 21.7 | 22.2 | +0.5 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 24.4 | 26.4 | 29.3 | 29.3 | 29.2 | 29.9 | 30.3 | 30.5 | +0.2 | 33.0 | 31.8 | 35.1 | 36.4 | 37.5 | 38.2 | 39.4 | 38.2 | -1.2 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 11.1 | 11.5 | 11.3 | 12.5 | 12.7 | 13.3 | 12.5 | 11.6 | -0.9 | 20.8 | 18.9 | 20.5 | 20.8 | 21.5 | 22.5 | 22.7 | 22.0 | -0.7 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 10.3 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 15.1 | 13.0 | 11.3 | -1.7 | 25.1 | 19.9 | 23.2 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 23.8 | 23.4 | 25.6 | +2.2 |
| North Central | 13.4 | 14.2 | 12.8 | 13.7 | 14.2 | 16.0 | 14.2 | 14.4 | +0.2 | 23.7 | 21.3 | 23.5 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 25.3 | 24.0 | 24.2 | +0.2 |
| South | 14.1 | 14.8 | 15.5 | 14.9 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 15.3 | 14.2 | -1.1 | 22.7 | 21.5 | 22.6 | 24.6 | 24.5 | 25.6 | 25.6 | 25.2 | -0.4 |
| West | 12.3 | 12.8 | 15.0 | 16.5 | 14.4 | 15.3 | 14.6 | 13.9 | -0.7 | 20.7 | 21.7 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 23.1 | 23.6 | 27.9 | 21.8 | -6.1ss |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 12.4 | 12.5 | 10.6 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 14.5 | 13.7 | 12.2 | -1.5 | 21.6 | 19.3 | 20.9 | 19.0 | 20.2 | 22.2 | 22.5 | 20.0 | -2.5 |
| Other MSA | 12.4 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 15.7 | 14.2 | 15.7 | 14.0 | 13.0 | -1.0 | 22.1 | 20.0 | 21.2 | 24.4 | 24.1 | 24.9 | 24.8 | 24.0 | -0.8 |
| Non-MSA | 14.4 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 14.4 | 17.8 | 16.9 | 16.4 | 16.6 | +0.2 | 25.5 | 25.2 | 28.1 | 26.8 | 28.1 | 27.6 | 28.9 | 30.1 | +1.2 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 21.8 | 21.8 | 19.7 | 20.4 | 23.2 | 20.1 | 22.5 | 20.0 | -2.5 | 25.7 | 25.6 | 26.8 | 25.5 | 30.5 | 27.2 | 25.5 | 26.5 | +1.0 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 15.1 | 16.0 | 15.6 | 17.1 | 17.8 | 18.4 | 16.2 | 16.4 | +0.2 | 26.0 | 22.4 | 25.7 | 25.7 | 26.7 | 27.8 | 26.1 | 27.9 | +1.8 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 12.8 | 13.0 | 13.9 | 14.8 | 15.0 | 15.9 | 15.8 | 14.5 | -1.3 | 21.7 | 21.3 | 22.8 | 24.7 | 24.6 | 25.4 | 26.5 | 24.8 | -1.7 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 11.0 | 13.1 | 11.7 | 10.9 | -0.8 | 20.8 | 19.7 | 19.9 | 21.7 | 21.6 | 22.0 | 23.1 | 21.5 | -1.6 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 9.8 | 9.5 | 10.1 | 11.2 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 10.6 | 10.7 | +0.1 | 22.4 | 19.5 | 20.4 | 19.3 | 19.0 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 21.5 | -2.5 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 12.7 | 12.6 | 12.9 | 13.9 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 14.1 | -1.0 | — | 23.2 | 23.0 | 24.5 | 25.4 | 26.2 | 26.9 | 27.0 | +0.1 |
| Black | — | 9.6 | 10.7 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 9.0 | -0.8 | — | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.0 | 13.3 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 12.8 | +0.1 |
| Hispanic | — | 20.4 | 21.4 | 22.3 | 22.0 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 20.4 | -0.3 | — | 22.9 | 23.8 | 24.2 | 26.8 | 29.6 | 27.5 | 26.3 | -1.2 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-32
## Alcohol: Trends in Two-Week Prevalence of Five or More Drinks in a Row by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent reporting 5+ drinks in a row on one or more occasions

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 36.8 | 37.1 | 39.4 | 40.3 | 41.2 | 41.2 | 41.4 | 40.5 | 40.8 | 38.7 | 36.7 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 34.7 | 33.0 | 32.2 | 29.8 | 27.9 | 27.5 | 28.2 | 29.8 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 31.5 | +0.2 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 49.0 | 47.9 | 50.0 | 51.4 | 51.9 | 52.1 | 51.6 | 49.8 | 50.4 | 47.5 | 45.3 | 46.1 | 46.1 | 43.0 | 41.2 | 39.1 | 37.8 | 35.6 | 34.6 | 37.0 | 36.9 | 37.0 | 37.9 | 39.2 | +1.3 |
| Female | 26.4 | 25.9 | 29.3 | 29.6 | 30.9 | 30.5 | 30.8 | 31.1 | 31.0 | 29.6 | 28.2 | 28.1 | 29.2 | 26.5 | 24.9 | 24.4 | 21.2 | 20.3 | 20.7 | 20.2 | 23.0 | 23.5 | 24.4 | 24.0 | -0.4 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 41.8 | 44.7 | 44.3 | 44.5 | 46.3 | 46.7 | 45.7 | 44.9 | 43.5 | 41.6 | 41.3 | 42.7 | 38.5 | 38.2 | 35.8 | 34.4 | 32.8 | 32.7 | 34.0 | 35.2 | 33.9 | 36.2 | 36.3 | +0.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 31.5 | 33.9 | 35.9 | 37.7 | 36.9 | 37.4 | 36.5 | 37.2 | 34.6 | 33.0 | 34.1 | 35.0 | 32.8 | 30.5 | 30.3 | 27.9 | 26.0 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 27.8 | 28.8 | 29.5 | 30.0 | +0.5 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 43.0 | 40.8 | 40.0 | 43.5 | 47.4 | 48.0 | 49.3 | 43.3 | 42.2 | 42.9 | 42.4 | 37.1 | 37.2 | 34.3 | 33.3 | 37.2 | 33.4 | 25.8 | 30.3 | 29.2 | 31.2 | 33.7 | 33.5 | 33.5 | 0.0 |
| North Central | 40.6 | 42.8 | 44.5 | 45.3 | 44.8 | 45.4 | 44.9 | 47.9 | 47.2 | 44.3 | 39.7 | 42.6 | 43.5 | 39.9 | 40.4 | 37.9 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 30.1 | 31.9 | 34.3 | 31.5 | 31.6 | 32.6 | +1.0 |
| South | 32.1 | 30.8 | 36.3 | 36.4 | 36.7 | 34.4 | 34.7 | 34.6 | 37.6 | 33.5 | 29.7 | 31.7 | 33.4 | 30.4 | 28.5 | 27.2 | 26.3 | 24.7 | 27.1 | 26.9 | 28.6 | 30.2 | 30.6 | 30.7 | +0.1 |
| West | 29.0 | 32.8 | 34.2 | 33.3 | 34.0 | 36.0 | 35.6 | 32.5 | 33.3 | 34.5 | 36.1 | 35.9 | 36.6 | 35.4 | 30.8 | 26.3 | 26.3 | 26.0 | 22.0 | 24.5 | 24.2 | 24.0 | 29.6 | 29.5 | -0.1 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 37.9 | 37.0 | 38.1 | 39.5 | 42.2 | 44.8 | 43.4 | 40.9 | 38.8 | 37.9 | 37.6 | 36.4 | 34.8 | 32.5 | 28.8 | 34.5 | 28.6 | 25.5 | 27.6 | 26.8 | 28.3 | 29.8 | 29.9 | 27.9 | -2.0 |
| Other MSA | 36.1 | 36.8 | 39.5 | 40.1 | 40.8 | 38.9 | 39.5 | 39.7 | 41.0 | 37.3 | 35.4 | 35.5 | 38.6 | 35.3 | 33.7 | 31.8 | 30.1 | 27.0 | 26.5 | 27.1 | 28.4 | 30.3 | 31.1 | 33.1 | +2.0 |
| Non-MSA | 36.9 | 38.0 | 40.5 | 41.3 | 40.9 | 41.4 | 42.2 | 41.3 | 42.0 | 41.2 | 37.6 | 39.1 | 38.3 | 35.9 | 35.8 | 30.6 | 30.4 | 31.9 | 29.2 | 31.5 | 34.0 | 30.5 | 33.2 | 32.4 | -0.8 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 31.6 | 34.1 | 35.6 | 36.3 | 36.0 | 37.0 | 37.0 | 35.3 | 37.2 | 34.8 | 31.8 | 31.7 | 33.9 | 30.7 | 25.4 | 25.3 | 26.8 | 23.4 | 21.9 | 24.0 | 26.6 | 24.8 | 22.6 | 26.3 | +3.7 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 37.5 | 41.1 | 41.8 | 40.9 | 42.3 | 43.3 | 43.2 | 41.4 | 41.2 | 39.8 | 38.2 | 37.9 | 38.9 | 35.7 | 34.0 | 32.7 | 29.9 | 28.1 | 27.6 | 28.5 | 31.2 | 28.6 | 30.4 | 30.3 | -0.1 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 35.1 | 36.4 | 39.5 | 41.3 | 41.4 | 42.1 | 42.4 | 42.4 | 40.9 | 39.3 | 36.9 | 37.9 | 38.3 | 34.7 | 34.3 | 32.0 | 30.4 | 27.9 | 28.4 | 28.4 | 29.5 | 29.8 | 31.0 | 33.2 | +2.2 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 34.4 | 36.9 | 37.2 | 42.4 | 43.8 | 40.8 | 40.8 | 41.9 | 41.9 | 38.6 | 37.1 | 37.1 | 37.2 | 35.1 | 34.2 | 34.5 | 29.9 | 28.1 | 28.4 | 29.3 | 29.9 | 32.4 | 32.4 | 32.3 | -0.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 29.9 | 34.5 | 41.1 | 37.2 | 41.9 | 38.5 | 39.3 | 40.9 | 42.1 | 38.2 | 34.9 | 36.7 | 37.2 | 34.7 | 31.8 | 34.1 | 30.6 | 30.4 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 30.7 | 33.1 | 34.9 | 32.4 | -2.5 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 40.5 | 42.4 | 43.5 | 44.3 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.5 | 43.6 | 41.5 | 40.3 | 40.9 | 40.0 | 37.9 | 36.6 | 34.6 | 32.1 | 31.3 | 31.5 | 32.3 | 33.4 | 35.1 | 36.4 | +1.3 |
| Black | — | — | 19.0 | 19.3 | 18.9 | 17.7 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 17.2 | 15.7 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 15.2 | 15.7 | 14.4 | 11.7 | 11.3 | 12.6 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 13.4 | 12.3 | -1.1 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 36.4 | 37.2 | 33.6 | 33.1 | 34.8 | 32.9 | 32.5 | 33.0 | 31.7 | 30.8 | 33.0 | 33.7 | 28.8 | 25.6 | 27.9 | 31.1 | 27.2 | 24.3 | 26.6 | 27.1 | 27.6 | 28.1 | +0.5 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-33
# Cigarettes: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

| | Percent who used in last thirty days | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 14.3 | 15.5 | 16.7 | 18.6 | 19.1 | 21.0 | 19.4 | 19.1 | -0.3 | 20.8 | 21.5 | 24.7 | 25.4 | 27.9 | 30.4 | 29.8 | 27.6 | -2.2s |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 15.5 | 14.9 | 17.2 | 19.3 | 18.8 | 20.6 | 19.1 | 18.0 | -1.1 | 20.8 | 20.6 | 24.6 | 26.6 | 27.7 | 30.1 | 28.2 | 26.2 | -2.0 |
| Female | 13.1 | 15.9 | 16.3 | 17.9 | 19.0 | 21.1 | 19.5 | 19.8 | +0.3 | 20.7 | 22.2 | 24.5 | 23.9 | 27.9 | 30.8 | 31.1 | 29.1 | -2.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 29.2 | 31.9 | 34.1 | 36.6 | 36.5 | 39.2 | 40.0 | 40.1 | +0.1 | 36.5 | 35.0 | 41.9 | 42.2 | 46.3 | 46.2 | 47.2 | 45.2 | -2.0 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 11.8 | 13.1 | 14.3 | 16.1 | 16.8 | 18.2 | 16.9 | 16.5 | -0.4 | 17.3 | 18.6 | 21.0 | 21.7 | 24.7 | 27.8 | 26.8 | 24.5 | -2.3s |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 13.7 | 14.4 | 15.0 | 17.8 | 18.6 | 22.1 | 18.0 | 15.6 | -2.4 | 22.4 | 21.9 | 27.1 | 24.5 | 27.8 | 31.7 | 29.3 | 30.1 | +0.8 |
| North Central | 15.5 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 18.5 | 20.9 | 23.2 | 20.0 | 22.3 | +2.3 | 22.9 | 24.3 | 26.0 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 32.5 | 31.7 | 29.5 | -2.2 |
| South | 15.7 | 17.0 | 18.2 | 19.5 | 19.4 | 21.1 | 21.0 | 21.1 | +0.1 | 21.2 | 19.8 | 24.0 | 25.7 | 30.8 | 33.4 | 32.2 | 29.8 | -2.4 |
| West | 10.0 | 12.2 | 16.4 | 18.0 | 16.5 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 15.1 | -2.0 | 16.7 | 20.2 | 21.2 | 20.1 | 19.6 | 20.8 | 23.2 | 19.6 | -3.6 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 12.8 | 15.0 | 14.1 | 15.5 | 16.5 | 19.4 | 15.8 | 16.4 | +0.6 | 19.7 | 21.6 | 22.5 | 22.3 | 23.3 | 26.2 | 26.6 | 22.5 | -4.1s |
| Other MSA | 14.9 | 15.3 | 17.8 | 20.7 | 19.4 | 21.4 | 19.7 | 17.7 | -2.0 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 23.8 | 26.3 | 28.9 | 31.1 | 28.9 | 26.6 | -2.3 |
| Non-MSA | 14.8 | 16.4 | 17.9 | 17.8 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 22.8 | 24.8 | +2.0 | 22.7 | 23.7 | 28.2 | 26.7 | 31.3 | 33.9 | 34.9 | 35.7 | +0.8 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 26.2 | 24.1 | 23.3 | 26.1 | 25.3 | 26.5 | 26.9 | 26.7 | -0.2 | 23.5 | 28.4 | 29.5 | 26.4 | 30.9 | 28.7 | 28.2 | 28.0 | -0.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 16.4 | 16.9 | 19.8 | 20.6 | 22.7 | 24.4 | 22.4 | 23.9 | +1.5 | 24.1 | 23.3 | 28.0 | 29.1 | 33.2 | 33.8 | 33.2 | 33.0 | -0.2 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 13.9 | 14.9 | 17.4 | 20.1 | 20.8 | 21.4 | 20.9 | 21.4 | +0.5 | 20.4 | 20.6 | 24.8 | 26.0 | 27.8 | 31.6 | 30.9 | 27.3 | -3.6s |
| 4.5-5.0 | 10.1 | 13.3 | 12.5 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 18.4 | 16.2 | 14.2 | -2.0 | 18.5 | 19.5 | 20.1 | 22.6 | 25.9 | 28.7 | 28.5 | 25.7 | -2.8 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 11.3 | 11.5 | 13.3 | 15.1 | 14.5 | 17.3 | 15.3 | 13.8 | -1.5 | 18.5 | 18.9 | 21.4 | 20.7 | 21.8 | 27.8 | 24.6 | 22.5 | -2.1 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 16.2 | 17.8 | 18.9 | 20.7 | 22.7 | 22.8 | 21.5 | -1.3 | — | 24.1 | 26.0 | 27.8 | 29.7 | 32.9 | 34.4 | 33.2 | -1.2 |
| Black | — | 5.3 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 9.6 | 10.9 | 10.6 | -0.3 | — | 6.6 | 7.5 | 9.8 | 11.5 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 13.7 | +0.9 |
| Hispanic | — | 16.7 | 18.3 | 21.3 | 21.6 | 19.6 | 19.1 | 20.1 | +1.0 | — | 18.3 | 20.5 | 19.4 | 21.4 | 23.7 | 23.0 | 21.3 | -1.7 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-34
## Cigarettes: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used in last thirty days | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 36.7 | 38.8 | 38.4 | 36.7 | 34.4 | 30.5 | 29.4 | 30.0 | 30.3 | 29.3 | 30.1 | 29.6 | 29.4 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 29.4 | 28.3 | 27.8 | 29.9 | 31.2 | 33.5 | 34.0 | 36.5 | 35.1 | -1.4 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 37.2 | 37.7 | 36.6 | 34.5 | 31.2 | 26.8 | 26.5 | 26.8 | 28.0 | 25.9 | 28.2 | 27.9 | 27.0 | 28.0 | 27.7 | 29.1 | 29.0 | 29.2 | 30.7 | 32.9 | 34.5 | 34.9 | 37.3 | 36.3 | -1.0 |
| Female | 35.9 | 39.1 | 39.6 | 38.1 | 37.1 | 33.4 | 31.6 | 32.6 | 31.6 | 31.9 | 31.4 | 30.6 | 31.4 | 28.9 | 29.0 | 29.2 | 27.5 | 26.1 | 28.7 | 29.2 | 32.0 | 32.4 | 35.2 | 33.3 | -1.9 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 46.3 | 46.2 | 44.6 | 43.0 | 39.6 | 38.1 | 38.7 | 38.0 | 37.9 | 40.5 | 38.5 | 39.7 | 37.5 | 38.0 | 37.5 | 38.1 | 38.6 | 37.3 | 40.9 | 43.5 | 45.0 | 45.7 | 46.7 | +1.0 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 29.8 | 29.4 | 27.4 | 26.0 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 22.1 | 23.3 | 22.7 | 22.8 | 24.0 | 24.3 | 24.4 | 24.1 | 25.4 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 27.3 | 28.0 | 29.9 | 30.8 | 33.1 | 31.3 | -1.8 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 40.1 | 41.8 | 43.0 | 40.6 | 37.0 | 34.1 | 31.5 | 32.1 | 34.6 | 33.5 | 34.2 | 35.2 | 34.1 | 31.2 | 29.4 | 31.9 | 30.5 | 29.6 | 34.2 | 33.2 | 34.4 | 38.5 | 40.6 | 35.9 | -4.7 |
| North Central | 39.5 | 41.3 | 40.5 | 39.0 | 36.6 | 31.5 | 32.4 | 33.5 | 33.2 | 31.4 | 34.1 | 32.5 | 31.7 | 31.1 | 34.9 | 34.0 | 34.6 | 31.7 | 33.2 | 36.2 | 37.8 | 37.7 | 39.3 | 40.0 | 0.7 |
| South | 36.2 | 39.1 | 37.6 | 35.7 | 35.4 | 31.8 | 28.9 | 29.4 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 25.6 | 26.1 | 26.0 | 28.0 | 26.4 | 26.1 | 25.4 | 26.4 | 29.0 | 30.7 | 33.5 | 33.2 | 35.0 | 34.3 | -0.7 |
| West | 26.3 | 28.3 | 27.7 | 27.3 | 24.8 | 21.2 | 21.8 | 20.4 | 21.8 | 22.9 | 26.3 | 23.3 | 26.6 | 23.9 | 22.7 | 25.1 | 23.2 | 22.8 | 22.9 | 24.0 | 26.5 | 24.4 | 30.5 | 29.1 | -1.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 39.7 | 40.4 | 40.9 | 37.5 | 33.4 | 31.2 | 30.6 | 32.1 | 30.8 | 31.3 | 31.9 | 30.8 | 29.3 | 26.9 | 25.9 | 27.9 | 26.2 | 25.6 | 29.5 | 29.0 | 33.9 | 32.1 | 34.9 | 32.9 | -2.0 |
| Other MSA | 35.1 | 35.9 | 36.1 | 34.3 | 33.5 | 29.7 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 29.1 | 28.2 | 28.5 | 28.0 | 28.2 | 28.3 | 28.2 | 29.6 | 29.3 | 26.9 | 29.8 | 31.1 | 31.7 | 32.6 | 35.7 | 34.2 | -1.5 |
| Non-MSA | 36.7 | 40.9 | 39.2 | 39.4 | 36.4 | 30.9 | 30.9 | 31.2 | 31.5 | 29.3 | 30.8 | 31.0 | 31.8 | 31.4 | 32.2 | 30.4 | 28.6 | 31.5 | 30.3 | 33.8 | 36.2 | 38.2 | 40.0 | 39.7 | -0.3 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 37.2 | 43.2 | 39.6 | 38.1 | 38.1 | 32.7 | 32.5 | 32.6 | 32.7 | 33.6 | 32.3 | 28.6 | 28.8 | 28.1 | 25.4 | 26.3 | 31.3 | 27.1 | 26.5 | 26.2 | 31.2 | 31.5 | 31.2 | 32.3 | +1.1 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 37.0 | 41.2 | 40.8 | 39.3 | 35.9 | 34.2 | 31.7 | 32.0 | 32.2 | 31.8 | 32.3 | 32.3 | 31.4 | 29.9 | 30.8 | 30.8 | 28.7 | 30.3 | 30.4 | 32.8 | 35.0 | 35.5 | 36.5 | 36.0 | -0.5 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 31.9 | 35.3 | 37.3 | 34.0 | 33.3 | 28.0 | 28.2 | 29.0 | 28.0 | 28.1 | 29.7 | 29.7 | 28.8 | 27.8 | 29.4 | 29.3 | 28.4 | 27.8 | 29.9 | 31.4 | 33.2 | 33.2 | 35.6 | 36.7 | +1.1 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 32.3 | 35.0 | 33.0 | 32.6 | 30.1 | 25.7 | 26.0 | 25.5 | 27.8 | 25.2 | 27.7 | 26.4 | 27.6 | 28.6 | 27.0 | 29.1 | 26.9 | 25.8 | 30.1 | 32.0 | 32.6 | 34.5 | 37.5 | 34.2 | -3.3s |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 26.8 | 30.8 | 32.8 | 31.9 | 29.6 | 24.0 | 22.5 | 25.1 | 25.5 | 23.7 | 22.6 | 26.7 | 29.3 | 27.8 | 26.3 | 28.6 | 27.1 | 25.5 | 30.5 | 30.4 | 34.0 | 32.9 | 38.5 | 33.1 | -5.4s |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 38.3 | 37.6 | 36.0 | 33.0 | 30.5 | 30.7 | 31.3 | 31.2 | 31.3 | 31.9 | 32.1 | 32.2 | 32.2 | 32.3 | 32.2 | 31.8 | 33.2 | 35.2 | 36.6 | 38.1 | 40.7 | 41.7 | +1.0 |
| Black | — | — | 36.7 | 32.7 | 30.2 | 26.8 | 23.7 | 21.8 | 21.2 | 19.3 | 18.1 | 16.9 | 14.2 | 13.3 | 12.6 | 12.2 | 10.6 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 10.9 | 12.9 | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.9 | +0.6 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 35.7 | 32.8 | 26.8 | 22.6 | 23.2 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 25.3 | 25.5 | 23.7 | 22.7 | 21.9 | 20.6 | 21.7 | 24.0 | 25.0 | 24.2 | 23.6 | 25.1 | 25.4 | 25.9 | 26.6 | +0.7 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-35

## Cigarettes: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used daily in last thirty days

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 7.2 | 7.0 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 9.0 | 8.8 | -0.2 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 16.3 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 15.8 | -2.2ss |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 8.1 | 6.9 | 8.8 | 9.5 | 9.2 | 10.5 | 9.0 | 8.1 | -0.9 | 12.4 | 12.1 | 13.8 | 15.2 | 16.3 | 18.1 | 17.2 | 14.7 | -2.5ss |
| Female | 6.2 | 7.2 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 8.7 | 9.0 | +0.3 | 12.5 | 12.4 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 16.1 | 18.6 | 18.5 | 16.8 | -1.7 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 18.5 | 20.1 | 21.5 | 22.6 | 22.5 | 26.0 | 25.4 | 25.2 | -0.2 | 25.7 | 25.5 | 28.9 | 28.9 | 32.7 | 34.3 | 35.4 | 31.7 | -3.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs | 5.3 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 6.6 | -0.3 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 11.5 | 13.3 | 15.5 | 15.0 | 12.9 | -2.1ss |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 9.2 | 11.0 | 8.8 | 6.1 | -2.7s | 14.3 | 13.1 | 16.3 | 14.1 | 15.8 | 18.8 | 18.0 | 18.7 | +0.7 |
| North Central | 7.8 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 9.4 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 10.3 | 11.2 | +0.9 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 15.1 | 16.9 | 17.6 | 20.6 | 19.5 | 17.3 | -2.2 |
| South | 7.9 | 7.8 | 9.3 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 10.4 | 9.5 | 10.2 | +0.7 | 12.8 | 11.4 | 13.9 | 15.5 | 19.3 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 17.1 | -3.4s |
| West | 4.6 | 4.8 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 5.8 | -1.0 | 9.1 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 8.8 | -2.3 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 7.0 | 6.7 | -0.3 | 12.3 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 12.0 | 12.6 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 12.2 | -3.5s |
| Other MSA | 7.7 | 7.2 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 10.2 | 8.7 | 7.9 | -0.8 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 13.6 | 15.5 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 16.9 | 15.1 | -1.8 |
| Non-MSA | 7.3 | 7.8 | 10.1 | 9.6 | 11.1 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 12.7 | +1.0 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 16.9 | 15.5 | 18.4 | 20.8 | 22.5 | 21.1 | -1.4 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 15.9 | 11.9 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 13.0 | -1.3 | 16.0 | 17.8 | 19.3 | 15.5 | 20.0 | 19.3 | 17.7 | 17.4 | -0.3 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 14.0 | 11.7 | 12.0 | +0.3 | 15.5 | 13.9 | 16.9 | 17.6 | 21.6 | 23.1 | 22.1 | 21.3 | -0.8 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 9.7 | +0.5 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 13.6 | 15.9 | 17.0 | 19.4 | 18.9 | 14.9 | -4.0sss |
| 4.5-5.0 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 5.7 | -1.1 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 11.5 | 12.6 | 14.8 | 15.6 | 12.9 | -2.7s |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 4.9 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 7.4 | 5.5 | 5.2 | -0.3 | 9.6 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 13.6 | 12.0 | 11.1 | -0.9 |
| Race (2-year average)[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9.7 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 10.4 | -1.0 | — | 14.5 | 15.3 | 16.5 | 17.6 | 20.0 | 21.4 | 20.3 | -1.1 |
| Black | — | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 3.8 | +0.1 | — | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 5.8 | +0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | 7.3 | 7.2 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.4 | +0.3 | — | 8.4 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 11.6 | 10.8 | 9.4 | -1.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-36
## Cigarettes: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used daily in last thirty days

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | 26.9 | 28.8 | 28.8 | 27.5 | 25.4 | 21.3 | 20.3 | 21.1 | 21.2 | 18.7 | 19.5 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 18.1 | 18.9 | 19.1 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 19.0 | 19.4 | 21.6 | 22.2 | 24.6 | 22.4 | -2.2s |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 26.9 | 28.0 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 22.3 | 18.5 | 18.1 | 18.2 | 19.2 | 16.0 | 17.8 | 16.9 | 16.4 | 17.4 | 17.9 | 18.6 | 18.8 | 17.2 | 19.4 | 20.4 | 21.7 | 22.2 | 24.8 | 22.7 | -2.1 |
| Female | 26.4 | 28.8 | 30.0 | 28.3 | 27.8 | 23.5 | 21.7 | 23.2 | 22.2 | 20.5 | 20.6 | 19.8 | 20.6 | 18.1 | 19.4 | 19.3 | 17.9 | 16.7 | 18.2 | 18.1 | 20.8 | 21.8 | 23.6 | 21.5 | -2.1 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | 36.5 | 37.2 | 35.2 | 33.8 | 29.7 | 29.3 | 29.5 | 29.3 | 27.2 | 29.6 | 28.2 | 29.0 | 27.4 | 27.9 | 28.3 | 28.4 | 28.1 | 27.8 | 29.8 | 33.7 | 33.2 | 35.6 | 34.6 | -1.0 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 19.8 | 19.3 | 18.3 | 17.0 | 13.8 | 12.9 | 13.2 | 13.8 | 11.9 | 12.4 | 12.8 | 13.3 | 13.4 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 14.1 | 12.9 | 15.9 | 15.7 | 17.4 | 18.9 | 20.6 | 18.4 | -2.2s |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 31.4 | 32.3 | 33.8 | 32.5 | 28.6 | 24.1 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 26.1 | 23.6 | 24.9 | 24.9 | 24.8 | 21.4 | 21.3 | 22.8 | 20.9 | 19.4 | 23.5 | 21.3 | 22.5 | 27.0 | 29.4 | 23.4 | -6.0ss |
| North Central | 28.6 | 30.2 | 29.4 | 28.6 | 27.0 | 22.0 | 23.0 | 24.0 | 23.4 | 20.4 | 22.4 | 19.9 | 20.3 | 19.0 | 23.0 | 22.2 | 23.0 | 19.0 | 21.3 | 23.8 | 25.7 | 26.1 | 28.0 | 27.8 | -0.2 |
| South | 26.2 | 29.1 | 28.7 | 26.4 | 25.8 | 22.6 | 19.1 | 20.2 | 19.4 | 17.7 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 15.7 | 17.7 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 16.4 | 16.7 | 18.5 | 19.3 | 21.7 | 20.5 | 22.6 | 21.8 | -0.8 |
| West | 17.3 | 19.4 | 19.2 | 19.1 | 17.0 | 14.0 | 13.1 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 14.2 | 13.4 | 14.9 | 14.0 | 13.8 | 14.8 | 13.9 | 13.3 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 14.5 | 13.8 | 17.5 | 15.5 | -2.0 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 30.8 | 30.4 | 30.9 | 29.2 | 24.5 | 21.6 | 21.9 | 23.5 | 22.1 | 21.5 | 21.9 | 20.6 | 20.3 | 18.0 | 16.7 | 19.0 | 16.7 | 16.6 | 17.3 | 17.7 | 21.3 | 20.7 | 23.7 | 20.6 | -3.1 |
| Other MSA | 25.6 | 27.1 | 27.2 | 25.7 | 25.0 | 21.3 | 19.0 | 19.3 | 20.2 | 17.4 | 17.7 | 17.0 | 17.6 | 17.7 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 15.9 | 19.7 | 19.2 | 19.9 | 21.9 | 23.9 | 21.2 | -2.7s |
| Non-MSA | 25.8 | 29.5 | 29.1 | 28.7 | 26.5 | 21.2 | 20.7 | 21.3 | 21.7 | 18.2 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 19.3 | 18.8 | 20.9 | 19.5 | 19.0 | 20.3 | 19.2 | 21.6 | 24.8 | 24.1 | 26.8 | 27.2 | +0.4 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 27.2 | 32.7 | 29.6 | 28.6 | 29.1 | 23.7 | 24.1 | 24.6 | 24.0 | 23.2 | 22.7 | 20.4 | 19.7 | 19.2 | 17.1 | 16.7 | 21.2 | 16.5 | 17.6 | 16.9 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 21.9 | 21.7 | -0.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 27.2 | 31.3 | 31.5 | 30.3 | 26.5 | 24.7 | 22.5 | 23.1 | 23.2 | 21.5 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 21.1 | 19.6 | 21.5 | 21.0 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 20.2 | 22.4 | 24.6 | 24.4 | 26.0 | 24.7 | -1.3 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 22.1 | 25.8 | 28.1 | 24.8 | 24.5 | 19.4 | 19.0 | 19.7 | 18.8 | 16.4 | 19.3 | 19.4 | 17.8 | 17.5 | 19.0 | 19.3 | 18.5 | 16.9 | 18.9 | 18.9 | 21.6 | 21.2 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 0.0 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 22.9 | 24.5 | 23.7 | 23.2 | 21.2 | 16.6 | 16.1 | 16.8 | 17.5 | 14.1 | 16.0 | 13.9 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 17.2 | 18.3 | 16.2 | 15.0 | 18.9 | 18.7 | 19.7 | 22.4 | 24.9 | 20.6 | -4.3ss |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 17.4 | 22.8 | 21.7 | 22.8 | 20.6 | 15.0 | 13.9 | 14.5 | 17.2 | 14.1 | 11.2 | 13.6 | 16.6 | 15.1 | 15.8 | 16.5 | 16.1 | 12.8 | 16.6 | 17.3 | 18.5 | 20.0 | 22.9 | 17.4 | -5.5ss |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 28.9 | 28.3 | 26.9 | 23.9 | 21.4 | 21.6 | 22.1 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 20.6 | 20.5 | 20.6 | 21.1 | 21.8 | 21.5 | 20.5 | 21.4 | 22.9 | 23.9 | 25.4 | 27.8 | 28.3 | +0.5 |
| Black | — | — | 24.9 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 17.4 | 14.6 | 13.1 | 12.5 | 10.7 | 9.9 | 9.4 | 7.9 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.4 | +0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 22.6 | 20.4 | 15.8 | 12.8 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 14.9 | 13.9 | 11.8 | 11.3 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 12.5 | 11.8 | 10.6 | 11.6 | 12.9 | 14.0 | 13.6 | -0.4 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-37
## Smokeless Tobacco: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used in last thirty days

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 5.5 | 4.8 | -0.7 | 10.0 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 7.5 | -1.4 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 12.7 | 12.5 | 10.9 | 12.8 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 9.9 | 8.1 | -1.8 | 18.7 | 18.1 | 19.3 | 19.2 | 17.2 | 15.0 | 14.9 | 13.8 | -1.1 |
| Female | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.7 | -1.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 12.7 | 17.1 | 15.5 | 16.7 | 15.4 | 16.4 | 12.6 | 13.9 | +1.3 | 16.9 | 17.5 | 20.2 | 19.9 | 20.3 | 16.3 | 18.5 | 17.8 | -0.7 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 6.1 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 3.8 | -0.8 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 5.7 | -1.5 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 5.0 | 4.9 | 3.4 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 3.2 | 2.7 | -0.5 | 8.6 | 5.3 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 9.3 | 6.5 | -2.8 |
| North Central | 7.1 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 6.8 | 4.3 | -2.5 | 11.0 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 9.5 | 7.1 | 7.9 | +0.8 |
| South | 9.5 | 9.3 | 8.0 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 6.7 | 6.9 | +0.2 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 9.5 | -0.7 |
| West | 3.5 | 4.4 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 4.1 | 3.9 | -0.2 | 7.8 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 7.7 | 6.0 | 8.2 | 4.6 | -3.6s |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 4.8 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 2.9 | -0.7 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 3.7 | -0.5 |
| Other MSA | 6.2 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 4.7 | 4.1 | -0.6 | 9.2 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 10.9 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 5.7 | -2.6s |
| Non-MSA | 10.4 | 10.3 | 9.9 | 13.0 | 11.2 | 10.6 | 9.0 | 8.5 | -0.5 | 14.7 | 13.3 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 15.0 | 12.2 | 14.7 | 15.1 | +0.4 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 11.4 | 7.8 | 9.4 | 8.9 | 10.6 | 6.3 | 8.3 | 5.4 | -2.9 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 10.9 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 8.1 | 9.0 | 6.8 | -2.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 8.4 | 9.9 | 8.8 | 6.0 | 5.1 | -0.9 | 12.1 | 11.0 | 12.2 | 12.5 | 10.4 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 8.2 | -1.2 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 8.7 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 5.9 | -0.6 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 8.3 | 10.3 | 8.6 | -1.7 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 4.8 | 4.4 | -0.4 | 9.3 | 7.6 | 9.9 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 8.5 | 7.2 | 6.9 | -0.3 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 6.1 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 3.9 | +0.2 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 6.0 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 5.2 | -3.1 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 8.3 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 7.6 | 6.1 | -1.5 | — | 11.4 | 12.0 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 10.4 | 10.0 | -0.4 |
| Black | — | 1.8 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.3 | -0.3 | — | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.3 | -0.5 |
| Hispanic | — | 4.2 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 4.5 | -0.1 | — | 6.2 | 6.1 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.8 | +0.2 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s =.05, ss =.01, sss =.001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one of two forms in 1991–96 and on two of four forms beginning in 1997; N is one-half of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-38

## Smokeless Tobacco: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last thirty days

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990[a] | Class of 1991[a] | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11.5 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 8.4 | — | — | 11.4 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 8.8 | -0.9 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 22.3 | 22.8 | 19.9 | 15.9 | — | — | 20.8 | 19.7 | 20.3 | 23.6 | 19.5 | 18.7 | 15.6 | -3.1 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.6 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1.2 | — | — | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | +0.3 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.5 | 15.5 | 13.1 | 9.6 | — | — | 18.0 | 14.9 | 15.8 | 18.7 | 17.6 | 16.9 | 14.3 | -2.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.8 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 7.7 | — | — | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.1 | -0.3 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.5 | 7.3 | 5.9 | 5.0 | — | — | 8.2 | 9.6 | 12.0 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 6.9 | 2.6 | -4.3 |
| North Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13.5 | 11.3 | 10.8 | 8.3 | — | — | 12.3 | 13.6 | 14.7 | 16.7 | 12.6 | 13.4 | 11.8 | -1.6 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12.2 | 13.7 | 12.1 | 9.8 | — | — | 12.5 | 11.1 | 9.7 | 11.9 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 10.5 | +1.5 |
| West | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.3 | 11.7 | 10.9 | 9.1 | — | — | 11.1 | 7.0 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 7.3 | -1.8 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9.0 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 6.8 | — | — | 5.9 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 8.6 | 6.5 | 4.7 | -1.8 |
| Other MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.9 | 10.5 | 8.5 | 7.6 | — | — | 11.1 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 9.5 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.7 | +0.3 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17.1 | 17.5 | 16.1 | 11.7 | — | — | 16.9 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 16.7 | 15.3 | 17.9 | 16.1 | -1.8 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8.6 | 11.7 | 10.7 | 5.3 | — | — | 14.9 | 7.0 | 12.3 | 9.8 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 6.1 | +0.3 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.4 | 11.6 | 10.7 | 7.0 | — | — | 12.4 | 11.6 | 12.9 | 11.5 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 9.0 | -1.7 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11.5 | 12.1 | 10.6 | 9.0 | — | — | 12.4 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 12.8 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 9.8 | -0.6 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.4 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 10.2 | — | — | 8.0 | 13.3 | 11.1 | 12.8 | 11.4 | 9.1 | 9.6 | +0.5 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 7.7 | 8.1 | 7.2 | 8.4 | — | — | 10.6 | 7.8 | 10.2 | 11.6 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 7.4 | -2.5 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12.9 | 12.0 | 10.6 | — | — | — | 13.8 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 11.8 | -0.4 |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | — | — | — | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.4 | -0.8 |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.4 | 5.2 | 5.1 | — | — | — | 6.0 | 5.4 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 5.3 | 4.3 | -1.0 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Prevalence of smokeless tobacco was not asked of twelfth graders in 1990 and 1991. Prior to 1990 the prevalence question on smokeless tobacco was located near the end of one twelfth-grade questionnaire form, whereas after 1991 the question was placed earlier and in a different form. This shift could explain the discontinuities between the corresponding data.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-39
# Smokeless Tobacco: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

Percent who used daily in last thirty days

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 3.1 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 | +0.1 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.3 | +0.3 |
| Female | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | -0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 4.1 | 5.6 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 6.1 | +2.5 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 6.4 | +0.1 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 | -0.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | -0.2 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.2 | -0.3 |
| North Central | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | +0.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.1 | +0.7 |
| South | 2.4 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.3 | -0.2 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.8 | +0.3 |
| West | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.7 | +0.5 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 0.8 | -0.9 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -0.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 |
| Other MSA | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.6 | -0.2 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.5 | -0.2 |
| Non-MSA | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 2.6 | +1.0 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 5.0 | +0.4 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 2.8 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 3.2 | 2.6 | -0.6 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 2.6 | -1.2 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | +0.4 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 2.8 | +0.8 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 | +0.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 | +0.3 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | -0.3 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | +0.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | +0.1 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.7 | -1.2 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | -0.3 | — | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.7 | +0.2 |
| Black | — | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -0.1 | — | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Hispanic | — | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | -0.1 | — | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 |

NOTES: For all subgroups: Due to small sample sizes, tests of significance have not been performed. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one of two forms in 1991–96 and on two of four forms beginning in 1997; N is one-half of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

## TABLE D-40

## Smokeless Tobacco: Trends in Thirty-Day Prevalence of Daily Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Percent who used daily in last thirty days | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990[a] | Class of 1991[a] | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.7 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 3.3 | — | — | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 3.2 | -1.2 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.0 | 10.7 | 8.6 | 6.8 | — | — | 7.8 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 6.0 | -2.6 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | — | — | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 4.2 | — | — | 7.4 | 4.3 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 9.1 | 6.5 | -2.6 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 2.7 | — | — | 3.3 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.3 | -0.4 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.6 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.3 | — | — | 1.8 | 1.9 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 0.5 | -3.0 |
| North Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4.5 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 2.2 | — | — | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 7.0 | 4.0 | -3.0 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6.1 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 4.2 | — | — | 5.4 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.6 | +1.0 |
| West | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.9 | 5.5 | 4.0 | 4.9 | — | — | 5.1 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 1.8 | -1.2 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.0 | — | — | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 0.9 | -2.4 |
| Other MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.3 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 2.8 | — | — | 4.2 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 2.4 | -0.9 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 7.8 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 4.6 | — | — | 6.5 | 5.2 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 7.6 | -0.1 |
| Parental Education:[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 1.8 | — | — | 6.7 | 3.9 | 6.6 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 2.2 | +0.9 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 7.6 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 3.9 | — | — | 4.8 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 5.8 | 5.2 | -0.6 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.5 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 3.1 | — | — | 5.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 2.6 | -1.1 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.9 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.6 | — | — | 2.4 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.0 | -0.9 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3.3 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 1.2 | — | — | 2.6 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 5.0 | 2.5 | -2.5 |
| Race (2-year average):[c] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.5 | — | — | — | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 5.2 | +0.2 |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.5 | — | — | — | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | — | — | — | 1.6 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 0.8 | -1.1 |

NOTES: For all subgroups: Due to small sample sizes, tests of significance have not been performed.
'—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one of six forms; N is one-sixth of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Prevalence of smokeless tobacco was not asked of twelfth graders in 1990 and 1991. Prior to 1990 the prevalence question on smokeless tobacco was located near the end of one twelfth-grade questionnaire form, whereas after 1991 the question was placed earlier and in a different form. This shift could explain the discontinuities between the corresponding data.

[b] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[c] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-41
# Steroids: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

| | Percent who used in last twelve months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | | |
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Approx. N = | 17500 | 18600 | 18300 | 17300 | 17500 | 17800 | 18600 | 18100 | | 14800 | 14800 | 15300 | 15800 | 17000 | 15600 | 15500 | 15000 | |
| Total | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | +0.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | +0.3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | +0.1 |
| Female | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.8 | +0.4 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 1.9 | -0.5 |
| Complete 4 yrs | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | +0.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | +0.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.4 | +0.5 |
| North Central | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | +0.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.1 |
| South | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.4 | +0.5s | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| West | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | -0.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.9 | -0.4 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | +0.1 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | -0.2 |
| Other MSA | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | +0.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | +0.1 |
| Non-MSA | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.7 | +0.3 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.3 | -0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | +0.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | +0.3 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.1 | +0.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | -0.1 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Race (2-year average):[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | +0.2 | — | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| Black | — | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | +0.1 | — | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| Hispanic | — | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | — | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-43 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-42
## Steroids: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

Percent who used in last twelve months

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Approx. N = | 9400 | 15400 | 17100 | 17800 | 15500 | 15900 | 17500 | 17700 | 16300 | 15900 | 16000 | 15200 | 16300 | 16300 | 16700 | 15200 | 15000 | 15800 | 16300 | 15400 | 15400 | 14300 | 15400 | 15200 | |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | +0.3 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | +0.3 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | -0.2 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.1 | -0.2 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | +0.2 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 0.9 | -1.2 |
| North Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +0.2 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.6 | +1.1ss |
| West | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | +0.1 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 2.1 | +1.3s |
| Other MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.5 | -0.2 |
| Non-MSA | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.1 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.0 |
| Parental Education:[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.6 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 3.0 | -0.4 |
| 2.5-3.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.1 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| 3.5-4.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| 4.5-5.0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.9 | +0.7 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | +0.2 |
| Race (2-year average)[b] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.5 | +0.3 |
| Black | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 0.9 | -0.6 |
| Hispanic | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 2.4 | +0.8 |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
See Table D-44 for the number of subgroup cases.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
Data based on one of six forms in 1989–90; N is one-sixth of N indicated. Data based on two of six forms in 1991–98; N is two-sixths of N indicated.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

[a] Parental education is an average score of mother's education and father's education. See Appendix B for details.

[b] To derive percentages for each racial subgroup, data for the specified year *and* the previous year have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE D-43
## Approximate Weighted Ns by Subgroups for Eighth and Tenth Graders

| | 8th Grade | | | | | | | | 10th Grade | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| Total | 17,500 | 18,600 | 18,300 | 17,300 | 17,500 | 17,800 | 18,600 | 18,100 | 14,800 | 14,800 | 15,300 | 15,800 | 17,000 | 15,600 | 15,500 | 15,000 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 8,600 | 8,800 | 8,600 | 8,300 | 8,100 | 8,400 | 8,600 | 8,600 | 7,200 | 7,000 | 7,300 | 7,700 | 8,300 | 7,500 | 7,400 | 7,100 |
| Female | 8,600 | 9,300 | 9,200 | 8,600 | 8,700 | 8,800 | 9,300 | 8,900 | 7,400 | 7,400 | 7,800 | 7,900 | 8,400 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 7,700 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or under 4 yrs. | 2,300 | 2,400 | 2,100 | 2,000 | 1,900 | 2,200 | 1,900 | 1,800 | 2,600 | 2,400 | 2,500 | 2,700 | 2,500 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | 14,600 | 15,400 | 15,400 | 14,700 | 14,800 | 14,800 | 15,800 | 15,600 | 11,900 | 12,000 | 12,400 | 12,800 | 14,200 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 12,500 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 3,000 | 3,700 | 3,900 | 3,400 | 3,100 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,300 | 2,700 | 3,000 | 2,900 | 3,100 | 3,300 | 3,100 | 3,300 | 3,100 |
| North Central | 5,300 | 5,300 | 4,700 | 4,200 | 4,300 | 4,600 | 4,100 | 4,300 | 3,700 | 3,800 | 4,800 | 4,700 | 4,400 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 3,600 |
| South | 6,300 | 6,200 | 6,400 | 6,300 | 6,600 | 6,300 | 7,200 | 6,600 | 4,900 | 5,000 | 4,900 | 5,200 | 6,100 | 5,600 | 5,500 | 5,200 |
| West | 2,900 | 3,400 | 3,300 | 3,400 | 3,500 | 3,700 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 3,500 | 3,000 | 2,700 | 2,800 | 3,200 | 3,000 | 2,800 | 3,100 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 4,500 | 5,700 | 5,500 | 4,400 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,000 | 4,800 | 3,400 | 3,700 | 3,500 | 4,100 | 4,700 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| Other MSA | 8,400 | 8,300 | 8,800 | 8,300 | 7,800 | 8,400 | 9,000 | 8,800 | 7,400 | 7,300 | 7,600 | 7,500 | 8,200 | 7,500 | 7,300 | 7,000 |
| Non-MSA | 4,600 | 4,600 | 4,000 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 4,200 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 4,000 | 3,800 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 4,100 | 3,800 | 3,900 | 3,700 |
| Parental Education: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 1,400 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,600 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,200 | 1,100 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 4,400 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 4,100 | 3,900 | 4,300 | 4,000 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 3,600 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 4,100 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,200 | 4,000 | 4,100 | 4,300 | 4,100 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 4,100 | 4,300 | 4,600 | 4,300 | 4,100 | 4,000 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 3,500 | 3,400 | 3,500 | 3,700 | 4,000 | 3,900 | 3,700 | 3,500 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 2,200 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,600 | 2,700 | 1,800 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,800 | 2,300 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,800 |
| Race (2-year average):* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | 21,900 | 22,000 | 20,900 | 19,800 | 20,200 | 21,400 | 21,300 | — | 19,600 | 20,700 | 22,000 | 22,900 | 22,400 | 20,900 | 19,800 |
| Black | — | 4,200 | 4,800 | 5,500 | 5,600 | 5,300 | 4,700 | 4,900 | — | 3,900 | 3,600 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,100 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| Hispanic | — | 3,400 | 3,600 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,200 | 4,100 | — | 2,600 | 2,700 | 2,800 | 2,900 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,500 |

NOTES: '—' indicates data not available.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

*Ns for each racial subgroup represent the combination of the specified year *and* the previous year. Data have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

# TABLE D-44
## Approximate Weighted Ns by Subgroups for Twelfth Graders

| | Class of 1975 | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 9,400 | 15,400 | 17,100 | 17,800 | 15,500 | 15,900 | 17,500 | 17,700 | 16,300 | 15,900 | 16,000 | 15,200 | 16,300 | 16,300 | 16,700 | 15,200 | 15,000 | 15,800 | 16,300 | 15,400 | 15,400 | 14,300 | 15,400 | 15,200 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 4,300 | 6,900 | 7,100 | 8,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 8,400 | 8,500 | 7,800 | 7,600 | 7,600 | 7,100 | 7,700 | 7,700 | 8,000 | 7,700 | 7,400 | 7,400 | 7,500 | 6,900 | 7,200 | 6,700 | 7,100 | 7,100 |
| Female | 5,200 | 7,000 | 7,600 | 9,000 | 8,000 | 7,800 | 8,600 | 8,600 | 8,000 | 7,800 | 8,000 | 7,700 | 8,200 | 8,200 | 8,300 | 7,100 | 7,200 | 7,900 | 8,200 | 8,000 | 7,800 | 7,100 | 7,700 | 7,500 |
| College Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None or < 4 yrs. | — | 6,500 | 6,700 | 8,100 | 6,800 | 6,300 | 6,700 | 7,200 | 6,300 | 5,900 | 5,600 | 5,100 | 5,000 | 4,700 | 4,800 | 4,200 | 4,000 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,400 | 3,300 | 2,600 | 3,200 | 3,100 |
| Complete 4 yrs. | — | 6,800 | 7,200 | 8,600 | 8,000 | 8,500 | 9,700 | 9,200 | 8,800 | 8,900 | 9,300 | 9,100 | 10,300 | 10,600 | 11,000 | 10,100 | 10,300 | 11,200 | 11,600 | 11,100 | 11,200 | 10,800 | 11,000 | 11,100 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 2,200 | 3,400 | 3,700 | 4,400 | 3,800 | 3,600 | 4,100 | 4,600 | 3,900 | 3,200 | 3,700 | 3,600 | 3,500 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,300 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,700 | 2,700 | 2,800 | 3,000 | 3,300 | 2,800 |
| North | 2,900 | 4,500 | 4,600 | 5,200 | 4,800 | 4,700 | 5,300 | 5,200 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 4,400 | 4,300 | 4,400 | 4,300 | 4,500 | 4,200 | 4,000 | 4,400 | 4,600 | 4,000 | 4,300 | 3,800 | 4,100 | 3,800 |
| South | 3,000 | 4,300 | 4,600 | 6,000 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 5,300 | 5,300 | 5,200 | 5,300 | 4,900 | 4,700 | 5,200 | 5,600 | 6,100 | 5,000 | 5,100 | 5,600 | 5,800 | 5,700 | 5,400 | 5,100 | 5,300 | 5,700 |
| West | 1,400 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,500 | 2,600 | 2,700 | 2,800 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,900 | 3,000 | 2,600 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 2,900 | 2,700 | 3,100 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,000 | 2,900 | 2,400 | 2,700 | 2,900 |
| Population Density: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large MSA | 2,100 | 3,700 | 4,000 | 4,600 | 4,000 | 3,900 | 4,500 | 4,800 | 4,200 | 4,100 | 4,200 | 3,700 | 4,200 | 4,400 | 4,000 | 3,800 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,700 | 4,300 | 4,400 | 3,400 | 4,100 | 4,300 |
| Other MSA | 4,000 | 5,700 | 6,200 | 8,000 | 6,800 | 6,700 | 7,100 | 7,300 | 6,800 | 6,900 | 6,900 | 7,000 | 8,000 | 7,700 | 8,800 | 7,700 | 7,200 | 8,200 | 7,800 | 7,100 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Non-MSA | 3,400 | 5,000 | 4,900 | 5,500 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,900 | 5,600 | 5,300 | 4,900 | 4,900 | 4,500 | 4,100 | 4,200 | 3,900 | 3,700 | 4,200 | 4,000 | 4,800 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,900 | 3,800 | 3,400 |
| Parental Education: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0-2.0 (Low) | 1,700 | 2,200 | 2,600 | 3,100 | 2,500 | 2,300 | 2,400 | 2,700 | 2,200 | 1,900 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,700 | 1,600 | 1,700 | 1,600 | 1,500 | 1,400 | 1,600 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,100 | 1,300 | 1,200 |
| 2.5-3.0 | 3,000 | 4,300 | 5,400 | 6,200 | 5,600 | 5,300 | 5,800 | 5,900 | 5,500 | 5,100 | 5,100 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,600 | 4,300 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 4,300 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,300 | 3,600 | 3,700 |
| 3.5-4.0 | 1,600 | 2,500 | 3,200 | 4,000 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 3,900 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,800 | 4,300 | 4,400 | 4,500 | 4,100 | 4,200 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 4,300 | 4,400 | 3,800 | 4,100 | 4,300 |
| 4.5-5.0 | 1,100 | 1,600 | 2,200 | 2,800 | 2,600 | 2,700 | 3,100 | 2,900 | 2,800 | 2,900 | 3,000 | 2,900 | 3,400 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,100 | 3,100 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,500 | 3,700 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,300 |
| 5.5-6.0 (High) | 440 | 710 | 1,100 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,300 | 1,500 | 1,300 | 1,200 | 1,400 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,800 | 1,900 | 1,700 | 1,600 | 1,500 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,000 |
| Race (2-yr. average):* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | — | — | 23,400 | 26,500 | 27,500 | 25,600 | 26,300 | 27,300 | 26,200 | 24,700 | 24,200 | 23,600 | 23,800 | 24,200 | 24,000 | 23,400 | 21,900 | 21,500 | 22,000 | 21,800 | 21,600 | 20,700 | 19,800 | 20,200 |
| Black | — | — | 3,300 | 3,700 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,900 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,500 | 3,200 | 3,600 | 3,900 | 3,500 | 3,200 | 3,900 | 4,200 | 3,600 | 3,300 | 3,200 | 3,600 | 3,700 |
| Hispanic | — | — | 890 | 1,000 | 940 | 740 | 930 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,500 | 1,900 | 2,100 | 2,400 | 2,500 | 2,400 | 2,600 | 2,900 | 3,100 | 2,700 | 2,600 | 2,800 | 3,000 |

NOTES: '—' indicates data not available.
See Appendix B for definition of variables in table.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

---

*Ns for each racial subgroup represent the combination of the specified year *and* the previous year. Data have been combined to increase subgroup sample sizes and thus provide more stable estimates.

## Appendix E

# TRENDS IN SPECIFIC SUB-CLASSES OF AMPHETAMINES, TRANQUILZERS, PSYCHEDELICS (HALLUCINOGENS), AND OPIATES

In one of the six questionnaire forms administered to twelfth graders, respondents who answer that they used amphetamines in the prior 12 months are then asked a small set of additional questions about that use. One of those questions asks, "Which ***amphetamines*** have you taken in the last year without a doctor's orders? (Mark all that apply)" A pre-specified list of different types of amphetamines (e.g. Benzedrine, Dexadrine, Ritalin, etc.) is provided, along with a category labeled "Other" and one labeled, "Don't know the name of some amphetamines I have used." Parallel questions are included in the same twelfth-grade questionnaire form for ***psychedelics other than LSD, tranquilizers***, and ***opiates other than heroin***.

The answers to these four question sets are provided below, covering the twenty-two year interval from 1976 to 1998. Because these questions are contained in only one of the six twelfth-grade questionnaire forms (five in earlier years), the number of cases on which the estimates are based is lower than most of the prevalence estimates contained elsewhere in this volume. (The relevant numbers of cases are provided in the bottom rows of each table.)

We provide one other caution to the reader in interpreting these results. For some of these drug classes the absolute prevalence rates may be underestimates of the true rates, simply because some users of a particular sub-class may not realize that the substance (e.g., peyote) actually is a sub-class of the more general class (in this case, "psychedelics other that LSD"), even though peyote is listed as one of the "other psychedelic" drugs in the introduction to the question set. Such respondents, therefore, may not indicate use on the general question (about psychedelics other than LSD), which means they would never get asked the question about using the sub-class drug (peyote). As a result, they would not be counted among the users.

In the questionnaire we go to some length to state both the full list of common street names, as well as proper names for the drugs in the general class, *before* asking about use of the general class of drugs. However, because two of the drugs in the sub-class lists (PCP and crystal methamphetamine) also have been included in recent years as a general class (without branching) on a different questionnaire form, we have been able to determine that they show higher prevalence rates when not treated as a sub-class. For example, the 1997 annual prevalence rate for PCP generated by a general question about PCP use asked of all seniors was 2.3%, whereas the rate generated when the drug was treated as a sub-category of psychedelics other than LSD was only 0.9%. This is likely an extreme case, however, because proper classification of PCP is quite ambiguous—it actually is an animal tranquilizer with hallucinogenic effects. (In fact, our suspicion that students were not categorizing PCP as a " psychedelic other than LSD"—even though it was given in the list of examples for that question—is what led us to ask separate questions about its use.)

Despite the fact that the questions about sub-classes of drugs may underestimate the *prevalence* of use to some degree, we think they still are helpful for discerning long-term trends. To stick with the PCP example, which may be a worst case, both the general questions about PCP use

561

and the question that treats PCP as a sub-category of psychedelics other than LSD have shown very similar trends since 1979, when both were first available for comparison. Both measures showed a substantial decline in PCP use from 1979 through the mid 1980s, followed by a period of stability in use at low levels, followed by a modest increase in use in the 1990s until 1996, when use leveled. Thus if we had only the results from the sub-category question available, we would have obtained quite an accurate picture of the trend story, even though we would have been underestimating the absolute prevalence rate to some degree.

We conclude that the data for the other specific drugs classes also should provide a fair approximation of the trend stories. Most such prevalence data probably underestimate the true rates, but to a lesser degree, since they are generally not as difficult as PCP for the respondent to categorize accurately.

# TABLE E-1
## Specific Psychedelics Other than LSD: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use for All Seniors

| | Percent of ALL SENIORS using drug indicated in past year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *What psychedelics other than LSD have you taken during the last year?* | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Mescaline | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.3 | +0.5 |
| Peyote | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | -0.2 |
| Psilocybin | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | +0.3 |
| PCP | 2.9 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.0 |
| Concentrated THC | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.2 |
| Other | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.2 | +0.3 |
| Don't know the names of some I have used | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| *Approx. Wtd. N =* | *2800* | *3000* | *3500* | *3100* | *3100* | *3400* | *3500* | *3200* | *3100* | *3100* | *3000* | *3200* | *3200* | *2700* | *2500* | *2500* | *2600* | *2600* | *2500* | *2500* | *2300* | *2500* | *2500* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence of use estimates for the two most recent classes is due to rounding error.
SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# TABLE E-2
## Specific Amphetamines: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use for All Seniors

| | Percent of ALL SENIORS using drug indicated in past year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *What amphetamines have you taken during the last year without a doctor's orders?* | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Benzedrine | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.1 |
| Dexedrine | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 5.1 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.6 | -0.2 |
| Methedrine | 3.4 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | -0.1 |
| Ritalin | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 0.0 |
| Preludin | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.1 |
| Dexamyl | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | +0.2 |
| Methamphetamine | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 | +0.3 |
| Crystal meth | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.5 | +0.8 |
| Other | 4.6 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 3.1 | +0.6 |
| Don't know the names of some amphetamines I have used | 6.8 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 8.7 | 11.1 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | +0.4 |
| *Approx. Wtd. N =* | *2700* | *2900* | *3400* | *3100* | *3000* | *3400* | *3400* | *3200* | *3100* | *3100* | *3000* | *3200* | *3200* | *2700* | *2500* | *2500* | *2600* | *2600* | *2500* | *2500* | *2300* | *2500* | *2500* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01., sss = .001. '—' indicates data not available.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence of use estimates for the two most recent classes is due to rounding error.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

# TABLE E-3
## Specific Tranquilizers: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use for All Seniors

| | Percent of ALL SENIORS using drug indicated in past year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *What tranquilizers have you taken during the last year without a doctor's orders?* | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Librium | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | +0.1 |
| Valium | 5.3 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| Miltown | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.0 |
| Equanil | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | * | * | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Meprobamate | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | -0.2 |
| Serax | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | * | * | * | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Atarax | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.0 | -0.1 |
| Tranxene | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Vistaril | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | * | 0.3 | 0.0 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.1 |
| Don't know the names of some tranquilizers I have used | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| *Approx. Wtd. N =* | *2700* | *2900* | *3400* | *3100* | *3000* | *3300* | *3400* | *3200* | *3100* | *3100* | *3000* | *3100* | *3200* | *2700* | *2500* | *2400* | *2600* | *2600* | *2500* | *2500* | *2300* | *2500* | *2500* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '*' indicates less than .05 percent.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence of use estimates for the two most recent classes is due to rounding error.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1999-454-664/13041

# TABLE E-4
## Specific Narcotics Other than Heroin: Trends in Annual Prevalence of Use for All Seniors

| *What narcotics other than heroin have you taken during the last year without a doctor's orders?* | Percent of ALL SENIORS using drug indicated in past year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Class of 1976 | Class of 1977 | Class of 1978 | Class of 1979 | Class of 1980 | Class of 1981 | Class of 1982 | Class of 1983 | Class of 1984 | Class of 1985 | Class of 1986 | Class of 1987 | Class of 1988 | Class of 1989 | Class of 1990 | Class of 1991 | Class of 1992 | Class of 1993 | Class of 1994 | Class of 1995 | Class of 1996 | Class of 1997 | Class of 1998 | '97–'98 change |
| Methadone | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | * | 0.5 | * | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.4 | 0.3 | -0.1 |
| Opium | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 2.0 | +0.1 |
| Morphine | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Codeine | 2.5 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.0 | +0.5 |
| Demerol | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.1 |
| Paregoric | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Talwin | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | +0.1 |
| Laudanum | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | * | * | 0.1 | 0.0 | * | * | * | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.0 | -0.1 |
| Other | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1.2 | +0.5 |
| Don't know the names of some I have used | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 | +0.3 |
| *Approx. Wtd. N =* | *2700* | *2800* | *3400* | *3000* | *3000* | *3300* | *3400* | *3100* | *3000* | *3100* | *2900* | *3100* | *3100* | *2600* | *2500* | *2400* | *2500* | *2600* | *2500* | *2400* | *2300* | *2400* | *2400* | |

NOTES: Level of significance of difference between the two most recent classes: s = .05, ss = .01, sss = .001. '*' indicates less than .05 percent.
Any apparent inconsistency between the change estimate and the prevalence of use estimates for the two most recent classes is due to rounding error.

SOURCE: The Monitoring the Future Study, the University of Michigan.

ISBN 0-16-050143-1
90000
9 780160 501432

571

NIDA
NATIONAL INSTITUTE
ON DRUG ABUSE
1974-1999 25 Years

National Institute on Drug Abuse
NIH Publication No. 99-4660
Printed September 1999